





## Contents

Call	to Ac	tion	1
1.	Addre	ssing the crisis	2
2.	Buildi	ng a water secure future	7
Sec	tion 1:	Water and Sanitation Management	9
3.	Reduc	ing water demand and increasing supply	9
	3.1	Status quo	9
	3.2	Drivers	12
	3.3	Key actions	15
4.	Redist	ributing water for transformation	17
	4.1	Status quo	17
	4.2	Drivers	17
	4.3	Key Actions	18
5.	Mana	ging effective water and sanitation services	19
	5.1	Status quo	19
	5.2	Drivers	21
	5.3	Key Actions	22
6.	Regula	ating the water and sanitation sector	26
	6.1	Status Quo	26
	6.2	Drivers	26
	6.3	Key Actions	27
7.	Impro	ving raw water quality	30
	7.1	Status quo	30
	7.2	Drivers	31
	7.3	Key Actions	31
8.	Protec	cting and restoring ecological infrastructure	34
	8.1	Status quo	34
	8.2	Drivers	35
	8.3	Key Actions	37
Sec	tion 2:	Enabling Environment	38
9.	Creati	ng effective water sector institutions	38
	9.1	Status quo	38
	9.2	Drivers	39
	9.3	Key Actions	41
10.	Mana	ging data and information	43
	10 1	Chatus aug	12

	10.2	Drivers	44
	10.3	Key Actions	45
11.	Build	ing capacity for action	. 45
	11.1	Status Quo	45
	11.2	Drivers	46
	11.3	Key Actions	46
12.	Ensur	ing Financial Sustainability	. 47
	12.1	Status Quo	47
	12.2	Drivers	50
	12.3	Key Actions	51
13.	Amer	nding the legislation	. 53
	13.1	Status quo	53
	13.2	Drivers	53
	13.3	Actions	54
14.	Enha	ncing Research, development and innovation	. 55
	14.1	Status quo	55
	14.2	Drivers	56
	14.3	Key Actions	56
Rea	dy fo	r the future and ahead of the curve – LET'S DO IT!	. 59
Sun	nmarı	y of actions	62

## Figures and Tables

Figure 1: Overview of the NW&SMP Call to Action structure	6
Figure 2: Philosophy of the NW&SMP	7
Figure 3: Current water use by sector	10
Figure 4: Municipal water use demand targets and actual in eight large water supply systems	11
Figure 5: Planned shifts in water mix for short to medium term	13
Figure 6: Access to piped, RDP and reliable RDP water supply	20
Figure 7: Reliability of water services per province	21
Figure 8: Different types of Water Quality problems across South Africa	30
Figure 9: Deterioration of ecological condition of South African rivers, 1999 – 2011	34
Figure 10: Ecological condition of South African wetlands, 2011	35
Figure 11: Strategic water source areas	36
Figure 12: Planned institutional arrangements for the water sector	40
Table 1: Provisional national water halance with and without critical interventions	1./

## List of Acronyms

AMD Acid Mine Drainage

COGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

CMAs Catchment Management Agencies

DPME Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation

DWS Department of Water and Sanitation

DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

DoE Department of Energy

DIRCO Department of International Relations and Cooperation

DM District Municipality

DMR Department of Mineral Resources

DST Department of Science and Technology

DTI Department of Trade and Industry

DRDLR Department of Rural Development and Land Reform

ELU Existing Lawful Use

EWSETA Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority

GWS Government Water Scheme

IB Irrigation Board

IUCMA Inkomati-Usuthu Catchment Management Agency

LHWP Lesotho Highlands Water Project

LWRMI Local Water Resource Management Institution

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

MISA Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent

MuSSA Municipal Services Self-Assessment

NDP National Development Plan

NGO Non-Governmental Organisation

NMIU National Monitoring & Implementation Unit

NT National Treasury

NWA National Water Act

NW&SMP National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

NWRS National Water Resource Strategy

NWRSA National Water Resources and Services Authority

NWRSR National Water Resources and Services Regulator

NWSRSS National Water and Sanitation Resources and Services Strategy

PFMA Public Finance Management Act

RDI Research, Development and Innovation

RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme

SAAWU South African Association of Water Utilities

SABS South African Bureau of Standards

SALGA South African Local Government Association
SANBI South African National Biodiversity Institute

SAWS South African Weather Service

SOE State Owned Enterprise

TCTA Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority

WRC Water Research Commission

WRMI Water Resource Management Institution

WSA Water Services Authority
WSP Water Services Provider
WUA Water User Association
WTW Water Treatment Works

WWTW Waste Water Treatment Works

# Call to Action

The Constitution of South African contains several provisions that give direction to the water and sanitation sector.

Firstly, the values of the Constitution include those of human dignity, the achievement of equality and the advancement of human rights and freedoms.

Secondly, the Constitution states that everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being; and to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that

- i) prevent pollution and ecological degradation
- ii) promote conservation; and
- iii) secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.

Thirdly, the Constitution states that everyone has the right to have access to sufficient food and water.

Fourthly, the Constitution states that the property clause may not impede the state from taking measures to achieve land, water and related reform, to redress the results of past racial discrimination.

These constitutional imperatives, combined with the national water and sanitation policy papers, the National Water Act and the Water Services Act, give the mandate to the water sector to:

- Provide universal and equitable access to reliable water supply and sanitation services
- Protect, manage and develop the nation's water resources in a manner that supports justifiable and ecologically sustainable economic and social development
- Transform access to water to redress the racial imbalances created by apartheid.

Despite these constitutional provisions, the country is facing significant challenges in achieving this mandate.

## 1 Addressing the crisis

South Africa is facing a water crisis caused by insufficient water infrastructure maintenance and investment, recurrent droughts driven by climatic variation, inequities in access to water and sanitation, deteriorating water quality, and a lack of skilled water engineers. This crisis is already having significant impacts on economic growth and on the well-being of everyone in South Africa.



South Africa CAN avoid a projected 17% water deficit by 2030 by taking bold action today!

Over 3 million people still do not have access to a basic water supply service and 14.1 million people do not have access to safe sanitation.

Only 64 % of households have access to a reliable water supply service

56% of waste water treatment works and 44% of water treatment works are in a poor or critical condition. 11% are dysfunctional

More than 50% of South Africa's wetlands have been lost, and of those that remain, 33% are in poor ecological condition

Only 5% of agricultural water used is by black farmers

41% of municipal water does not generate revenue. 35% is lost through leakage

Municipalities are losing about 1660 million m³ per year through non-revenue water. At a unit cost of R6/m³ this amounts to R9.9 billion each year

R33 billion more is needed each year for the next 10 years to achieve water security

These impacts will be exacerbated if it is not addressed. In April 2017 14,1 million people still used sanitation facilities below the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) standard. Only 10,3 million households (64%) have access to reliable water supply.

Approximately 56% of the over 1 150 municipal wastewater treatment works (WWTWs) and approximately 44% of the 962 water treatment works (WTWs) in the country are in a poor or critical condition and in need of urgent rehabilitation and skilled operators. Some 11% of this infrastructure is completely dysfunctional.

Between 1999 and 2011 the extent of main rivers in South Africa classified as having a poor ecological condition increased by 500%, with some rivers pushed beyond the point of recovery.

South Africa has lost over 50% of its wetlands, and of the remaining 3.2 million hectares (ha), that is, one third are already in a poor condition.

Only 5% of the water that is used in the agricultural sector is used by black farmers.

Water is severely under-priced and cost recovery is not being achieved. To achieve water security, an estimated capital funding gap of around R33 billion per annum for the next 10 years must be closed through, a combination of improved revenue generation and a significant reduction of costs.

This Call to Action of the National Water and Sanitation Master Plan (NW&SMP) is a concise summation of the top priority issues confronting the water and sanitation sector at this time and which seeks to rally all water sector stakeholders in South Africa to work together in order to ensure that the country gets ahead of the curve in relation to both current and future challenges. This

includes ensuring that by 2030 and beyond South Africa has a sufficient reserve of supply to take it safely into the future, that accelerated progress towards meeting Constitutional imperatives is made and that service delivery commitments, such as meeting Sustainable Development Goal 6: *Ensure access to water and sanitation for all* is achieved.

In terms of structure, the NW&SMP consists of three volumes:

#### National Water and Sanitation Master Plan



Volume One of the NW&SMP is this Call to Action which sets out the critical priorities to be

addressed by the water sector in the period from 2018 – 2030. These priorities are clustered into two sections, namely, Water and Sanitation Management and Enabling Environment. Each of these sections have six sub-sections as indicated in **Figure 1** below. Each section includes the initial identification of critical actions that, when implemented, will have a significant impact on addressing the crisis. These actions are collated at the back of this document for ease of reference.

Volume 2 of the NW&SMP is the **Plan to Action** which provides the basis for, and a more detailed analysis of, the key issues underpinning the Call to Action.

The **Call to Action** provided the basis for comprehensive engagement with water sector partners by DWS in late 2017 continuing into 2018 in order to secure stakeholder agreement on the critical challenges confronting the sector at this time [Stakeholder engagement report available from DWS on request].

Volume 3 is a **Schedule of Actions**. The purpose of Volume 3 is to order and define all actions and interventions identified within Volume 1 and Volume 2 of the NW&SMP into annual measurable outcomes inclusive of roles and responsibilities, time frames and associated estimated costs. DWS has worked with key sector partners to develop the first draft of this Volume, and will continue to work with sector partners to refine this schedule, through meaningful engagement. Significant progress has been made to define Key (or Level 1) actions for each area, supported by Supporting (or Level 2) actions. For ease of reference, Level 1 and 2 actions together with the specific numbering for each action, as contained in Volume 3, is recorded in the action summary tables at the end of each section of this document.

The Master Plan also identifies how performance will be monitored. As a plan, rather than a strategy or policy, the prioritised actions with responsibilities are detailed against which relevant players in the sector can be held accountable by Cabinet, Parliament and the public.

# All volumes of the NW&SMP are available for download at

www.dws.gov.za

This Master Plan is driven by a sense of urgency and therefore articulates the prioritised actions and investments the country must implement between now and 2030 to overcome challenges and ensure a water secure future supporting inclusive development across the country. This action is also

necessary to ensure that universal sanitation coverage protects the health of our people. Actions have been prioritised according to the level of impact that they are expected to deliver in terms of driving towards a water secure future for all. As the implementation of the NW&SMP will be reviewed and reported on annually, it is considered a `living plan' and will therefore, be updated utilising an adaptive management approach. The NW&SMP is the implementation plan for the National Water and Sanitation Resources and Services Strategy (NWSRSS)<sup>1</sup> which is reviewed every five years.

In March 2018, the Minister: Water and Sanitation announced his intention to focus the work of the Department on the following five strategic pillars, which confirmed the support of the political leadership of the Department for this ground-breaking initiative. The five strategic pillars are:

- National Water Resources and Services Authority (NWRSA);
- National Water Resources and Services Regulator (NWRSR);
- Water Resources and Services Value Chain;
- Water Resources and Services Master Plan; and
- Institutional Rationalisation and Organisational Alignment.

In keeping with this Ministerial focus, and following the comprehensive stakeholder engagement on the development of the Master Plan, the Minister: Water and Sanitation tabled the Master Plan for noting by Cabinet on 27 June 2018.

The Master Plan was well-received, with Cabinet also supporting the mobilisation of a detailed planning

About Phakisa ("Hurry up")

The Government of South Africa, led by the Presidency, adopted the Malaysian Big Fast Results (BFR) problem-solving methodology in 2013. The BFR methodology facilitates the development of detailed plans with a strong theory of change, as well as strong monitoring, evaluation, reporting, and accountability frameworks which are essential for the successful implementation of national goals and priorities. The adoption of this methodology is designed to fast track the implementation of solutions on critical delivery issues highlighted in the National Development Plan (NDP). Overall co-ordination of Phakisa is vested in the Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME), who will partner with DWS to mobilise and manage this groundbreaking initiative in the water sector.

process in the sector utilising the Phakisa planning methodology. **Cabinet agreed that the NW&SMP will serve as the basis for the Phakisa on Water and Sanitation**, anticipated in late 2018.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Refer to the NWRS 1 and 2 and the NWRSSS currently under development

The Phakisa on Water and Sanitation will provide the water sector with an opportunity to address the issues confronting the water and sanitation sector in greater depth. The results of this in-depth planning process will be captured in updates to both the NW&SMP and the NWSRSS, and will steer the sector towards a sustainable, equitable and secure water future.

The DWS will work closely with the DPME Phakisa team to mobilise this planning initiative, which also heralds a renewed commitment to the adoption of a sector-wide approach in the water sector. A soon to be established DWS Programme Management Unit (Delivery Unit) will drive the implementation of the Phakisa action plan.

The following actions necessary to give effect to these priorities, are recorded in Volume 3:

Action <sup>2</sup>	Responsibility	Completion date	
Phakisa on water and sanitation to be held (Volume 3, Action 2.7.1)	DWS, DPME	First quarter 2019/20	
Determine cost required to implement NW&SMP and identify where reprioritisation or cost savings can be used to address the NW&SMP priorities (2.7.2)	DWS, WSAs	2019	
Appoint skilled Management, Technical and Programme Manager staff for Delivery Unit (2.7.3)	DWS	2019	
Monitor, review, evaluate, report on and update NW&SMP (2.7.4)	DWS	Annual report to Parliament	

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Where actions apply to more than one chapter, they have been duplicated in the action tables at the end of the relevant chapters. All actions are summarised in a table at the end of the Call to Action, without this duplication.



Figure 1: Overview of the NW&SMP Call to Action structure

## 2 Building a water secure future

The NW&SMP is based on five key objectives that define a 'new normal' for water and sanitation management in South Africa:

- Resilient and fit-for-use water supply;
- Universal water and sanitation provision;
- Equitable sharing and allocation of water resources;
- Effective infrastructure management, operation and maintenance; and
- Reduction in future water demand.

These five objectives enable the achievement of the National Development Plan's (NDP) Vision for 2030, of affordable and reliable access to sufficient and safe water and hygienic sanitation for socioeconomic growth and well-being, with due regard to the environment.

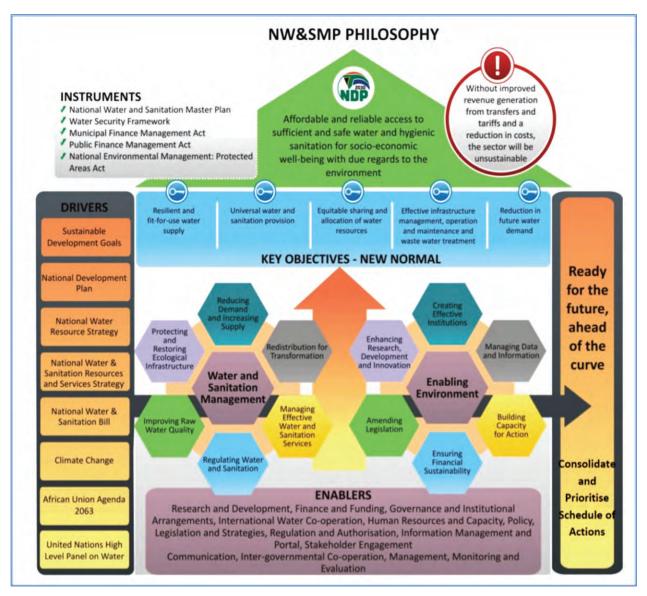


Figure 2: Philosophy of the NW&SMP

Achieving this NDP vision of a water secure future is one of the biggest challenges facing South Africa in the 21<sup>st</sup> century. It is a critical element of achieving social well-being and sustainable economic growth.

South Africa is facing increasing water demands to meet the needs of a rapidly growing and urbanising population, changing lifestyles, and economic growth. At the same time, climate change is driving the country towards a warmer and drier future, with predicted longer and more extreme droughts, and more intense floods. Climate change means that there will be less water available to meet water needs.

# Achieving water security in South Africa requires a new normal: a significant paradigm shift that

- recognises the limitations of water availability
- addresses the real value of water
- ensures equitable access to limited water resources
- delivers reliable water and sanitation services to all
- focuses on demand management and alternative sources of water
- considers the impacts of climate change and
- addresses declining raw water quality.

#### The new reality:

- Water will become more expensive
- Everyone (except those without access to piped water) MUST use less water for the same activities
- Everyone except the indigent - MUST pay for water and sanitation services

To achieve this, decision-making will be based on sound evidence, supported by rigorous research, innovation and appropriate technology development.

The water sector will enforce regulation through accountable and effective leadership, to ensure that the water sector meets the requirements of a current and future South Africa and that demand is brought in line with available water supply.

Working together, government departments, the private sector and civil society will implement the necessary actions to achieve financial sustainability, functional infrastructure and institutions, fair and sustainable water use, and universal water supply and sanitation provision.

Implementation of this plan will enable South Africa to become more resilient to climate change and the increasing intensity of droughts and floods, while meeting the water needs of a growing population and economy.

To achieve water security, all water users in all sectors in South Africa must use water more efficiently, and water use must be addressed in the plans of the municipal, energy, agriculture, forestry, mining and industrial sectors. South Africa has no other option, if the country is to be READY FOR THE FUTURE AND AHEAD OF THE CURVE.

To achieve safe sanitation for all and protect the quality of our water resources, all institutions responsible for sanitation services provision must ensure rapid eradication of the backlog, informed choice of appropriate technologies, and effective operation and maintenance of infrastructure.

# Section 1: Water and Sanitation Management

## 3 Reducing water demand and increasing supply

#### 3.1 Status quo

South Africa has an arid to semi-arid climate, with an average annual rainfall of 465 mm (half the world average), producing a total annual runoff approximately 49 000 million m³/a. The current reliable yield of surface water at an acceptable supply is assurance of approximately 10 200 million m³/a nationally. The combined storage capacity of large dams is in the order of 31 000 million m<sup>3</sup>.

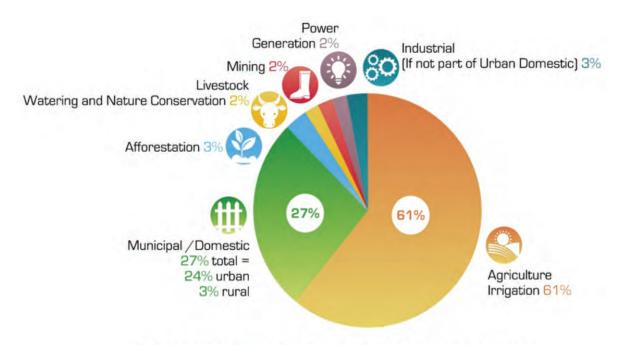
The total nationally accessible groundwater potential is about 4 500 million m³/a of which between 2 000 and



3 000 million m³/a is currently being utilised. Of the approximately 5 000 registered dams the vast number (3 832) are small dams (less than 12m) serving farms and municipalities. These smaller dams play a critical role in local water security and climate resilience.

If demand continues to grow at current levels, the deficit between water supply and demand could be between 2,7 and 3,8 billion m³/a by 2030, a gap of about 17% of available surface and ground water. Agriculture is the largest water use at 61% of total water use, followed by municipal use at 27% (including industrial and commercial users provided from municipal systems), with power generation, mining and bulk industrial use, livestock and conservation and afforestation jointly making up the remaining 12% (see Figure 3). The level of assurance at which agricultural water is supplied is

lower than that of the other sectors (90%). Water for power generation is seen as strategically important and is provided with the highest assurance of supply (99.5 %) (which translates to 1: 200-year risk of failure).



#### How we use our water resources in South Africa

Figure 3: Current water use by sector

Agriculture uses the most water in South Africa and pays the lowest tariff

On average, each person in South Africa uses 64 litres per day more than the global average

Municipalities are losing about 1660 million m³ per year through Non-Revenue Water. At a unit cost of R6/m³ this amounts to R9.9 billion each year Agricultural consumption is largely unmetered, and there are concerns about unauthorised abstraction and water wastage in the sector. In addition, agricultural users pay a much lower tariff than other users of untreated water and the relatively cheap water has not incentivised the adoption of water efficient irrigation practices. However, the agricultural sector is important in terms of jobs and contribution to GDP. The value of primary agricultural production in South Africa was R263,2 billion in 2016.

Average domestic water use<sup>3</sup> in South Africa is around 237 litres per person per day, 64 litres per person per day more than the world average of 173 litres per person per day. The high water use is partly due to municipal non-revenue water<sup>4</sup> which is currently at an unacceptably high 41%. While figures vary greatly between municipalities and services providers, average physical losses in municipal systems are estimated to be around 35%, against a global best practice in the order of 15%.

<sup>3</sup> This includes industrial water use.

<sup>4</sup> Non-revenue water includes all water supplied that is not paid for, including physical water losses through leaks in the distribution system, illegal connections, unbilled consumption and billed, but unpaid for water use.

There is significant opportunity to reduce water requirements in the agricultural and municipal sectors, which are largest and second largest water uses in South Africa respectively. Any percentage reduction in water use in these sectors will therefore have a significant effect on total water requirements.

DWS, through the Strategic Water Partnership Network (SWPN) has implemented the Water Administration System (WAS) Release Module at several irrigation schemes. With the WAS, it is possible to release the correct amount of water from a source according to demand, thereby reducing wastage.

59 out of 78 large government irrigation schemes submit monthly Water Use Efficiency Accounting Reports which indicate that average water loss in these schemes is around 27%. This is well above the unavoidable seepage and evaporation losses in concrete canals which are about 12% of the total loss

Achievement of water demand targets in municipalities has been mixed. Figure 4 below indicates the targets and actual achievements for municipalities in eight large water supply systems for 2012 – 2016.

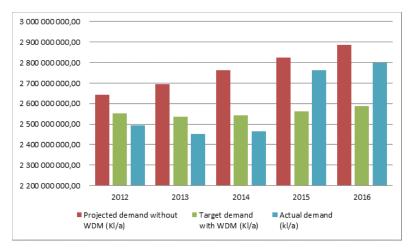


Figure 4: Municipal water use demand targets and actual in eight large water supply systems, 2012 - 2016

Re-use of effluent is becoming more cost effective with advances in technology, and treated effluent from wastewater and acid mine drainage (AMD) is being used to supplement water supply and this can be expanded considerably.

With the cost of desalination decreasing due to advances in technology, desalinated water (sea, brackish groundwater and waste water) is increasingly economically viable. While the utilisation of desalinated sea water is only financially feasible for coastal areas, it will free up surface and ground water for upstream and/or inland use where water is currently transferred or released for use in coastal areas. Desalination also has the potential to add jobs to the Blue Economy.

Water quality and quantity can be further augmented through planning for, restoring and maintaining ecological infrastructure such as strategic water source areas and wetlands, which are currently under-protected and often in poor condition. Investing in ecological infrastructure is often a cost-effective method for enhancing and supporting investment in built infrastructure.

#### 3.2 Drivers

To balance requirements and supply, South Africa will need to **reduce water demand**, as well as **increase supply** for a growing population and economy. The Industrial Policy Action Plan (IPAP) sets out the intentions of South Africa in terms of expanding the manufacturing sector, which will increase water demand in this sector, and which has the potential to increase water pollution if not appropriately regulated.

The provision of waterborne sanitation is unsustainable and South Africa must adopt water-less sanitation technology where appropriate

The projected gap between requirements and supply is driven by low tariffs, inadequate cost recovery, over-consumption, inefficient use, wastage, leakage, inappropriate infrastructure choices (e.g. water borne sanitation in a water scarce country), inadequate planning and implementation, as well as population and economic growth.

Water availability and raw water quality will decline further if the degradation of aquatic ecosystems (including wetlands), poor land

use practices, and high levels of water pollution continue.

In addition, climate change is projected to increase the variability of rainfall throughout the country, and to reduce average rainfall, particularly in the western part of the country. Climate change will result in more intense floods and droughts. Climate change may also increase the agricultural demand for water due to higher temperatures, and a reduced ability to rely on rain-fed agriculture.

The total requirements in the country will increase due to population and associated economic growth, but individual users' requirements should be reduced by improving efficiency, adopting new technologies, and reducing losses, especially in the agricultural and municipal sectors, through water awareness, and strict regulation, cost recovery and incentives.

As a target, average domestic consumption must be reduced to 175 litres per person per day by 2025. Further actions linked to reducing demand are addressed in the section on regulation. This must include a focus on water use efficiency, the quality of water and sanitation fittings (to ensure that they are low flow fittings and that they are robust and do not result in premature leakages), and the potential for rainwater harvesting in low income areas. The National Development Plan targets an average reduction in water demand of 15% below baseline levels in urban areas by 2030, where the baseline is taken as year 2012. This plan acknowledges and refers to the targets that have already been set for different catchments through the DWS-led Reconciliation Strategies and Alltowns Studies<sup>5</sup>.

On the supply side, there is a need to optimise the water mix which is currently strongly dominated by surface water, with some groundwater and return flows to a water mix that includes increased groundwater use, re-use of effluent from waste water treatment plants, water reclamation, as well as desalination and treated acid mine drainage.

South Africa's dependence on surface water will proportionately decrease over the coming decades (see

By 2040, treated acid mine drainage and desalinated seawater will make a significant contribution to South Africa's water mix, ground water usage will increase, and the overreliance on surface water will reduce.

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> http://www.dwa.gov.za/Projects/AllTownsRecStrat\_NP/default.aspx

Figure 5). In the face of climate change, groundwater, which will not experience the increased evaporation that will impact on surface water as temperatures increase, will become increasingly important. Artifical recharge of aquifers will be an important element of water management.

Department of Water and Sanitation developed a National Strategy for Water Re-use (NSWR) in 2011. The intent of the water re-use strategy is to encourage wise decisions relating to water re-use at different scales and levels. The performance of existing wastewater treatment plants in terms of meeting discharge standards and reliability is critical to the successful integration of water reuse into reconciliation strategies and into water supply systems in SA.

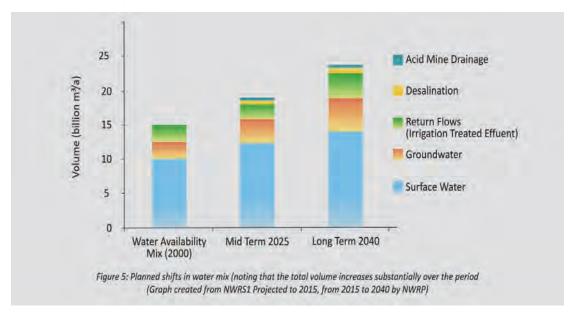


Figure 5: Planned shifts in water mix for short to medium term (noting that the total volume increases substantially over the period (Graph created from NWRS1 Projected to 2015, from 2015 to 2040 by DWS Directorate: National Water Resource Planning)

Delays in the implementation of Phase 2 of the Lesotho Highlands Water Project (LHWP) (to augment the Vaal River System for greater Gauteng), the uMkhomazi Water Project Phase 1 (to augment the Mgeni System for the KwaZulu-Natal Coastal Metropolitan Region) and the augmentation of the Western Cape Water Supply System have significantly impacted on the water security, and subsequently the socio-economies of these areas. The recent water crisis in Cape Town serves as a stark reminder of the impacts of delayed action combined with extreme weather events.

In addition, South Africa has four internationally-shared river basins that contribute 45% of the country's total river flow. These resources must be shared equitably with neighbouring states who also have increasing water needs due to growing populations and economies. Signed

45% of the water in South Africa comes from rivers shared with neighbouring countries

partnership framework agreements exists that have paved the way for different South African sectors to enter into cooperation agreements, also known as Memoranda of Understanding (MoU) with these neighbouring states. it is critical that co-basin organisations adequately support IWQM in these shared river basins.

Table 1 below indicates how a range of infrastructure projects as well as demand management are needed if we are to build water security by 2030. Without demand management, currently planned infrastructure development and the broadening of the water mix will not be sufficient to balance supply and demand. However, if the targets of reducing physical losses in municipal systems are reached, as well as a reduction in the per capita consumption to the global average, in addition to the surface and groundwater supplies, and desalination, re-use and treated AMD, there will be a slight surplus available in 2030. It must be recognised, however, that achieving these targets will require significant investment and capacity. It must also be recognised, that these figures are national, and do not address specific areas where even bigger interventions will be required to address local shortages.

The National Water Re-use policy aims to develop clear and practical guidelines for typical water re-use projects on what regulatory approvals are needed, the status of reclaimed water in terms of right to use and how these can be obtained cost and time effectively. There is also a need to work with other institutions to align legislation, reduce the regulatory burden wherever practical, and unblock regulatory obstacles to water re-use. These issues are addressed in more detail in **NW&SMP Volume Two: Plan to Action**.

Table 1: Provisional national water balance with and without critical interventions

Water use sectors	2030 water requirements projections (million m <sup>3</sup> )		
	Without demand management interventions	With urban losses reduced from 35% to 15%	Reduce domestic demand from 237 l/c/d to 175 l/c/d
Agriculture (irrigation and livestock watering)	9 700	9 700	9 700
Municipal (industries, commerce, urban and rural domestic)	5 800	4 941	3 696
Strategic/Power generation	430	430	430
Mining and bulk industrial	1 017	1 017	1 017
International obligations	178	178	178
Afforestation	434	434	434
Total water requirements (2030)	17 559	16 700	15 455
Total water available (2015)	13 949		
Increased surface water yield	874		
Increased groundwater use	405		
Desalination (including treated AMD)	588		
Re-use	110		
Total water available (2030)	15 926	15 926	15 926
Deficit/surplus	-1 633	-763	527
Deficit/surplus	-10%	-5%	3%

## 3.3 Key actions

J.J Rey actions		
Action	Responsibility	Completion date
PLANNING		
Develop, update and maintain reconciliation planning studies to achieve optimal water mix (surface water, groundwater, re-use and desalination, and incorporate climate change into studies) (Volume 3, Action 1.1.5)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs	2030
Do detailed feasibility study (including EIA) of high priority interventions (identified in Reconciliation Strategies) and develop bankable projects, with business case of required infrastructure, financing, institutional arrangements for ownership and operations as implementation mandate (1.1.6)	WSAs, DWS, CMAs	2030
Water Resources Catchment studies (Continuously undertake hydrological monitoring in order to improve the resiliency and sustainability of the available sources on account of future climate change) (1.1.7)	DWS, CMAs	2050
Develop a guideline for the protection, recharge, use and monitoring of groundwater (1.1.8)	DWS, WRC, CSIR	2022
Integrate results of All Towns studies and reconciliation studies into sectoral plans (domestic, agriculture, energy, mining, industrial development, land reform and rural development) (1.1.9)	DWS, DAFF, DoE, DMR, the dti, DRDLR	2022
Develop and implement Provincial Water Services Delivery Master Plans to provide reliable and sustainable water supply and sanitation services to all households within South Africa:  • Provincial Bulk Services Master Plans • Reliable Services Delivery Action Plans that includes a backlog analysis and infrastructure asset management plans (1.3.6)	DWS, WSAs, CoGTA, SALGA, NT, WBs	2030
Adopt an integrated planning approach at trans-boundary (international), national, Water Management Area and subcatchment levels (SA16, SA17, SA18, SA21, SA22, SA23 & SA33) (1.5.7)	DWS, Co-basin States	2030
REDUCING DEMAND Reduce Non Revenue Water (NRW) and water losses in all	DWS, CoGTA	2030
municipalities to 15% below the business as usual (1.1.1)  Set cap on water use with reducing targets over time (1.1.2)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs, CoGTA	2030
Reduce the water demands and water losses at all major irrigation and agricultural schemes by 2030, without affecting productions (1.1.3)	DWS, DAFF	2030
Reduce water demand and increase water efficiencies of industrial users (1.1.4)	DWS, the dti	2026
Implement the Water Administration System on all government irrigation schemes for transformation (1.2.3)	DWS, DAFF/PDAs	2024

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Develop and implement a long-term plan for the turn- around of water supply and sanitation services in the country based on a sector-wide approach, that recognises DWS as regulator of W&S provision that includes the development of centralised programmes to obtain economies of scale and to ensure impact (e.g. driving municipal non-revenue-water improvements, and assessing the cost-effectiveness and appropriate systems for desalination) (1.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, NT, SALGA	Annually
Revitalise the Green, Blue and No Drop programmes and publish results. Revise and establish norms and standards (1.4.1)	DWS, WSAs	Annually
Include water use efficiency and water loss reduction targets in the KPIs of municipal managers and municipal water supply and sanitation managers, and in municipal implementation plans (1.4.2)	CoGTA, Municipalities	2019
Establish Water Efficiency Labelling and Standards (WELS) Scheme (1.4.3)	SABS, DWS	2025
Identify (Blue Scorpions) and prosecute major non-compliant abstractors (water thieves) across the country, with a national communication campaign to accompany the action (1.4.4)	CMAs, NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	10 by 2020 Additional 10 by 2023
INCREASING SUPPLY  Development of strategic water resources infrastructure (1.1.10)	DWS, LHDA, WSAs, WBs, TCTA	2025
Refurbish gauging stations (1.1.11) Increase groundwater use (including artificial recharge) and re-use of water (1.1.12)	CMAs, DWS WBs, WSAs, DWS, CMAs	2027 2024

## 4 Redistributing water for transformation

#### 4.1 Status quo

Transformation is critical in three areas: ensuring that the use of water for productive purposes is equitable, making sure that the governance of water is representative, and ensuring access to decent water and sanitation services for all.

Despite both policy and legislative tools intended to enable the transformation of water allocation to redress the historical racial discrimination in access to water, little has been achieved since the National Water Act (NWA) was promulgated in 1998. This is particularly true in the agricultural sector, where around 95% of the water is estimated to be used by white commercial farmers.

Existing Lawful Use (ELU) was intended as a transitional arrangement. However, 20 years after the NWA was promulgated, ELUs authorise the biggest volume of water used in the country.

More than 70% of commercial farms in South Africa are owned by white farmers, who also use 95% of the water allocated to the agricultural sector While the restitution of agricultural land has been slower than intended, the reallocation of water has not always even kept pace with the transfer of that land. In some instances, the previous owners traded away their existing lawful water use rights, so that the water allocation was not transferred to land reform beneficiaries. According to The Institute for Poverty, Land and Agrarian Studies, more than 70% of commercial farms in the country are estimated to be owned by white

farmers with about 39 000 white commercial farmers and 5 300 black farmers, according to the African Farmers Association of South Africa. Most of the black commercial farmers have relatively smaller farms.

Transformation of representivity in water governance has also been slow. Membership of water user associations generally reflects land ownership and water use, so that the governance of those associations is often focussed on white commercial farmers' interests.

The Irrigation Strategy developed by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) has identified water schemes where there is the potential for irrigation expansion. This expansion can contribute to access to water for black farmers.

There are over 5 000 registered dams (wall height of over five metres) in South Africa, these being mostly farm dams and privately owned.

#### 4.2 Drivers

The demand for land reform is high on the political agenda and will remain so until adequately addressed. Within the land reform programme, the transfer of some irrigable land without a water allocation has limited the ability of recipients to make productive use of the land. In addition, there are black farmers and entrepreneurs who have expressed their concerns about lack of access to water, and the challenges in getting water allocated for farming and enterprise development. The pressure to reallocate water to achieve more equitable water use thus remains high.

To effect transformation, DWS will work with DAFF to identify available water to allocate to emerging black farmers

## 4.3 Key Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Identify alternative sources of water and water that is not utilised (e.g. as mines are closing resulting from War on Leaks, etc) for transformation (Volume 3 Action 1.2.1)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs	2019
Identify where more water can be made available in government water schemes for transformation (1.2.2)	DWS, CMAs, WBs, DAFF/PDAs,	2019
Implement the Water Administration System on all government irrigation schemes for transformation (1.2.3)	DWS, DAFF/PDA	2024
Implement pilot project on voluntary contributions from farmers for water reallocation in prioritised catchments (1.2.4)	DWS, DAFF	2020
Identify areas where small dams or groundwater development can provide water for small scale black farmers (1.2.5)	DWS, CMAs	2019
Align water, land and agrarian reform programmes and link to the Irrigation Strategy (1.2.6)	DWS, CMAs, DAFF, DRDLR	2030
Use General Authorisation to enable small scale water use by black farmers (1.2.7)	DWS, DAFF	2019
Investigate, revitalise, refurbish existing under- performing Black Owned schemes (1.2.8)	DAFF, DWS	2020
Define and implement process to allocate water (new/saved) to black applicants (1.2.9)	DWS, DAFF	2030
Establish the National Water Resources and Services Regulator (NWRSR) (2.1.6)	DWS, NT	2020
Establish regulations on required qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, CMAs, water boards and municipal services institutions (2.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, SETA	2023
Develop regulations in terms of Section 139 (8) of the Constitution, which allows for a national entity to take over the water service functions, including revenue and billing, in a municipality if service deliver criteria are not met (2.4.4)	DWS, CoGTA	2022
Fund research into new models to better understand implementation approaches for water allocation reform, and equity issues (2.6.6)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST	Ongoing

## 5 Managing effective water and sanitation services

#### 5.1 Status quo

Everyone living in South Africa has a constitutional right of access to at least basic water supply and basic sanitation services and the country has progressed well in delivering infrastructure to provide these services with 89% of households now having access to water supply infrastructure<sup>6</sup>. However, while service provision has advanced, reliability of these services remains a challenge. Only 64% of households are estimated to have a reliable water supply service – a lower figure than in 1996 (see Figure 6) with some 11% of water supply schemes being completely dysfunctional. In the 27 priority district municipalities the water reliability is only 42%, with the worst 10 WSAs below 30% reliability.

56% of waste water treatment works in South Africa do not work properly

44% of water treatment works do not work properly

The capacity of WSAs to operate, maintain and manage assets for existing infrastructure needs urgent attention.

Interruption in water supply (unreliability) and blocked and overflowing sewers are two of the key public frustrations leading to protests and vandalism.

Approximately 56% of the over 1 150 WWTW and approximately 44% of the 962 WTWs are in poor or critical condition and in need of urgent rehabilitation. Poor water and wastewater treatment has significant implications for public health.

Current access to sanitation services is around 80% nationally. However, delivery is uneven and, in some municipalities, only 50% of residents have access to adequate sanitation facilities.

Over the years, several interventions have been put in place by national government, including interventions under section 196 of the Constitution, and, most recently, the Back-to-Basics campaign and the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) instituted by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA). Despite these interventions, as well as many water and sanitation specific interventions by DWS, in some cases repeatedly in the same municipality, failures in water supply and sanitation services continue, not least due to a lack of skilled and experienced technical staff.

There are also challenges in the effective operation and maintenance of water supply and sanitation infrastructure by DWS, water boards, other government departments and institutions.

Municipal water reticulation infrastructure includes more than 290 000 km of pipelines, an estimated 7,7 million house connections, over 5 million yard taps and more than 2,1 million street taps<sup>7</sup>.

StatsSA General Household Survey
 StatsSA Community Survey 2016

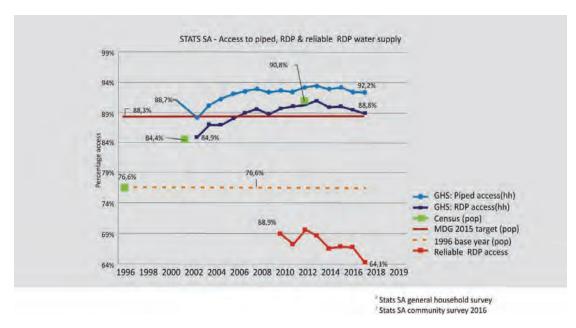


Figure 6: Access to piped, RDP and reliable RDP water supply (Source: StatsSA)

The failure of some municipalities to provide reliable water and sanitation services is largely due to the lack of technical skills, institutional capacity and funding to operate, maintain and manage water and waste water infrastructure assets properly. Further contributors towards the poor reliability of water and sanitation services is the limited budget allocated by some municipalities for operations and maintenance relative to that allocated to new capital works, poor revenue management, and the failure of municipalities to employ appropriately qualified technical staff. In addition, the national infrastructure grant funding mechanisms incentivise the building of new infrastructure, rather than the maintenance of existing infrastructure.

The nature of internal decision-making systems and procedures in municipalities also make it difficult for water supply and sanitation managers to respond effectively to the need to provide reliable services. These systems are informed, inter alia, by the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act.

It is noteworthy that despite these challenges, South Africa has several well performing municipalities that have been internationally recognised. By example: eThekwini was awarded the Stockholm Water Industry Award in 2014.

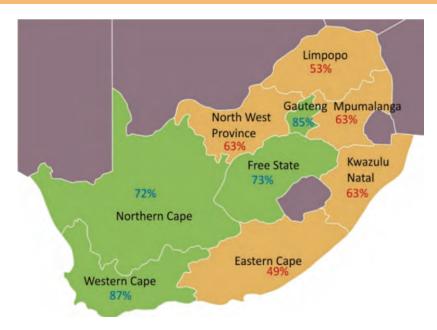


Figure 7: Reliability of water supply and sanitation services per province

#### 5.2 Drivers

In line with the global Sustainable Development Goals, and the aspirations of the NDP, the national targets for water supply and sanitation services are as follows:

Target	Date
Achieve universal, sustainable sanitation provision	2020: 90%
	2030: 100%
Achieve universal, sustainable and reliable water supply provision	2019: 90%
	2030: 100%

These targets must be met in a sustainable manner, with effective operation and maintenance, so that the services provided are reliable over time, and are accessible to all people, including those living with disabilities.

The constitutional water supply and sanitation services responsibility lies with 144 municipalities that are water services authorities (WSA). At least 33% of these municipalities are regarded as dysfunctional and more than 50% have no or very limited technical staff. The 27 priority district municipalities have been identified as being particularly dysfunctional and requiring specific intervention.

Some 77% of rural households are indigent and are not required to pay for municipal services

In addition, many of the smaller and/or rural municipalities are faced with financial challenges. The socio-economic profile of South Africa is highly variable with 63% of households earning less than R38 000 per year (and therefore classified as indigent). Municipalities with high levels of indigent households are dependent on national grants to provide reliable and affordable water and sanitation services. In rural and/or smaller municipalities, the proportion of indigent households averages 77%. It is consequently difficult for municipalities with a low revenue

base to address their backlogs and to allocate sufficient funds for maintaining and operating existing works. In some areas, major water infrastructure runs through rural areas without supplying them (such as the Tugela-Vaal scheme).

South Africa's population is rapidly urbanising, placing strain on service delivery in municipalities South Africa is currently in a low economic growth climate and the number of indigent households is not expected to decrease in the short term. In addition, high rates of urbanisation have a major impact on the demand for water supply and sanitation services. South Africa is currently 65% urbanised and the NDP estimates that urban populations will

grow by 10% every two decades. Increasing urbanisation will place more pressure on cities to deliver affordable and reliable water and sanitation services to larger numbers of poor households.

Aging, poor quality and poorly maintained infrastructure is contributing to high levels of water wastage and pollution of rivers and groundwater with sewage.

### 5.3 Key Actions

The national capacity to operate, maintain and manage water supply and sanitation services requires urgent attention. Key actions are:

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Set cap on water use with reducing targets over time (Volume 3, Action 1.1.2)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs, CoGTA	2030
Develop and implement a long-term plan for the turnaround of water supply and sanitation services in the country based on a sector-wide approach, that recognises DWS as regulator of W&S provision that includes the development of centralised programmes to obtain economies of scale and to ensure impact (e.g. driving municipal non-revenue-water improvements, and assessing the cost-effectiveness and appropriate systems for desalination) (1.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, NT, SALGA	Annually
Plan for disaster management by implementing adequate flood protection and drought management on regional level (1.3.2)	DWS, CMAs, NWRSA, WBs	2022
Revisit levels of service for water supply and sanitation services against issues of affordability (1.3.3)	DWS, CoGTA, NT, SALGA	2025
Investigate and promote alternative service delivery models such as BOTT (build, operate, train and transfer), management contracts and concessions (1.3.4)	NT, DWS	2025
Provide direct Water Services Development Planning support to WSAs as part of a legal requirement and integration into Municipal IDPS (1.3.5)	WSAs, DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT	2025
Develop and implement Provincial Water Services Delivery Master Plans to provide reliable and sustainable water supply and sanitation services to all households within South Africa: • Provincial Bulk Services Master Plans • Reliable Services Delivery Action Plans that includes a backlog analysis and infrastructure asset management plans (1.3.6)	DWS, WSAs, CoGTA, SALGA, NT, WBs	2030

Action	Responsibility	Completion
		date
Deliver services to achieve (100%) universal sanitation coverage (Municipal Sanitation Projects) (1.3.7)	WSAs, DWS	2030
Deliver services to achieve (100%) universal water services provision (Municipal Water Supply Projects) (1.3.8)	WSAs, CoGTA, DWS	2030
O&M of water resources and services infrastructure (1.3.9)	DWS	2050
Align interventions with CoGTA on failing municipalities with existing support programmes e.g. MISA (1.3.10)	CoGTA, MISA, DWS	2019
Lifecycle planning (asset management) conditions to be set by DWS (1.3.11)	DWS	2020
A national water and wastewater treatment performance turnaround plan to be developed and implemented. Turn around the functionality of five, currently dysfunctional, large water and wastewater treatment works with an accompanying publicity campaign, followed by a programme addressing the rest (1.3.12)	DWS, WSAs, NT, WBs, CoGTA	2030
Roll-out of Feasibility and Implementation Readiness studies to align with national grant funding programmes (1.3.13)	WSAs, DWS	2025
Revitalise the Green, Blue and No Drop programmes and publish results. Revise and establish norms and standards (1.4.1)	DWS, WSAs	Annually
Include water use efficiency and conservation targets in the KPIs of municipal managers and municipal water supply and sanitation managers, and in municipal implementation plans (1.4.2)	CoGTA, Municipalities	2019
Ensure fiscal support for IWQM (SA38 & SA39) (1.5.11)	DWS, WSAs	2021
Establish a business case for streamlined institutional arrangements in the water and sanitation sector (2.1.1)	DWS	2020
Establish a Municipal Intervention Unit for Water and Sanitation in DWS, staffed with highly competent experts to drive a national programme of intervention at the municipal level (2.1.2)	DWS	2022
Establish financially sustainable CMAs across the country, and transfer staff and budget and delegated functions, including licensing of water use and monitoring and evaluation of water resources (2.1.3)	DWS	2020
Establish the National Water Resources and Services Authority (NWRSA)(2.1.4)	DWS, NT	2020
Determine the optimal configuration of water boards to manage regional bulk water supply, assist municipalities to perform their primary water and sanitation services mandate where necessary, manage	DWS, WBs	2020

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
regional water resources infrastructure, manage regional bulk WTWs and WWTWs (2.1.5)		
Establish the National Water Resources and Services Regulator (NWRSR)(2.1.6)	DWS, NT	2020
Establish regulations on required qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, CMAs, water boards and municipal services institutions (2.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, SETA	2023
Develop and implement programme for recruiting experienced technical and managerial staff in South Africa first and then internationally (2.3.2)	DWS, CoGTA, DIRCO	2030
Develop and implement a mandatory, modular hands- on qualification for municipal water managers (technical manager) to be run over 18 months and accredited by EWSETA to include aspects such as asset management, tariffs and revenue management, drought management, stakeholder engagement and customer relations (2.3.4)	DWS, EWSETA, Institutions of Higher Learning	Ongoing
Partner with institutions to fund training of water sector practitioners in the curation, management and use of data as well as the associated technologies (2.3.5)	DWS, EWSETA	Ongoing
Develop and implement institutional arrangement that recognise the diversity of circumstances across South Africa, the legacy of Apartheid and allow for regional cross subsidisation (2.4.1)	NT, DWS	2021
Implement accurate billing and effective revenue management systems in all entities in the water value chain with a strict "No payment = no water" approach to agriculture/industrial/commercial users and restricted supply to domestic users (2.4.2)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, AGSA	2024
All conditional grants to be dependent on meeting of current payments to the next entity in the value chain, improvements to Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop Scores to meeting targets and audit outcome. Allow conditional grants to be used for operational costs (2.4.3)	NT, AGSA, DWS	2023
Develop regulations in terms of Section 139 (8) of the Constitution, which allows for a national entity to take over the water service functions, including revenue and billing, in a municipality if service deliver criteria are not met (2.4.4)	DWS, CoGTA	2022
Ensure that sufficient revenue is received through tariffs and grants to operate, maintain and improve the water supply and sanitation system. The tariff structure must allow for cross subsidisation for the indigent and building of a reserve for periods of drought (2.4.5)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT, AGSA	2024

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
In all entities put in place mechanisms to deal with accumulated debts (2.4.6)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT, AGSA	2020
Review the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act (specifically chapter 8) to ensure that they provide an enabling environment for the provision of reliable water and sanitation services (2.5.4)	NT, DWS, CoGTA, SALGA	2020
Develop new policies and strategies on matters not previously addressed, in consultation with all stakeholders, to facilitate the sustainability of various water sector programmes (2.5.5)	DWS	2025
Implement and regularly review/revise Research, Development and Innovation Policies, Plans and Roadmaps across the sector (2.6.1)	DWS, DST, WRC, CSIR	2021
Unlock investment, procurement and other localisation barriers to reposition the sector to implement new/niche solutions and approaches and roadmap the NMIU (2.6.2)	DWS, NT, CoGTA, DST, NMIU	Ongoing
Fund research into new models to better understand implementation approaches for water allocation reform, and equity issues (2.6.6)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST	Ongoing
Develop technologies, guidelines and implementation support tools that enable SA to use alternative and appropriate sources as part of water supply (2.6.7)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST, SALGA, COGTA, WSAs	2023
Scan and sort the innovation sector for solutions that are ready for application and invest in their implementation (2.6.10)	WRC, CSIR, DST, DWS	2021
Alternative Sanitation: Develop and demonstrate and validate appropriate alternative, water-less and off grid sanitation solutions (Current – 2025) (2.6.11)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST, BMGF, the dti, Municipalities	Ongoing
Domestic and industrial Waste Water: Develop and Demonstrate appropriate waste water technologies for cost effectiveness, energy efficiency and beneficiation (2.6.12)	DWS, TCTA, WRC, CSIR, the dti, DST, TIA, MINTEK	Ongoing
Scan and sort the innovation sector for solutions that are ready for application and invest in their implementation (2.6.13)	WRC, CSIR, DST, DWS	2021

## 6 Regulating the water and sanitation sector

#### 6.1 Status Quo

DWS is responsible for the regulation of the use of raw water across the country. This includes authorisation for water abstraction, waste discharge, and dam safety, and setting the charges for the use of raw water and the discharge of effluent. There are in the region of 80 000 water use authorisations, either under the existing lawful use or through water use licences, with around 60 000 unique users. Of these, approximately 8 000 obtain their water from state-owned water resources infrastructure.

DWS also sets standards for water and sanitation services provision and associated tariffs, which are also governed by the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act. There are significant challenges in ensuring that WSAs set appropriate tariffs that cover costs, including operation and maintenance costs, and that promote water use efficiency.

WSAs are responsible for developing by-laws that, amongst others, enable regulation of water supply and sanitation provision and use within its area of jurisdiction.

The South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) sets several water quality standards for the water sector, including drinking water standards (SANS 241) and other relevant guidelines.

#### 6.2 Drivers

Strong regulation is critical to achieve water security in South Africa, in terms of water quality (in rivers and taps), balancing demand and supply, ensuring the safety of dams, and being resilient to climate change impacts.

Despite strong regulatory tools in the legislation, the quality of raw water continues to deteriorate across the country, with high levels of water theft and water wastage continuing. The continued use of water under ELU of the National Water Act is hampering the redistribution of water and effective regulation of this water use. The need to use the courts to impose sanctions on those contravening water legislation hampers the ability to get speedy resolution on such matters.

In addition, dam safety regulation is under threat from limited qualified personnel in the country: currently there are less than 100 dam safety approved professional persons (APPs) in South Africa (approximately 1 qualified person for every 50 dams on the Dam Safety register), and more than 66% of these are older than 60 years of age.

DWS will revitalise the Green, Blue & No Drop programmes

There are less than 100 dam safety Approved Professional Persons in South Africa, and more than 66% of these are older than 60.

Some municipalities fail to deliver the requisite level of water supply and sanitation, including failing to meet drinking water quality standards. In the 2014 Blue Drop assessment, 86% of WSAs achieved good or excellent status for microbiological water quality compliance, but only 70% achieved good or excellent status for water quality operational compliance.

## 6.3 Key Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Set cap on water use with reducing targets over	DWS, CMAs, WSAs,	2030
time (Volume 3, Action 1.1.2)	CoGTA	
Revitalise the Green, Blue and No Drop	DWS, WSAs	Annually
programmes and publish results. Revise and		
establish norms and standards (1.4.1)		
Include water use efficiency and conservation	CoGTA, Municipalities	2019
targets in the KPIs of municipal managers and		
municipal water supply and sanitation managers,		
and in municipal implementation plans (1.4.2)		
Establish Water Efficiency Labelling and Standards	SABS, DWS	2025
(WELS) Scheme (1.4.3)		
Identify and prosecute major non-compliant	CMAs, NPA, SAPS,	2020
abstractors (water thieves) across the country,	DEA, Regulator, DMR,	
with a national communication campaign to	DWS, Blue Scorpions	
accompany the action inclusive of reviving the Blue Scorpions (1.4.4)		
Replace all Existing Lawful Use (ELU) with licences	DWS, CMAs	2030
with enforceable water use conditions (1.4.5)	DVVJ, CIVIAS	2030
Development and implementation of the MoU	DWS, Chamber of	2020
between the DWS and strategic users (1.4.6)	Mines, Eskom,	
,	Industries	
Develop and implement municipal by-laws to	DWS, WSAs	2020
protect water quality (1.4.7)		
Identify and prosecute big polluters across the	CMAs, NPA, SAPS,	2020
country (including municipalities), with a national	DEA, DMR, DWS, Blue	
communication campaign to accompany the action	Scorpions	
inclusive of reviving the Blue Scorpions (1.4.8)		
Establish a mechanism for applying administrative	DWS, Dept of Justice	2023
penalties (1.4.9)	DIMC	2022
Develop improved regulatory approaches to	DWS	2022
manage pollution from land-based and in-stream activities (SA1, SA7, SA20 & SA29) (1.4.10)		
Develop and implement an action plan to	DWS, CMAs, WRC,	2022
strengthen water use authorisation processes	CSIR	2022
(SA24, SA25, SA26, SA27 & SA28) (1.4.11)		
Implement the Waste Discharge Charge System	NT, DWS, CMAs	2030
(WDCS) in priority catchments (SA5, SA41, SA42,	,	
SA43 & SA44) (1.5.8)		
Ensure fiscal support for IWQM (SA38 & SA39)	DWS, WSAs	2021
(1.5.11)		
Develop and implement a diffuse pollution source	DWS, CMAs	2023
strategy that includes the regulation of land use		
(1.5.14)		
Declare strategic water source areas and critical	DWS, CMAs, DEA	2021
groundwater recharge areas and aquatic		
ecosystems recognised as threatened or sensitive		
as protected areas (1.6.1)	DWC	2020
Establish a business case for streamlined	DWS	2020

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
institutional arrangements in the water and		
sanitation sector (2.1.1)		
Establish financially sustainable CMAs across the	DWS	2020
country, and transfer staff and budget and		
delegated functions, including licensing of water		
use and monitoring and evaluation of water		
resources (2.1.3)	DIAIC MID-	2020
Determine the optimal configuration of water boards to manage regional bulk water supply;	DWS, WBs	2020
assist municipalities to perform their primary		
water and sanitation services mandate where		
necessary, manage regional water resources		
infrastructure, manage regional bulk WTWs and		
WWTWs (2.1.5)		
Review and develop comprehensive and	DWS	Annually
appropriate Management, Monitoring and		
Reporting Structures of the DWS data portal (2.2.1)		
Establish regulations on required qualifications and	DWS, CoGTA, SETA	2023
experience for senior and technical positions in		
DWS, CMAs, water boards and municipal services		
institutions (2.3.1)	DIAIC C. CTA DIDGO	2020
Develop and implement programme for recruiting	DWS, CoGTA, DIRCO	2030
experienced technical and managerial staff in first South Africa and then internationally (2.3.2)		
Define (and reinstate in some cases) career paths	DWS, WSAs, WBs,	2023
with defined training and on the job experience to	CMAs	2023
build a knowledgeable sector of professionals	Sivii is	
(2.3.3)		
Develop and implement a mandatory, modular	DWS, EWSETA,	Ongoing
hands-on qualification for municipal water	Institutions of Higher	
managers (technical manager) to be run over 18	Learning	
months and accredited by EWSETA to include		
aspects such as asset management, tariffs and		
revenue management, drought management,		
stakeholder engagement and customer relations		
(2.3.4) All conditional grants to be dependent on meeting	NT AGSA DWS	2023
of current payments to the next entity in the value	NT, AGSA, DWS	2025
chain, improvements to Blue Drop, Green Drop		
and No Drop Scores to meeting targets and audit		
outcome. Allow conditional grants to be used for		
operational costs (2.4.3)		
Ensure that sufficient revenue is received through	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT,	2024
tariffs and grants to operate, maintain and	AGSA	
improve the water supply and sanitation system.		
The tariff structure must allow for cross		
subsidisation for the indigent and building of a		
reserve for periods of drought (2.4.5)	NT DIVIS ST	2020
Review the Municipal Financial Management Act	NT, DWS, CoGTA,	2020
(MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act	SALGA	

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
(specifically chapter 8) to ensure that they provide an enabling environment for the provision of reliable water and sanitation services (2.5.4)		
Develop new policies and strategies on matters not previously addressed, in consultation with all stakeholders, to facilitate the sustainability of various water sector programmes (2.5.5)	DWS	2025
Continue to invest in understanding emerging contaminants (detection and treatment) in order to improve our transition to reuse, reclamation and recycling of water (2.6.15)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, Municipalities	Ongoing
Improving raw water quality: Invest in Communities of practise that bring together built and ecological infrastructure experts and solutions (2.6.16)	DWS, DEA, SANBI, WRC, CSIR, DST	Ongoing
Link the Global Environment Fund 6 project on Water Pricing and Ecosystems to Water Master Plan implementation and position DWS to be closely involved in this process (2.6.17)	DWS, DEA, SANBI, WRC, CSIR	2024

## 7 Improving raw water quality

#### 7.1 Status quo

Raw water quality, being the chemical, physical and biological characteristics of water bodies (rivers, dams, lakes, wetlands, estuaries and ground water) shows ongoing deterioration in many parameters. This deterioration poses a threat to economic growth, social development, health and hygiene and aquatic ecological functioning.

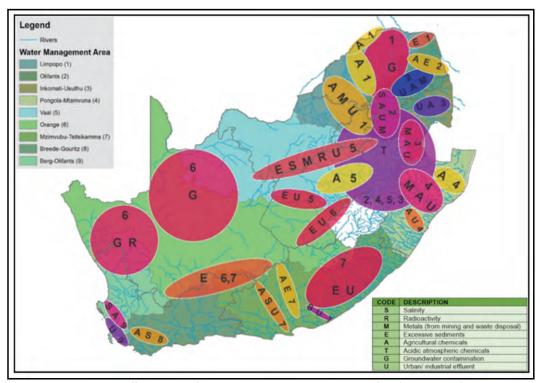


Figure 8: Different types of Water Quality problems across South Africa (Ashton, 2012)

Raw water quality is altered by:

- point source discharges such as the effluent discharged from municipal and industrial wastewater treatment works, untreated effluent discharges by industrial users, inadequate onsite sanitation facilities, and polluted stormwater.
- diffuse pollution sources, such as runoff affected by atmospheric deposition or land use practices, including water either draining through or running off fertilized agricultural land, wash-off from industrial sites, mine residue deposits and mining areas, wash-off from settlements and built up areas, and erosion.

Pollution of rivers results in poor raw water quality which is driving up the cost of municipal water treatment  Raw water quality is also dependent on the amount of water remaining in the source that is available to dilute the discharges.
 Current regulation focuses mostly on the control of point sources of pollution.

Poor raw water quality increases the costs of treatment for domestic and industrial use. Poor water quality also impacts negatively on agricultural production. It is generally cheaper to treat water at the point of discharge, where the pollution is still relatively concentrated and hence contained, than it is to treat water once the pollution has dispersed into a larger water body and mixed with multiple other pollutant types. The cost of pollution should be borne by the polluter and not externalised to down-stream water users or the state.

Poor raw water quality, together with sedimentation caused by elevated levels of suspended solids in water, and the damming of rivers, have significant impacts on the ecology of rivers, estuaries and wetlands and their subsequent ability to provide services and benefits to people.

The discharge of water into a water source is classified as a water use and is governed by the National Water Act (NWA) and regulated by DWS to ensure that the water in receiving water resources is fit for use.

#### 7.2 Drivers

South Africa is already experiencing significant impacts on water quality from mining, industry, agriculture, settlements, and poorly operated and maintained municipal wastewater treatment works, in many cases operated beyond design capacity. Without effective regulation, several "megatrends", in addition to the current challenges, can be expected to lead to new or accelerated water quality challenges. These include: climate change; hydraulic fracturing; further industrial development including the discharge of emerging pollutants, excessive use of fertilisers, insecticides and herbicides in the agricultural sector, and rural-urban migration and the growth of inadequately serviced densely populated settlements. Deteriorating water quality is putting human and animal health at risk, impacting negatively on aquatic ecosystems, and imposing significant costs on the economy.

#### 7.3 Key Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Development of strategic water resources infrastructure (Volume 3, Action 1.1.10)	DWS, LHDA, WSAs, WBs, TCTA	2025
A National water and wastewater treatment performance turnaround plan to be developed and implemented. Turn around the functionality of five, currently dysfunctional, large water and wastewater treatment works with an accompanying publicity campaign, followed by a programme addressing the rest (1.3.12)	DWS, WSAs, NT, WBs, CoGTA	2030
Develop and implement municipal bylaws to protect water quality (1.4.7)	DWS, WSAs	2020
Identify and prosecute big polluters across the country (including municipalities), with a national communication campaign to accompany the action (1.4.8)	CMAs, NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	2020
Establish a mechanism for applying administrative penalties (1.4.9)	DWS, Dept of Justice	2023
Implement measures to ensure that water users use and discharge water responsibly and adhere to regulatory requirements (1.5.1)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs	2022

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Determine in-stream Resource Water Quality Objectives (RWQOs), based on the SA Water Quality Guidelines (SA36), in support of RQO's (1.5.1)	DWS, CMAs	2020
Routinely monitor resource water quality (SA46, SA47 SA48) (1.5.2)	DWS, CMAs	2030
Establish and maintain appropriate and accessible information management system(s) for resource water quality (SA49, SA51 & SA60) (1.5.3)	DWS, CMAs	2030
Assess resource water quality information (SA52 & SA59) (1.5.4)	DWS, CMAs	2030
Implement adaptive source control-based water quality management interventions, in accordance with relevant catchment plans and strategies (SA34 & SA35) (1.5.5)	Chamber of Mines, DWS, CMAs, DMR	2030
Develop and implement a strategic action plan for the rehabilitation and upgrade of prioritized WWTWs (SA17) (1.5.6)	DWS, WSAs, NT, SALGA, CoGTA	2023
Adopt an integrated planning approach at trans- boundary (international), national, Water Management Area and sub-catchment levels (SA16, SA17, SA18, SA21, SA22, SA23 & SA33) (1.5.7)	DWS, Co-basins states	2030
Implement the Waste Discharge Charge System (WDCS) in priority catchments (SA5, SA41, SA42, SA43 & SA44) (1.5.8)	NT, DWS, CMAs	2030
Ensure IWQM is supported by effective departmental arrangements (SA8 & SA9) (1.5.9)	DWS	2020
Formalise governance frameworks to support engagements on water quality management (SA10, SA11, SA12, SA13, SA14, SA15, SA54 & SA61) (1.5.10)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs	2030
Ensure fiscal support for IWQM (SA38 & SA39) (1.5.11)	DWS, WSAs	2021
Build water quality management capacity through recruitment, education and training (SA53, SA54, SA55 & SA56) (1.5.12)	DWS, CMAs, NT, WRC, CSIR, SETA	2030
Create an informed, supportive and responsible public (SA62) (1.5.13)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs	2030
(1.5.14) Develop and implement a diffuse pollution source strategy that includes the regulation of land use	DWS, CMAs	2023
Implement programmes to rehabilitate catchments through development of Catchment business plans (1.5.15)	DWS, NT, CMAs	2025
Secure funds for restoration and ongoing maintenance of ecological infrastructure through operationalising the water pricing strategy (1.6.4)	DWS, CMAs, DEA, SANBI	Annually
Establish a business case for streamlined institutional arrangements in the water and sanitation sector (2.1.1)	DWS	2020

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Establish financially sustainable CMAs across the country, and transfer staff and budget and delegated functions, including licensing of water use and monitoring and evaluation of water resources (2.1.3)	DWS	2020
Establish the National Water Resources and Services Authority (2.1.4)	DWS, NT	2020
Review and develop comprehensive and appropriate Management, Monitoring and Reporting Structures of the DWS data portal (2.2.1))	DWS	Annually
Review and develop a comprehensive DWS information management strategy to include among other:  • Amended authorisation conditions to provide for self-reporting  • Harmonization of monitoring actions by all responsible institutions  • Perform information V&V audit (2.2.2) s	DWS	Annually
Alignment of monitoring institutions to support National and International reporting programmes, e.g. SDGs, Agenda 63 and AMCO (2.2.3)	DWS	2021
Establish regulations on required qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, CMAs, water boards and municipal services institutions (2.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, SETA	2023
Develop and implement programme for recruiting experienced technical and managerial staff first in South Africa and then internationally (2.3.2)	DWS, CoGTA, DIRCO	2030
Define (and reinstate in some cases) career paths with defined training and on the job experience to build a knowledgeable sector of professionals (2.3.3)	DWS, WSAs, WBs, CMAs	2023
Develop and implement institutional arrangement that recognise the diversity of circumstances across South Africa, the legacy of Apartheid and allow for regional cross subsidisation (2.4.1)	NT, DWS	2021
Develop new policies and strategies on matters not previously addressed, in consultation with all stakeholders, to facilitate the sustainability of various water sector programmes (2.5.5)	DWS	2025
Improving raw water quality: Invest in Communities of practise that bring together built and ecological infrastructure experts and solutions (2.6.16)	DWS, DEA, SANBI, WRC, CSIR, DST	Ongoing
Continue to do research on land use impact on water linked ecosystems (2.6.18)	WRC, CSIR, DEA, DWS, DAFF, ARC	Ongoing
Ongoing research, modelling and planning around climate change and its impacts on water security and water infrastructure needs to be conducted (2.6.19)	DWS, DEA, DST WRC, CSIR	Ongoing

# 8 Protecting and restoring ecological infrastructure

#### 8.1 Status quo

South Africa is known for its rich diversity of ecosystems. Our aquatic ecosystems include seven of the world's freshwater ecoregions, and are characterised by a wide range of river, wetland and estuarine ecosystem types. Together with their catchments, many of these aquatic ecosystems make up South Africa's ecological infrastructure (nature's equivalent of built infrastructure) that generates and delivers benefits in the water value chain. Ecological infrastructure is currently an under-realised asset that can play a significant role in enhancing returns on investment in built infrastructure (such as dams), especially if the maintenance of ecological infrastructure is explicitly incorporated into the planning and construction of built infrastructure.

Many of our high value aquatic ecological infrastructure assets are poorly protected, and in some areas of the country they are under severe pressure, for example from intensive agriculture, mining and urban sprawl that results in loss or degradation of ecosystems. Like built infrastructure, ecological infrastructure needs to be maintained, and in some cases restored, in order for its socioeconomic benefits to be realised.

Between 1999 and 2011 river health deteriorated across all South Africa's nine water management areas. The extent of main rivers in South Africa with a poor ecological condition increased by 500% between 1999-2011 with many rivers pushed beyond the point of recovery. The extent of tributaries with a poor ecological condition increased by 229% in this same period (see Figure 9). Healthy tributaries often play a critical role in maintaining flow and water quality in hard-working main rivers.

It is estimated that South Africa has lost over 50% of its wetlands, and of the remaining 3.2 million ha (less than 5% of SA's land cover) a third are already in a poor condition (see Figure 10), limiting their ability to, for example, regulate water flow and purify water.

About 50% of South Africa's water resources originate from 10% of our land.

These strategic water sources ('water factories') must be protected and maintained through appropriate regulation.

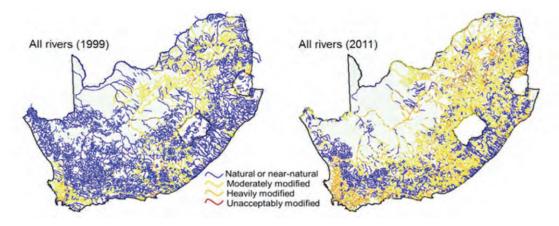


Figure 9: Deterioration of ecological condition of South African rivers, 1999 – 2011 (Source: Nel, J.L. & Driver, A. 2015.

National River Ecosystem Accounts for South Africa)

The loss and degradation of ecological infrastructure negatively affects system yield and increases water-related risks. Degraded wetlands, for example, lose their ability to release water in times of drought, or to recharge groundwater supplies. Degraded ecological infrastructure increases the vulnerability of people and built infrastructure to floods and increases maintenance and repair costs on built infrastructure. It is often more cost effective to rehabilitate ecological infrastructure than to be faced with an ongoing need to repair or replace built infrastructure.

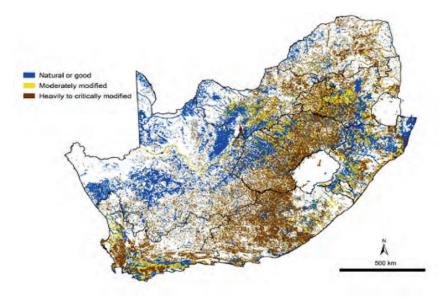


Figure 10: Ecological condition of South African wetlands, 2011 (Source: Nel J.L. and Driver A. 2012. South African National Biodiversity Assessment 2011: Technical Report. Volume 2: Freshwater)

#### 8.2 Drivers

Annual loss of water from Cape Town's catchments due to invasive alien plants is at least equivalent to a dam the size of Wemmershoek.

The capacity of catchmentbased institutions to harness the value of ecological infrastructure in the water value chain needs urgent attention. An increasing population, rapid urban expansion, widespread mining, increasing water storage and abstraction, the spread of invasive alien species and poor agricultural practices are the main drivers of degradation of water-related ecosystems and ecological infrastructure. Mining in strategic water source areas poses a threat to water security both in the short-term but also in the long-term.

The main pressures on river ecosystems arise from the alteration of flow through dams and abstraction, the destruction of natural vegetation along river banks, the growth and spread of invasive alien species, and pollution from point and diffuse sources.

The main pressures on wetland ecosystems are mining, construction, cultivation, urban development, and inadequate grazing management which causes erosion.

The South African Biodiversity Institute (SANBI), DWS and the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) have identified key strategic water source areas in the country which must be protected and maintained if water security is to be achieved (Figure 11 below). The Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) and SANBI have received funding from the Global Environment Facility

(GEF) for improving financial flows for restoring ecological infrastructure and for strengthening institutional capacity for this task.

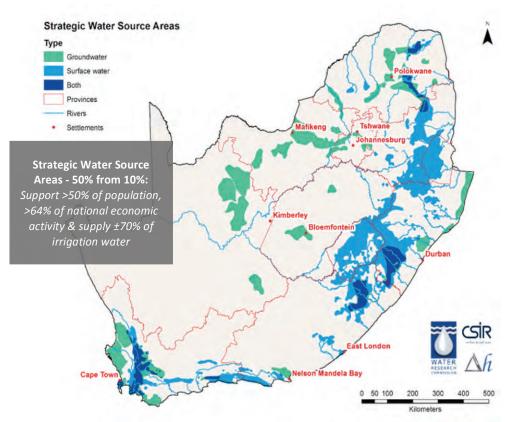


Figure 11: Strategic water source areas: the 10% of South Africa's land that delivers 50% of our water

# 8.3 Key Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Declare strategic water source areas and critical groundwater recharge areas and aquatic ecosystems recognised as threatened or sensitive as protected areas (Volume 3, Action 1.6.1)	DWS, CMAs, DEA	2021
Review and promulgate aggressive restrictions within the legislation to restore and protect ecological infrastructure (1.6.2)	DEA, DWS, CMAs, SANBI, CSIR	2020
Implementation of the Reserve: (The classification, RQO's and the Reserve (collectively known as Resource Directed Measures (RDM)) for main stem rivers starting with the Berg, Breede and Gouritz, Middle and upper Vaal WMA's) (1.6.3)	DWS, CMAs	2022
Secure funds for restoration and ongoing maintenance of ecological infrastructure through operationalising the water pricing strategy (1.6.4)	DWS, CMAs, DEA, SANBI	Annually
Develop and implement a diffuse pollution source strategy that includes the regulation of land use (1.5.14)	DWS, CMAs	2023
Implement programmes to rehabilitate catchments through development of Catchment business plans (1.5.15)	DWS, NT, CMAs	2025
Develop new policies and strategies on matters not previously addressed, in consultation with all stakeholders, to facilitate the sustainability of various water sector programmes (2.5.5)	DWS	2025
Link the Global Environment Fund 6 project on Water Pricing and Ecosystems to Water Master Plan implementation and position DWS to be closely involved in this process (2.6.17)	DWS, DEA, SANBI, WRC, CSIR	2024
Ongoing research, modelling and planning around climate change and its impacts on water security and water infrastructure needs to be conducted (2.6.19)	DWS, DEA, DST, WRC, CSIR	Ongoing

# Section 2: Enabling Environment

# 9 Creating effective water sector institutions

#### 9.1 Status quo

The state water and sanitation sector is currently comprised of a large number of institutions with a complex suite of functions divided amongst them, which creates an overly complex value chain.

The Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) is the executive arm of national government responsible, amongst other things, for water and sanitation policy, regulation of water supply and sanitation provision, oversight of water sector institutions, water resources planning, operation and maintenance of 320 large dams and associated bulk infrastructure. regulation of water use and the collection and assessment of water data.



The Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) is responsible for ensuring that all municipalities perform their basic responsibilities and functions consistently, including supporting the delivery of municipal services to the right quality and standard; promoting good governance, transparency and accountability; and ensuring sound financial management and accounting. However, in relation to water supply and sanitation, DWS is the accountable national department.

The South African Local Government Association (SALGA) is an autonomous association of all South African local governments, with the mandate to represent, promote and protect the interests of local governments and to raise the profile of local government.

National Treasury (NT) plays a critical role in the water and sanitation sector, not only through the provision of grants for water and sanitation provision, but also through their oversight of municipal finances. In 2017 they introduced a municipal standard chart of accounts (mSCOA) which enforces the uniform collection of local government transactional information including on asset management and maintenance. The Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) was initially established to fund the Lesotho Highlands Water Project (LHWP), but subsequently directed by the Minister to fund and implement a variety of water resource projects as an implementing agent for DWS.

Only two (2) of the nine (9) envisaged catchment management agencies (CMAs) have been established in terms of the National Water Act. No functions have been delegated to these bodies which are therefore currently only responsible for the limited initial functions of a CMAs as set out in the Act.

Water boards, established in terms of the Water Services Act, have a primary function of providing water services to other water services institutions and with secondary functions which could include supporting municipalities.

144 municipalities are designated as WSAs, responsible for the constitutionally mandated task of supplying potable water and sanitation services, either as water service providers (WSPs) themselves, or externally through third party WSPs.

At present, some 90 Water User Associations (WUAs) and 177 Irrigation Boards (IBs) exist to manage common water resources, in some cases including infrastructure for irrigation and some of these for government water schemes (GWS).

There are transboundary watercourse commissions in the Orange Senqu, the Limpopo and InkoMaputo basins, as well as KOBWA (Komati basin water authority) and the Lesotho Highlands Water Commission which are responsible for transboundary integrated water resource management.

The Water Research Commission (WRC) commissions research into water and sanitation issues, funded by a levy paid by water users. The WRC thus exists to drive research, development and innovation (RDI) strategy, fund research activities and organisations and synergise with partners to shift solutions to practice.

#### 9.2 Drivers

There are several challenges associated with the current institutional arrangements that need to be addressed to create appropriate and effective institutions with clear mandates, not least the overly complex value chain of institutions currently in place.

DWS is policy maker, regulator, implementer and operator of water resource infrastructure and acts as CMAs in most of the country. Some of these roles have potential conflicts

The institutional landscape of the water sector in South Africa must be simplified to improve efficiency. A lack of transformation in certain areas must also be addressed.

of interest, while, water resources regulation, which is local in nature, could be performed better by more decentralised institutions.

Possible future institutional arrangements for the water sector are set out in Figure 12. Those outlined in blue are currently under discussion and/or consultation, and final decisions are awaited.

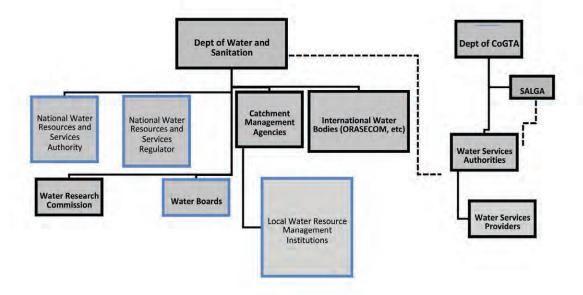


Figure 12: Planned institutional arrangements for the water sector

A National Water Resources and Services Authority (NWRSA) will be established to finance, develop, manage and operate national water resource infrastructure and sanitation. A National Water Resources and Services Regulator (NWRSR) will be established which will be responsible for ensuring the development, implementation, monitoring and review of regulations across the water and sanitation value chain in accordance with the provisions of the National Water Act (1998), the Water Services Act (1997) and related water and sanitation policies. The possibility of an independent economic regulator to regulate tariffs, standards and performance in the water services sector has been proposed.

While the establishment of a single Catchment Management Agency for the country was raised during the initial development of this Call to Action, this proposal has not carried and the implementation of a total of nine CMAs is envisaged.

The establishment of CMAs has progressed slowly with only two of nine planned CMAs established and functional. To make this effective at the local level, stakeholder structures in the WMAs being Local Water Resource Management Institutions are critical.

The water boards are of different sizes and capabilities, with only a few technically and financially strong, each serving one or more major cities, while the smaller boards are technically and financially stretched and are serving

economically weaker and less dense areas. Rand Water and Umgeni Water together make up 75% of national water board capacity. A process is underway to configure some of the boards which will have an expanded mandate, including for regional bulk infrastructure.

All irrigation boards should have been transformed into WUAs by 1999. A policy position that all WUAs and IBs will cease to exist in future was approved by Cabinet in 2013. A roadmap has been developed to transform all IBs and WUAs into local water resources management institutions.

The challenges faced by WSAs are addressed under the section on water supply and sanitation.

Institutional Rationalisation and Organisational Alignment is urgently required and is supported by the Presidential review on State Owned Enterprises (SOEs). However, implementation of changes must not impact negatively on the implementation of other aspects of this plan.

### 9.3 Key Actions

DWS, as the leader of the water and sanitation sector, will lead a process, with other sector partners, to simplify and streamline the currently complex institutional arrangements in the sector. In addition, it will drive increased functionality and efficiency in institutional arrangements, as follows:

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Develop and implement a long-term plan for the	DWS, CoGTA, NT,	Annually
turn-around of water supply and sanitation	SALGA	,
services in the country based on a sector-wide		
approach, that recognises DWS as regulator of		
W&S provision that includes the development of		
centralised programmes to obtain economies of		
scale and to ensure impact (e.g. driving		
municipal non-revenue-water improvements,		
and assessing the cost-effectiveness and		
appropriate systems for desalination) (Volume		
3, Action 1.3.1)		
Develop and implement Provincial Water	DWS, WSAs,	2030
Services Delivery Master Plans to provide	CoGTA, SALGA,	
reliable and sustainable water supply and	NT, WBs	
sanitation to all households within South Africa:		
Provincial Bulk Services Master Plans     Policiple Commission Policipus Action Plans that		
• Reliable Services Delivery Action Plans that includes a backlog analysis and infrastructure		
asset management plans (1.3.6)		
Establish a business case for streamlined	DWS	2020
institutional arrangements in the water and	5,113	2020
sanitation sector (2.1.1)		
Establish a Municipal Intervention Unit for	DWS	2022
Water and Sanitation in DWS, staffed with		
highly competent experts to drive a national		
programme of intervention at the municipal		
level (2.1.2)		
Transform all WUAs into Local water resources	DWS, WBs,	2021
management institutions as per the developed	WRMI, CMAs	
roadmap (2.1.7)		
Establish financially sustainable CMAs across the	DWS	2020
country, and transfer staff and budget and		
delegated functions, including licensing of water		
use and monitoring and evaluation of water		
resources (2.1.3)		

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Establish the National Water Resources and Services Authority (2.1.4)	DWS, NT	2020
Determine the optimal configuration of water boards to manage regional bulk water supply; assist municipalities to perform their primary water and sanitation services mandate where necessary, manage regional water resources infrastructure, manage regional bulk WTWs and WWTWs (2.1.5)	DWS, WBs	2020
Establish the National Water Resources and Services Regulator (NWRSR) (2.1.6)	DWS, NT	2020
Implement accurate billing and effective revenue management systems in all entities in the water value chain with a strict "No payment = no water" approach to agriculture/industrial/commercial users and restricted supply to domestic users (2.4.2)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, AGSA	2024
Ensure that sufficient revenue is received through tariffs and grants to operate, maintain and improve the water supply and sanitation system. The tariff structure must allow for cross subsidisation for the indigent and building of a reserve for periods of drought (2.4.5)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT, AGSA	2024

# 10 Managing data and information

#### 10.1 Status quo

Reliable data, information and knowledge on the status of the country's water resources, water supply and sanitation is required to understand and enable spatial and non-spatial analysis and presentation of water use and water demand including the manner in which various economic, social and environmental activities in catchments affect (consume, pollute, increase) or constrain (limit, degrade) water quality, quantity and ecosystems. DWS has developed a systematic knowledge base and associated knowledge products of their water services and resources business with the aim to share the knowledge in the public domain. Information is available in a Geographic Information System (GIS) format as well as various separate and supporting formats that are of non-spatial nature.

Inadequate data and information resulting from a weak monitoring system poses high risks to decision making and planning and urgently need to be addressed through the formalisation of an effective national hydrological monitoring centre

Water resources data includes regular measurements of rainfall, streamflow, dam levels, and of chemical and biological determinants based on a well-established network of monitoring points. It further includes information on the ecological properties of water resources, both surface and groundwater. The coverage of rainfall and runoff gauging in the country has, however, been allowed to deteriorate and many rainfall measurement stations and gauging weirs are no longer functional. The South African Weather Service and HydroNET joined forces to provide reliable weather information. HydroNET is a web-based decision support

system which transfers weather and water data into sophisticated applications and dashboards to make well-informed and transparent decisions.

Information on water and sanitation infrastructure and related supply information as captured in the Water Services / Regulation Systems Menu maintained by DWS, are also critical for effective management of water and sanitation. The DWS has initiated the development of a National Integrated Water Information System (NIWIS) as integrator of existing DWS programmes and information systems in order to ensure that sector decision-makers have access to the best data possible. DWS recognises that reliable data is also required on the performance of water sector institutions and on the state of water and sanitation assets in order to monitor progress on the implementation of the NW&SMP, and in order to monitor progress towards the goals set out in the Second Edition of the National Water Resources Strategy (NWRS2) and the NDP. Current data on water authorisation and use is captured in the WARMS database. The MuSSA programme, together with its supporting databases is also an important tool to assess the capacities and constraints of water services institutions.

While DWS has worked alongside sector partners in the development of other ambitious regulatory and/or benchmarking databases, such as the National Benchmarking Initiative undertaken by SALGA, the WRC and the South African Association of Water Utilities (SAAWU), these exercises have unfortunately never achieved full coverage and most have been allowed to lapse. It is also a hinderance that there are insufficient, accessible and up-to-date information available within the DWS on supporting datasets such as agricultural activities, energy generation, water requirements

for all sectors – various scales, socio-economic data or scenario planning, to assist in water management and governance activities.

To date, one of the more successful and informative regulatory programmes was the Blue Drop and Green Drop certification developed and operated for a number of years by DWS, but which has now lapsed. The same applies to the No Drop programme that focused on water conservation and water demand management. A key element of success of these initiatives was that the information generated by these programmes was made available to the broader public and in many cases promoted consumer confidence and greater transparency in service delivery. Currently the most reliable information on municipal financial performance is maintained in the National Treasury databases, but unfortunately water and sanitation financial information is still not clearly ring-fenced.

#### 10.2 Drivers

Effective information management, monitoring and evaluation is crucial for the successful management and regulation of water resources or water services as it creates the platform to initiate interventions / actions, understand trends, adapt management plans appropriately or plan effectively for the future. This is particularly critical in an environment facing significant change. The lack of data and information resulting from weak monitoring systems, information systems that are outdated or not maintained, pose a high risk to the achievement of the goals set out in the NWRS2 and the NW&SMP.

Therefore, improved and modernised information systems must be developed in support of the implementation of the NW&SMP and continue to build and expand on the suite of knowledge products and communication channels that are utilised to share knowledge in a customized manner. Spatial and non-spatial datasets should be packaged as time-series knowledge products such as atlases, interactive dataset exploration and visualization toolkits (appropriate charts, maps and schematic). Online mapping and interfacing with modelling tools inclusive of systematic metadata and factsheets on the knowledge base should also be included. In addition, there will be a need to include other non-spatial data and information such as existing information, maps reports, data on policies, programs, and projects, institutional information to name a few.

#### 10.3 Key Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Revitalise the Green, Blue and No Drop programmes and publish results. Revise and establish norms and standards to be applied in the Green, Blue and No Drop programmes (Volume 3, Action 1.4.1)	DWS, WSAs	Annually
Review and develop and implement comprehensive and appropriate Management, Monitoring and Reporting Structures of the DWS data portal (2.2.1)	DWS	Annually
Review, develop and implement a comprehensive DWS information and knowledge management strategy to include among other:  • Amended authorisation conditions to provide for self-reporting  • Harmonization of monitoring actions by all responsible institutions  • Perform information V&V audits (2.2.2)	DWS	Annually
Alignment of monitoring institutions to support National and International reporting requirements and programmes, e.g. SDGs, Agenda 63 and AMCO (2.2.3)	DWS	2021
Monitor, review, evaluate, report on and update NW&SMP (2.7.4)	DPME, DWS	Annual report to Parliament

# 11 Building capacity for action

#### 11.1 Status Quo

The NW&SMP sets out the challenges that must be addressed to ensure a secure water future. These will not be achieved without addressing the issue of capacity – the skilled people required to undertake the work.

A skills gap analysis conducted by the WRC in 2015, looking at numbers of staff and their skills relative to required skills, showed significant skills gaps in water sector institutions, including DWS, CMAs, water boards and municipalities.

On the positive side, the number of Civil Engineering graduates doubled between 2010 and 2015 from approximately 1 000 to 2 000 graduates per year. It is not clear how many of these graduates seek work in the water and sanitation sector. Other graduate numbers with qualifications that apply to the water and sanitation sector also increased dramatically in this period, leading to no shortage of science graduated applying to work in the sector. However, the challenge of appointing qualified and experienced staff will remain, particularly in rural municipalities.

The Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority (EWSETA) is the skills development authority serving the water and sanitation sector.

#### 11.2 Drivers

Implementing the NW&SMP requires the right mix of skills and expertise in the water and sanitation sector. This includes the capacity expressed as number of persons and skills expressed by qualification and experience required to fulfil the requirements in water resources and water and sanitation services planning, management and operations. A critical need is to use the expertise of experienced water managers to mentor and develop younger and less experienced managers in the water and sanitation sector including, but not limited to, the municipal sector.

#### 11.3 Key Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Establish regulations on required qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, CMAs, water boards and municipal services institutions (Volume 3, Action 2.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, SETA	2023
Develop and implement programme for recruiting experienced technical and managerial staff in first South Africa and then internationally (2.3.2)	DWS, CoGTA, DIRCO	2030
Define (and reinstate in some cases) career paths with defined training and on the job experience to build a knowledgeable sector of professionals (2.3.3)	DWS, WSAs, WBs, CMAs	2023
Develop and implement a mandatory, modular hands-on qualification for municipal water managers (technical manager) to be run over 18 months and accredited by EWSETA to include aspects such as asset management, tariffs and revenue management, drought management, stakeholder engagement and customer relations (2.3.4)	DWS, EWSETA, Institutions of Higher Learning	Ongoing
Partner with institutions to fund training of water sector practitioners in the curation, management and use of data as well as the associated technologies (2.3.5)	DWS, EWSETA	Ongoing
Initiate a focused research capability initiative in water sector economics to address this existing skills gap (2.3.6)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST	Ongoing
Continue to develop high end skills (post graduate) to ensure a future science, technology and innovation capability in South Africa (2.3.7)	DWS, DST, NRF, WRC, CSIR, the dti (THRIP)	Ongoing
Continue to support programmes that enable development of critical skills and exposure to emerging innovations (e.g. Young Engineers Programme) (2.3.8)	SALGA, DST, WRC, CSIR, DWS, CoGTA, MISA	Ongoing

# 12 Ensuring Financial Sustainability

#### 12.1 Status Quo

The water and sanitation sector is currently not financially sustainable. Funding needs are on the increase and available funding is limited due to the economic recession, reduced revenues and accumulating debt. The financial health of the water and sanitation sector is challenged by the following factors:

- Lack of understanding of the strategic value of water (particularly the importance of water security);
- Degradation of existing asset value (backlogs in operations, maintenance and refurbishment);
- Funding gap (expectations exceeding current capacity);
- Water use not optimised (lack of demand management, water allocations insufficient);
- High non-revenue water (non-paying users, insufficient revenue management system, growing debt);
- Backlogs on Free Basic Water supply and sanitation provision (still catching up);
- Inefficient sector institutions (complex structure and governed under different legislation);
- Fiscal constraints (limited capacity by fiscus to provide funding or guarantees);
- Tariffs not cost-reflective (under-recovery, agricultural subsidies);
- Capacity constraints (lack of skills and integrated, practical support programmes);
- Non-alignment on priorities and strategic value of water;
- Institutions not creditworthy (financially constrained municipalities especially in rural areas);
- Private sector participation not optimized;
- · Reducing water quality (increasing costs and environmental risks); and
- Value-for-money procurement not optimal.

The South African water sector is in decline with highly vulnerable municipalities characterised by declining levels of service, a continued increase in customer dissatisfaction, rising levels of unpaid bills and aging infrastructure. In terms of the Vulnerability Assessment report<sup>8</sup>, 78% of

A turn-around towards financial sustainability is not optional and requires dedicated, purposeful intervention and a serious mindshift by all stakeholders

municipalities rate between 'high' and 'extreme' in terms of vulnerability. The dire situation is confirmed by No-Drop and Green Drop Reports which show high levels of non-revenue water and large numbers of wastewater treatment works not meeting the discharge standards.

Funding of the water sector comprises capital for infrastructure development, operation and maintenance (O&M) along the water supply chain, as well as funding for governance (plan, organize, lead and control) and effective management of water and sanitation services provisioning.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup>Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2015. Municipal Strategic Self-Assessment (MuSSA)

The Capital requirement of the sector totals approximately R90 billion per annum, comprising about R70 billion for water supply infrastructure from source to end-user and about R20 billion for sanitation and wastewater collection and treatment.

A funding gap of R 333 billion is anticipated over the next 10 years between funding required (R 898 billion) and available funding (R 565 billion). This funding gap of R 33,3 billion *per annum* must be reduced through purposeful interventions such as policy reviews, enhanced regulation, implementation of cost efficiency measures and proper management of user expectation and demands.

#### Funding Gap over the next decade



The capital replacement value of the existing water and sanitation infrastructure was estimated at R 1 362 billion in 2017. The existing assets are however also depreciating, resulting in a current book value of the infrastructure of about R 584 billion, or 43% of capital replacement cost<sup>9</sup>. The operational reality is that existing infrastructure was "stretched" because of significant underinvestment in infrastructure maintenance and delays in renewal of aged infrastructure which has resulted in an accumulated backlog in refurbishment of R 59 billion. National guidelines target 8% of asset replacement value to be set aside

- Infrastructure is ageing (57% depreciated) and needs urgent refurbishment and renewal.
- Refurbishment backlog of R59 billion needs about R12 billion per annum over 5 years to recover.
- Renewal backlog total R332 billion with R125 billion a

for maintenance. Proper life-cycle asset management is required to address the backlog. Good asset management actions will optimise asset life and improve return on investment.

Available capital investment in water infrastructure is in the order of R40 to R42 billion per annum, while investment in sanitation is approximately R13 to R15 billion per annum, totalling R55 billion for the sector<sup>10</sup>. However, capital investment over the next 10 years of at least R90 billion per annum is required, is based on the following priority needs:

- remaining backlog in basic water and sanitation services (at current street tap service levels);
- critical refurbishment backlogs (caused by poor maintenance);
- · critical renewals of aged infrastructure;
- provision for water resource developments identified in DWS planning studies; and
- provision of new bulk, connector and reticulation infrastructure to meet the demands of population growth and agreed water use extensions aimed at promoting economic growth.

-

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2018. National Water Investment Framework

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017. National Water Investment Framework. National Treasury. 2017. Division of Revenue Act

Annual operating expenditure in the water and sanitation sector is estimated at R 100 to R 120 billion per annum<sup>11</sup>. This is a first-order estimate as water and sanitation services are currently not ring-fenced in municipal accounting. The <u>current revenue</u> from water and sanitation services amounts to R72 billion per annum along the full water and wastewater supply chain. Operating grants are primarily from Equitable Share and total an additional R29 billion per annum, based on the DoRA allocation guidelines. The Equitable Share is however unconditional, and municipalities can use it at own discretion. The total funding for water and sanitation operations is estimated at R 98 billion, <u>if the full revenue</u> is allocated to operation and maintenance. Revenue is however, also needed to finance capital, which decreases the available funding for operation proportionally. A funding gap for good operations is estimated at R 5 billion <u>if all water services revenue</u> is allocated to operations or up to R 10 billion per annum if revenue is committed to new capital financing.

An additional challenge referred to above, is that the governance of the water sector is fragmented between different Acts (legislation) and different institutions, which makes it difficult to resolve the financial challenges confronting the sector, particularly at municipal level.

Finally, the reality of the sector is that funding options are limited. There are essentially only two means to pay for capital and operation of infrastructure, being either taxes (national) and/or tariffs (users). Economic infrastructure represents infrastructure where the investment can be recovered from users (tariffs), whereas social infrastructure is reliant on fiscal funding (taxes). Most schemes comprise of economic and social use and require a combined funding approach.

The balance of the funding requirements can adequately be addressed through loans and funding structures. However, loan funding is not "new funding", but is used to address immediate funding needs to be repaid over a longer-term with interest from future tariffs. Affordability of tariffs should therefore be carefully established before loans are committed. Loans provide immediate relief, but increase pressure on future tariffs and debt obligations for future generations. Loan funding should be limited to capital investment and not be applied to fund operating costs.

The reality is that various funding structures are available which merit consideration. Whilst project finance will continue to be applied to fund large infrastructure projects, smaller projects could benefit from alternative funding options offered by the market.

The ability to raise funding is constrained by low credit ratings. Apart from the TCTA and larger water boards and metropolitan municipalities, the sector generally lacks the capacity to raise long-term debt and appropriately manage the associated risks.

Funding for specific activities is also available from international donor sources such as the Global Environmental Facility, Adaptation Fund and Green Climate Fund. Dedicated funding will be required to implement the interventions identified in the entire Master Plan including project planning, programme management, sector coordination, implementation monitoring, and performance regulation. Current funding of water and sanitation services functions in national, provincial and local government institutions must be reviewed, adjusted and augmented where necessary to ensure that there is adequate capacity and resourcing to implement the NW&SMP.

The funding of the initial implementation of the NW&SMP has been considered, but will be reviewed annually as the plan itself is reviewed. In the 2018/19 financial year, the budget of the water sector is largely set, as are the actions for the various organs of state in the sector, through their annual

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> DWS and National Treasury. 2017. National Water Investment Framework & Municipal Budget Data Base

performance plans. This NW&SMP will, therefore, begin to make most impact on the sector from the 2019/20 financial year onwards when it will substantially begin to influence reprioritisation of budgets, cost savings, and the identification of options for additional sources of money over time. Some of the actions proposed in this plan, such as the implementation of water conservation and demand measures, may require up-front investment which will contribute substantially to improved financial sustainability over time.

#### 12.2 Drivers

Water and sanitation infrastructure is capital intensive and the sector is faced with increasing funding needs whilst fiscal funding is limited. The current dependency on the fiscus to develop the sector will need to be addressed through purposeful interventions.

Although funding is a critical enabler to achieve the objectives of the Master Plan, the implementation of the plan, including in terms of

To achieve financial sustainability, costs need to decrease, and revenue needs to increase.

regulation, anti-corruption, efficiencies and enforcement, will be the enabler to attract value-formoney funding, making the Master Plan critical to achieving financial sustainability.

The following drivers will play a key role to maintain positive cash flows and affordable service delivery:

#### Reduce costs

- Delay replacement of existing assets through proper operations, maintenance and refurbishment;
- Reduce demand and physical water losses;
- o Address agricultural sector benefiting from a large subsidy on the price of water.

#### • Increase revenue

- o Increase in revenue collectively considers the cost of water (pricing) as well as revenue management (metering, billing and collection);
- A mindset-shift is required by users and water utilities with regard to the value of water.
   Scarcity of water should increase the value of water and enforce water demand and conservation measures for sustainable water use between competing uses.

#### • Increase fiscal transfers

- o Further fiscal transfers would be unlocked if cost efficiencies and revenue challenges are addressed:
- Increase Government support for funding structures.

#### Increase loan funding

- o Increase loan funding through the private sector and simplify PPP structures;
- o Ring-fence water revenue and grants intended for loan repayment.

#### In support of the above, the following pointers could be considered:

• Establish integrated long-term cash flow plan to map the full capital and operating costs along the full infrastructure life-cycle;

- Determine funding required to implement the "turn-around" in financial health;
- Implement dedicated programme and governance. A Systematic "turn-around" requires inclusive political support, institutional mandate, leadership, a formal programme and dedicated funding;
- Assess appropriate funding options from Transfers Public Sector Focus, Revenue User Focus,
   Loans Private Sector Focus or a combined approach / Blended funding; and
- Address raw water as well as potable water tariffs and revenue collection.

#### 12.3 Key Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Set cap on water use with reducing targets over time (Volume 3, Action 1.1.2)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs, CoGTA	2030
Develop and implement a long-term plan for the turn-around of water supply and sanitation services in the country based on a sector-wide approach, that recognises DWS as regulator of W&S provision that includes the development of centralised programmes to obtain economies of scale and to ensure impact (e.g. driving municipal non-revenue-water improvements, and assessing the cost-effectiveness and appropriate systems for desalination) (1.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, NT, SALGA	Annually
Implement the Waste Discharge Charge System (WDCS) in priority catchments (SA5, SA41, SA42, SA43 & SA44) (1.5.8)	NT, DWS, CMAs	2030
Ensure fiscal support for IWQM (SA38 & SA39) (1.5.11)	DWS, WSAs	2021
Establish a business case for streamlined institutional arrangements in the water and sanitation sector (2.1.1)	DWS	2020
Develop and implement institutional arrangements that recognise the diversity of circumstances across South Africa, the legacy of Apartheid and allow for regional cross subsidisation (2.4.1)	NT, DWS	2021
Implement accurate billing and effective revenue management systems in all entities in the water value chain with a strict "No payment = no water" approach to agriculture/industrial/commercial users and restricted supply to domestic users (2.4.2)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, AGSA	2024
All conditional grants to be dependent on meeting of current payments to the next entity in the value chain, improvements to Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop Scores to meeting targets and audit outcome. Allow conditional grants to be used for operational costs (2.4.3)	NT, AGSA, DWS	2023

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Develop regulations in terms of Section 139 (8) of the Constitution, which allows for a national entity to take over the water service functions, including revenue and billing, in a municipality if service deliver criteria are not met (2.4.4)	DWS, CoGTA	2022
Ensure that sufficient revenue is received through tariffs and grants to operate, maintain and improve the water supply and sanitation system. The tariff structure must allow for cross subsidisation for the indigent and building of a reserve for periods of drought (2.4.5)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT, AGSA	2024
In all entities put in place mechanisms to deal with accumulated debts (2.4.6)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT, AGSA	2020
Roll out of ring-fenced institutional models to increase private sector investment (2.4.7)	DWS, NT, CoGTA	2021
National Treasury – linkage to Medium Term Sector Expenditure Framework (MTSEF) (2.4.8)	NT, DWS	Ongoing

# 13 Amending the legislation

#### 13.1 Status quo

The water sector is governed primarily by two Acts: The National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998), which governs the use, protection, development, management and control of raw water, and the Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997) which governs the provision of water and sanitation services. The National Water Act has been amended twice since it was promulgated: by Act 45 of 1999 and by Act 27 of 2014. The Water Services Act was amended by Act 30 of 2004. In addition, the Water Research Commission was established under the Water Research Act (Act 34 of 1971). The Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA), the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) and the Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998) also govern water and sanitation services at the municipal level. The Municipal Systems Act governs the powers and functions allocated to Water Services Authorities. The Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) governs financial matters at national and provincial government level.

As discussed elsewhere in this Call to Action, there is acknowledgement that the current legislative environment is overly complex, insufficiently streamlined and hampering effective service delivery, the attainment of transformation objectives and the leveraging of economic growth. The Department of Water and Sanitation will therefore lead a process that ensures that water sector legislation is amended and aligned, and ready for the future and ahead of the curve.

#### 13.2 Drivers

Learning from practise, in the implementation of the National Water Act and the Water Services Act over the years since their promulgation, certain issues have been identified that require amendment. As a result, some of the amendments to be tabled for consideration may aim to:

- Align the legislation to subsequent policy decisions including:
  - o introducing mechanisms to enforce the polluter pays principle
  - o the 'Use-It or Lose-it' principle under which any water which is not utilised reverts to the state
  - o the removal of temporary or permanent trading between authorised water users
  - o equity as the primary consideration in water allocation
  - o adopting a multiple water use approach in planning infrastructure
  - o the role of DWS in planning for regional bulk water infrastructure
  - o free basic water and free basic sanitation to be provided to indigent households only
  - the optimal configuration of, powers and functions of Water Boards and Water Services Authorities
  - o the establishment of CMAs, and
  - o the alignment of appeal functions with NEMA and other appeal mechanisms.
- Address issues pertaining to ownership of water and sanitation infrastructure, differential levels of service for sanitation, and appropriate technologies for sanitation

- Empower the Minister to effectively regulate the water supply and sanitation sector
- Address issues pertaining to water use authorisation
- Enable the setting of tariffs for the whole value chain linked to levels of service and economic conditions,
- Enable the protection of strategic water source areas and
- Ensure linkages between spatial planning and the NW&SMP and create the mandate for a National Water and Sanitation Strategy.

In addition, the Water Research Act, now over 40 years old, must be amended to align to current governance best practice, contemporary institutional arrangements, and the PFMA. A Water Research Amendment Bill has been developed, which will be tabled before Parliament.

#### 13.3 Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion Date
Gazette the National Water Amendment Bill, Water	DWS, Portfoli	o 2021
Services Amendment Bill and Water Research	Committee, Standin	g
Amendment Bill (Volume 3, Action 2.5.1)	Committee	
Hold public consultation on National Water	DWS, Portfoli	o 2022
Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill	Committee, Standin	g
and Water Research Amendment Bill (2.5.2)	Committee	
Revise and promulgate the National Water	DWS, Portfoli	o 2023
Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill,	Committee, Standin	g
and the Water Research Amendment Act (2.5.3)	Committee	
Review the Municipal Financial Management Act	NT, DWS, CoGTA	A, 2020
(MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act (specifically	SALGA	
chapter 8) to ensure that they provide an enabling		
environment for the provision of reliable water and		
sanitation services (2.5.4)		
Develop new policies and strategies on matters not	DWS	2025
previously addressed, in consultation with all		
stakeholders, to facilitate the sustainability of		
various water sector programmes (2.5.5)		

## 14 Enhancing Research, development and innovation

#### 14.1 Status quo

South Africa has received international recognition for its water and sanitation research and development with several internationally recognised products and solutions. Despite this, there is still much to be done in maturing how we shift new solutions into practise. Getting this right demands a highly coordinated system of institutions supporting innovation, demonstration, validation and deployment.

There is an active array of institutions engaged in different aspects of water research, development and innovation to start building from. The WRC is the leading funder of water research in South Africa. It is funded from water user charges and leverages additional resources from various partnerships and programmes. Various government departments are involved with funding and supporting research and innovation activities in different ways. There is also a range of science councils, tertiary academic institutions, non-profit organisations and private sector role players that are involved in developing and supporting water research and innovation.

Whilst there is a rich institutional and skills environment to draw from; water research, development and innovation continues to face a range of challenges including: poor coordination and synergising of activities between institutions; a weak understanding of the role of all water sector organisations in driving innovation and shifting solutions to practise, challenges in scaling up of solutions to be ready for the market, and highly limited funding for innovation (particularly in its scale up/deployment stages). This results in many solutions that emerge from the research and development space not being implemented in practise. For South Africa to be ready for the future we must be able to address the innovation chasm where emerging solutions fail to be tested at scale or developed into viable business that are able to engage with different public and private sector role players.

To better synergise South African institutions involved in water innovation around the different gaps and opportunities of the sector, the Department of Science and Technology (DST) has collaborated with the DWS and the WRC to develop a Water Research, Development and Innovation Roadmap.

This Roadmap identifies RDI gaps and opportunities and orientates the sector towards addressing these opportunities in a more coordinated way through investments in research, high end skills development and actions that shift new solutions into practise. The plan focuses across six themes: i) Unlocking alternative sources of water (including reuse, improved groundwater utilization, desalination and harnessing of storm water); ii) Exploring ecological and built water infrastructure opportunities in relation to climate resilience (including supporting the alternative and

This Roadmap, which forms the basis of the RDI aspects of this Master Plan, is also an important linker to the Industrial Policy Action Plan ambition to drive water industry in areas of sanitation, membranes and waste water treatment.

water-less sanitation revolution) iii) Ensuring greater water efficiency and reduced losses and iv) water governance, planning and management for supply and demand; v) orientating the water sector towards more business savvy and bankable solutions; and vi) supporting monitoring, metering and water data innovation.

A Water RDI Roadmap Implementation Unit has been put in place in partnership between DST and

WRC to support intelligence gathering, sector tracking and facilitate aspects of coordinating the role players of the water innovation landscape.

The overall minimum investment required to achieve all aspects of the RDI master plan over a 10-year period is R 8.4 billion. In 2015 it was estimated that an average of R 300 million was spent on water research, development and innovation. This illustrates that that the current spend on Water RDI is woefully inadequate to address the countries' needs (an approximately R 500 million a year shortfall).

Traditional funders in this space, such as the WRC and DST, cannot be the sole investors in the RDI Roadmap. Sector wide ownership and investment will be needed to realise this RDI ambition, especially when it comes to the costlier issues of technology testing, demonstration, upscaling and solution deployment. If we are to develop a water industry in terms of localisation, manufacturing and job creation, it also requires investment from role players such as DTI and its entities, metros, and utilities.

#### 14.2 Drivers

It is vital to recognise that RDI is an activity that has cross cutting linkages with all aspects and chapters of the NW&SMP. All aspects of the water sector have their own set of research, innovation and solutions requirements.

Ongoing research, development and innovation, and the harnessing of international developments, is a critical element

RDI is an activity that has cross cutting linkages with all aspects and chapters of the NW&SMP

of delivering effectively on this Call to Action, as is the translation of research and innovation into implementation at scale. The RDI system is key to being 'ahead of the curve' as it supports the development of new solutions and technology, provides evidence to support robust decision making, and builds capabilities that enable South Africa to respond to challenges. This is critical in terms of shifting the country into a more proactive planning space that abates some of the more reactive activities that emerge when we are not properly prepared for droughts and other extreme events.

Innovation also offers a significant opportunity to develop a water sector industry which can contribute to job creation, and to the development of economic opportunities for the country.

#### 14.3 Key Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion Date
Implement and regularly review/revise Research, Development and Innovation Policies, Plans and Roadmaps across the sector (Volume 3, Action 2.6.1)	DWS, DST, WRC, CSIR	2021
Unlock investment, procurement and other localisation barriers to reposition the sector to implement new/niche solutions and approaches and roadmap the NMIU (2.6.2)	DWS, NT, CoGTA, DST, NMIU	Ongoing
Coordinate, and where needed establish new platforms, to enable a synergised set of institutions that enable the shifting of innovations into the market (including business development and SME support) (2.6.3)	DWS, the dti, Dept Small Business, EDD	2019

Action	Responsibility	<b>Completion Date</b>
Strengthen partnerships with key water sector	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST,	2020
institutions to accelerate research and solutions	CoGTA, SALGA, the dti,	
into practice (2.6.4)	DAFF	
Structure test bed partners with key water sector	WRC, CSIR, DWS, DST,	Ongoing
institutions in order to accelerate innovations to	SALGA, Municipalities	
the market/public sector (2.6.5)	, ·	
Fund research into new models to better	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST	Ongoing
understand implementation approaches for		- 18-118
water allocation reform, and equity issues (2.6.6)		
Develop technologies, guidelines and	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST,	2023
implementation support tools that enable SA to	SALGA, CoGTA, WSAs	2023
use alternative and appropriate sources as part of	3,123,1, 233,17, 113,13	
water supply (2.6.7)		
Apply the concepts of water sensitive urban	DWS, SALGA, Metros,	2027
design to a robust city-wide case study to	District Municipalities	2027
demonstrate and learn how a city can transition	District Municipanties	
to a sustainable city (2.6.8)		
Tools for agriculture early warning systems need	WRC, CSIR, DWS, DAFF,	Ongoing
to be developed and tested at scale (2.6.9)	ARC	Oligonia
Scan and sort the innovation sector for solutions		2021
	WRC, CSIR, DST, DWS	2021
that are ready for application and invest in their		
implementation (2.6.10)	DAYS MADS SSID DST	0
Alternative Sanitation: Develop and demonstrate	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST,	Ongoing
and validate appropriate alternative, water-less	BMGF, the dti,	
and off grid sanitation solutions (Current – 2025)	Municipalities	
(2.6.11)		
Domestic and industrial Waste Water: Develop	DWS, TCTA, WRC, CSIR,	Ongoing
and Demonstrate appropriate waste water	the dti, DST, TIA, MINTEK	
technologies for cost effectiveness, energy		
efficiency and beneficiation (2.6.12)		
Scan and sort the innovation sector for solutions	WRC, CSIR, DST, DWS	2021
that are ready for application and invest in their		
implementation (2.6.13)		
-		Ongoing
Demonstrate solutions that allow for the use of	Municipalities	
alternative sources of water for safe human		
consumption and water security (2.6.14)		
Continue to invest in understanding emerging	DWS, WRC, CSIR,	Ongoing
contaminants (detection and treatment) in order	Municipalities	
to improve our transition to reuse, reclamation		
and recycling of water (2.6.15)		
Improving raw water quality:	DWS, DEA, SANBI, WRC,	Ongoing
Invest in Communities of practise that bring	CSIR, DST	
together built and ecological infrastructure		
experts and solutions (2.6.16)		
Link the Global Environment Fund 6 project on	DWS, DEA, SANBI, WRC,	2024
Water Pricing and Ecosystems to Water Master	CSIR	
Plan implementation and position DWS to be		
closely involved in this process (2.6.17)		

water linked ecosystems (2.6.18)  Ongoing research, modelling and planning around climate change and its impacts on water security and water infrastructure needs to be conducted	WRC, CSIR, DEA, DWS, DAFF, ARC DWS, DEA, DST WRC, CSIR	Ongoing Ongoing
climate change and its impacts on water security and water infrastructure needs to be conducted	DWS, DEA, DST WRC, CSIR	Ongoing
(2.6.19)		
South Africa in order to re-establish a robust	DWS, DEA, ARC, DAFF, WRC, CSIR, DST, SAWS, CSIR, StatsSA	2021
sourcing (2.6.21)	WRC, CSIR, DWS, DST, CoGTA, SALGA, the dti, DAFF	Ongoing
Partner with institutions to fund training of water sector practitioners in the curation, management and use of data as well as the associated technologies (2.6.22)	DWS, EWSETA	Ongoing
	DWS, WRC, CSIR, SETAS, WISA, DHET	

# Ready for the future and ahead of the curve – LET'S DO IT!

South Africans share common interests and challenges in the pursuit of water security. Achieving water security requires sound evidence to inform policy and dialogue, good governance, advances in research and technology, the mobilisation of finance and investment, management of climate risks, and cooperation in managing trans boundary water resources. It requires balancing supply and demand, redistributing water for equitable access and use, managing water and sanitation services effectively, regulating the water sector with a focus on high impact use, improving raw water quality and protecting and restoring ecosystems. These themes orient the NW&SMP and provide a rallying point for government, civil society, the private sector, researchers and innovators, the international community and ordinary South Africans.

The NW&SMP: Call to Action has identified priority challenges and the critical actions that must be implemented to address the current crisis in the water sector and to achieve the constitutional and legal mandate given to the sector. The Call to Action prioritises the actions that will deliver the greatest impact with limited resources, with a focus on reducing water demand, increasing supply, ensuring universal and reliable water supply and sanitation, protecting infrastructure through effective asset management, improving raw water quality, and ensuring equity in access to water.

Of critical importance is the issue of financial sustainability. Currently the sector is not financially sustainable and increases more than inflationary targets will be required to address the historic undervaluation of water and sanitation services. High levels of debt at municipal level reverberate up the value chain, impacting on the financial sustainability of all institutions in the water sector, exacerbated by poor revenue collection by DWS itself. There are five legs to the financial sustainability issue that must be addressed:

- Implement accurate billing and effective revenue management systems in all entities in the
  water value chain with a strict "No payment = no water" approach to agriculture/industrial/
  commercial users and restricted supply to domestic users;
- All conditional grants to be dependent on meeting of current payments to the next entity in the value chain, improvements to Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop Scores to meeting targets and audit outcome. Allow conditional grants to be used for operational costs;
- Develop regulations in terms of Section 139 (8) of the Constitution, which allows for a national
  entity to take over the water service functions, including revenue and billing, in a municipality if
  service deliver criteria are not met;
- Ensure that sufficient revenue is received through tariffs and grants to operate, maintain and improve the water supply and sanitation system. The tariff structure must allow for cross subsidisation for the indigent and building of a reserve for periods of drought;
- In all entities put in place mechanisms to deal with accumulated debts;
- Roll out of ring-fenced institutional models to increase private sector investment; and

Improved financial sustainability will enable the sector to turn around the currently poor levels of maintenance and refurbishment that are contributing to the decline in reliability of services and the

high levels of wastage of water through leaks. Improvement in the condition of WWTWs will also contribute to improved water resource quality and the reduction of public health risks.

Addressing unacceptably high levels of water loss is a critical element of reducing water demand. Non-revenue water levels in municipalities are estimated at an average of 41%, which is unacceptably high. As a result, municipalities are losing some R 9.9 billion of potential revenue per year. The reduction of water losses and the introduction of water conservation and demand management measures in municipalities must be enforced to achieve the targets in the NDP. A national programme is proposed that will drive the reduction of non-revenue water levels to meet national and catchment targets. In addition, water conservation and demand management targets will be set for all municipalities and reflected in the KPIs of Municipal Managers and other senior staff.

On 27 June 2018, Cabinet noted the NW&SMP and supported the mobilisation of a detailed planning process in the sector utilising the Phakisa planning methodology.

The NW&SMP will serve as the basis for the Phakisa on Water and Sanitation.

The implementation of the programme of action resulting from the Phakisa will be driven by the DWS PMU in collaboration with sector partners.

At the municipal level, the current crisis will need the combined engagement of DWS, COGTA, National Treasury, SALGA, water boards and WSAs. The reintroduction of a sector-wide approach (SWAP) programme is proposed, led by DWS, to tackle the current challenges. In this programme, a differentiated (triage) approach will be adopted in which WSAs will be categorised according to the challenges that they are facing, and targeted responses will be developed and implemented for the various categories. A specialised municipal intervention unit for water and sanitation (MIUWS) will be established by DWS, staffed with a small team of highly competent experts, to run the diagnostic analysis necessary to categorise the WSAs, and to drive the national programme of interventions where required.

A national programme, driven by the MIUWS, is also proposed to support the adoption of alternative water sources such as desalination and water re-use. It is proposed that DWS lead a programme that will examine the costs and benefits of these technologies at a regional level to support WSAs in making decisions on the most appropriate water sources to use to increase supply. In addition, a national, targeted programme of refurbishing and turning around failing WWTWs to protect our natural resources and citizen health is non-negotiable. DWS will also, with effect from 2018/19, re-introduce the highly-respected Blue, Green and No Drop programmes.

At present, the constitutional water supply and sanitation services responsibility lies with 144 municipalities that are WSAs. At least a third of these WSAs are regarded as dysfunctional and more than half have no, or very limited, technical staff. Twenty-seven priority district municipalities have been identified as being particularly dysfunctional and requiring specific intervention (though not all are WSAs). High levels of corruption have impacted on service delivery in several municipalities. Where WSAs show consistent inability to deliver effective water and sanitation services, a national intervention lead by the MIUWS will determine the appropriate water services provider to be used as well as the appropriate service delivery model such as management contracts and concessions. This will require a revision of Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act which DWS will engage COGTA and NT on. In addition, a legislative review will be done to ensure that internal procedures and decision-making systems in local government support effective water and sanitation provision. A

national curriculum will be put in place for municipal water managers, which will become a mandatory qualification for all such water managers.

The strategic water source area - the 10% of the land which produces 50% of the nation's water resources - are under threat from development, so to ensure the water security of the country, these areas will be declared as protected areas and DWS will engage DEA on this. Metering of water use in the agricultural sector and the removal of the subsidy on agricultural water charges will drive water conservation in this sector.

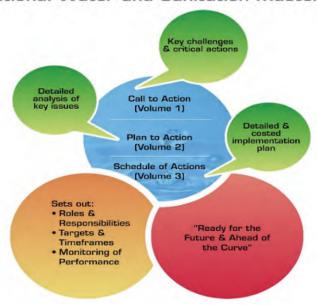
DWS, working in partnership with DEA, will get tough on enforcement. A high-profile campaign of enforcement of water use licence conditions for both abstraction and waste discharge, accompanied by a public communication programme will see the prosecution of high-impact non-compliant water users with significant publicity around the campaign and the results. This is aimed at reducing non-compliant water use and creating an awareness of the work being done by DWS in this regard. This will be an important signal that this is 'business unusual' and that those who are non-compliant can no longer risk continued illegal activities.

The water sector research, development and innovation programme, driven by the DST and the WRC will support the implementation of the NW&SMP. The initial focus on water services and water resources delivery was also build around the 27 priority municipalities but since the start of the NW&SMP, no fewer than 57 municipalities have been identified as distressed or dysfunctional in need of technical capacity to be able to conduct infrastructure planning, delivery, operation and maintenance, infrastructure management, financial management as well government and administration issues.

Finally, the water sector has, over the past 20 years, failed to deliver on its mandate for water allocation reform, or the reallocation of water to black water users. This, along with land reform, remains a major challenge facing the country, and one that must be addressed. It is proposed that a joint land, water and agrarian reform programme, to be led by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform be established to ensure that the reallocation of both land and water are aligned and take place within a framework of agrarian reform and effective rural development.

This NW&SMP: Call to Action has been widely consulted on and has been developed with input from a range of stakeholders and organs of state and has been greatly improved and informed by these engagements and inputs. The NW&SMP in its entirety, Volumes 1 – 3, remain a "living" document to be annually reviewed, updated and improved. Greater detail regarding the motivations informing the recommendations made by the Call to Action, are contained in Volume 2: Plan to Action. Volume 3 contains details of specific actions to be implemented by water sector partners to make the first National Water and Sanitation Master Plan a reality. Only by working together to tackle prioritised challenges can the water sector ensure that South Africa will indeed be *Ready for Future and Ahead of the Curve*.

#### National Water and Sanitation Master Plan



# Summary of actions

Key Action No from Volume 3	Action	Responsibility	Completion date
	& Sanitation		
	Vater Demand and Increasing Supply		
1.1.1	Reduce Non Revenue Water (NRW) and water losses in all municipalities to 15% below the business as usual.	DWS, CoGTA	2030
1.1.2	Set cap on municipal water use with reducing targets over time	DWS, CMAs, WSAs, CoGTA	2030
1.1.3	Reduce the water demands and water losses at all major irrigation and agricultural schemes by 2030, without affecting productions	DWS, DAFF	2030
1.1.4	Reduce water demand and increase water efficiencies of industrial users	DWS, the dti	2026
1.1.5	Develop, update and maintain reconciliation planning studies to achieve optimal water mix (surface water, groundwater, re-use and desalination, and incorporate climate change into studies)	DWS, CMAs	2030
1.1.6	Do detailed feasibility study (including EIA) of high priority interventions (identified in Reconciliation Strategies) and develop bankable projects, with business case of required infrastructure, financing, institutional arrangements for ownership and operations as implementation mandate.	WSAs, DWS, CMAs	2030
1.1.7	Water Resources Catchment studies (Continuously undertake hydrological monitoring in order to improve the resiliency and sustainability of the available sources on account of future climate change)	DWS, CMAs	2050

Key			
Action No			Completion
from	Action	Responsibility	date
Volume 3			
1.1.8	Develop a guideline for the protection, recharge, use and monitoring of groundwater.	DWS, WRC, CSIR	2022
1.1.9	Integrate results of All Towns studies and reconciliation studies into sectoral plans (domestic, agriculture, energy, mining, industrial development, land reform and rural development)	DWS, DAFF, DoE, DMR, the dti, DRDLR	2030
1.1.10	Development of strategic water resources infrastructure	DWS, LHDA, WSAs, WBs, TCTA	2025
1.1.11	Refurbish gauging stations	CMAs, DWS	2027
1.1.12	Increase groundwater use (including artificial recharge) and re-use of water	WBs, WSAs, DWS	2024
Redistribut	ing Water for Transformation		
1.2.1	Identify alternative sources of water and water that is not utilised (e.g. as mines are closing resulting from War on Leaks, etc) for transformation	DWS, CMAs	2019
1.2.2	Identify where more water can be made available in government water schemes for transformation	DWS, CMAS, DAFF/PDAs, IUCMAS	2019
1.2.3	Implement the Water Administration System on all government irrigation schemes for transformation	DWS, DAFF/PDA	2024
1.2.4	Implement pilot project on voluntary contributions from farmers for water reallocation in prioritised catchments	DWS, DAFF	2020
1.2.5	Identify areas where small dams or groundwater development can provide water for small scale black farmers	DWS, CMAs	2019
1.2.6	Align water, land and agrarian reform programmes and link to the Irrigation Strategy	DWS, CMAs, DAFF, DRDLR	2030
1.2.7	Use General Authorisation to enable small scale water use by black farmers	DWS, DAFF	2019
1.2.8	Investigate, revitalise, refurbish existing under-performing Black Owned schemes	DAFF, DWS	2020
1.2.9	Define and implement process to allocate water (new/saved) to black applicants	DWS, DAFF	2030
Managing	Effective Water and Sanitation Services		
1.3.1	Develop and implement a long-term plan for the turn-around of water supply and sanitation services in the country based on a sector-wide approach, that recognises DWS as regulator of W&S provision that includes the development of centralised programmes to obtain economies of scale and to ensure impact (e.g. driving municipal non-revenue-water improvements, and assessing the cost-effectiveness and appropriate systems for desalination)	DWS, CoGTA, NT, SALGA	Annually
1.3.2	Plan for disaster management by implementing adequate flood protection and drought management on regional level	DWS, CMAs, NWRSA, WBs	2022
1.3.3	Revisit levels of service for water supply and sanitation services against issues of affordability	DWS, CoGTA, NT, SALGA	2025

17			
Key Action No from Volume 3	Action	Responsibility	Completion date
1.3.4	Investigate and promote alternative service delivery models such as BOTT (build, operate, train and transfer), management contracts and concessions	NT, DWS	2025
1.3.5	Provide direct Water Services Development Planning support to WSAs as part of a legal requirement and integration into Municipal IDPS	WSAs, DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT	2025
1.3.6	Develop and implement Provincial Water Services Delivery Master Plans to provide reliable and sustainable water supply and sanitation services to all households within South Africa:  • Provincial Bulk Services Master Plans  • Reliable Services Delivery Action Plans that includes a backlog analysis and infrastructure asset management plans	DWS, WSAs, CoGTA, SALGA, NT, WBs	2030
1.3.7	Deliver services to achieve (100%) universal sanitation coverage (Municipal Sanitation Projects)	WSAs, DWS	2030
1.3.8	Deliver services to achieve (100%) universal water services provision (Municipal Water Supply Projects)	WSAs, CoGTA, DWS	2030
1.3.9	O&M of water resources and services infrastructure	DWS	2050
1.3.10	Align interventions with CoGTA on failing municipalities with existing support programmes e.g. MISA	CoGTA, MISA, DWS	2019
1.3.11	Lifecycle planning (asset management) conditions to be set by DWS	DWS	2020
1.3.12	A National water and wastewater treatment performance turnaround plan to be developed and implemented. Turn around the functionality of five, currently dysfunctional, large water and wastewater treatment works with an accompanying publicity campaign, followed by a programme addressing the rest	DWS, WSAs, NT, WBs, CoGTA	2030
1.3.13	Roll-out of Feasibility and Implementation Readiness studies to align with national grant funding programmes	WSAs, DWS	2025
Regulating	the Water and Sanitation Sector		
1.4.1	Revitalise the Green, Blue and No Drop programmes and publish results. Revise and establish norms and standards		Annually
1.4.2	Include water use efficiency and conservation targets in the KPIs of municipal managers and municipal water supply and sanitation managers, and in municipal implementation plans	CoGTA, Municipalities	2019
1.4.3	Establish Water Efficiency Labelling and Standards (WELS) Scheme	SABS, DWS	2025
1.4.4	Identify (Blue Scorpions) and prosecute major non-compliant abstractors (water thieves) across the country, with a national communication campaign to accompany the action	CMAs, NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	2020
1.4.5	Replace all Existing Lawful Use (ELU) with licences with enforceable water use conditions	DWS, CMAs	2030

Key Action No	Action	Responsibility	Completion
from Volume 3		, nesponsibility	date
1.4.6	Development and implementation of the MoU between the DWS and strategic users	DWS, Chamber of Mines, Eskom, Industries	2020
1.4.7	Develop and implement municipal bylaws to protect water quality	DWS, WSAs	2020
1.4.8	Identify and prosecute big polluters across the country (including municipalities), with a national communication campaign to accompany the action	CMAs, NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS	2020
1.4.9	Establish a mechanism for applying administrative penalties	DWS, Dept of Justice	2023
1.4.10	Develop improved regulatory approaches to manage pollution from land-based and in-stream activities (SA1, SA7, SA20 & SA29)	DWS	2022
1.4.11	Develop and implement an action plan to strengthen water use authorisation processes (SA24, SA25, SA26, SA27 & SA28)	DWS, CMAs, WRC	2022
	Raw Water Quality		
1.5.1	Determine in-stream Resource Water Quality Objectives (RWQOs), based on the SA Water Quality Guidelines (SA36), in support of RQO's	DWS, CMAs	2020
1.5.2	Routinely monitor resource water quality (SA46, SA47 SA48)	DWS, CMAs	2030
1.5.3	Establish and maintain appropriate and accessible information management system(s) for resource water quality (SA49, SA51 & SA60)	DWS, CMAs	2030
1.5.4	Assess resource water quality information (SA52 & SA59)	DWS, CMAs	2030
1.5.5	Implement adaptive source control-based water quality management interventions, in accordance with relevant catchment plans and strategies (SA34 & SA35)	Chamber of Mines, DWS, CMAs, DMR	2030
1.5.6	Develop and implement a strategic action plan for the rehabilitation and upgrade of prioritized WWTWs (SA17)	DWS, WSAs, NT, SALGA, CoGTA	2023
1.5.7	Adopt an integrated planning approach at trans-boundary (international), national, Water Management Area and subcatchment levels (SA16, SA17, SA18, SA21, SA22, SA23 & SA33)	DWS	2030
1.5.8	Implement the Waste Discharge Charge System (WDCS) in priority catchments (SA5, SA41, SA42, SA43 & SA44)	NT, DWS, CMAs	2030
1.5.9	Ensure IWQM is supported by effective departmental arrangements (SA8 & SA9)	DWS	2020
1.5.10	Formalise governance frameworks to support engagements on water quality management (SA10, SA11, SA12, SA13, SA14, SA15, SA54 & SA61)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs	2030
1.5.11	Ensure fiscal support for IWQM (SA38 & SA39)	DWS, WSAs	2021
1.5.12	Build water quality management capacity through recruitment, education and training (SA53, SA54, SA55 & SA56)	DWS, CMAs, NT, WRC, CSIR	2030

Key Action No from Volume 3	Action	Responsibility	Completion date
1.5.13	Create an informed, supportive and responsible public (SA62)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs	2030
1.5.14	Develop and implement a diffuse pollution source strategy that includes the regulation of land use	DWS, CMAs	2023
1.5.15	Implement programmes to rehabilitate catchments through development of Catchment business plans	DWS, NT, CMAs	2025
Protecting of	and Restoring Ecological Infrastructure		
1.6.1	Declare strategic water source areas and critical groundwater recharge areas and aquatic ecosystems recognised as threatened or sensitive as protected areas	DWS, CMAs, DEA	2021
1.6.2	Review and promulgate aggressive restrictions within the legislation to restore and protect ecological infrastructure	DEA, DWS, CMAs, SANBI, CSIR	2020
1.6.3	Implementation of the Reserve (The classification, RQO's and the Reserve (collectively known as Resource Directed Measures (RDM)) for main stem rivers of the Berg, Breede and Gouritz, Middle and upper Vaal WMA's)	DWS, CMAs	2022
1.6.4	Secure funds for restoration and ongoing maintenance of ecological infrastructure through operationalising the water pricing strategy	DWS, CMAs, DEA, SANBI	Annually

## 2 Enabling Environment

Creating Eff	Creating Effective Water Sector Institutions					
2.1.1	Establish a business case for streamlined institutional arrangements in the water and sanitation sector	DWS	2020			
2.1.2	Establish a Municipal Intervention Unit for Water and Sanitation in DWS, staffed with highly competent experts to drive a national programme of intervention at the municipal level	DWS	2022			
2.1.3	Establish financially sustainable CMAs across the country, and transfer staff and budget and delegated functions, including licensing of water use and monitoring and evaluation of water resources	DWS	2020			
2.1.4	Establish the National Water Resources and Services Authority	DWS, NT	2020			
2.1.5	Determine the optimal configuration of water boards to manage regional bulk water supply; assist municipalities to perform their primary water and sanitation services mandate where necessary, manage regional water resources infrastructure, manage regional bulk WTWs and WWTWs	DWS, WBs	2020			
2.1.6	Establish the National Water Resources and Services Regulator (NWRSR)	DWS, NT	2020			

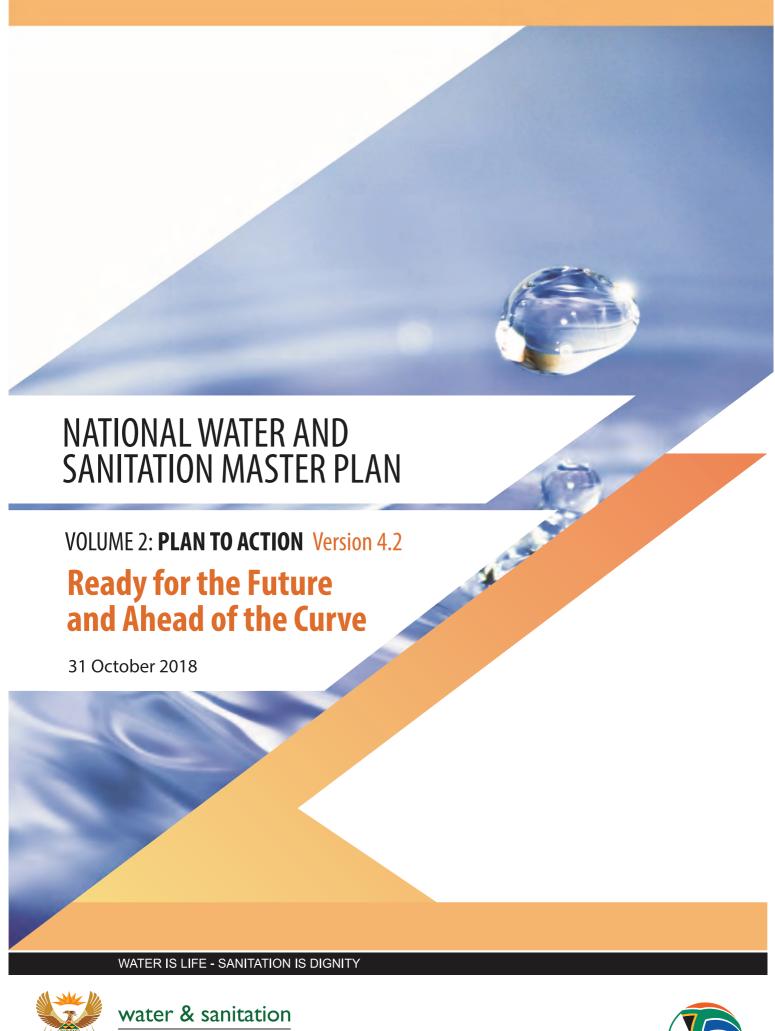
Key			
Action No	Action	Responsibility	Completion
from	Action	Responsibility	date
Volume 3			
	Data and Information	DWC	Ammunllu
2.2.1	Review and develop comprehensive and appropriate Management, Monitoring and Reporting Structures of the DWS data portal	DWS	Annually
2.2.2	Review and develop a comprehensive DWS information management strategy to include among other:  • Amended authorisation conditions to provide for self-reporting  • Harmonization of monitoring actions by all responsible institutions  • Perform information V&V audits	DWS	Annually
2.2.3	Alignment of monitoring institutions to support National and International reporting programme, e.g. SDG, Agenda 63 and AMCO	DWS	2021
<b>Building Ca</b>	pacity for Action		
2.3.1	Establish regulations on required qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, CMAs, water boards and municipal services institutions	DWS, CoGTA, SETA	2023
2.3.2	Develop and implement programme for recruiting experienced technical and managerial staff in first South Africa and then internationally	DWS, CoGTA, DIRCO	2030
2.3.3	Define (and reinstate in some cases) career paths with defined training and on the job experience to build a knowledgeable sector of professionals	DWS, WSAs, WBs, CMAs	2023
2.3.4	Develop and implement a mandatory, modular hands-on qualification for municipal water managers (technical manager) to be run over 18 months and accredited by EWSETA to include aspects such as asset management, tariffs and revenue management, drought management, stakeholder engagement and customer relations	DWS, EWSETA, Institutions of Higher Learning	Ongoing
2.3.5	Partner with institutions to fund training of water sector practitioners in the curation, management and use of data as well as the associated technologies	DWS, EWSETA	Ongoing
2.3.6	Initiate a focused research capability initiative in water sector economics to address this existing skills gap	DWS, WRC, DST	Ongoing
2.3.7	Continue to develop high end skills (post graduate) to ensure a future science, technology and innovation capability in South Africa	DWS, DST, NRF, WRC, the dti (THRIP)	Ongoing
2.3.8	Continue to support programmes that enable development of critical skills and exposure to emerging innovations (e.g. Young Engineers Programme)	SALGA, DST, WRC, DWS, CoGTA, MISA	Ongoing
Ensuring Fi	nancial Sustainability		
2.4.1	Develop and implement institutional arrangements that recognise the diversity of circumstances across South Africa,	NT, DWS	2021

Key			
Action No from Volume 3	Action	Responsibility	Completion date
	the legacy of Apartheid and allow for regional cross subsidisation.		
2.4.2	Implement accurate billing and effective revenue management systems in all entities in the water value chain with a strict "No payment = no water" approach to agriculture/industrial/commercial users and restricted supply to domestic users.	WSAs, WBs, DWS, AGSA	2024
2.4.3	All conditional grants to be dependent on meeting of current payments to the next entity in the value chain, improvements to Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop Scores to meeting targets and audit outcome. Allow conditional grants to be used for operational costs.	NT, AGSA	2023
2.4.4	Develop regulations in terms of Section 139 (8) of the Constitution, which allows for a national entity to take over the water service functions, including revenue and billing, in a municipality if service deliver criteria are not met.	DWS, CoGTA	2022
2.4.5	Ensure that sufficient revenue is received through tariffs and grants to operate, maintain and improve the water supply and sanitation system. The tariff structure must allow for cross subsidisation for the indigent and building of a reserve for periods of drought.	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT, AGSA	2024
2.4.6	In all entities put in place mechanisms to deal with accumulated debts	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT, AGSA	2020
2.4.7	Roll out of ring-fenced institutional models to increase private sector investment	DWS, NT, CoGTA	2021
2.4.8	National Treasury – linkage to Medium Term Sector Expenditure Framework (MTSEF)	NT, DWS	Ongoing
Legislation			
2.5.1	Gazette the National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill	DWS, Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee	2019
2.5.2	Hold public consultation on National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill	DWS, Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee	2020
2.5.3	Revise and promulgate the National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill and the Water Research Amendment Act	DWS, Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee	2022
2.5.4	Review the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act (specifically chapter 8) to ensure that they provide an enabling environment for the provision of reliable water and sanitation services	NT, DWS, CoGTA, SALGA	2020

NOTES				

NOTES		









DOCUMENT TITLE:

## NATIONAL WATER & SANITATION MASTER PLAN: VOLUME 2: PLAN TO ACTION

Rev. No.	Brief description of key revisions:	Issue Date:
1.0	Combination of individual chapters	23 October 2017
2.2	Edited and repetition removed	30 October 2017
2.4	Better alignment published on DWS website	27 November 2017
2.6	Further editing and alignment	09 January 2018
2.8	Alignment with Volume 1: Call to Action	27 February 2018
2.9	Mark up for additional information	28 February 2018
3.0	Alignment of individual chapters' content to Volume 1: Call to Action	13 March 2018
3.1	Incorporation of additional comment, technical and pre-final editing	27 March 2018
3.2	Revised RDI chapter	31 March 2018
3.3	Some Footnotes addressed	14 April 2018
3.4.	Further Footnotes and edits	15 May 2018
4.0	Improved Section 3 and further footnotes	25 May 2018
4.1	Align numbering of Key Actions with the numbering of Actions in Volume 3 and enhance text linkages to Volumes 1 & 3	18 August 2018
4.2	Address final comments from DWS on draft document	31 October 2018

#### DISCLAIMER:

This NW&SMP Volume 2: Plan to Action, is one of three volumes which together comprise the National Water and Sanitation Master Plan (NW&SMP). The draft Master Plan was noted by Cabinet on 27 June 2018 and will serve as the basis for further stakeholder engagement at a forthcoming sector-wide planning initiative, namely the Phakisa on Water and Sanitation scheduled for late 2018. The NW&SMP is a 'living' plan, and annual updates and reviews will be led the Department of Water and Sanitation in collaboration with sector partners.

## National Water and Sanitation Master Plan



### **Contents**

	RATI	ONALE & CONTEXT	1-1
1.		THE NATIONAL WATER AND SANITATION MASTER PLAN	1-1
	1.1	Background and purpose of the National Water and Sanitation Master (NW&SMP)	r Plan 1-1
	1.2	Key Challenges and NW&SMP Strategic Focus	1-5
2.		BUILDING A WATER SECURE FUTURE	2-1
	2.1	The Policy and Legislative Framework	2-1
	2.2	Linkages between the NW&SMP with the SDGs, AU Agenda 2063, ND MTSF	P and 2-2
	2.2.1	Sustainable Development Goals	2-2
	2.2.2	African Union's (AU) Agenda 2063	2-3
	2.2.3	National Development Plan	2-4
	2.2.4	Medium Term Strategic Framework	2-5
	2.3	NW&SMP framework	2-5
	2.4	NW&SMP Status and Process	2-8
	Secti	on 1: Water and Sanitation Management	2-9
3.		REDUCING WATER DEMAND AND INCREASING SUPPLY	3-9
	3.1	Introduction	3-9
	3.2	Present State	3-10
	3.2.1	Available Water Resources	3-10
	3.2.2	Water Requirements	3-18
	3.3	State of water losses and water use efficiency within the water sectors	3-19
	3.3.1	Agriculture Sector	3-20
	3.3.2	Water Services Institutions and Local Government Sector	3-20
	3.4	Industries, Mining and Power Generation Sector (IMP)	3-29
	3.5	WC/WDM Social Awareness and Advocacy Programmes	3-31
	3.6	Drivers	3-32
	3.6.1	Water Resources	3-32
	3.6.2	Water Requirements	3-37
	3.7	Priorities for the Future	3-41
	3.7.1	Water availability	3-41
	3.7.2	Water requirements	3-47
	3.7.3	Water balance	3-48
	3.7.4	Reconciliation Studies	3-49

	3.8	Priorities for the Future	3-52
4.		REDISTRIBUTING WATER FOR TRANSFORMATION	4-1
	4.1	Present State	4-1
	4.2	Drivers	4-2
	4.3	Priorities for the Future	4-4
5.		MANAGING EFFECTIVE WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION SERVIC	ES5-1
	5.1	Water Supply and Sanitation Services	5-1
	5.1.1	Present State	5-1
	5.1.2	Priorities	5-7
	5.2	Sanitation services	5-7
	5.2.1	Present State	5-7
	5.2.2	Priorities for the Future	5-13
	5.3	operations and maintenance as part of Asset Management Cycle	5-13
	5.3.1	Principles of Asset Management and Operations and Maintenance	5-13
	5.3.2	Present State of Asset Management	5-15
	5.3.3	Priorities for Operations and Maintenance	5-18
	5.4	Ensuring Implementation through Regulation	5-24
6.		REGULATING THE WATER AND SANITATION SECTOR	6-1
	6.1	Present state	6-1
	6.2	Drivers	6-2
	6.3	Priorities for the Future	6-4
7.		IMPROVING RAW WATER QUALITY	7-1
	7.1	Present state	7-1
	7.2	Priorities for the Future	7-3
	7.2.1	High-level Water Quality Management Master Plan Targets	7-3
	7.2.2	Prioritised focus for maintaining or improving water quality	7-8
	7.2.3	List of priority actions	7-8
	7.2.4	Provincial priorities	7-11
8.		PROTECTING AND RESTORING ECOLOGICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	8-1
	8.1	Present State	8-4
	8.1.1	River Ecosystems	8-4
	8.1.2	Wetland Ecosystems	8-4
	8.1.3	Estuarine Ecosystems	8-5
	8.1.4	Groundwater	8-5
	8.2	Drivers	8-6
	8.2.1	River Ecosystems	8-6
	8.2.2	Wetland Ecosystems	8-6
	8.2.3	Estuarine Ecosystems	8-6
	8.2.4	Groundwater	8-7

	8.3	Priorities for the Future	8-7
	8.3.1	Rivers and Wetlands	8-8
	8.3.2	P Estuaries	8-8
	8.3.3	High water yield areas play a critical role in securing South Africa's was supplies	
	8.3.4	• •	
	8.3.5	List of Priority Actions	8-10
	Sect	ion 2: Enabling Environment	8-1
9.		CREATING EFFECTIVE WATER SECTOR INSTITUTIONS	
	9.1	Present State	9-1
	9.2	Drivers	9-2
	9.2.1	Specific Challenges	9-2
	9.2.2	Privers	9-3
	9.3	Priorities for the Future	9-4
	9.3.1	Priority Actions	9-5
10.		MANAGING DATA AND INFORMATION	10-1
	10.1	Present state	10-1
	10.2	Drivers	10-4
	10.3	Priorities for the Future	10-5
11.		BUILDING CAPACITY FOR ACTION	11-1
	11.1	.1 Approach to Skills Development and Capacity Building	11-1
	11.1	2 Institutional Capacity	11-2
	11.1	3 Environmental Capacity	11-2
	11.2	Present State	11-3
	11.2	.1 The Skills Development Mandate in the Water Sector	11-3
	11.2	2 Skills Development	11-4
	11.2	.3 Current Supply Trends	11-5
	11.3	Problems, Challenges & Drivers for Change	11-5
	11.3	1 Human Skills	11-5
	11.4	Priorities for the Future	11-6
12.		ENSURING FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	12-1
	12.1	Financial Health of the Sector	12-1
	12.2	Key Challenges to Financial Health in Water and Sanitation	12-3
	12.3	Present State	12-5
	12.3	1 Strategic Overview of Financial Position	12-5
	12.3	2 Asset value of existing infrastructure	12-8
	12.3	.3 Capital investment need and funding	12-9
	12.3	.4 Operating cost and funding	12-13
	12 3	5 Governance and Financial Management Cost and Funding	12-14

	12.4	Drivers	12-17
	12.4	.1 Reduce Costs	12-22
	12.4	.2 Increase Revenue	12-23
	12.4	.3 Increase Fiscal Transfers	12-31
	12.4	.4 Increase Loan Funding	12-32
	12.5	Priorities for the Future	12-35
13.		AMENDING THE LEGISLATION	13-1
	13.1	Present State	13-1
	13.2	Drivers	13-2
	13.3	Priorities for the Future	13-3
14.		ENHANCING RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND INNOVATION	14-1
	14.1	Present State	14-2
	14.1	.1 Pillars of the RDI Master Plan	14-3
	14.1	.2 Supporting implementation of the RDI aspects of the Master Plan	14-3
	14.2	DRIVERS	14-4
	14.2	.1 Re-imagining Water RDI Investment and Partnership	14-4
	14.2	.2 Effective RDI Implementation Mechanisms	14-5
	14.3	priorities for the Future	14-6
	Sec	tion 3: Supporting Implementation	14-11
15.		PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT, MONITORING AND EVALUATION	15-11
	15.1	Introduction	15-11
	15.2	Present State of Planning	15-11
	15.2	.1 Present Planning Requirements	15-14
	15.3	Present State of Monitoring and Evaluation	15-15
	15.3	.1 Current Monitoring Requirements	15-15
	15.3	.2 Current Evaluation Requirements	15-17
	15.3	.3 Current Evaluation Processes	15-17
	15.4	Desired State of Monitoring and Evaluation for the NW&SMP	15-17
	15.4	.1 Proposed Monitoring and Evaluation Processes	15-18
16.		INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND DATA PORTAL	16-1
	16.1	Present State	16-1
	16.2	Drivers for NW&SMP Web Portal	16-1
	16.3	Content and Functionality	16-1
	16.4	Action Plan	16-2
17.		ENGAGING SECTOR PARTNERS	17-1
	17.1	Narrowing Focus To Maximise Break Through	17-3
	17.2	INITIATING IMPLEMENTATION	17-7
10		CONCLUSION	19_1

## **List of Figures**

FIGURE 2-1: NW&SMP TIMELINES RELATIVE TO OTHER PLANNING INSTRUMENTS	2-2
Figure 2-2: Alignment of National Planning Process with Sectoral & Departmental Planning Process	2-5
Figure 2-3: NW&SMP Philosophy	
Figure 3-1: South Africa's hydrological situation	3-9
Figure 3-2: Inter-basin water transfers in South Africa	3-12
Figure 3-3: Groundwater availability in South Africa	
Figure 3-4: International context of surface (left) and groundwater (right) resources in RSA	3-16
Figure 3-5: Water Use by Sector	
Figure 3-6: Map of eight water supply systems that indicate water use efficiency targets for $2017$ and $2022$ $\mu$	AND WATER
SAVINGS PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR 2016 FOR EACH SYSTEM	
FIGURE 3-7: HISTORICAL TREND OF WATER USE EFFICIENCY WITHIN THE EIGHT LARGE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	
Figure 3-8: National IWA Water Balance for Water Losses and Non-Revenue Water Mm³/a	
FIGURE 3-9: NO DROP NATIONAL PERFORMANCE LOG 2014	
FIGURE 3-10: STATUS OF WCDM PLANNING IN 152 MUNICIPALITIES	
Figure 3-11: Eskom's Performance (Water Intensities for the past three years)	
Figure 3-12: Typical programme for the development of water resources interventions	
FIGURE 3-13: THE PLANNED SHIFTS IN WATER MIX IN THE MEDIUM AND LONG TERM, NOTING THAT THE TOTAL VOLUME INCR	
SUBSTANTIALLY OVER THE PERIOD (GRAPH CREATED FROM NWRS1 PROJECTED TO 2015, FROM 2015 TO 2040 BY D	
DIRECTORATE: NATIONAL WATER RESOURCES PLANNING - NWRP)	
Figure 3-14: Planning and Implementation of the Water Resource Development Projects (Source: DWS Dire	
National Water Resources Planning – NWRP, October 2017)	3-43
FIGURE 3-15: POTENTIAL ARTIFICIAL RECHARGE AREAS IN SOUTH AFRICA	
Figure 3-16: Overview of South Africa's water requirements (Source: DWS Directorate: National Water Re	
PLANNING - NWRP)	3-48
Figure 3-17: Water Balance at Municipal Level from All Town Studies	3-50
FIGURE 5-1: ACCESS TO PIPED, RDP AND RELIABLE RDP WATER SUPPLY (SOURCE: STATSSA)	5-3
FIGURE 5-2: NATIONAL WATER SUPPLY FIGURES	5-4
Figure 5-3: Reliability of Water Supply and Sanitation Services per Province (source DWS)	
FIGURE 5-4: RISK AND VULNERABILITY TO FAILURE PER WSA	
Figure 5-5: Seven Sanitation Policy Pillars	5-8
FIGURE 5-6: SANITATION BACKLOGS PER WSA, APRIL 2017	5-10
Figure 5-7: Sanitation Needs to address the Backlog	5-11
Figure 5-8: Integrated Asset Management	5-14
FIGURE 5-9: ELEMENTS OF ACCEPTABLE SERVICES	5-14
Figure 5-10: Municipal Wastewater Treatment Risk Rating Performance trend as measured in 2016. The cui	MULATIVE RISK
rating performance measurement is based upon the wastewater risk abatement planning ( $W_2RAP$ ) con	CEPT WHICH
WAS JOINTLY DEVELOPED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION AND THE WATER RESEARCH COMMISSION	J. THE
PURPOSE IS TO HAVE A UNIFORM YARDSTICK FOR WASTEWATER PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT AND TO SET RISK	
ABATEMENT/REDUCTION TARGETS FOR EACH MUNICIPAL TREATMENT FACILITY.	
Figure 5-11: Summary of Water Services Queries to the DWS Customer Service (June 2016 $-$ June 2017)	5-17
FIGURE 6-1: REGULATORY RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE WATER AND SANITATION SECTOR	
Figure 7-1: Different types of Water Quality problems across South Africa (Ashton, 2012)	7-2
Figure 7-2: High-level Water Quality Management Master Plan Targets	
Figure 7-3: International, national and catchment Water Quality Planning (adapted from DWS, 2015)	7-7
Figure 8-1: Deterioration of ecological condition of South African rivers, $1999-2011$ (Source: Nel, J.L. $\&$	DRIVER, A.
2015. NATIONAL RIVER ECOSYSTEM ACCOUNTS FOR SOUTH AFRICA)	8-2
Figure 8-2: Ecological condition of South African wetlands, 2011 (Source: Nel J.L. and Driver A. 2012. Sou	TH <b>A</b> FRICAN
National Biodiversity Assessment 2011: Technical Report. Volume 2: Freshwater)	8-3
Figure 8-3: Key water source areas	8-9
Figure 9-1: Possible future institutional arrangements	9-4
Figure 10-1: Monitoring Network Design: Surface Water Quantity and Quality	10-3
FIGURE 11-1: MULTI-DIMENSIONAL APPROACH TO CAPACITY BUILDING	11-1
FIGURE 11-2: PIPELINE APPROACH	11-2
FIGURE 11-3: NUMBER OF REGISTERED ENGINEERS PER MUNICIPAL CATEGORY	11-5
FIGURE 12-1: THREE SCENARIOS FOR THE FUTURE	12-1
Figure 12-2: MuSSA Vulnerability Assessment (MuSSA 2013/14)	12-4

Figure 12-3: Funding Gap	12-6
FIGURE 12-4: COST SPLIT BETWEEN MUNICIPAL SERVICES & WATER SUPPLY CHAIN	12-13
FIGURE 12-5: GOVERNANCE OF WATER	12-15
FIGURE 12-6: ADDRESSING THE FUNDING GAP	12-17
FIGURE 12-7: PHASED MANAGEMENT APPROACH TO ADDRESS THE FUNDING GAP	12-20
FIGURE 12-8: MUNICIPAL REVENUE PER SERVICE TYPE & SOURCE	12-24
FIGURE 12-9: RAW WATER BILLING & RAW WATER DEBTS	12-26
FIGURE 12-10: POPULATION PAYING FOR DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY	12-29
FIGURE 12-11: REASON FOR NON-PAYMENT	12-30
FIGURE 14-1: DISTILLATION OF THREE DOCUMENTS	14-1
FIGURE 15.1: LONG-TERM RELATIONSHIP AND TIMING OF GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY DOCUMENTS	15-13
FIGURE 15.2: ACCOUNTABILITY DOCUMENTS WITHIN THE REPORTING FRAMEWORK	15-16
FIGURE 15.3: THEORY OF CHANGE FOR THE NATIONAL WATER AND SANITATION MASTER PAN	15-18
List of Tables	
Table 3-1: Water Use Requirements (Source: DWS Directorate: National Water Resources Planning – N	•
TABLE 3-2: SUMMARY OF THE DESIRED TARGET VERSUS ACTUAL SAVINGS FOR MUNICIPALITIES	
TABLE 3-3: SIMPLIFIED ASSURANCE OF SUPPLY PER USER SECTOR	
Table 3-4: Summary of Water Requirements for the existing Eskom Power Stations (Source: Eskom, 201 Webpage)	•
TABLE 3-5: THE PLANNED SHIFTS IN WATER MIX IN THE MEDIUM AND LONG TERM, NOTING THAT THE TOTAL VOLUME W	ATER AVAILABILITY
PER SECTOR (SOURCE: DWS DIRECTORATE: NATIONAL WATER RESOURCES PLANNING - NWRP)	3-42
TABLE 3-6: CURRENT PROJECTIONS OF FUTURE WATER REQUIREMENTS	3-47
TABLE 3-7: PROVISIONAL NATIONAL WATER BALANCE WITH AND WITHOUT CRITICAL INTERVENTIONS	3-48
Table 3-8: Water balances for different water supply system (million m <sup>3</sup> /a)	3-51
Table 3-9: Priority Actions	3-52
Table 4-1: Water Allocation for Irrigation Areas	4-3
Table 4-2: Summary of Priorities	4-5
Table 5-1: Provincial Sanitation Backlogs	5-9
TABLE 5-2: GREEN DROP SCORES PER PROVINCE	5-12
Table 5-3: Water Operations and Maintenance Performance Standards	5-19
Table 5-4: Priority Actions	5-21
Table 6-1: Priority Actions	6-5
Table 7-1: High-level Water Quality Management Master Plan Target 1	7-5
Table 7-2: High-level Water Quality Management Master Plan Target 2	7-6
TABLE 7-3: HIGH-LEVEL WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT MASTER PLAN TARGET 3	7-7
Table 7-4: Priority Actions	7-9
TABLE 7-5: PROVINCIAL PRIORITIES	7-11
Table 8-1: Priority Actions	8-10
Table 9-1: Key Drivers	9-4
Table 9-2: Priority Actions	9-6
Table 10-1: Priority Actions	10-6
Table 11-1: Civil Engineering Metrics – 2005 compared with 2015	11-4
Table 11-2: Priority Actions	11-9
Table 12-1: Focus Areas for the Key Drivers	12-17
Table 12-2: Proposed Framework	
Table 12-4: Priority Actions	12-37
Table 13-1: Priority Actions	13-3
Table 14-1: Key RDI Implementation Mechanisms	14-5
TABLE 14-2: INVESTMENT THEMES FOR THE NW&SMP	14-7

### List of acronyms and abbreviations

AIP Alien Invasive Plants  AMCOW African Ministers' Council on Water  AMD Acid Mine Drainage  ARC Agricultural Research Council  b/a billion per annum  BBBEE Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment  bn Billion = 1 000 000 000 = one thousand million  BRICS Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa  CARA Central Adoption Resource Authority  CHE Council on Higher Education  CMAs Catchment Management Agencies  CME Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement  CMF Catchment Management Forum  CMS Catchment Management Forum  CMS Catchment Management Forum  CMS Catchment Management Forum  CMS Catchment Management Forum  CRD Comprehensive Rural Development Program  CRU Central RIA Unit  CSI Corporate Social Investment  CSI Council for Scientific and Industrial Research  CSO Civil Society Organization  DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenytrichloroethane  DEA Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DPE Department of Mineral Resources  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRSA Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Water Affairs  DPT Department of Science and Technology  DTT Department of Water Affairs  DWAF Department of Water Affairs Forestry	ACIP	Accelerated Community Infrastructure Program		
AMCOW African Ministers' Council on Water  AMD Acid Mine Drainage  ARC Agricultural Research Council  b/a billion per annum  BBBEE Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment  bn Billion = 1 000 000 000 = one thousand million  BRICS Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa  CARA Central Adoption Resource Authority  CHE Council on Higher Education  CMAs Catchment Management Agencies  CME Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement  CMF Catchment Management Forum  CMS Catchment Management Strategy  CoGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs  COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties  CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program  CRU Central RIA Unit  CSI Coporate Social Investment  CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research  CSO Civil Society Organization  DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Department of Basic Education  DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  DEA Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Higher Education and Training  DMR Department of Higher Education and Training  DMR Department of Higher Education and Training  DMR Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Water Affairs	AIP			
AMD Acid Mine Drainage ARC Agricultural Research Council bla billion per annum BBBEE Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment bn Billion = 1 000 000 000 = one thousand million BRICS Brazil, Russla, India, China and South Affica CARA Central Adoption Resource Authority CHE Council on Higher Education CMAS Catchment Management Agencies CME Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement CMF Catchment Management Forum CMS Catchment Management Forum CMS Catchment Management Strategy CoGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program CRU Central RIA Unit CSI Corporate Social Investment CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research CSO Civil Society Organization DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries DBE Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries DBE Department of Masic Education DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane DEA Department of Higher Education and Training DM District Municipality DMR Department of Mineral Resources DOE Department of Higher Education and Training DMR Department of Higher Education and Training DMR Department of Human Settlements DPE Department of Public Enterprises DPSA Department of Public Enterprises DPSA Department of Public Enterprise Administration DRD&L Department of Fural Development & Land Reform DST Department of Grade and Industry DWA Department of Water Affairs	AMCOW			
ARC Agricultural Research Council b/a billion per annum BBBEE Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment bn Billion = 1 000 000 000 on en thousand million BRICS Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa CARA Central Adoption Resource Authority CHE Council on Higher Education CMAS Catchment Management Agencies CME Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement CMF Catchment Management Forum CMS Catchment Management Forum CMS Catchment Management Strategy CoGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program CRU Central RIA Unit CSI Corporate Social Investment CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research CSO Civil Society Organization DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries DBE Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries DBE Department of Basic Education DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane DEA Department of Environmental Affairs DFI Development Finance Institution DHET Department of Higher Education and Training DM District Municipality DMR Department of Higher Education and Training DM District Municipality DMR Department of Human Settlements DPE Department of Human Settlements DPE Department of Public Enterprises DPSA Department of Public Enterprises DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration DRD&LR Department of Public Service & Administration DRD&LR Department of Science and Technology DTI Department of Trade and Industry DWA Department of Water Affairs				
b/a billion per annum  BBBEE Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment  bn Billion = 1 000 000 000 = one thousand million  BRICS Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa  CARA Central Adoption Resource Authority  CHE Council on Higher Education  CMAS Catchment Management Agencies  CME Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement  CMF Catchment Management Forum  CMS Catchment Management Strategy  CoGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs  COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties  CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program  CRU Central RIA Unit  CSI Corporate Social Investment  CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research  CSO Civil Society Organization  DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Department of Basic Education  DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenyttrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Higher Education and Training  DMS Department of Higher Education and Training  DMR Department of Higher Education and Training  DMR Department of Higher Education and Training  DMR Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Enterprises				
BBBEE Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment bn Billion = 1 000 000 000 = one thousand million BRICS Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa CARA Central Adoption Resource Authority CHE Council on Higher Education CMAs Catchment Management Agencies CME Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement CMF Catchment Management Forum CMS Catchment Management Forum CMS Catchment Management Strategy CoGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program CRU Central RIA Unit CSI Corporate Social Investment CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research CSO Civil Society Organization DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries DBE Departments of Basic Education DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane DEA Department of Environmental Affairs DFI Development Finance Institution DHET Department of Higher Education and Training DM District Municipality DMR Department of Hugher Education and Training DM District Municipality DMR Department of Human Settlements DPE Department of Fublic Enterprises DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration DRD&LR Department of Science and Technology DTI Department of Science and Technology DTI Department of Operatment of Mater Affairs	b/a			
bn Billion = 1 000 000 000 = one thousand million  BRICS Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa  CARA Central Adoption Resource Authority  CHE Council on Higher Education  CMAs Catchment Management Agencies  CME Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement  CMF Catchment Management Forum  CMS Catchment Management Forum  CMS Catchment Management Strategy  CoGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs  COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties  CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program  CRU Central RIA Unit  CSI Corporate Social Investment  CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research  CSO Civil Society Organization  DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Departments of Basic Education  DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DT Dichlorodiphenytrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Hushic Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Hushic Enterprises  DPS Department of Hushic Enterprises  DPSA Department of Hushic Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Water Affairs	BBBEE			
CARA Central Adoption Resource Authority CHE Council on Higher Education CMAs Catchment Management Agencies CME Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement CMF Catchment Management Forum CMS Catchment Management Strategy CoGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program CRU Central RIA Unit CSI Corporate Social Investment CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research CSO Civil Society Organization DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries DBE Departments of Basic Education DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane DEA Department of Environmental Affairs DFI Development Finance Institution DHET Department of Higher Education and Training DM District Municipality DMR Department of Human Settlements DPE Department of Public Enterprises DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration DRSA Department of Rural Development & Land Reform DST Department of Science and Technology DTI Department of Trade and Industry DWA Department of Science and Technology DTI Department of Frade and Industry DWA Department of Water Affairs	bn			
CARA Central Adoption Resource Authority CHE Council on Higher Education CMAs Catchment Management Agencies CME Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement CMF Catchment Management Forum CMS Catchment Management Strategy CoGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program CRU Central RIA Unit CSI Corporate Social Investment CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research CSO Civil Society Organization DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries DBE Departments of Basic Education DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane DEA Department of Environmental Affairs DFI Development Finance Institution DHET Department of Higher Education and Training DM District Municipality DMR Department of Human Settlements DPE Department of Public Enterprises DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration DRSA Department of Rural Development & Land Reform DST Department of Science and Technology DTI Department of Trade and Industry DWA Department of Science and Technology DTI Department of Frade and Industry DWA Department of Water Affairs	BRICS	Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa		
CHE Council on Higher Education  CMAs Catchment Management Agencies  CME Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement  CMF Catchment Management Forum  CMS Catchment Management Strategy  CoGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs  COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties  CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program  CRU Central RIA Unit  CSI Corporate Social Investment  CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research  CSO Civil Society Organization  DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Departments of Basic Education  DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	CARA			
CMAS Catchment Management Agencies  CME Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement  CMF Catchment Management Forum  CMS Catchment Management Strategy  CoGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs  COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties  CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program  CRU Central RIA Unit  CSI Corporate Social Investment  CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research  CSO Civil Society Organization  DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Departments of Basic Education  DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	CHE			
CME Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement  CMF Catchment Management Forum  CMS Catchment Management Strategy  CoGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs  COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties  CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program  CRU Central RIA Unit  CSI Corporate Social Investment  CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research  CSO Civil Society Organization  DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Departments of Basic Education  DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	CMAs			
CMS Catchment Management Strategy CoGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program CRU Central RIA Unit CSI Corporate Social Investment CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research CSO Civil Society Organization DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries DBE Departments of Basic Education DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane DEA Department of Environmental Affairs DFI Development Finance Institution DHET Department of Higher Education and Training DM District Municipality DMR Department of Energy DHS Department of Human Settlements DPE Department of Public Enterprises DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration DRD&R Department of Rural Development & Land Reform DST Department of Science and Technology DTI Department of Trade and Industry DWA Department of Water Affairs	CME			
CoGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs  COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties  CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program  CRU Central RIA Unit  CSI Corporate Social Investment  CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research  CSO Civil Society Organization  DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Departments of Basic Education  DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	CMF			
COP 17 17th Conference of the Parties  CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program  CRU Central RIA Unit  CSI Corporate Social Investment  CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research  CSO Civil Society Organization  DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Departments of Basic Education  DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	CMS			
CRDP Comprehensive Rural Development Program  CRU Central RIA Unit  CSI Corporate Social Investment  CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research  CSO Civil Society Organization  DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Departments of Basic Education  DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Furgy  DHS Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	CoGTA	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs		
CRU Central RIA Unit  CSI Corporate Social Investment  CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research  CSO Civil Society Organization  DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Departments of Basic Education  DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	COP 17	17th Conference of the Parties		
CSI Corporate Social Investment CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research CSO Civil Society Organization DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries DBE Departments of Basic Education DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane DEA Department of Environmental Affairs DFI Development Finance Institution DHET Department of Higher Education and Training DM District Municipality DMR Department of Mineral Resources DOE Department of Human Settlements DPE Department of Public Enterprises DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration DRD&LR Department of Science and Technology DTI Department of Trade and Industry DWA Department of Water Affairs	CRDP	Comprehensive Rural Development Program		
CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research CSO Civil Society Organization DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries DBE Departments of Basic Education DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane DEA Department of Environmental Affairs DFI Development Finance Institution DHET Department of Higher Education and Training DM District Municipality DMR Department of Mineral Resources DOE Department of Energy DHS Department of Public Enterprises DPE Department of Public Service & Administration DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform DST Department of Trade and Industry DWA Department of Water Affairs	CRU	Central RIA Unit		
CSO Civil Society Organization  DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Departments of Basic Education  DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	CSI	Corporate Social Investment		
DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  DBE Departments of Basic Education  DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Energy  DHS Department of Public Enterprises  DPE Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research		
DBE Departments of Basic Education  DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Energy  DHS Department of Public Enterprises  DPE Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	CSO	Civil Society Organization		
DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa  DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Energy  DHS Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	DAFF	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries		
DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Energy  DHS Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	DBE	Departments of Basic Education		
DEA Department of Environmental Affairs  DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Energy  DHS Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	DBSA	Development Bank of Southern Africa		
DFI Development Finance Institution  DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Energy  DHS Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Water Affairs	DDT	Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane		
DHET Department of Higher Education and Training  DM District Municipality  DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Energy  DHS Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	DEA	Department of Environmental Affairs		
DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Energy  DHS Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	DFI	Development Finance Institution		
DMR Department of Mineral Resources  DOE Department of Energy  DHS Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	DHET	Department of Higher Education and Training		
DOE Department of Energy  DHS Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	DM	District Municipality		
DHS Department of Human Settlements  DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	DMR	Department of Mineral Resources		
DPE Department of Public Enterprises  DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	DOE	Department of Energy		
DPSA Department of Public Service & Administration  DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	DHS	Department of Human Settlements		
DRD&LR Department of Rural Development & Land Reform  DST Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	DPE	Department of Public Enterprises		
DST Department of Science and Technology  DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	DPSA	Department of Public Service & Administration		
DTI Department of Trade and Industry  DWA Department of Water Affairs	DRD&LR	Department of Rural Development & Land Reform		
DWA Department of Water Affairs	DST	Department of Science and Technology		
·	DTI	Department of Trade and Industry		
DWAF Department of Water Affairs & Forestry	DWA	Department of Water Affairs		
	DWAF	Department of Water Affairs & Forestry		

DWM	Developmental Water Management		
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation		
e.g.	for example		
EU	European Union		
ELU	Existing Lawful Use		
etc.	etcetera; and so on		
EWSETA	Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority		
EXCO	Executive Committee		
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organisation		
FET	Further Education and Training		
FETWater	Framework Programme for Research, Education and Training in Water, South Africa (UNESCO initiative)		
G8	The Group of Eight (world's eight wealthiest western countries)		
GA	General Authorisations		
GCM	Global Circulation Models		
GCIS	Government Communication Information System		
GDP	Gross Domestic Product		
GET	General Education and Training		
GFETQSF	General and Further Education and Training Qualifications Sub-Framework		
GG	Government Gazette		
GGP	Gross Geographic Product		
GIS	Geographical Information System		
GLeWAP	Groot Letaba River Water Development Project		
GN	Government Notice		
GRIP	Groundwater Resource Information Project		
HDI	Historically disadvantaged individuals		
ha	Hectares (10 000 square metres)		
HE	Higher Education		
HEI	Higher Education Institutes		
HEQSF	Higher Education Qualifications Sub-framework		
HRDS	Human Resources Development Strategy		
HLoS	Higher Level of Service		
HYDSTRA	Integrated water resources management software		
IB	Irrigation board		
IBSA	The India-Brazil-South Africa Dialogue Forum		
IDP	Integrated Development Plan		
IDZ	Industrial Development Zone		
i.e.	that is		
IHP	International Hydrological Programme		
IPAP3	Industrial Policy Action Plan 3		
IPP	Independent Power Producers		
IRP	Integrated Resource Plan		

IRR	Institutional Reform and Realignment	
IT	Information technology	
i.t.o.	in terms of	
IUA	Integrated Units of Analysis	
IWA	International Water Association	
IWRM	Integrated Water Resource Management	
IWWMP	Integrated Water and Waste Management Plan	
IWTTSA	Industry Water Task Team of South Africa	
JPTC	Joint Permanent Technical Committee	
JSE	Johannesburg Stock Exchange	
JWC	Joint Water Commission	
KNP	Kruger National Park	
KPI	Key performance indicator	
LEDP	Local Economic Development Plan	
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education & Training Authority	
LHDA	Lesotho Highlands Development Authority	
LHWP	Lesotho Highlands Water Project	
LRAD	Land Reform for Agricultural Development	
LTAS	Long Term Adaptation Scenarios	
LWC	Limpopo Watercourse Commission	
m <sup>3</sup> /a	cubic meter per annum	
mm/year	millimetres per year	
mg/l	milligrams per litre	
Ml/day	megalitres per day= 1 000 000 litres/day	
MAR	mean annual runoff	
MDG	Millennium Development Goals	
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act	
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
MISA	Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency	
MMTS2	Mooi-Mgeni Transfer Scheme Phase 2	
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding	
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework	
MWIG	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	
MW	MegaWatts	
NATED	National Technical Education	
NCBF	National Capacity Building Framework for Local Government	
NDP	National Development Plan	
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act	
NFEPA	National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas	
NGA	National Groundwater Archive	
NGP	New Growth Path	
NGO	Non-government organisation	

NGS	National Groundwater Strategy		
NMBMM	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality		
NMIU	National Monitoring and Implementation Unit		
NPC	National Planning Commission		
NPS			
NPSS	Non-point source Non-Point Source Strategy		
NQF	National Qualifications Framework		
NRF	National Research Foundation		
NRW	Non-Revenue Water		
NSA	National Skills Accord		
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective		
NSDS			
NSI	National Skills Development Strategy  National System of Innovation		
NT			
NWA	National Treasury  National Water Act (Act 36 of 1999)		
	National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)		
NWAC	National Water Advisory Council  National Water Resource Institute		
NWRI			
NWRS	National Water Resource Strategy		
NWRS1	National Water Resource Strategy (First edition, 2004)		
NWRS2	National Water Resource Strategy (Second edition, 2013)		
NWRSA	National Water Resources and Services Authority		
NWRSR	National Water Resources and Services Regulator		
ODA	Official Development Assistance		
OECD	Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development		
ORASECOM	Orange-Senqu (River Basin) Commission		
ORWRDP	Olifants River Water Resource Development Project		
OQSF	Occupational Qualifications Sub-Framework		
OSD	Occupation Specific Dispensation		
PALAMA	Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy		
PES	Present Ecological State		
Ph	Phase		
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act		
PGDP	Provincial Growth and Development Plan		
PGDS	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy		
PMU	Project Management Unit		
PPP	Public Private Partnerships		
P/S	pump station		
PWC	Permanent Water Commission		
QCTO	Quality Council for Trades and Occupations		
R&D	Research and Development		
R&I	Research and Innovation		
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		

RBO	River Basin Organizations		
RDM	Resource Directed Measures		
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Programme		
REGIS	Software system developed in the Netherlands, currently under investigation for its application in South Africa		
RIA	Regulatory Impact Assessment		
RIDMP	Regional Infrastructure Development Master Plan		
RISDP	Regional Indicative Strategic Development Plan		
Rio+20	United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development, 2012		
RPL	Recognition of Prior Learning		
RQO	Resource Quality Objectives		
RSA	Republic of South Africa		
RSAPIII	Regional Strategic Action Plan III		
RWH	Rainwater harvesting		
RWQO	Receiving Water Quality Objective		
SA	South Africa		
SAAWU	South African Association of Water Utilities		
SADC	Southern African Development Community		
SAICE	South African Institution of Civil Engineering		
SALGA	South African Local Government Association		
SAWS	South African Weather Service		
SDC	Source Directed Controls		
SETA	Sector Education & Training Authority		
SIP	Strategic Integrated Project		
SIV	System Input Volume		
SIWI	Stockholm International Water Institute		
SULP	Sustainable Utilization Plans		
SWPN	Strategic Water Partnership Network		
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee		
TCTA	Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority		
UDF	Urban Development Framework		
UN	United Nations		
UNCSD	United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development		
UNEP	United Nations Environment Programme		
GEMS	Global Environment Monitoring System		
UNFCCC	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change		
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization		
VGG	Vaal Gamagara		
WAR	Water Allocation Reform		
WAS	Water Accounting System		
WARMS	Water Registration Management System		
WARS	Water Allocation Reform Strategy		

wcwss	Western Cape Water Supply System		
WCWDM	Water Conservation and Water Demand Management		
	-		
WDCS	Waste Discharge Charge System		
WISA	Water Institute of Southern Africa		
WMA	Water Management Area		
WMP	Water Management Plan		
WMS	Water Management System		
WRA	Water Research Act		
WRC	Water Research Commission		
WRM	Water Resource Management		
WRMI	Water Resource Management Institution		
WRTC	Water Resources Technical Committee		
WS	Water Services		
WSA	Water Services Authority		
WSAct	Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997)		
WSDP	Water Services Development Plans		
WSLG	Water Sector Leadership Group		
WSP	Water Services Provider		
WMA	Water Management Area		
WTW	water treatment works		
WWC	World Water Council		
WWTW	waste water treatment works		
WUL	Water Use License		

### List of Units used in the Report

The following standard units have been used in this report

Description	Standard unit	Description	Standard unit
Elevation	m.a.s.l.	Velocity, speed	m/s, km/hr
Height	m	Discharge	m³/s
Distance	m, km	Mass	kg, ton
Dimension	mm, m	Force, weight	N, kN, MN
Area	m <sup>2</sup> , ha or km <sup>2</sup>	Moment, torque	Nm, kNm, MNm
Volume (storage)	m <sup>3</sup> , million m <sup>3</sup> , Ml/day	Ampere	A, kA
Yield	million m <sup>3</sup> /a	Volt	V, kV
Mean annual runoff	million m <sup>3</sup> /a	Electric power	kVA, kW, MW
Pressure	Pa, kPa, MPa	Acceleration	m/s²
Diameter	mm dia., m dia.	Density	kg/m³
Power	kW, MW	Slope (H:V) or (V:H)	1:5 (H:V) <u>or</u> 5:1 (V:H)
Energy	kJ, MJ	Gradient (V:H)	%
Temperature	°C	Frequency	Hz, kHz, MHz

"Ready for the future and ahead of the curve"

## **RATIONALE & CONTEXT**

#### 1. THE NATIONAL WATER AND SANITATION MASTER PLAN

## ADDRESSING THE CRISIS AND CALLING SOUTH AFRICA TO ACTION TO BE READY FOR THE FUTURE AND AHEAD OF THE CURVE



# 1.1 BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF THE NATIONAL WATER AND SANITATION MASTER PLAN (NW&SMP)

Water security, defined by UN-Water as "the capacity of a population to safeguard sustainable access to adequate quantities of acceptable sustaining quality water for livelihoods, human well-being, and socio-economic development, for ensuring protection against pollution water-borne and water-related disasters, and for preserving ecosystems in a climate of peace and political stability"1 is a critical challenge confronting South Africa in the 21st century. Water security presents a profound challenge to South Africa's social well-being and economic growth.

South Africa is a water scarce country, receiving around half of the global average annual rainfall, with this rainfall distributed unevenly across the country, and across seasons and years. This water scarcity is being exacerbated by escalating demand due to economic and population growth, urbanization and rising standards of living, unsustainable use and high levels of wastage and loss, and increasing pollution which renders water not fit for use. In addition, the degradation of wetlands, changes in rainfall patterns due to climate change and increasing temperatures also driven by climate change, are contributing to reduced security of supply.

## We must act now

# South Africa CAN avoid a projected 17% water deficit by 2030 by taking bold action today!

5.3 million households (35%) do not have access to safe and reliable drinking water

Only 65 % of households have access to a safe and reliable water supply

14.1 million people do not have access to safe sanitation

56% of waste water treatment works (WWTW)

44% of water treatment works (WTW) are in a poor or critical condition causing health risks

11% of WTW are dysfunctional creating a critical health risk

41% of municipal water does not generate revenue. 35% is lost through leakage

48% of the remaining wetlands are critically endangered

Only 5% of agricultural water used is by black farmers

Municipalities are losing about 1660 million m³ per year through Non-Revenue Water. At a unit cost of R6/m³ this amounts to R9.9 billion each year

R33 billion more is needed each year over the next 10 years to achieve water security

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> UN Water. 2013.Water is Water Security?

Based on current demand projections and without effective interventions<sup>2</sup>, the water deficit confronting the country could be between 2.7 and 3.8 billion cubic meters, a gap of approximately 17% of available water sources, by 2030. The South African water sector must take bold steps to adopt a `new normal' to head off the projected water gap.

In addition, in April 2017<sup>3</sup>, 14,1 million people still used sanitation facilities below the Reconstruction and development Programme (RDP) standard and only 10,3 million households (65%) had access to reliable water supply – lower than the percentage of the population that had access to a reliable water supply in 1994. Approximately 56% of the over 1 150 municipal wastewater treatment works (WWTWs) and approximately 44% of the 962 water treatment works (WTWs) in the country are in a poor or critical condition and in need of urgent rehabilitation and skilled operators<sup>4</sup>. Some 11% of this infrastructure is completely dysfunctional. This crisis in water supply and sanitation threatens the health and well-being of poor South Africans in particular, while also impacting negatively on economic growth and environmental sustainability.

The National Water and Sanitation Master Plan (NW&SMP) forms part of a suite of initiatives announced by the newly appointed Minister of Water and Sanitation in May 2018, which will provide key focus to the work of the water sector leader at this time. The Department will therefore coalesce its efforts around these five strategic pillars in the coming period:

- National Water Resources and Services Water Authority (NWRSA);
- National Water Resources and Services Regulator (NWRSR);
- Water Resources and Services Value Chain;
- Water Resources and Services Master Plan; and
- Institutional Rationalisation and Organisational Alignment.

The Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) will work in conjunction with other government departments and agencies, the private sector and civil society to ensure that the crisis in the water and sanitation sector is addressed with the aim of attaining a water secure future with reliable and safe water and sanitation services for all, and that these contribute towards meeting national development objectives.

While the development of the Master Plan has been led by DWS in conjunction with key sector partners including the TCTA and WRC, it is a country-wide plan as the critical challenges confronting water and sanitation service delivery in the country requires concerted effort by all water institutions and users to resolve. This first-of-its-kind NW&SMP introduces a new paradigm that will guide the South African water sector, led by DWS and implemented and supported by local government and other sector partners, towards the urgent execution of tangible actions. This action will make a real impact on the management of South Africa's water resources and the supply and use of water and sanitation in the country.

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>McKinsey. 2010. Confronting South Africa's Water Challenge.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Statistics South Africa. 2011. Census 2011 Statistical release P0301.4. Statistics South Africa. 2016. Community Survey 2016 Statistical release P0301.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Benchmarking of Water Loss, Water Use Efficiency and Non-Revenue Water in South African Municipalities, July 2017

#### The NW&SMP:

- Sets out a schedule of prioritised actions for the period to 2030 that will create a water and sanitation sector that can meet national objectives as set out in the *National Development Plan* (NDP) and the internationally agreed Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)
- Sets out the roles and responsibilities in government, the private sector and civil society for the implementation of the plan

**Volume One** of the NW&SMP is the *Call to Action*, which is divided into two sections, Water and Sanitation Management, and Enabling Environment, each having six sub-sections. Each section includes critical actions that, when implemented, will have a significant impact on addressing the crisis. These actions are collated at the back of the document for ease of reference.

This **Volume 2**: **Plan to Action** provides a more detailed analysis of and rationale for, the key issues raised in the Call to Action. References to further related bodies of knowledge are contained in this Volume.

Volume 3: Schedule of Actions provides a detailed implementation plan with costs covering all the actions required across the sector to achieve the objectives of the plan. The purpose of Volume 3 is to order and define all actions and interventions identified within Volume 1 and Volume 2 of the NW&SMP into annual measurable outcomes inclusive of roles and responsibilities, time frames and associated estimated costs. DWS has worked with key sector partners to develop the first draft of Volume 3, and in keeping with the 'living' nature of the Master Plan, will continue to work with sector partners to refine this action schedule. A key milestone for this engagement will be at the Phakisa on Water and Sanitation planning `laboratory' supported by Cabinet and scheduled for late 2018.

Implementation of the NW&SMP will be reviewed and reported on annually, and the NW&SMP will be updated accordingly in an adaptive management approach. The soon to be established DWS Project Management Unit (Delivery Unit) will be the custodian of these sector-wide processes and responsible to drive implementation on the NW&SMP Programme of Action in collaboration with sector partners.

The following actions necessary to give effect to these priorities, are recorded in Volume 3:

## Key challenges & critical actions Call to Action (Volume 1) Detailed & costed implementation plan Plan to Action (Volume 2) Schedule of Actions (Volume 3) Sets out: Roles & Responsibilities "Ready for the • Targets & Future & Ahead of Timeframes the Curve" Monitoring of Performance

#### National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Action <sup>5</sup>	Responsibility	Completion date
Phakisa on water and sanitation to be held (Volume 3, Action 2.7.1)	DWS, DPME	First quarter 2019/20
Determine cost required to implement NW&SMP and identify where reprioritisation or cost savings can be used to address the NW&SMP priorities (2.7.2)	DWS, WSAs	2019
Appoint skilled Management, Technical and Programme Manager staff for Delivery Unit (2.7.3)	DWS	2019
Monitor, review, evaluate, report on and update NW&SMP (2.7.4)	DWS	Annual report to Parliament

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Where actions apply to more than one chapter, they have been duplicated in the action tables at the end of the relevant chapters. All actions are summarised in a table at the end of the Call to Action, without this duplication.

#### 1.2 KEY CHALLENGES AND NW&SMP STRATEGIC FOCUS

Water resource management and water and sanitation service delivery challenges have escalated over the past few years in the country and the water sector in South Africa cannot afford to ignore these challenges and continue with business as usual. There is a need to act decisively in addressing the deterioration of standards and to restore the integrity and effectiveness of governance, delivery, management and monitoring systems. The NW&SMP sets out a strategic focus and seeks to mobilise support and resources to address critical challenges and make a measurable impact and ensure alignment of views, goals and actions.

The most important challenges and the key focus areas are outlined briefly below, and elaborated in greater detail in relevant chapters:

- Water security is one of the biggest issues/challenges facing South Africa and the world in the 21st century (see Chapter 3 of this document). Based on projections by McKinsey<sup>6</sup>, if no substantive action is taken the water deficit by 2030 could be between 2,7 and 3,8 billion m³/a a gap of about 17% of available surface and ground water. The growing requirements of neighbouring states for water from our shared river basins could further impact on water availability for South Africa. A "Business Unusual" South Africastruction and the world in the 21st century (see Chapter 3 of this document).

   South Africa South Africa South Africa South Africa South Africastruction and the world in the 21st century (see Chapter 3 of this document).
- At the same time, water resources must benefit all citizens equitably. Water is an important catalyst and driver of socio-economic development. The water allocation to agriculture is approximately 61%, but little has been achieved in reallocating water to historically disadvantaged individuals in this sector. The NW&SMP aligns with government's transformative agenda as outlined in the National Development Plan (NDP) and identifies actions to redress past inequities through the reallocation and use of water.
- Water security will be further threatened as supply decreases due to the negative impacts on yield arising

- South Africa must balance supply and demand
- South Africa must ensure equitable access to water
- South Africa must protect and restore ecological infrastructure
- South Africa must reduce demand in all sectors and halve physical water losses
- South Africa must diversify its water mix
- South Africa must create a financially sustainable water sector
- South Africa must build effective water sector institutions
- South Africa must ensure effective and efficient water and sanitation services

\_

from climate change, degradation of wetlands and water resources, siltation of dams, whilst water losses and demand escalates due to population and economic growth, urbanization, inefficient use, and changing lifestyles. South Africans currently consume more water per capita at approximately 237 l/c/d than the world average of approximately

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> McKinsey. 2010. Confronting South Africa's Water Challenge.

173 l/c/d<sup>7</sup>. The country's water losses are also exceptionally high with non-revenue water (NRW) currently standing at about 41%. Studies indicate that actual physical losses in municipal systems are at 35%<sup>8</sup>. Interventions will be made to reduce demand by improving efficiency, adopting new technologies and reducing losses (especially in the agricultural and municipal sectors).

- Desalinated sea water (in coastal areas) and treated waste water will increasingly be brought into the water mix, as well as increased use of groundwater.
- Institutional arrangements will be optimised to improve governance and ensure that key sector objectives are achieved. New institutional arrangements are under consideration which include nine water boards, catchment agencies and local water resource management institutions. A National Water Resources and Services Authority will be established to finance, develop, manage and operate national water resource infrastructure and sanitation. A National Water Resources and Services Regulator will be established which will be responsible for ensuring the development, implementation, monitoring and review of regulations across the water and sanitation value chain in accordance with the provisions of the National Water Act (1998), the Water Services Act (1997) and related water and sanitation policies.
- The capacity of water services authorities (WSAs) to operate, maintain and manage existing infrastructure will receive urgent attention. According to the *Stats SA General Household Survey* (GHS)<sup>9</sup>:
  - 89% households have access to operational services, but reliability is only at 64%. Current access to sanitation services is 80% on average (50% in some LM's). This will be increased to 90% by 2019 and 100% by 2030 as per National Development Plan (NDP) and Sustainable Development Goal (SDG) targets.
  - 56% of the over 1 150 waste water treatment works (WWTW) are in poor and critical state and will be rehabilitated urgently and properly maintained thereafter.
  - 44% of 962 domestic Local Government water treatment works (WTWs) are in a poor condition and require urgent rehabilitation. This is essential to ensure safe drinking water to the population.
- Deteriorating water quality is a major constraint to economic and social development, reduces the sustainably of the available resource, and impacts significantly on the cost of treating water. Urgent measures must be taken to protect and restore South Africa's water quality.
- A lack of data and information resulting from weak monitoring systems poses high risks to decision making and planning and will urgently be addressed by repairing and maintaining measuring infrastructure, adopting new monitoring technologies, and improving data management and distribution.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> The world average per capita per day usage (173 l/c/d) does not appear in any report but is based on expert opinion

<sup>8</sup> Benchmarking of Water Loss, Water Use Efficiency and Non-Revenue Water in South African Municipalities, July 2017"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Stats SA, 2018. Stats SA GHS General Household Survey 2016

 Application of the latest research, innovation and development in water-less/alternative water and sanitation systems will be implemented urgently to address excess demand.

#### 2. BUILDING A WATER SECURE FUTURE

#### 2.1 THE POLICY AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

This NW&SMP gives effect to the mandate given to the water sector through the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, the White Paper on a National Water Policy for South Africa (1997), the Strategic Framework for Water Services (2002), the National Sanitation Policy (2017), the National Water Act (1998) and the Water Services Act (1997). In addition, it takes into account other relevant policy and legislation such as the Industrial Policy Action Plan (IPAP), the Irrigation Strategy developed by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF), the National Climate Change Response White Paper, the National Environmental Management Act, the Public Finance Management Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the Municipal Structures and Systems Acts.

The National Water Act and the Water Services Act are currently under revision to ensure that they effectively support the delivery of a water secure future. A future in which there is adequate water and sanitation for all.

The National Water Resources Strategy (NWRS), required under the National Water Act, is also currently under revision with the third iteration of this strategy due for gazetting in 2018. There is a possibility under consideration in the revision of the legislation that a future strategy will include water resources, water services and sanitation into an integrated National Water and Sanitation Resources and Services Strategy.

This NW&SMP is the implementation mechanism for the NWRS2 (and any future iterations of the NWRS) while also including actions relating to water services and sanitation. It defines the actions that are critical to achieve the outcomes outlined in the strategy and to ensure water security and safe sanitation for all.

#1: The values of the Constitution include those of human dignity, the achievement of equality and the advancement of human rights and freedoms.

#2: The Constitution states that everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being; and to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that

- i) prevent pollution and ecological degradation
- ii) promote conservation; and
- iii) secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.

#3 The Constitution states that everyone has the right to have access to sufficient food and water.

#4 The Constitution states that the property clause may not impede the state from taking measures to achieve land, water and related reform, to redress the results of past racial discrimination.

These constitutional imperatives, combined with the national water and sanitation policy papers, the National Water Act and the Water Services Act, give the mandate to the water sector to:

- Provide universal and equitable access to reliable water supply and sanitation services
- Protect, manage and develop the nation's water resources in a manner that supports justifiable and ecologically sustainable economic and social development
- Transform access to water to redress the racial imbalances created by apartheid.

A water security framework is also being developed by the National Planning Commission, and this plan will, iteratively, be aligned with that framework.

## 2.2 LINKAGES BETWEEN THE NW&SMP WITH THE SDGS, AU AGENDA 2063, NDP AND MTSF

The NW&SMP sets out the framework for how South Africa will manage its water resources and implement water and sanitation programmes to achieve targets set in Government's *National Development Plan*, Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The NW&SMP also addresses the global and African agendas outlined in the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs and the African Union's (AU) *Agenda 2063*. The diagram below illustrates how the NW&SMP fits within the timelines of the national and the global planning framework.

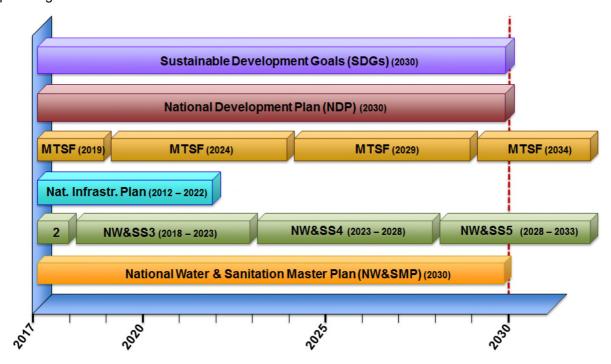


Figure 2-1: NW&SMP timelines relative to other planning instruments

#### 2.2.1 Sustainable Development Goals

The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), approved by the United Nations in 2015, provide a unique opportunity to map a pathway to a better future for all. Goal 6, which stipulates, "to ensure the availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all," is central to realising the vision of a better future for all and the NW&SMP is aligned with achieving this goal. The targets and indicators for Goal 6 are set out below:

Target 6.1: By 2030, achieve universal and equitable access to safe and affordable drinking water for all

Indicator: Proportion of population using safely managed drinking water services

Target 6.2: By 2030, achieve access to adequate and equitable sanitation and hygiene for all and end open defecation, paying special attention to the needs of women and girls and those in vulnerable situations

• Indicator: Proportion of population using safely managed sanitation services, including a hand-washing facility with soap and water

Target 6.3: By 2030, improve water quality by reducing pollution, eliminating dumping and minimizing release of hazardous chemicals and materials, halving the proportion of untreated wastewater and substantially increasing recycling and safe reuse globally

 Indicator: Proportion of wastewater safely treated; Proportion of bodies of water with good ambient water quality

Target 6.4: By 2030, substantially increase water-use efficiency across all sectors and ensure sustainable withdrawals and supply of freshwater to address water scarcity and substantially reduce the number of people suffering from water scarcity

 Indicator: Change in water-use efficiency over time; Level of water stress: freshwater withdrawal as a proportion of available freshwater resources

Target 6.5: By 2030, implement integrated water resources management at all levels, including through transboundary cooperation as appropriate

Indicator: Degree of integrated water resources management implementation (0-100);
 Proportion of transboundary basin area with an operational arrangement for water cooperation

Target 6.6: By 2020, protect and restore water-related ecosystems, including mountains, forests, wetlands, rivers, aquifers and lakes

Indicator: Change in the extent of water-related ecosystems over time

Target 6.A: By 2030, expand international cooperation and capacity-building support to developing countries in water- and sanitation-related activities and programmes, including water harvesting, desalination, water efficiency, wastewater treatment, recycling and reuse technologies

• Indicator: Amount of water- and sanitation-related official development assistance that is part of a government-coordinated spending plan

Target 6.B: Support and strengthen the participation of local communities in improving water and sanitation management

 Indicator: Proportion of local administrative units with established and operational policies and procedures for participation of local communities in water and sanitation management

#### 2.2.2 African Union's (AU) Agenda 2063<sup>10</sup>

There are seven aspirations in the African Union's Agenda 2063, which reflect the desire for shared prosperity and well-being, for unity and integration, and for a continent of free citizens. The most relevant aspiration for the NW&SMP is the first, which includes:

Eradicating poverty and achieving high standards of living for all

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> African Union (AU). 2015. Agenda 2063: The Africa We Want.

- Ensuring well-educated citizens and a skills revolution underpinned by science, technology and innovation
- Modernising infrastructure and agriculture
- Structurally transforming economies to create growth, decent jobs and economic opportunities for all and
- Preserving the environment and ecosystems.

#### 2.2.3 National Development Plan

The National Development Plan (NDP), finalised in 2012, articulates the vision of development for the country and identifies key milestones and targets to will be achieved in the various sectors. It sets out a detailed blueprint for how the country can eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by the year 2030. It was endorsed by Cabinet as a strategic framework to form the basis of future government detailed planning. The NDP envisions a South Africa where everyone feels free yet bounded to others; where everyone embraces their full potential, a country where opportunity is determined not by birth, but by ability, education and hard work.

Realising such a society will require transformation of the economy and focused efforts to build the country's capabilities. To eliminate poverty and reduce inequality, the economy must grow faster and in ways that benefit all South Africans. In particular, young people deserve better educational and economic opportunities, and focused efforts are needed to eliminate gender inequality. Promoting gender equality and greater opportunities for young people are integrated themes that run throughout the NDP.

There is a burning need for faster progress, more action and better implementation. The future belongs to all of us. The NDP is a vision for every South African, requiring action, change and sacrifice from all sectors of society. The NDP emphasises the need to address poverty by broadening access to employment, strengthening the social wage, improving public transport and raising rural incomes. It outlines the steps that need to be taken to professionalise the public service, strengthen accountability, improve coordination and prosecute corruption. The NDP suggests that public infrastructure investment be set at 10 percent of the country's gross domestic product (GDP).

The NDP recognises the role of water in contributing to poverty eradication and social development. The most relevant programmes and targets articulated by the NDP in this regard include:

- Ensure people have access to clean, potable water and that there is sufficient water for agriculture and industry, recognizing trade-offs in the use of water
- Reduce water demand in urban areas to 15% below business-as-usual scenario by 2030
- Complete Lesotho Highlands Water Project Phase 2 by 2020
- Implement a comprehensive management strategy including an investment programme for water resource development, bulk supply and wastewater management for major centres by 2012, with review every five years

- Develop regional market for food, energy and water and put in place water management agreement with neighbouring countries and
- Develop regional utilities to deliver some local government services on an agency basis where local or district municipalities lack capacity.

#### 2.2.4 Medium Term Strategic Framework

The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014 – 2019 confirms government's commitment to the goals of the NDP through resource allocation and budget prioritisation and sets out the strategic plan of government for the 2014 – 2019 electoral term. The MTSF outcomes related directly to the water sector include:

- MTSF Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure
- MTSF Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all
- MTSF Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
- MTSF Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources and
- MTSF Outcome 11: Related to international relations and co-operation.

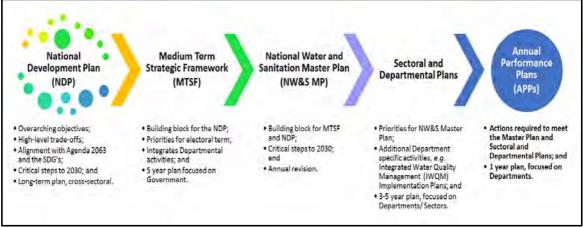
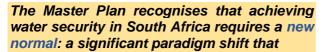


Figure 2-2: Alignment of National Planning Process with Sectoral & Departmental Planning Process

#### 2.3 NW&SMP FRAMEWORK

The aim of the NW&SMP is to achieve a water secure future and reliable and affordable access to adequate and safe water and sanitation to improve social and economic well-being with due regard to the environment. As introduced in Volume 1: Call to Action of the NW&SMP, the key objectives of the Master Plan that define a 'new normal' for water and sanitation management in South Africa speak to the main challenges within the water sector, including:

- Resilient and fit-for-use water supply
- Universal water and sanitation provision
- Equitable sharing and allocation of water resources
- Effective infrastructure management, operation and maintenance and
- Reduction in future water demand.



- recognises the limitations of water availability
- addresses the real value of water
- ensures equitable access to limited water resources
- delivers reliable water and sanitation services to all
- focuses on demand management and alternative sources of water
- considers the impacts of climate change and
- addresses declining raw water quality.



#### The new reality:

- Water will become more expensive
- Everyone (except those without access to piped water) MUST use less water for the same activities
- Everyone except the indigent - MUST pay for water and sanitation services

In order to facilitate and accelerate progress towards the attainment of a water secure future for South Africa, the NW&SMP deliberately maintains a tight focus that is based on twelve elements which reflect the key programmes that have been identified as necessary to operationalise a new water and sanitation sector paradigm in the country. These elements are clustered under two key themes: water and sanitation management and enabling environment, each with clearly defined sub-themes.

## Section1: Water and sanitation management

- Reducing demand and increasing supply
- Redistribution for transformation
- Managing effective water and sanitation services
- Regulating water and sanitation
- · Improving raw water quality and
- Protecting and restoring ecological infrastructure



## Section 2: Enabling environment

- Creating effective institutions
- Managing data and information
- Building capacity for action
- Ensuring financial sustainability
- · Amending the legislation and
- Enhancing research, development and innovation



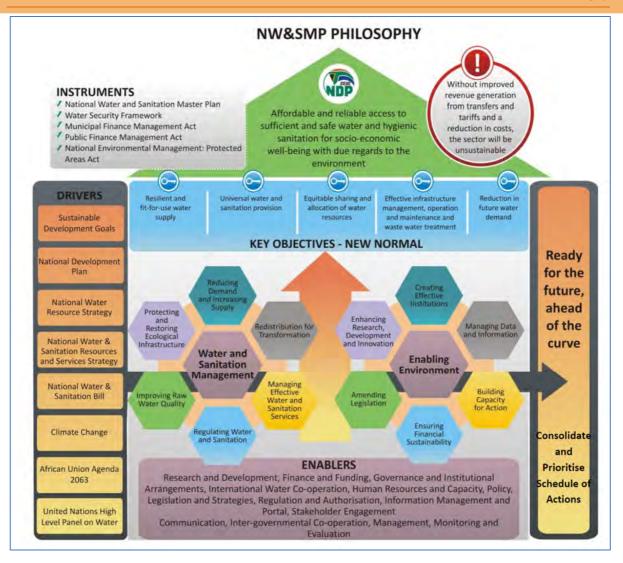


Figure 2-3: NW&SMP Philosophy

## 2.4 NW&SMP STATUS AND PROCESS

As indicated above, the NW&SMP identifies critical priorities for the water sector, in alignment with the SDGs, African Union Agenda 2063, the NDP and the MTSF. Ownership and support of the NW&SMP by all stakeholders is critical as actions will be implemented by these stakeholders in a collaborative manner. The successful implementation of the plan requires the stakeholders to fully assume their roles and responsibilities and apply their resources within the agreed timeframes.

Relevant stakeholders jointly developed this plan, and support the articulation of the critical challenges, were engaged as follows:

- Provincial workshops with facilitated discussions with stakeholders
- Presentations and discussions at stakeholder forums
- Direct engagement with government departments to identify areas of duplication and to improve integrated planning and
- Online engagement with the document.

A copy of the NW&SMP Stakeholder engagement report is available on request

## SECTION 1: WATER AND SANITATION MANAGEMENT

## 3. REDUCING WATER DEMAND AND INCREASING SUPPLY

## 3.1 INTRODUCTION

South Africa has a semi-arid climate, with an average annual rainfall of 465 mm, compared to the world average of 860 mm, as a result, South Africa's water resources are scarce and extremely limited. The mean annual rainfall varies substantially across the country from about 3 000 mm in the east and on the high-lying mountains, to less than 50 mm on the dry west coast, shown in **Figure 3-1.** The rainfall is also highly variable within seasonal distribution patterns, with evaporation and transpiration increasing inversely from the wetter east to the arid west<sup>11</sup>.



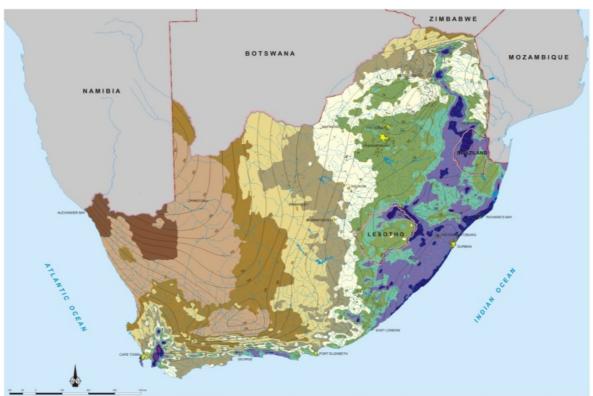


Figure 3-1: South Africa's hydrological situation

South Africa's water resource is highly developed, especially surface water systems through a myriad of large dams around the country. This limits opportunities to augment future supply

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Climate report

through the building of additional dams. Optimal sites for dams have already been developed and future sites will come at a high social, economic and environmental cost.

Water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) is an integral part of broader strategies needed to reconcile available supply with demand for water.

WC/WDM is needed across all water use sectors to balance supply and demand. Water use in South Africa is dominated by irrigation, which accounts for around 61% of all water used in the country. Domestic and urban use accounts for about 27%, while mining, large industries and power generation account for some 8%. Commercial forestry plantations account for a little less than 3% of total use by reducing runoff into rivers and streams<sup>12</sup>.

Integrated water resource management and planning ensures that water fit for use is available for urban and rural growth, whilst ensuring that industrial and agricultural requirements at local, regional and national scale are met at adequate assurances of supply. It must take into account the potential for reducing water demand, through water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM), as well as options for further infrastructure development to increase supply. For this, water resource information must be available to inform national planning functions. At a most basic level, a water resource plan accounts for allocations to the different water use sectors, ecological requirements (maintaining or improving river ecosystems) and international obligations.

This section proposes interventions that will guide the management of water resources management, planning and infrastructure in the future. These interventions, if implemented on time, will endeavour to achieve and maintain the balance of available water with projected water requirements in the short to medium term.

#### 3.2 PRESENT STATE

## 3.2.1 Available Water Resources

#### Surface Water

The total national annual runoff is approximately 49 000 million m³/a giving a reliable yield of surface water at an acceptable assurance of supply at 98% of approximately 10 200 million m³/a¹³. Key water source areas are mostly situated in the north east of the country, with 8% of the land area that contributes 50% of the mean annual runoff (MAR).

There are more than 4 395 registered dams in South Africa, of which 794 are considered large dams (i.e. dams with a wall height  $\geq$  15m, or a wall height between 5 and 15 m and a storage capacity exceeding 3 million m<sup>3</sup>)<sup>14</sup>. The combined storage capacity of large dams is in the order of 31 000 million m<sup>3</sup>. Several dams and other resources are combined in a system to supply

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Department of Water Affairs and Forestry. 2004. National Water Resources Strategy.

Pitman, W, V. 2011. Overview of water resource assessment in South Africa: Current state and future challenges.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup>Department of Water Affairs. 2013. Strategic overview of the water sector in RSA.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation. Dam Safety Records.

water to an area, such as the Integrated Vaal River System that provides water to Gauteng, the petro-chemical industries of SASOL as well as the ESKOM power stations in Mpumalanga

Operating rules assist in the efficient management of the water supply system, and are critical during drought situations, also to trigger water restrictions when required. The DWS developed operating rules for several large water supply systems in South Africa, such as the Integrated Vaal River System, the Mngeni Water Supply System, the Orange River System, the Algoa System, the Amatole System, the Western Cape System and the Groot Letaba System, as well as rules for several stand-alone schemes. The large water supply systems in the country are described in *Reconciliation Strategies*, further discussed in **section 3.4.4** and with greater detail provided in **Annexure 2**. DWS has also developed a *Disaster Management Plan* and a *Guideline to Flood Management*.

The long-term climate change predictions in South Africa are for a drier western half of the country and for far more variability, with more extreme events, towards the north and the east. Average temperatures are expected to rise, and thus also an increase in evaporative losses.

To facilitate the management of water resources, the country has been divided into 9 catchment-based water management areas (WMA) which are shown in **Figure 3-2**. The WMA boundaries do not necessarily follow administrative or political boundaries (e.g. district municipality or provincial) and in some instances this aspect presents water resource planning, management and administrative challenges.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

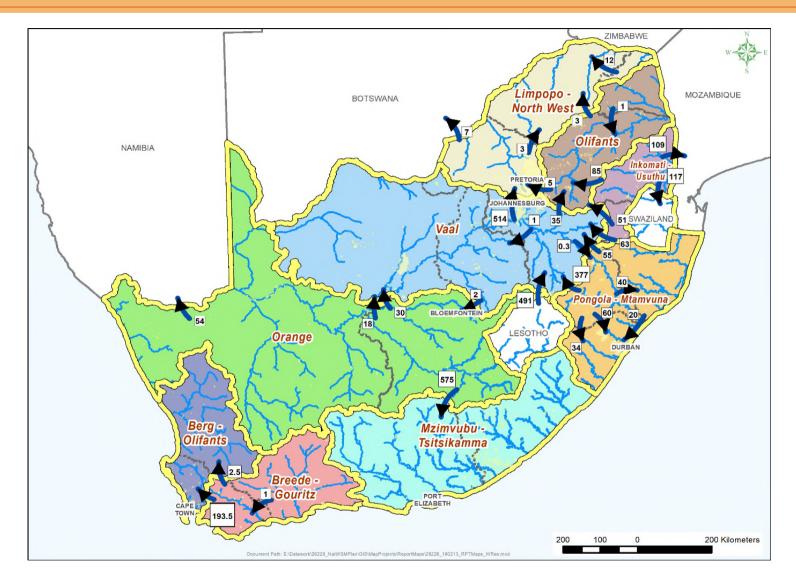


Figure 3-2: Inter-basin water transfers in South Africa

A unique feature of South African water management is that approximately 3 000 million m³/a of the surface yield is moved via approximately 30 inter-basin transfers from water-rich source catchments to water-poor areas in the country where in-basin requirements exceed available supplies. **Figure 3-2** shows the major inter-basin transfer schemes in South Africa.

#### Groundwater

The realistically accessable groundwater potential in South Africa is about 4 500 million m³/a of the estimated sustainable potential groundwater yield of around 7 500 million m³/a, widely distributed across the country, as shown in **Figure 3-3**. The present use of groundwater is estimated at between 3 000 and 4 000 million m³/a¹5. Most groundwater infrastructure for municipal domestic water supply was developed and is operated and maintained by municipalities.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation. 2013. National Groundwater Strategy.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

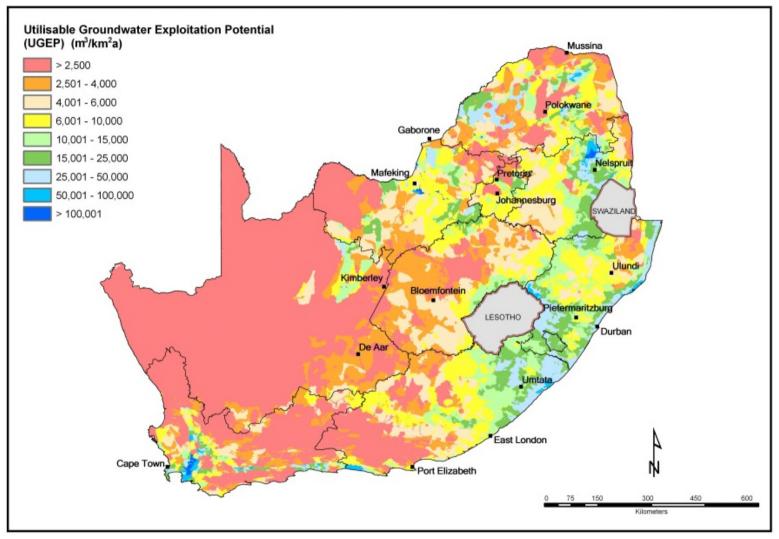


Figure 3-3: Groundwater availability in South Africa

The National Water Act (NWA) allows for "the intentional recharging of an aquifer with any waste or water containing waste". As the water quality of an aquifer will almost always be altered through the artificial recharge process, this should only be allowable if it can be proven that no altering of the water quality will take place.

There are currently two artificial recharge schemes in South Africa - at Atlantis (just north of Cape Town) and Polokwane - that are using treated waste water to recharge groundwater. Also, two licences were issued in the last few years to the Kolomela mine near Postmasburg (Northern Cape) and Elandsfontein mine near Saldanha (Western Cape) to abstract groundwater to dewater the aquifer for mining purposes and recharging (through injecting) the abstracted water elsewhere.

## Internationally-shared river basins

South Africa has four internationally-shared river basins: the Limpopo, Inkomati, Pongola/Maputo and Orange rivers, that cover about 60% of the country's land area, shown in **Figure 3-4.** International river basins contribute 45% to the country's total river flow, and support about 70% of the country's gross domestic product (GDP) and 70% of its population. Several international, inter-catchment transfers and inter-country systems have been introduced.

These resources must be shared equitably with neighbouring states who also have increasing water needs due to growing populations and economies. Signed partnership framework agreements exists that have paved the way for different South African sectors to enter into cooperation agreements, also known as Memoranda of Understanding (MoU) with these neighbouring states. It is critical that co-basin organisations adequately support IWQM in these shared river basins.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life - Sanitation is Dignity

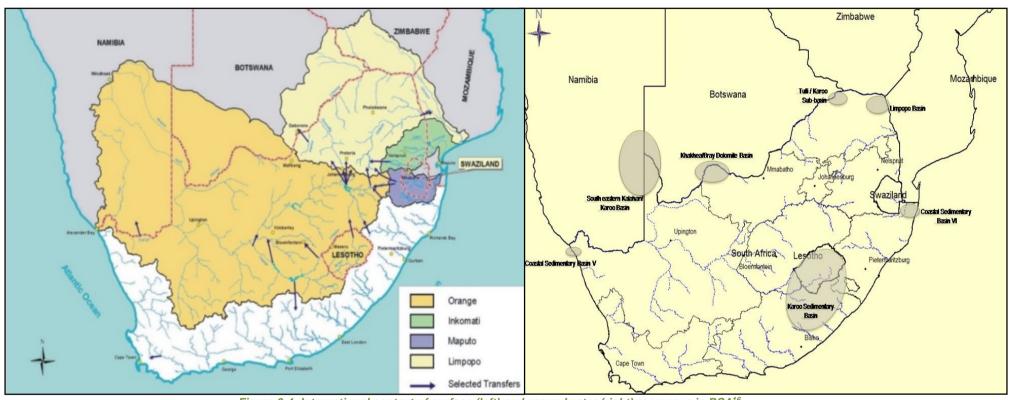


Figure 3-4: International context of surface (left) and groundwater (right) resources in RSA<sup>16</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Water Research Commission. 2005. A compilation of all the freshwater agreements entered into by South Africa with other states (right) Department of Water and Sanitation. 2013. National Groundwater Management Strategy (left)

Groundwater aquifers also extend across international borders, resulting in joint responsibility for management of these aquifers. South Africa shares seven aquifers with neighbouring countries, locations of these aquifers are shown in a simplified map in **Figure 3-4**.

South Africa has water sharing agreements with the countries with which it shares water resources, and a number of projects are being implemented under these agreements, including:

- Lesotho: Phase II of the LHWP is nearing readiness for implementation
- Namibia: The feasibility study on the Noordoewer/Vioolsdrift project is nearing completion
- Botswana: Several transboundary water management projects have been implemented and
- Zimbabwe: A framework has been approved to jointly commission a study to assess the feasibility for South Africa to get water from Zimbabwean water sources.

## Non-conventional resources/management options

Further to surface and groundwater resources, non-conventional resources, including re-use, desalination, rainfall harvesting and water demand management are already part of the water resources mix. These resources mostly make up the shortfall in surface or groundwater resources, as described in the Reconciliation Strategies. (Further discussion on the Reconciliation Strategies will be provided in **section 3.7.4** with additional information contained in Annexure 2 of this report).

**Desalination**: Desalination of brackish groundwater has been in operation for decades in various small towns and settlements in the Northern Cape and along the coast, sometimes for emergency supply during droughts. The coastal town of Bushmans River Mouth in the Eastern Cape is also being served by a seawater desalination plant for more than 20 years. During the devastating drought of 2009-2011 in the Southern Cape, several small desalination plants were established at coastal towns, i.e. Sedgefield, Knysna, Plettenberg Bay and Mossel Bay, the latter being the largest plant at 15 Ml/day. The plant at Mossel Bay has been mothballed since its completion as an emergency scheme in 2011, as its water has not been required since then.

**Re-use**: The indirect re-use of water at present is estimated to already account for about 14% of all available water. Water is re-used indirectly on a large scale in in-land areas, such as in Gauteng in the Vaal and Crocodile-West catchments, as the return flows from the wastewater plants forms part of a down-stream raw water abstraction from the same river. The water re-use schemes in Beaufort-West (direct re-use) and George (indirect re-use), which were also built as a result of the 2009-2011 drought, are operating full time and supply good quality water to the inhabitants.

The Department of Water and Sanitation developed a National Strategy for Water Re-use (NSWR) in 2011. The intent of the water re-use strategy is to encourage wise decisions relating to water re-use at different scales and levels. The performance of existing wastewater treatment plants in terms of meeting discharge standards and reliability is critical to the successful integration of water reuse into reconciliation strategies and into water supply systems in SA

**Control of Invasive Alien Vegetation**: Estimates suggest that close to 3% of the national mean annual runoff is intercepted by invasive alien vegetation, that intercept and evapo-transpirates more water than natural vegetation. Removal and containment of such vegetation improve water availability. The Working for Water program, first under the auspices of DWS and now the

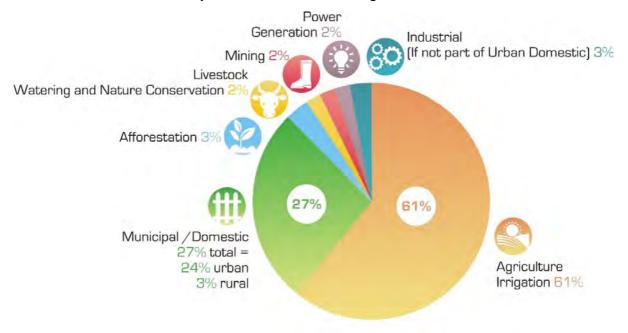
responsibility of the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), is an initiative that has been actively eradicating invasive alien plants (IAPs) for the past 20 years.

**Rainfall harvesting**: Rainwater harvesting involves the collection and storage of rainwater, either for immediate use or use before the onset of the next rainy season and has been practised worldwide for millennia. In South Africa, rainwater harvesting is growing, specifically in rural areas, and where municipal systems are failing.

Water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM): In addition to making more water available, WC/WDM reduces water requirements. It is key to ensuring the sustainable use of our water resources, and to ensure that sufficient water is available for the current and future requirements. Water Conservation and other measures to manage demand will be actively promoted as a preferred option to achieve these objectives, as discussed in Section 3.2.3.

## 3.2.2 Water Requirements

The distribution of water use by sector is shown in the diagram below:



## How we use our water resources in South Africa

Figure 3-5: Water Use by Sector

Agriculture, including afforestation and livestock watering, is the largest user at 66% of the total water use, followed by municipal and domestic use at 27% (including industrial and commercial users provided from municipal systems), with power generation, mining and bulk industrial use, livestock and conservation and afforestation jointly making up the remaining 12%. The level of assurance at which agricultural water is supplied is lower than that of the other sectors (90%). Water for power generation is seen as strategically important and is provided with the highest assurance of supply (99.5 %) (which translates to 1: 200-year risk of failure).

Table 3-1: Water Use Requirements (Source: DWS Directorate: National Water Resources Planning – NWRP)

No	User sector	2015 requirements* (million m³/a)
1	Agriculture (irrigation and livestock watering)	9 000
2	Municipal (industries, commerce, urban and rural domestic)	4 447
3	Strategic/Power generation	362
4	Mining and bulk industrial	876
5	International obligations	178
6	Afforestation	431
	Total	15 294

<sup>\*</sup> Water for the environment as enshrined the National Water Act, 1998 take priority over all the other water uses, hence, in most instance water available is shown after the provision for the ecological water requirements, as discussed in section 8.

## Hydropower systems

The global and South African shift towards renewable energy have created an environment where renewable energy projects such as hydropower are both environmentally and financially attractive due to existing suitable infrastructure. South Africa has several pumped storage schemes (Ingula of 1332 MW, Drakensberg of 1000 MW, Palmiet of 400 MW and Steenbras of 180 MW schemes), some conventional hydropower systems as part of existing dams, such as Gariep, Vanderkloof Mbashe dams, as well as some small-scale hydropower. Conventional hydropower systems do not consume any water, other than what is released due to downstream environmental and other requirements. Pumped storage schemes only require some augmentation to make up for evaporation losses, after the initial storage of water for the system.

# 3.3 STATE OF WATER LOSSES AND WATER USE EFFICIENCY WITHIN THE WATER SECTORS

Water conservation is the minimisation of loss or waste, the care and protection of the water resource and the efficient and effective use of water. Water demand management is the adaptation and implementation of a strategy by a water institution or consumer to influence the water demand and usage of water in order to meet any of the following objectives: economic efficiency, social development, social equity, environmental protection, sustainability of water supply and services and political acceptability.

WC/WDM is also a fundamental step in promoting water use efficiency and is consistent with the National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998) which emphasises effective management of our water resources (DWAF, 2004). This builds on the principles of the *National Water Policy* (DWAF, 1997) which state: Water resources shall be developed, apportioned and managed in such a manner as to enable all use sectors to gain equitable access to the desired quantity, quality and reliability of water

One of the biggest challenges in ensuring the effectiveness of water conservation and water demand management programmes is the paradigm shift required amongst all South Africans to understand the importance of conserving the nation's water resources. Traditionally there are stereotypes and mindsets that exist characterized with social beliefs among others that water comes from above and is free thus resulting in high water wastage.

## 3.3.1 Agriculture Sector

The irrigation sector is by far the largest water user in South Africa. Any percentage reduction in water use in this sector will therefore have a significant effect on the total water requirements. Efficiencies can be targeted both in terms of distribution networks (leaking pipelines and canals) and application (choice of crops and irrigation technologies employed).

About 8.5 million people are directly or indirectly dependent on agriculture for employment and income (GCIS, 2011). The sector contributes about 3% to the GDP and 7% to formal employment. The agricultural sector is made up of commercial farmers and subsistence farmers: about 1.3 million hectares are irrigated. It has a huge potential socio-economic impact in rural communities.

The DWS through the Strategic Water Partnership Network (SWPN)<sup>17</sup> has implemented the Water Administration System (WAS) Release Module at a number of irrigation schemes i.e. Hartbeespoort Irrigation Board (IB), Sand-Vet Water User Association (WUA), Orange-Riet WUA, Vaalharts WUA, Impala WUA, Lower Orange River WUA and Loskop IB. With the WAS Release Module, it is possible to release the correct amount of water from a dam (source) according to applications (demand) and prevent wastages. Irrigation schemes are submitting Water Use Efficiency Accounting Reports on a monthly basis reporting on their water use efficiency. Reports are received from 75% (59 of 78) of the large irrigation schemes. The average water loss of the reporting schemes is about 27%. It was determined that the seepage and evaporation loss in concrete canals, which is unavoidable, is about 12% of the total loss.

Most of the country's water supply systems and dams are controlled by Water Control Officers (WCO). Their task is to distribute water to DWS clients and to improve water use efficiency in the Agricultural Sector. As WCO's need to ensure timeous delivery of irrigation water to water users at a certain flow rate with the minimum water loss, they are capacitated through Water Measurement, Water Distribution and Dam Control courses.

A proposed programme of high level key WC/WDM activities, measures, projects and programmes for the water services sector are outlined in Volume 3 of the NW&SMP, to be read together with this document.

#### 3.3.2 Water Services Institutions and Local Government Sector

The National Development Plan (NDP) - 2030 sets out the priorities for water demand management and projects the importance for a reduction in water demand by 2030. The NDP projects an average reduction in water demand of 15% below baseline levels<sup>18</sup> in urban areas by 2030, where the baseline is taken as year 2012. The Plan acknowledges and refers to the detailed targets that have already been set for different catchments through the Reconciliation Strategies and *All Town Strategies*<sup>19</sup>. Achieving demand reductions on this scale will require active programmes to reduce water leakage in distribution networks, and to increase the efficiency of

31 October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.2)

<sup>17</sup> Strategic Water Partnership Network. 2016. Water Administration System – Final Report Phase 1 Water Release Module.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> National Planning Commission. 2011. National Development Plan

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation. All Towns Reconciliation Strategies for the Northern Planning Region

water use by domestic and commercial water users. The NDP requires targets to be in place for up to the 2022 horizon.

The National Water Resource Strategy, 2013 (NWRS2) emphasizes WC/WDM as a top strategic intervention to reconcile water requirements with water availability.

The eight large water supply systems (WSS) include: the Integrated Vaal River Water Supply System (WSS), Crocodile West River WSS, Kwa-Zulu Natal Coastal Metropolitan WSS, Western Cape WSS, Algoa WSS, Amatole WSS, Greater Bloemfontein WSS and Olifants River WSS. The municipalities in these eight WSS are situated in areas of high economic significance and should increase their efforts to achieve the targets set under the various water reconciliation strategies to ensure water security. The following map represents the eight large water supply systems areas with water use efficiency targets for to 2022 and water savings performance for the year 2016 for each system in Figure 3-6.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

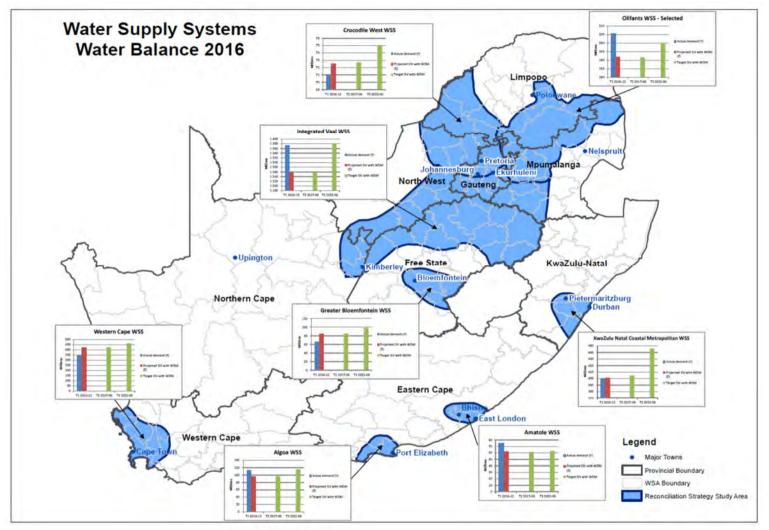


Figure 3-6: Map of eight water supply systems that indicate water use efficiency targets for 2017 and 2022 and water savings performance for the year 2016 for each system

The DWS monitor and analyse the progress made with the implementation of WC/WDM and targets set during the development of Reconciliation Strategies, at municipal level, within the eight large water supply systems (WSS).

The results for the target versus actual savings achieved for these systems are summarised in **Table 3-2** and **Figure 3-7** below, which indicate a total of 8.6% achieved savings by December 2016 compared with a target of 11.3%. Savings of 3.6% have been achieved between June 2016 and December 2016 which is encouraging as water restrictions were imposed in most of the water supply systems. The Western Cape WSS, Kwa-Zulu Natal Coastal Metropolitan WSS and Greater Bloemfontein WSS have reached their targets while the remaining five WSS are generally representative of high populations that do not implement WC/WDM measures (DWS, 2017).

Table 3-2: Summary of the desired target versus actual savings for municipalities

System	Projected System Input Volume (SIV) without WDM kl/annum	Projected SIV with WDM kl/annum	Projected % savings	Actual demand kl/annum	Actua I % savin gs	Situation analysis
IVRS (Integrated Vaal River System)	1 414 954 845	1 259 521 968	11.0 %	1 374 064 291	2.9%	The 2.9 % reduction in demand is positive considering that these municipalities have experienced a higher population growth than estimated. WC/WDM demand projections need revision
CWRWSS (Crocodile West Water Supply System)	81 896 986	72 505 548	11.5%	75 149 020	8.2%	Results indicate that progress has been made, although municipalities are experiencing a higher population growth than estimated without corresponding WC/WDM demand projections
KZNCMWSS (Kwa Zulu Natal Coastal Municipality Water Supply Systems)	440 429 750	400 929 750	9.0%	399 750 304	9.2%	Municipalities have been able to reduce their demand and achieved their target
WCWSS (Western Cape Water Supply System)	481 866 055	420 515 925	12.7%	363 416 316	24.6%	Municipalities achieved savings of 24.6% which is higher than their 12.7% target.

System	Projected System Input Volume (SIV) without WDM kl/annum	Projected SIV with WDM kl/annum	Projected % savings	Actual demand kl/annum	Actua I % savin gs	Situation analysis
AWSS (Algoa Water Supply System)	131 372 286	95 678 395	27.2%	113 623 290	13.5%	Municipalities have experiences a higher than estimated population growth without revised WC/WDM demand projections and achieved 13.5% savings compared with 27.2% target
AmWSS (Amatole Water Supply System)	66 893 713	61 493 713	7.2%	74 797 137	-0.6%	Municipalities have seen higher than planned population growth without WC/WDM demand projections revised. No savings achieved
GBWSS (Greater Bloemfontein Water Supply System)	94 743 067	84 663 067	10.6%	65 780 175	30.6%	The status could only be made based on data from Mangaung Municipality, which achieved a 30.6% savings compared with a 10.8% target, mainly due to 20% restrictions
ORWSS (Olifants River Water Supply System)	204 882 982	191 858 953	5.7%	199 681 021	1.1%	Results show that progress has been made with reduction in demand although at a very low confidence level
Total	2 917 039 684	2 587 167 319	11.3%	2 666 261 554	8.6%	
Capital investment required to implement the programme R 10 Billion/ 10 years						R 10 Billion/ 10 years

From the base year 2012 to 2014 the actual demand was below the target demand and projected demand without WC/WDM (high growth scenario). But for the years 2015 and 2016 the actual demand was higher than the target demand which confirmed WC/WDM was not effective enough and never impacted on the actual growth in demand.

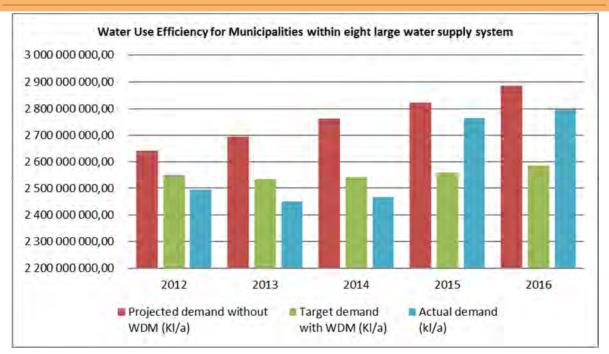


Figure 3-7: Historical trend of water use efficiency within the eight large water supply systems

The following represents general WC/WDM challenges:

- Municipalities put little or no effort to achieve the targets set, i.e. limited or lack of adequate
  planning and funding to support the implementation of WC/WDM projects. Budgets are
  allocated towards new infrastructure projects through capital grant programs such as the
  Accelerated Community Infrastructure Programme (ACIP), Municipal Water Infrastructure
  Grant (MWIG), Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) and the Municipal Infrastructure
  Grant (MIG). The management of these funds is fragmented with emphasis on new
  infrastructure and insufficient focus on WC/WDM.
- Lack of continuous monitoring and analyses of water balance data against which the progress made with the implementation of WC/WDM could be measured.
- Closer involvement and collaboration with National Treasury, the Auditor General and the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) to ensure issues related to funding of WC/WDM programmes, metering and billing issues are resolved.

The national International Water Association (IWA) water balance for water losses and non-revenue water indicates that both items are growing at a higher rate in spite of WC/WDM work and projects implemented. In the year 2012, it was recorded as 38% (WRC Report TT 522/12) but it has since grown to 41% in 2016 (DWS, 2017a). This means stakeholders have to intensify implementation of WC/WDM measures to ensure growth of both variables is contained within acceptable parameters and targets as set out in the Reconciliation Strategies are achieved. The IWA water balance reflects the current state of water losses and non-revenue water as part of work done in the year 2015/16 and is a serious concern (DWS, 2017a).

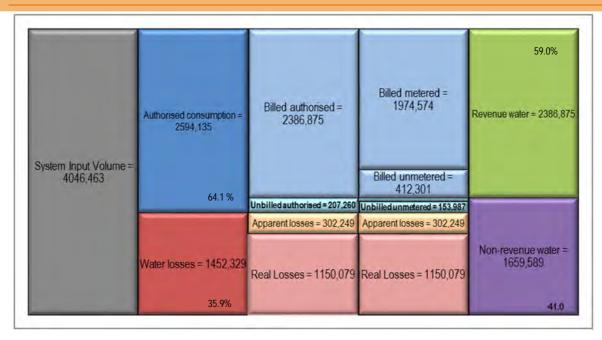


Figure 3-8: National IWA Water Balance for Water Losses and Non-Revenue Water Mm3/a

The DWS as the custodian of national water resources is concerned about water security and the knowledge that large volumes of water (and revenue) are lost at municipal level. Therefore, DWS has sought avenues to collaborate and work in partnership with stakeholders to 'close the water gap by 2030. The Strategic Water Partners Network-SA (SWPN-SA) is one such partnership. The SWPN resulted from a partnership with private partners launched by DWS and the Water Resource Group at the World Economic Forum in 2011. One of the first projects conceptualised under this partnership, was the No Drop Programme. The No Drop Programme is an incentive-based regulatory programme that builds on the successful Green Drop and Blue Drop Programmes of the Department to assist municipalities to assess and improve their water use efficiency, water losses and non-revenue water. The No Drop Programme is based on assessments against specific criteria to evaluate a municipality's performance against legal and international best practice requirements (No Drop Strategy, 2015).

## 3.3.2.1 Summary of the No Drop Results

## Fisrt Order No Drop Assessment Results

The results are based on the findings of a No Drop assessment which formed part (3%) of the 2014 Blue Water Services Audit as Criteria 6. The No Drop component focused on 3 KPAs namely: 1) water balance (30%); 2) strategy, planning and implementation (30%), and 3) performance and compliance (40%). All 152 water services authorities (WSAs) having 949 water supply systems participated in the 2014 No Drop assessment.

For the first order No Drop assessment, a municipality that achieved >90% No Drop score, was considered to be knowledgeable of their current status in terms of WC/WDM. In total:

 Only 30 % of the water supply systems assessed obtained more than a 50% No Drop Score, and

- Of the 152 WSAs assessed, good data sets were received from 71 municipalities representing a total population of 32 580 710 and 9 043 534 households, which is approximately 62 % of the country's total population.
- The national average No Drop score of 56.5% was achieved, which is considered an
  average performance. The score is influenced by the good scores achieved (> 50 %) by
  Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape, Eastern Cape, and Free State Provinces. The
  National Barometer for the country with a weighted average No Drop score of 56.9% is
  shown in the figure below:

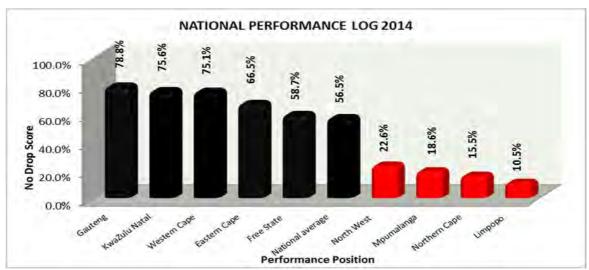


Figure 3-9: No Drop National Performance Log 2014

The results show that 51% of 152 WSAs have proper WC/WDM plans and strategies in place and are busy with some form of implementation in the field. A total of 38-40%<sup>20</sup> of 152 WSAs have proper or partial water balances in place, which is a baseline requirement for planning and project scoping. The current status makes a strong case to focus on improvement in the quality of planning and the intensity and acceleration of implementation going forward. The following figure shows the submissions made for No Drop assessment as pertaining to WC/WDM planning:

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> DWS 2017. MuSSA for Water Services for South Africa, 2016/2017"

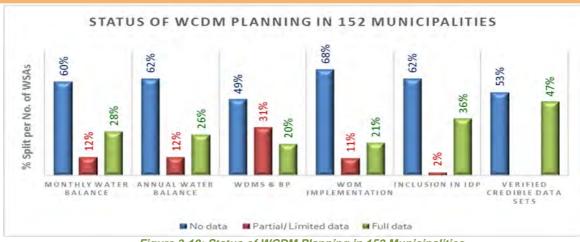


Figure 3-10: Status of WCDM Planning in 152 Municipalities

The National Water Balance indicates a total System Input Volume of 2 997.58 million kl/annum, which was based on the data set received from 71 municipalities. The country average per capita consumption is 237 \( \frac{1}{c} \) (the global average is only 173 \( \frac{1}{c} \) (day).

Non-Revenue Water (NRW) is defined as the volume of water supplied by a water services provider (water utility), but for which it receives no income. The national weighted average NRW is 34.6% of the total System Input Volume (SIV). Seven (7) of the nine (9) provinces have NRW in excess of 30 %, which is considered poor performance. When comparing NRW per province, the highest is noted for Eastern Cape, Limpopo, and North West. This can be due to the high number of rural areas and the challenges associated with billing and metering in these provinces.

A total volume of 1 038 million kl/annum is lost as NRW which, calculated at a unit cost of R6/kl, amounts to R 6 228 million per annum for the country as a whole. By implementing WC/WDM projects, a potential saving of 331 million kl/annum can be achieved, which means that almost R 2 billion can be saved every year.

### 2015 NO DROP FULL AUDIT RESULTS: METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES

There are eight metropolitan municipalities (metros) in South Africa with a combined annual demand of 2 158 million kl /annum, serving a population of 21.5 million. Metropolitan municipalities represent 40% of the South African population and 47% of the urban water consumption, which is the reason why the metropolitan municipalities were selected for a full No Drop audit.

None of the metros received No Drop Certification (i.e. all scored <90%). The City of Cape Town performed well, closely followed by Ekurhuleni, eThekwini and the City of Tshwane, which all have above average scores. Nelson Mandela Bay, the City of Johannesburg, Mangaung and Buffalo City all have scores below the average of 69%. Whilst reasonably good performance was noted for the first round, metros are expected to perform better in the next audit as a result of improved provision of evidence and understanding of the No Drop requirements.

The IWA water balance for metros for 2013/14 FY indicates a total System Input Volume (SIV) of 2 158 million kl/annum. The City of Johannesburg with the largest population in South Africa accounts for 27% of the total metro consumption and is the largest urban water user, followed by Ekurhuleni that accounts for 16 % as a result of the concentration of wet industries in the country. Of concern to DWS, is that the combined Metro SIV is 2.4 % above the available supply from the

water resource this means that all the metros combined are actually "living above their means" by using more water than what the resource can sustainably provide.

The total NRW for the metros is 923 million kl/annum (34 % of the SIV). Six metros (three quarters) have NRW in excess of 35%. This clearly shows on average the metros are not performing well compared with the international benchmark at 10 - 20% NRW. The average litres / capita / day within metros is 267. The average consumption is above the international benchmark of 180 l/c/d (WRC, 2012) and metros are encouraged to target an average consumption of below 200 l/c/d.

By comparing potential savings on a Municipal Category level, it has been observed from the No Drop, first order assessment Report (2014) that the majority of potential savings (84%) can be generated by investing in WC/WDM in metropolitan municipalities and the secondary cities.

## 3.4 INDUSTRIES, MINING AND POWER GENERATION SECTOR (IMP)

## Manufacturing Industries

The manufacturing sector contributes 15.5% to the GDP and 13.3% to jobs in 2009 (GCIS, 2011). South Africa's New Growth Path (NGP) has set a target of 350 000 new jobs for this sector by 2020<sup>21</sup>. Water is an input in the manufacturing processes and it also used for cooling. The food and beverage sectors are highly dependent on water for the production of their products. As the manufacturing sector is the pillar sector required to drive economic growth and social development of the country and rightfully earmarked for future growth in the water demand. The need for WC/WDM in the sector cannot be over emphasized.

## **Mining Sector**

According to the Chamber of Mines of South Africa, the mining sector contributed 8.8% directly and 10% indirectly to the GDP of the country in 2009 (GCIS, 2011). This sector creates about 1 million direct and indirect jobs. The sector accounts for approximately one third of the market capitalization of the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE) and it is also the major attractor for foreign investments. The NDP has set a potential employment target of 140 000 new jobs by 2020 for the mining sector (DED, 2010). Mining and related activities require significant quantities of water whilst also impacting on the environment with associated potential pollution. The development of new mines in water scarce areas requires forward planning to make arrangements for the transfer of water and development of new sources. The water allocation to the mining industry currently represents about 2.5 % of total water allocation in South Africa. The efficiency of water usage by different mining sub-sectors has not yet been systematically determined. However, data from a study commissioned by DWS in partnership with the Chamber of Mines in 2012 does provide some indicative water use efficiency benchmarks for common minerals mined in South Africa. This highlights potential opportunities for WC/WDM initiatives in the mining sector. This along with a range of technical interventions developed in association sector partners like the Water Research Commission (WRC) and the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) aimed at improving water usage in mining, as well as water treatment

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup>Department of Economic Development. 2010. New Growth Path Framework.

and re-use options such as the eMalahleni Water Reclamation project and others, further illustrate room for improvement.

The DWS has developed a methodology to guide the implementation of WC/WDM within the mining sector. This methodology which is based on the generic implementation methodology developed as part of the study to set water use efficiency benchmarks provides for a clear distinction between the responsibilities and roles for the mining industry and for the regulator.

#### **Power Generation Sector**

The energy sector although only using 2% of water, contributes about 15% to the GDP of South Africa and creates jobs for 250 000 people (GCIS, 2011). The sector generates about 95% of the electricity in South Africa and also exports it to countries in Africa. The energy sector, including Eskom, the national power generator, is highly dependent on reliable supplies of water for the generation of electricity (steam generation and cooling processes). An elaborate and sophisticated network of water transfer and storage schemes has been developed specifically to support this sector and ensure high levels of reliability. The water sector is on the other hand highly dependent on a constant and reliable supply of electricity to "move water".

At present Eskom's coal-based power plant fleet consists of 10 base load power plants (used during normal demand) and 3 return to service (RTS) power plants (used during peak demand), also refer to **Section 3.3.2.3**. These power plants have diverse technical parameters and use a combination of cooling technologies which is bound to provide different water usage profiles. Within the context of the current *Integrated Resources Plan* (IRP), South Africa's energy mix is bound to change in order to provide sufficient energy security. However, the abundance of local reserves of coal is likely to keep coal a dominant fuel source (Pouris and Thopil, 2015).

Eskom has set itself a target of 1.39 l/kWhSO. It performed well below the target for the FY 13/14 and 14/15. The performance for the 15/16 year was however undesirably above the set target.

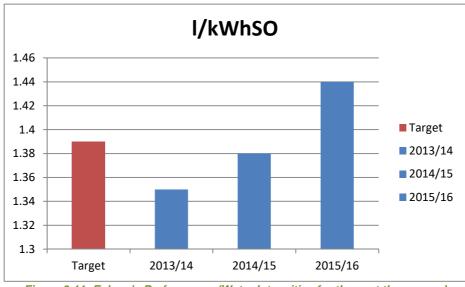


Figure 3-11: Eskom's Performance (Water Intensities for the past three years)

#### 3.5 WC/WDM SOCIAL AWARENESS AND ADVOCACY PROGRAMMES

One of the biggest challenges in ensuring the effectiveness of water conservation and water demand management programmes is the paradigm shift required amongst all South Africans to understand the importance of conserving the nation's water resources.

Evidence has shown that most technical interventions without adequate social engagement and education of communities often lead to failures of good technical interventions. The social pillar is thus driven mainly to ensure community buy-in and support of technical programmes aimed at reducing water losses and wastages within communities. The WC/WDM education and awareness campaigns that the DWS has implemented are as follows:

## "Be water wise" The truck / puppet shows campaign

This campaign is a road show campaign. The Truck Campaign is aimed to create awareness and educate South Africans about water use efficiency. It became successful with the help of all relevant stakeholders involved such as municipalities and other relevant stakeholders. The Truck Campaign consists of a truck which is used to carry water use efficiency messages. The truck is branded with the DWS logo and water saving tips. The Department also distributes water use efficiency promotional material to community members, at all different stops during this campaign. Most of the promotional material includes brochures, water bottles, cups, 25l buckets and school bags. All these carry very powerful messages of water use efficiency. The Department appointed the Water Ambassadors, who are celebrities and professional actors. These water use efficiency ambassadors do industrial theatre performance which is an integral part of the campaign. The performance conducted by water use efficiency ambassadors is aimed at creating awareness and educating people on how water is being wasted on a daily basis and how people can save water by giving them water saving tips to avoid unnecessary water wastage. Communities reached have interacted very well with the water use efficiency ambassadors.

#### Campaigns and awareness workshops

The DWS and participating municipalities conduct door to door campaigns educating and creating awareness for water use efficiency. This campaign is mostly dependent on the municipality that has invited the Department. Promotional materials are also distributed, such as water saving tips and how to fix leaking taps. The municipal officials in this campaign provide the plumbers and do live demonstrations on how to fix leaking taps and toilets.

The DWS runs schools' competitions to involve learners in solving water issues, especially within the water use efficiency spectrum. The South African Youth Water Prize, which is a science & technology-based project, begins at provincial level and proceeds to the national level. The national winner then represents South Africa at the annual Stockholm Junior Water Prize (SJWP) in Stockholm, Sweden where they compete against learners from 30 countries.

The DWS host workshops on irrigation schemes on water use efficiency and WC/WDM, as it is estimated that the water losses through canals of the irrigation schemes are between 35 to 45%. Efficient use of water by the sector has the potential to play a significant role towards making more water available for use not only within the agricultural sector, but also for other sectors.

Education and awareness is not the function of national government only, all sector institutions, private sector organizations and civil society should be institutionalising the promotion of WC/WDM.

The proposed WC/WDM aspects of the national water and sanitation plan (see Volume 3) serves as the blue print of key high-level measures, actions and programmes that must be implemented to improve water use efficiency, cut down water losses and wastages. This will ensure water security and sustainable use of water in the country.

#### 3.6 DRIVERS

#### 3.6.1 Water Resources

The challenge of a water scarce country is inadequate and limited supply of water resources available to meet all growing requirements for humans and the economy, and this is aggravated by climate change, increased competition for water between the various water use sectors, and frequent and prolonged droughts. This challenge is deepened by the geographic misalignment of the water resources and requirements in the country. When water shortages are experienced in any part of the country, it has a negative bearing on the health sector, food security, development, economic growth and job creation.

To meet these challenges, the country must shift focus towards the sustainable management of water resources through initiatives like integrated catchment management and optimisation of existing water use through implementing water conservation and water demand management measures, the re-use of water, as well as the desalination of brackish groundwater, mine water, and seawater, and supporting the harnessing of rainwater.

## 3.6.1.1 Surface Water

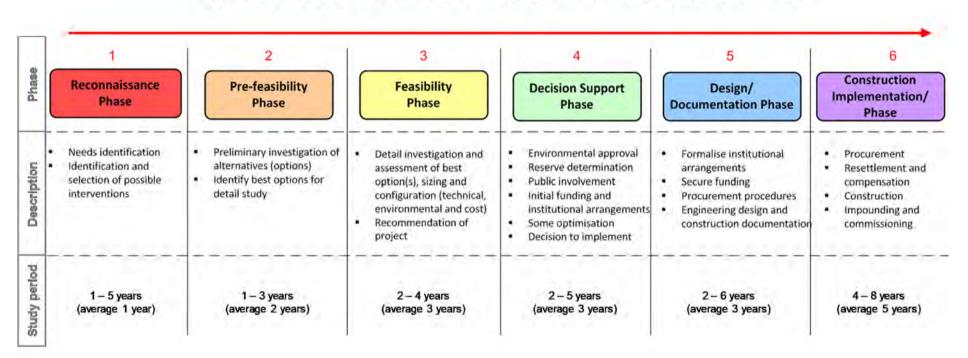
Although some large surface water schemes, such as the Lesotho Highlands Water Project Phase 2 (LHWP-2), are currently planned and developed, South Africa is approaching full utilisation of available surface water yields and is running out of suitable sites for developing large dams, therefore other resources, which include groundwater, re-use and desalination, are considered and further investigated in the Reconciliation Strategies. Inter-basin transfer schemes are also considered, while the donor catchment should still retain the ability to sustain current and future water requirements in the catchment in addition to such a transfer, and these schemes may be fairly expensive due to long distances crossing catchment boundaries, either with a tunnel or pumping.

Water resources planning and development involve long lead times (10 to 15 years on average from start of planning for building a large dam to first water delivery, shown in **Figure 3-12**) and high capital costs, while planning for an uncertain growth in requirements well into the future. Due care must be exercised in planning and undertaking water resource infrastructure interventions in time.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

## **Typical Programme for Water Resource Developments**



#### Note:

- 1. Some of the activities typically extend over more than one phase, such as public participation
- Determination of the Reserve should be independent from any specific project development. However, where the Reserve has not previously been determined, it may be included under the development programme, increase time periods.

Figure 3-12: Typical programme for the development of water resources interventions

Other issues pertinent to the water resource management in the country include poor catchment management, which is also a problem with high levels of erosion resulting in the increase of silt deposition in the country's dams and a subsequent reduction in yield, as for instance Welbedacht Dam in the Caledon River.

The study on Future Climates in South Africa (DEA, SANBI, GIZ, 2013)<sup>22</sup> concluded that climate change will have a limited impact on water supply at a national level but could be quite significant at regional level under particularly drier futures. The greatest concern regarding climate change, are the isolated water resource systems that are dependent on a single resource or small geographical area with limited hydrological variability, including small farm dams in headwater catchments and water supply schemes for rural towns. Systems with greater integration and diversification have greater resilience to climate change uncertainty, such as the Integrated Vaal River System. The Western Cape System, being dependent on limited resources, and located in the west, may experience substantial climate change impacts. Also, more variability due to climate change, including more flush floods, may require more storage to provide the required yield of a system.

Although climate change brings an added uncertainty to water resources, the impacts can and should be mitigated. The relatively gradual nature of climate change allows time for wellconsidered adaptation and mitigation measures. However, there is growing concern that the decreasing monitoring through rainfall and flow gauging networks are no longer sufficient to accurately detect these trends to ensure mitigation measures are planned and put in place timeously.

#### 3.6.1.2 Groundwater

Although groundwater currently is an underutilised resource, in some areas it is totally overutilised and groundwater levels are over abstracted.

Failure of groundwater supply schemes, such as typical conclusions that "the borehole dried up", or "the groundwater ran out", is also often blamed on the resource (i.e. the aquifer or the groundwater levels). In reality the cause is rather on poor maintenance and operation of the infrastructure (including boreholes, pump, pipes and valves, pumping at very high rates for short periods of time) used to abstract the groundwater or the poor monitoring or management of the aquifer.

These challenges create the wrong impression about groundwater and make groundwater unpopular with communities, resulting in them rather preferring water supply from a dam.

Groundwater is also subjected to climate change, as groundwater aquifers will not recharge without suitable rain. The increase in temperatures due to climate change will also result in drier root zones of plants, abstracting water from available groundwater.

Artificial groundwater recharge, with either surplus surface water or treated wastewater, is recognised as an important alternative source, however, the impact on the receiving source must be minimal (aquifer hydraulics), injection water must be almost the same quality (<10% difference

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup>Department of Environmental Affairs. 2013. The Economics of Adaptation to Future Climates in South Africa: An integrated biophysical and economic analysis.

or pre-treated to similar quality) and the impact on the environment must be assessed and minimised.

## 3.6.1.3 Internationally-shared river basins

The purpose of international water cooperation is to strategically develop, promote and manage international relations on water resources between countries through bilateral and multilateral cooperation instruments and organizations in line with the provisions of the National Water Act, Act 36 of 1998 and to pursue the national interest at both African multilateral and global multilateral organizations and forums in support of the water sector.

The Republic of South Africa (RSA) endeavours to meet all its international water obligations which require maintaining specific flows in rivers crossing its borders and/or groundwater abstraction from aquifers, at a reasonable quality. International obligations, although fixed, are always subject to change through review of the agreements that give effect to these obligations, in order to keep abreast of development and to stay relevant.

#### 3.6.1.4 Alternative Sources

Alternative sources of water, although already part of the water resources mix, will be further promoted and developed to fill the gap in available water.

#### Desalination of seawater and brackish water

Desalination is still a relatively expensive augmentation alternative, and it should only be implemented as and when augmentation becomes necessary to form part of the permanent water supply. Although it can be implemented as an emergency supply during a drought, it is probably not feasible or sustainable, and may result in mothballing of the plant. While dormant the plant will still need a fixed maintenance cost.

It is preferable that desalination plants form part of our coastal municipalities' basket of water resources for continuous water supply, and not be implemented as an emergency scheme, only to be used intermittently or during times of drought and inadequate supply from the conventional water resources. These schemes are too costly to be moth-balled for any length of time.

#### Water re-use

Direct re-use is where the discharge from a wastewater treatment works (WWTW) is treated to process or potable standards and fed back into the water distribution system.

There is huge scope for developing this source, especially in the larger towns and cities where suitable wastewater treatment technology is employed, suitably skilled staff is available to ensure proper treatment and monitoring of the water, and it is economically feasible. The scope is especially important for coastal cities where further freshwater resources are becoming very scarce and costly to develop, while the outflow from WWTWs is often discharged into rivers close to estuaries or directly into the sea.

The National Water Re-use policy aims to develop clear and practical guidelines for typical water re-use projects on what regulatory approvals are needed, the status of reclaimed water in terms of right to use and how these can be obtained cost and time effectively. There is also a need to work with other institutions to align legislation, reduce the regulatory burden wherever practical, and unblock regulatory obstacles to water re-use.

When considering the development of direct re-use inland, cognisance should be taken of the impact of reducing return flows in the system on downstream users.

## Acid Mine Drainage

In the Witwatersrand area, in Gauteng, gold mining has taken place since 1886 in the three underground mining basins of the East, Central and West Rand, sinking more than 120 mines that required to be dewatered to allow for safe mining conditions. As the mines were worked out and abandoned, the mine voids (tunnels, drives and shafts) started filling with water, generating Acid Mine Drainage<sup>23</sup> (AMD) when sulphide bearing minerals are exposed to oxygen and water. When the AMD starts overflowing from the mines, it will have a devastating impact on humans and the environment, impacting much of the Vaal River System.

Recognising the challenge for South Africa, DWS led initial short-term interventions to protect the environment. The opportunity to turn a pollution problem into a water source has been investigated at feasibility level. The potential to treat the water, approximately 54,8 million m³/a, to potable standard or for industrial use in the Witwatersrand was found to be feasible.

## Rain Water Harvesting

Domestic rainwater harvesting should be encouraged as a way of improving household food security, income savings and improved reliability of water supply, especially in rural areas. Although mostly only suitable as augmentation, it has been proven that, with good management, rainwater harvesting can yield more economical water than formal municipal water supply.

#### Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WC/WDM)

WC/WDM targets will be set for all water use sectors: agriculture, industries, mining, power generation, municipal and domestic water supply, to reduce total the water requirements, as discussed in **Section 3.2.3**.

#### 3.6.1.5 Flood Protection Infrastructure

Floods are a common occurrence in South Africa and they lead to the loss of lives and hundreds of millions of rands worth of property destruction. Flooding occurs in all river systems in the country with notable floods in the North-West province (2017), Lephalale (2014), Somerset West (2013), Vereeniging (2010), Vaal (1996), KwaZulu-Natal (1987) and Laingsburg (1981). Other flood prone areas include the towns of Douglas, Prieska and Upington along the Orange River.

Measures for protecting lives and property from floods can be both non-structural and structural. The former aims to mitigate or reduce the impacts of floods by influencing human behaviour and practices through policies and laws, public awareness raising, training and education.

The structural approach entails the creation of physical defence systems in order to control the flood waters through the reduction of its destructive power or by redirecting the flood waters away

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Department of Water Affairs. 2013. Feasibility Study for a Long-Term Solution to address the Acid Mine Drainage associated with the East, Central and West Rand underground mining basins.

from exposed human settlements and property. It also includes measures such as planting vegetation to retain extra water; terracing hillsides to slow flow downhill; the construction of floodways (man-made channels) to divert floodwaters and construction of levees, lakes, dams, reservoirs and retention ponds to hold extra water during times of flooding. The protection and restoration of natural ecological infrastructure is also critical in flood management.

Owing to the high capital and maintenance costs, dedicated structural flood control measures are not widespread in South Africa. The only major flood control dams in South Africa are Beervlei and Qedusizi dams. Instead, major water storage infrastructure doubles as a flood control measure. Those with gated spillways, such Vaal and Bloemhof dams, have supplementary storage and specific operating rules for flood control.

Flood protection must create a safe environment. All dams will be designed to safely control floods. Operating rules, based on a dynamic monitoring system of our rivers during flood events, will be implemented, with appropriate warning systems.

## 3.6.2 Water Requirements

Rainfall, runoff and stream flow vary from year to year. As a result, 100% assurance of water supply to any water user is not achievable. Implicit in this is the acceptance that some degree of failure with respect to supplying of the full yield, will occur. For a specific river and water resource infrastructure, the higher the assurance of supply required (or the smaller the risk of failure which can be tolerated), the smaller the yield which can be abstracted, and vice versa.

In South Africa, water resource development projects have been designed, developed and operated with allocation criteria or standard operating rules that allow for user classification and their tolerance to failure of water supply.

Water for power generation is seen as strategically important and is provided with the highest assurance of supply (99.5 %) (which translates to 1: 200-year risk of failure). Water to meet international obligations is also given a high priority. These priorities are built into the determination of the operating rules. **Table 3-3** presents a simplified typical user classification for different water users.

User sector	Assurance (	Assurance of supply				
	Recurrence interval	Annual reliability %				
Strategic (power generation)	1:200	99.5%				
Domestic – basic	1:200	99.5%				
Industrial	1:100	99%				
Domestic – other	1:50	98%				
Irrigation – high value	1:20	95%				
Irrigation – cash crops	1:10	90%				

Table 3-3: Simplified assurance of supply per user sector

A brief description is given in the following sections on the perception of problems, challenges for water requirements per water use sector.

## 3.6.2.1 Municipal and domestic, including commerce and industry in municipal areas

The current official census puts the population of South Africa at approximately 56 million. Further growth in the population, eradication of backlogs and general improvement of water services will see a steep increase in water requirements for this sector in the short to medium term. It is

expected that most of the new water that will have to be made available in future will be to meet the growing requirement for this sector.

As indicated elsewhere in this document, average domestic water use in South Africa is around 237 litres per person per day, 64 litres per person per day more than the world average of 173 litres per person per day. The high-water use is partly due to significant distribution losses and wastage in this sector and must be addressed to reduce the high growth in requirements. A stricter approach towards implementation of WC/WDM measures by municipalities should be adopted.

The provision of waterborne sanitation is unsustainable and South Africa must adopt alternative sanitation practices, such as waterless sanitation, which will also reduce water per capita consumption and should be implemented where appropriate.

## 3.6.2.2 Agriculture and Forestry

Water use in agriculture is largely dominated by irrigation of crops, stock watering and by forestry. Agricultural consumption is largely unmetered, and there are concerns about unauthorised abstraction and water wastage in the sector. In addition, agricultural users pay a much lower tariff than other users of untreated water and the relatively cheap water has not incentivised the adoption of water efficient irrigation practices. However, the agricultural sector is important in terms of jobs and contribution to GDP. The value of primary agricultural production in South Africa was R263,2 billion in 2016<sup>24</sup>.

The potential for future water resources developments purely for irrigation are limited and in **Section 4.2** of this NW&SMP an indication is given of the possible expansion of irrigation with an additional 34 863 hectares (Irrigation Strategy [2013] of DAFF). Implementation plans will carefully consider the capital and operational costs needed to provide affordable additional water to this sector. The cost of raw water from newly developed schemes and high pumping costs can limit the additional expansion of irrigation areas. Agriculture is encouraged to move to more efficient methods of irrigation to allow for future expansion with the water already allocated to it.

New forestry expansion in stressed catchments will also be discouraged.

### 3.6.2.3 Strategic Power Generation

Eskom is the biggest power generation utility in Africa, and water supply to the power stations is regarded as a strategic water use that is supplied at 99.5% assurance of supply, refer to **Table 3-3**.

DWS signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with Eskom in which the utility committed to systematically move from wet-cooled to dry-cooled power generation systems, to reduce their water foot-print. This undertaking was already implemented for the new coal power stations, Kusile and Medupi with a water allocation estimated at 15.4 million m³/a.

In 2004 the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act was promulgated, followed by the publication of the Minimum Emission Standards (MES)<sup>25</sup> in April 2010, heralding a new approach to air quality management in South Africa. As the MES requires all plants to comply

31 October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.1)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Statistics South Africa. 2016. Gross Domestic Product by Industry.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA). 2010. Minimum Emission Standards.

3-39

with the new emission standards from 1 April 2020, this will have significant water use implications for Eskom, as the best available technology to remove pollutants from effluent gases utilizes significant quantities of water, as shown in Table 3-4. The water requirements allocation for the new Kusile and Medupi power stations include some provision to comply with the MES.

Table 3-4: Summary of Water Requirements for the existing Eskom Power Stations (Source: Eskom, 2013, and Eskom Webpage<sup>26</sup>)

Power Station	Installed capacity (MW)	Current water requirements (million m³/a)*	Additional water requirements (million m³/a) to implement MES\$		
Majuba	4 110	29	5 to 8		
Matimba	3 990	3	5 to 8		
Kendal	4 116	4	5 to 8		
Tutuka	3 654	39	5 to 7		
Lethabo	3 708	42	5 to 7		
Duvha	3 600	39	5 to 7		
Matla	3 600	45	5 to 7		
Kriel	3 000	41	4 to 6		
Arnot	2 352	27	3 to 9		
Hendrina	2 000	25	3 to 9		
Camden	1 510	20	2 to 8		
Grootvlei	1 200	9	2 to 6		
Komati	940	10	2 to 11		
Total	37 780	333	51 to 101		
		New power stations			
Medupi	4 788	4 / 15.4	8		
Kusile	4 800	4	8		
Total	47 368				

Table 3-4 summarises the current water requirements at the existing power stations and the additional water requirements<sup>27</sup> at each power station should the relevant MES technology be implemented, increasing the demand between 15% and 30% for existing power stations, depending on the type of technology. This first order assessment indicates the possible impacts on Eskom's water use with the implementation of the emission reduction technology has the potential to worsen the already existing water security challenge in South Africa. Further studies are urgently required to quantify the impact, including a cost-benefit analysis to ensure that the costs of augmenting water supply to the Eskom power stations to implement the best emission reduction technology process option. This is in consideration of the fact that South Africa is a water scarce country and that additional water may be used more beneficially to address the transformation requirements in this sector and to increase assurance for domestic supply.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Eskom. 2013. fttp://www.eskom.co.za/Whatweredoing/ElectricityGeneration/PowerStations/Documents/ EskomGenerationDivMapREV8.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Eskom. 2013. Compilation of an application for exemption from Minimum Emission Standards and extension of the Minimum Emission Standard timeframes for Eskom's Power Stations: Water Resources Assessment.

Water resource planning and development will need to take into consideration these additions to the strategic water requirements for power generation in the country.

## 3.6.2.4 Mining and Industry

The economy of the country largely depends on mining and various large industries. Water availability should not be a limiting factor to growth in this sector. Water resources developments should prioritise the availability of water to this sector. However, mining and industry will also be required to practice WC/WDM and to consider re-use of both mining and industrial wastewater in their processes, to reduce raw water requirements. A target of a maximum of 15% water losses should be set for all industries. Penalties for non-compliance should be considered.

#### 3.6.2.5 International Obligations

South Africa has four internationally-shared river basins, the Orange, Limpopo, Inkomati and Maputo river basins, covering about 60% of the country's land area.

Climate change and economic growth in shared basin states may result in the re-assessment of current arrangements with respect to transboundary water resources (surface and groundwater). South Africa will always endeavour to meet all its international obligations hence any new water resources development with a trans-boundary impact will be planned and implemented in consultation with the relevant basin states.

## 3.6.2.6 Hydropower<sup>28</sup>

South Africa has potential to develop mainly small-scale hydropower at existing DWS infrastructure such as dams, canals, pipelines as well as making use of the water resources in the country, including that in shared river basins. Instead of dams being constructed for the purpose of hydropower, existing reservoirs that are used for other purposes can be fitted with hydropower plants in order to augment electricity supply towards meeting peak electricity demands.

An objective of the NWRS2 (2013) is to "promote the optimal development of hydro-electricity generation at all sites in South Africa where this is economically viable and can make a useful contribution to electricity generation." Hydropower development and its operation must be developed and operated in accordance with the principles of the National Water Act, namely sustainability, equity and efficiency.

Challenges with hydropower technology include: dependence on rainfall (no control over amount of water available); changes in stream regimens (can affect fish, plants, and wildlife by changing stream levels, flow patterns, and temperature); flooding of land and wildlife habitat (creation of reservoir). Maintaining minimum flows of water downstream of a hydropower installation is critical for the survival of riparian habitats.

## 3.6.2.7 Ecosystems

Providing for the ecological water requirements is a legal priority and is inherent in all water resources planning that environmental water requirements will be catered for. In addition, critical ecological infrastructure must be identified, protected and restored, including in high yield

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation. 2016. Draft Policy on Sustainable Hydropower Generation

catchment and aquifer areas (see **Section 8** on ecological infrastructure). Currently the ecological condition of rivers and wetlands is deteriorating at an alarming rate.

## 3.7 PRIORITIES FOR THE FUTURE

The objective for water resources planning is to ensure water security for the country by matching the increasing future water requirement in a situation of constrained resources by being innovative and optimising a suite of interventions which include the management of resources (including water conservation and water demand management, system operation and drought management and the re-establishment of existing groundwater schemes), catchment support activities (including catchment care and ecological infrastructure, rainfall harvesting and water quality monitoring) and the infrastructure development of resources.

## 3.7.1 Water availability

The challenge of a water scarce country is to provide water security to all users while meeting the growing future requirements with an optimised mix of all available water resources. **Figure 3-13** shows the projected medium- and long-term available water resources mix of conventional and unconventional water sources, including increased groundwater use, desalination, re-use and artificial recharge.

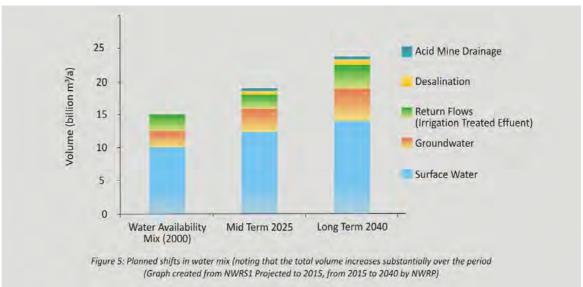


Figure 3-13: The planned shifts in water mix in the medium and long term, noting that the total volume increases substantially over the period (Graph created from NWRS1 Projected to 2015, from 2015 to 2040 by DWS Directorate: National Water Resources Planning - NWRP)

This figure includes the various interventions as explained in the Reconciliation Strategies. Planned future storage dams include among others the Polihali Dam in Lesotho (Phase 2 of the Lesotho Highlands Water Project), a dam on the Orange River near Vioolsdrift, the Ntabelanga and the Lalini dams on the Itsitsa River (Umzimvubu), the Zalu Dam on the Xura River, the Foxwood Dam on the Koonap River, Smithfield Dam on the uMkhomazi River, a dam on the Mvoti River, a dam in the Crocodile River East Catchment, Nwamitwa Dam on the Groot Letaba River as well as the Jana and Mielietuin dams on the Tugela River.

Table 3-5: The planned shifts in water mix in the medium and long term, noting that the total volume Water availability per sector (Source: DWS Directorate: National Water Resources Planning - NWRP)

User sector	Source	Available y				
		2015	2020	2025	2030	2040
Municipal and	Surface water	3000	3200	3500	3500	3600
Industrial	Ground water	800	900	1000	1100	1200
	Re-use	400	450	650	850	1000
	Desalination	90	150	160	200	300
Strategic/Energy	Surface water	360	350	348	344	300
	Ground water	2	5	6	7	10
	Re-use	0	39	61.	86	132
Agriculture	Surface water	6400	6500	6700	6790	6800
	Ground water	1800	1880	1900	1900	1900
	Re-use	919	942	966	971	976
International transfers out	Surface water	178	178	178	178	178
TOTAL water per	Surface water	9 938	10228	10726	10812	10878
source	Ground water	2 602	2785	2906	3007	3110
	Re-use	1319	1431	1677	1907	2108
	Desalination	90	150	160	200	300
TOTAL water available		13949	14594	15469	15926	16396

It is important, that communities in the vicinity of new large water resource developments, without local resources, will be supplied from these developments as a matter of principle.

It must also be noted that from a purely ecological viewpoint there are a number of rivers that were identified to stay dam-free, or 'free-flowing' in South Africa. (See **section 8.3.1** of Volume 2) This will call for a serious debate and wisdom based on sound investigations. The rivers are identified in the National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (NFEPA)<sup>29</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Department of Environmental Affairs. 2011. National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

# DWS WATER RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS FUNNEL

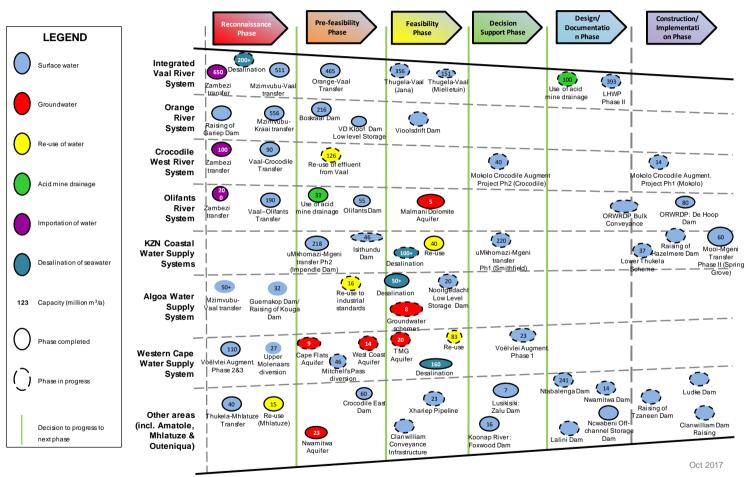


Figure 3-14: Planning and Implementation of the Water Resource Development Projects (Source: DWS Directorate: National Water Resources Planning – NWRP, October 2017)

The additional potential of accesable groundwater between 1 500 and 2 500 million m³/a, is very widely distributed across the country and its potential availability offers particular opportunitiesy for small towns, villages, mines, and individual users to meet their water requirement for domestic use, irrigation and stockwatering. Groundwater availablity will continously be assessed in the Reconcilaiton Strategies and All Town Studies.

All future schemes, shown in **Figure 3-15**, will be developed utilising good planning and engineering practice appropriate technology and must be cost effective.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

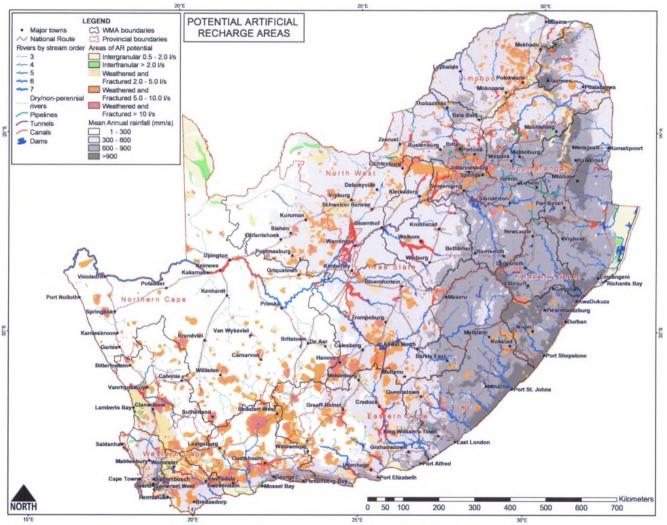


Figure 3-15: Potential Artificial Recharge areas in South Africa

Artificial recharge of groundwater in certain areas will become a strategic focus in ensuring sustainable and reliable water sources in future.

Alternative sources of water, although already part of the water resources mix, will be further promoted and developed to fill the gap in available water.

**Desalination**: Feasibility studies for large-scale seawater desalination projects on a scale of 150 to 450 Ml/day have already been completed for both eThekwini and Cape Town, with the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality currently also investigating large-scale seawater desalination for future augmentation of its resources<sup>30</sup>. Technical feasibility was established in both eThekwini and Cape Town, even though cost considerations have led to other smaller water augmentation projects being given priority.

The persistent drought and water crisis in the Western Cape has resulted in a call for short-term desalination solutions. This may well precipitate a renewed consideration of the earlier large-scale, permanent projects evaluated. Two or even three large-scale seawater desalination projects are likely to be launched nationally within the next five years in the major coastal hubs.

Water re-use: Several successful projects to re-use treated municipal wastewater for industrial processes are in operation in South Africa. At a river system level, it is estimated that return flows account for 13% of the total available water. At the treatment facility level, the 1 150 municipal wastewater treatment works, discharging approximately 2 100 million m³ per annum of treated effluent, back to the river systems. DWS needs to develop guidelines for the implementation of water re-use projects. These guidelines will have to support sound decision making and implementation. The guidelines must also address the management and control, project implementation, choice of technology, operations and maintenance, project financing, development and implementation of tariffs and public and stakeholder education, engagement and consultation for different types of water re-use projects.

**Acid Mine Drainage**: Approximately 54,8 million m³/a AMD water will be treated to potable standard or for industrial use in the Witwatersrand. The Olifants River Water Supply System Reconciliation Strategy also identified the use of treated mine water for future augmentation to the system.

**Re-allocation of Water**: Identify re-allocation of water between water use sectors in the systems where no alternative resource is available, in the relevant Reconciliation Studies.

**Rain Water Harvesting**: Encourage rainwater harvesting to improve the reliability of water supply in rural areas and municipalities where services are unreliable.

Water Conservation and Water Demand Management: Encourage and promote WC/WDM practices for all water use sectors.

The impact of climate change on resource availability and water requirements should be taken into account in all future planning, including Reconciliation Strategies. Mitigation measures can then be introduced as their necessity becomes evident, but then adequate data is essential to

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation. 2016. KZN Metro Reconciliation strategy.
Department of Water and Sanitation. Reconciliation Strategies for Western Cape Water Supply System

support the decisions to be made. Therefore, it is vital that the monitoring of rainfall, evaporation and runoff be continued rigorously, and the hydrological monitoring network improved to ensure that the actual effects of climate change are measured accurately and brought as quickly as possible into the analysis of resources. A specific climate change-related focus should be to find alternative resources for the Western Cape System and other single source systems, to improve resilience to future climate change uncertainty.

With the development of any water resource on an internationally-shared river basin, South Africa endeavours to meet all its obligations through the recognised processes and protocols. South Africa will also participate and cooperate in joint trans-boundary studies, joint projects and development of common decision-support tools to ensure monitoring and decision making are based on a common understanding.

Two projects are underway attempting to promote cooperative trans-boundary groundwater governance and management between sharing countries. These are the South Eastern Kalahari/Karoo Basin (known as the Stampriet Aquifer System) entering Phase 2 and funded by the Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation and the Khakhea/Bray Dolomite Basin (known as the Ramotswa Aquifer) nearing the end of Phase 1 and funded by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID).

### 3.7.2 Water requirements

Growth in water requirements depend on many factors, including the future economic growth, existing policies and memoranda of understanding (MoUs) and agreement (MoAs) between various industries and government. Current projections of future water requirements for each sector are shown **Table 3-6**.

No	User sector*	Water requirements (million m³/annum)					
NO	User sector	2015	2020	2025	2030	2040 6 600 9 800 450 1 124 178 434	
1	Municipal (industries, commerce, urban and rural domestic)	4 447	4 900	5 400	5 800	6 600	
2	Agriculture (irrigation and livestock watering)	9 000	9 500	9 600	9 700	9 800	
3	Strategic/Power generation	362	390	410	430	450	
4	Mining and bulk industrial	876	921	968	1 017	1 124	
5	International obligations	178	178	178	178	178	
6	Afforestation	431	432	433	434	434	
	Total	15 294	16 321	16 989	17 559	18 586	

Table 3-6: Current Projections of Future Water Requirements

The water requirements growth trends can be observed from **Figure 3-16**. Growth in the municipal sector is mainly, driven by improved services, eradication of backlogs, population and most importantly systems attrition resulting in huge real losses and this needs to be urgently addressed. Growth in agriculture will soon reach a threshold level that expansion in this sector will only be achievable if the sector capitalises on water savings or water re-allocated.

<sup>\*</sup> Water for the environment as enshrined the National Water Act, 1998 take priority over all the other water uses, hence, in most instance water available is shown after the provision for the ecological water requirements, as discussed in section 8.

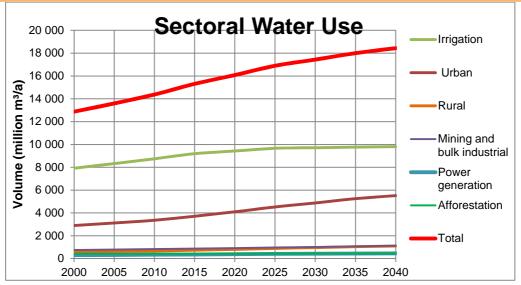


Figure 3-16: Overview of South Africa's water requirements (Source: DWS Directorate: National Water Resources Planning - NWRP)

#### 3.7.3 Water balance

The national water balance is a reconciled account of the entire country's water resource availability versus current and future estimated water requirements for all users. However, the spatial distribution of water availability and requirements are not shown in the balance.

It should be noted that the future water balance is dependent on future economic and population growth and the timely implementation of interventions. Effective operation and maintenance of infrastructure (water resources and water services) results in improved water use efficiency, reduced losses, and the ability to use water resources sustainably even in periods of drought.

Table 3-7: Provisional national water balance with and without critical interventions<sup>31</sup>

Water use sectors	2030 water	2030 water requirements projections (million m³)					
	Without demand management interventions	With urban losses reduced from 35% to 15%	Reduce domestic demand from 237 I/c/d to 175 I/c/d				
Agriculture (irrigation and livestock watering)	9 700	9 700	9 700				
Municipal (industries, commerce, urban and rural domestic)	5 800	4 941	3 696				
Strategic/Power generation	430	430	430				
Mining and bulk industrial	1 017	1 017	1 017				
International obligations	178	178	178				
Afforestation	434	434	434				
Total water requirements (2030)	17 559	16 700	15 455				
Total water available (2015)	13 949						
Increased surface water yield	874						

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation. 2013 National Water Resource Strategy.

Water use sectors	2030 water requirements projections (million m³)				
	Without demand management interventions	With urban losses reduced from 35% to 15%	Reduce domestic demand from 237 I/c/d to 175 I/c/d		
Increased groundwater use	405				
Desalination (including treated AMD)	588				
Re-use	110				
Total water available (2030)	15 926	15 926	15 926		
Deficit/surplus	-1 633	-763	527		
Deficit/surplus	-10%	-5%	3%		

### 3.7.4 Reconciliation Studies

Reconciliation Strategies for the large water supply systems and metropolitan areas were developed by DWS and are being updated regularly (annually) to establish the *status quo* of water balances and to recommend interventions for ensuring sufficient future water resources are developed to ensure a sustainable water for supply.

Reconciliation Strategies at a lesser scale of detail have also been developed for all other towns and clusters of villages in the country in the All Town Studies. The figure below indicates where water shortages are likely to occur in the next 10 years, and where they already exist.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

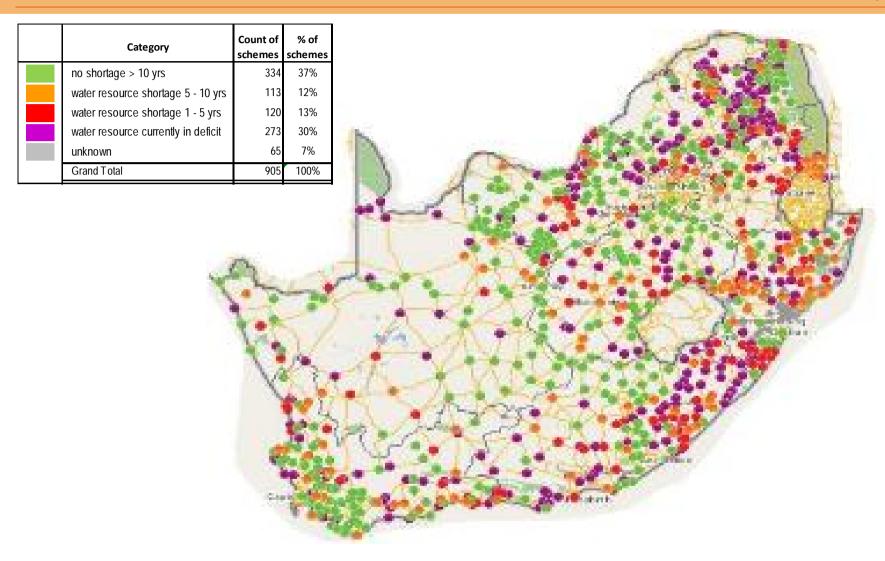


Figure 3-17: Water Balance at Municipal Level from All Town Studies

These Reconciliation Strategies are available on <a href="http://www.dwa.gov.za/projects.aspx">http://www.dwa.gov.za/projects.aspx</a>, and the concluded interventions from these inform and are inputs into the NW&SMP. See Annexure 2 for a summary of these Reconciliation Studies.

The following sections present the reconciliation of the requirements for and availability of water for each of the main systems in the country, summarised in **Table 3-8**. Interventions have been identified for all these systems to resolve imbalances, together with more stringent implementation of WC/WDM, regarded as non-negotiable. Implementation of development options were scheduled according to the projected future water requirements, after provision was made for the best estimates of the savings that could be achieved through WC/WDM.

Table 3-8: Water balances for different water supply system (million m³/a)32

Water Supply System	Major Towns and other users	Million m³/a	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040
Vaal River	Johannesburg,	Requirements	3 000	3 120	3 290	3 430	3 530	3 600
System	Pretoria	Availability*	3 000	3 154	3 457	3 600	3 617	3 640
Orange River	Bloemfontein,	Requirements	2 980	3 097	3 100	3 130	3 140	3 150
system	Irrigation (Orange Fish Sundays transfer)	Availability*	3 000	2 950	3 250	2 966	2 830	2766
Kwa-Zulu	eThekwini	Requirements	499	561	583	679	720	705
Natal Coastal Metropolitan Bulk WSS**	(Durban), Msunduzi (Pietermaritzburg)	Availability*	471	499	542	791	789	736
Richards Bay	Mhlatuze City	Requirements	195	225	247	260	278	292
WSS		Availability*	241	239	247	284	283	290
Mbombela	Mbombela	Requirements	58	62	67	70	73	76
Bulk WSS (Crocodile East WMA)		Availability*	60	69	71	72	74	76
Western Cape	Cape Town, Agriculture	Requirements	520	590	710	850	1 000	1 125
WSS		Availability*	550	590	800	880	1 090	1160
	Buffalo city and	Requirements	108	115	121	123	124	125
WSS	King Williams Town	Availability*	98	104	115	115	115	124
Algoa WSS	Nelson Mandela	Requirements	169	182	203	220	240	258
	Bay, irrigation and industry	Availability*	170	195	195	208	225	225
Limpopo	Polokwane,	Requirements	193	261	312	362	374	408
WMA WSS***	mining, coal fire power generation	Availability*	178	268	409	418	422	433.15
Olifants River WSS	Agriculture, mining	Requirements	405	458	496	524	546	566
VV 33	and Kruger National Park	Availability*	409	425	422	427	435	442
		Requirements	1 075	1 170	1 220	1 285	1 330	1 365

NW&SMP: Volume 2: Plan to Action

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Water balances as per relevant Reconciliation Strategies, including the implementation of relevant interventions, as summarized in Annexure 2.

<sup>31</sup> October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.2)

Water Supply System	Major Towns and other users	Million m³/a	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040
Crocodile (West) River System	Rustenburg, Thabazimbi, agriculture, mining, power generation	Availability*	1 115	1 200	1 260	1 350	1 410	1460
Greater	Mangaung	Requirements	89	104	123	143	168	191
Bloemfontein Bulk WSS	Municipality and surrounding areas	Availability*	94	105	130	162	162	162
Luvuvhu and	Thohoyundou,	Requirements	164	215	240	251	266	277
Letaba WSS	Giyani, Tzaneen, Kruger National Park, Irrigation, mining	Availability*	220	243	259	263	272	276

#### Colour code

DEFICIT BALANCED

- \* The water availability figures into the future in most of the systems are showing the implementation of the recommended interventions to augment those systems, as per Reconciliation Strategies. If interventions are not implemented, water availability figures will be constant from 2015.
- \*\* Kwa-Zulu Natal Coastal Metropolitan Bulk WSS includes the Mgeni System, the Northern (to the Thukela River) and Southern (to the uMtwalume River) Coastal areas.
- \*\*\* Some of the Limpopo WMA WSS exclude the irrigation.
- \*\*\*\* Reconciliation Strategy not yet developed for Mahikeng Municipal Water Supply System.

Delays of intervention in the national critical water supply systems, such as the implementation of Phase 2 of the Lesotho Highlands Water Project (LHWP) (to augment the Vaal River System for greater Gauteng), the uMkhomazi Water Project Phase 1 (to augment the Mgeni System for the KwaZulu-Natal Coastal Metropolitan Region) and the augmentation of the Western Cape Water Supply System, significantly impacted the water security, and subsequently the socioeconomies of these areas. The recent water crisis in Cape Town serves as a stark reminder of the impacts of delayed action.

Thirteen (13) out of the fourteen (14b) large systems Reconciliation Strategies that have been developed are discussed in Annexure 2. It should be noted that continuous implementation and monitoring of WC/WDM is critical in all systems.

#### 3.8 PRIORITIES FOR THE FUTURE

The following table provides a summary of priority actions (as copied from Volume 1 of the NW&SMP Call to Action):

Table 3-9: Priority Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
PLANNING		
Develop, update and maintain reconciliation planning studies to achieve optimal water mix (surface water, groundwater, re-use and desalination, and incorporate climate change into studies) (Volume 3, Action 1.1.5)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs	2030
Do detailed feasibility study (including EIA) of high priority interventions (identified in Reconciliation Strategies) and develop bankable projects, with business case of required	WSAs, DWS, CMAs	2030

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
infrastructure, financing, institutional arrangements for ownership and operations as implementation mandate (1.1.6)		
Water Resources Catchment studies (Continuously undertake hydrological monitoring in order to improve the resiliency and sustainability of the available sources on account of future climate change) (1.1.7)	DWS, CMAs	2050
Develop a guideline for the protection, recharge, use and monitoring of groundwater (1.1.8)	DWS, WRC, CSIR	2022
Integrate results of All Towns studies and reconciliation studies into sectoral plans (domestic, agriculture, energy, mining, industrial development, land reform and rural development) (1.1.9)	DWS, DAFF, DoE, DMR, the dti, DRDLR	2022
Develop and implement Provincial Water Services Delivery Master Plans to provide reliable and sustainable water supply and sanitation services to all households within South Africa:  • Provincial Bulk Services Master Plans  • Reliable Services Delivery Action Plans that includes a backlog analysis and infrastructure asset management plans (1.3.6)	DWS, WSAs, CoGTA, SALGA, NT, WBs	2030
REDUCING DEMAND		
Reduce Non Revenue Water (NRW) and water losses in all municipalities to 15% below the business as usual (1.1.1)	DWS, CoGTA	2030
Set cap on water use with reducing targets over time (1.1.2)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs, CoGTA	2030
Reduce the water demands and water losses at all major irrigation and agricultural schemes by 2030, without affecting productions (1.1.3)	DWS, DAFF	2030
Reduce water demand and increase water efficiencies of industrial users (1.1.4)	DWS, the dti	2026
Implement the Water Administration System on all government irrigation schemes for transformation (1.2.3)	DWS, DAFF/PDAs	2024
Develop and implement a long-term plan for the turn-around of water supply and sanitation services in the country based on a sector-wide approach, that recognises DWS as regulator of W&S provision that includes the development of centralised programmes to obtain economies of scale and to ensure impact (e.g. driving municipal non-revenue-water improvements, and assessing the cost-effectiveness and appropriate systems for desalination) (1.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, NT, SALGA	Annually
Revitalise the Green, Blue and No Drop programmes and publish results. Revise and establish norms and standards (1.4.1)	DWS, WSAs	Annually
Include water use efficiency and water loss reduction targets in the KPIs of municipal managers and municipal water supply and sanitation managers, and in municipal implementation plans (1.4.2)	CoGTA, Municipalities	2019
Establish Water Efficiency Labelling and Standards (WELS) Scheme (1.4.3)	SABS, DWS	2025

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Identify (Blue Scorpions) and prosecute major non-compliant abstractors (water thieves) across the country, with a national communication campaign to accompany the action (1.4.4)	CMAs, NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	10 by 2020 Additional 10 by 2023
INCREASING SUPPLY		
Development of strategic water resources infrastructure (1.1.10)	DWS, LHDA, WSAs, WBs, TCTA	2025
Refurbish gauging stations (1.1.11)	CMAs, DWS	2027
Increase groundwater use (including artificial recharge) and re-use of water (1.1.12)	WBs, WSAs, DWS, CMAs	2024

#### 4. REDISTRIBUTING WATER FOR TRANSFORMATION

#### **4.1 PRESENT STATE**

Transformation is critical in three areas: ensuring that the use of water for productive purposes is equitable, making sure that the governance of water is representative, and ensuring access to decent water and sanitation services for all. The latter two issues are dealt with in the institutional chapter and the chapter on effective water and sanitation services.



This chapter deals specifically with the issue of ensuring that black South Africans have access to sufficient water for productive purposes, whether small scale farming, commercial farming, afforestation, or any other use. Since, in most catchments in South Africa, there is little unallocated water still available, this requires the proactive transfer of water from current users to black water users – a process similar to that of land reform.

The National Water Act (NWA) and the White Paper on a National Water Policy (NWP), as well as the Second Edition of the National Water Resource Strategy (NWRS2) provide the legislative and policy framework for water allocation. However, these documents do not provide the detailed strategies and actions necessary to promote equity, sustainability and efficiency in water use, in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner.

The NWA stipulates that equity, sustainability and efficiency are the guiding principles of water resources management in South Africa. However, since the promulgation and implementation of the NWA, one principle that has not received the desired attention is equity, resulting in perpetuation of the status quo where the few large-scale water users still dominate access to and use of the resource. This is due to the historical legacy, on the one hand, and the lethargy in completing the roll-out and delegations to catchment management agencies (CMAs). This is an operational reality that the Water Allocation Reform (WAR) programme within the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) seeks to address. The *Water Allocation Reform Strategy* (WAR) developed by the Department serves as the strategic link between policy intent and the practical implementation of the provisions of the NWA. (DWA, 2008<sup>33)</sup>.

In the agricultural sector, around 95% of the water is estimated to be used by white commercial farmers, many of whom continue to use water under the Existing Lawful Use clause of the National Water Act. Existing Lawful Use (ELU) was intended as a transitional arrangement. However, 20 years after the NWA was promulgated, ELUs still authorise the biggest volume of water used in the country.

While the restitution of agricultural land has been slower than intended, the reallocation of water has not always even kept pace with the transfer of that land. In some instances, the previous owners traded away their existing lawful water use rights, so that the water allocation was not

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2008. Water Allocation Reform Strategy.

transferred to land reform beneficiaries. According to The Institute for Poverty, Land and Agrarian Studies<sup>34</sup>, more than 70% of commercial farms in the country are owned by white farmers with about 39 000 white commercial farmers and 5 300 black farmers, according to the African Farmers Association of South Africa. Most of the black commercial farmers have relatively smaller farms.

For a water resource system in a mature phase of development, the re-allocation of water between water use sectors is an obvious and powerful method to move water from low to higher economic use, although it does not add additional water to the mix. Of critical importance in the re-allocation of water is the issue of achieving racial equity in access to water. At times this may conflict with the movement of water from low value to higher value use, and priority must be given to achieving racial transformation in access to water.

Transformation of representivity in water governance has also been slow. Membership of water user associations generally reflects land ownership and water use, so that the governance of those associations is often focussed on the interests of white commercial farmers.

The Irrigation Strategy<sup>35</sup> developed by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) has identified water schemes where there is the potential for irrigation expansion. This expansion can contribute to access to water for black farmers.

#### 4.2 DRIVERS

The Constitution, the NWA and NWRS2 have laid down the foundation for water allocation reform. The water allocation strategies are meant to be implemented using various long-term and short-term mechanisms in order to ensure the realisation of the transformation mandate contained in the above policies.

The demand for land is high on the political agenda and will remain so until adequately addressed. Where the land that is being transferred is irrigable, a water allocation is necessary to enable the new land users to make full use of the land. However, it would appear that, under the land reform programme, some irrigable land has been transferred to land reform beneficiaries without the water allocation that was historically used on that land – the water rights have, essentially, been sold prior to the transfer of the land. How widespread this issue is, is difficult to ascertain due to the lack of an integrated approach between the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR) and DWS in land and water reform. What is clear, however, is that there are a number of black farmers, and other potential water users, such as business owners, who wish to get access to water for productive purposes.

To date, the response from government has been largely reactive, waiting for licence applications from black water users to be lodged with DWS. The prevalence of this situation has limited the ability of recipients to make productive use of the land. In addition, there are black farmers and entrepreneurs who have expressed their concerns about lack of access to water, and the

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Institute for Poverty, Land and Agrarian Studies. Fact Check No. 1 Land Reform, The Distribution of Land in South Africa: An Overview.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. 2015. Irrigation strategy for South Africa.

challenges in getting water allocated for farming and enterprise development. The pressure to reallocate water to achieve more equitable water use thus remains high.

There are several opportunities that provide low-hanging fruits in providing raw water for productive purposes to black South Africans. These are discussed briefly, below.

# Implementing the Irrigation Strategy for South Africa

Capital costs for new storage infrastructure are too high to provide any significant amount of affordable additional water to the agricultural sector. Agriculture is encouraged to move to more efficient irrigation to allow for future expansion with the water already allocated to it. The critically important re-allocation of water to black water users will need to take place within these constraints, and where affordable additional water is available.

The Irrigation Strategy (2013) of DAFF states that "Although it is generally considered that South Africa has very little areas left with irrigable soils that can be put under irrigation, there are a number of substantial areas with soils of relatively good irrigation potential close enough to rivers and at low enough elevation above them to make irrigation development on them a possibility".

It also indicated 34 863 ha may be available for expansion as indicated in the table below, although some of the 5 000 ha in the Northern Cape may already have been allocated. The water allocated for irrigation areas listed in the table below will only be made available to HDI applicants.

Table 4-1: Water Allocation for Irrigation Areas

Province	Scheme/Area	Potential Expansion (ha)	Comments
Eastern Cape	Upper Orange River Catchment	4 000	Orange River re-Planning Study (ORRS) (DWS 2014)
	Umzimvubu Dam	2 354	Mzimvubu Water Project Feasibility Study
	Foxwood Dam	1 250	Foxwood Water Project Feasibility Study
Free State	Upper Orange River Catchment	3 000	Orange River re-Planning Study (ORRS, DWS 1990)
Gauteng		0	No possible expansion
Kwa-Zulu Natal	Makhathini Irrigation Scheme	10 000	Makhathini Master Plan
Limpopo		0	Over allocation of water resources (DWS reports)
Mpumalanga		3 000	Information supplied by official from Mpumalanga Depart of Agriculture
Northern Cape	Upper Orange River Catchment	5 000	Orange River Planning Study (ORRS, DWS 1990). Indications are that most of this has been allocated
North West	Taung Irrigation Scheme	1 259	Budget Planning Report by Endecon Ubuntu 2011
Western Cape		5 000	Availability of hectares depends on increased capacity from raising of Clanwillian Dam wall.
Total		34 863	

There are also a number of ex-homeland irrigation schemes that require rehabilitation to enable black farmers to use water effectively for production of crops. For example, according to the Irrigation Strategy, there are 11 139 ha of small holder irrigation schemes in Mpumalanga that need rehabilitation, for which R893 million is needed.

In addition, there are areas in which water use patterns are changing, such as where mines are closing down, where the war on leaks and water conservation have reduced water use, where validation and verification has identified registered water that is not being used, or areas where groundwater or small dams may be able to provide extra water for agricultural development. DWS should identify these opportunities and allocate such water to black applicants. This requires, however, a partnership with DRDLR, DAFF and provincial departments of agriculture to identify the location and need of black farmers, and to provide support to them to use the water productively.

The reallocation of water is driven by the need to redress the inequities of the past and to ensure more equitable access to key natural resources such as land and water for the black majority. The reallocation of water is necessary, but not, in itself, sufficient, to achieve the ultimate development outcome of the country, which is the eradication of poverty and inequality. What this raises, is that any reallocation of water should be done in collaboration with the Departments of Agriculture and Land Reform and Rural Development, to ensure that sufficient support is provided to recipients of water to enable them to use it productively and optimally.

This is why the NWRS2 calls for an integrated land, water and agrarian reform programme. Within such a programme, it is critical to recognise and respond to the specific needs of small-scale water users, not only commercial enterprises.

# 4.3 PRIORITIES FOR THE FUTURE

The re-allocation of water to historically disadvantaged individuals will redress the historical imbalance in access to water for productive purposes in South Africa and contribute to the broader redress envisaged in the Constitution. It will also contribute to meeting the targets of the NDP. General authorisations will be used proactively to support reallocation of water to black users, and to legalise small scale water use without the need for a licence.

If done appropriately, and in conjunction with land and agrarian reform, it will contribute to rural development and the reduction in inequality and poverty in the country.

In order to do this, water allocations must be carried out in a manner that promotes equity, addresses poverty, supports economic growth and provides opportunities for job creation. The allocation process recognises that redressing the effects of previous discriminatory legislation is necessary for social stability and to promote economic growth.

DWS will work closely with all spheres of government and other institutions to promote the productive and responsible use of water since these objectives go well beyond the Department's primary mandate and require the active pursuit of cooperative governance arrangements to support the productive use of water.

#### Call to Action

"the water sector has, over the past 20 years, failed to deliver on its mandate for water allocation reform, or the reallocation of water to black water users. This, along with land reform, remains a major challenge facing the country, and one that must be addressed. It is proposed that a joint land, water and agrarian reform programme, to be led by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform be established to ensure that the reallocation of both land and water are aligned and take place within a framework of agrarian reform and effective rural development"

# **Summary of Priorities:**

The following table provides a summary of priority actions (as copied from Volume 1 of the NW&SMP Call to Action):

Table 4-2: Summary of Priorities

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Identify alternative sources of water and water that is not utilised (e.g. as mines are closing resulting from War on Leaks, etc) for transformation (Volume 3 Action 1.2.1)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs	2019
Identify where more water can be made available in government water schemes for transformation (1.2.2)	DWS, CMAs, WBs, DAFF/PDAs,	2019
Implement the Water Administration System on all government irrigation schemes for transformation (1.2.3)	DWS, DAFF/PDA	2024
Implement pilot project on voluntary contributions from farmers for water reallocation in prioritised catchments (1.2.4)	DWS, DAFF	2020
Identify areas where small dams or groundwater development can provide water for small scale black farmers (1.2.5)	DWS, CMAs	2019
Align water, land and agrarian reform programmes and link to the Irrigation Strategy (1.2.6)	DWS, CMAs, DAFF, DRDLR	2030
Use General Authorisation to enable small scale water use by black farmers (1.2.7)	DWS, DAFF	2019
Investigate, revitalise, refurbish existing under- performing Black Owned schemes (1.2.8)	DAFF, DWS	2020
Define and implement process to allocate water (new/saved) to black applicants (1.2.9)	DWS, DAFF	2030
Establish the National Water Resources and Services Regulator (NWRSR) (2.1.6)	DWS, NT	2020

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Establish regulations on required qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, CMAs, water boards and municipal services institutions (2.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, SETA	2023
Develop regulations in terms of Section 139 (8) of the Constitution, which allows for a national entity to take over the water service functions, including revenue and billing, in a municipality if service deliver criteria are not met (2.4.4)	DWS, CoGTA	2022
Fund research into new models to better understand implementation approaches for water allocation reform, and equity issues (2.6.6)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST	Ongoing

#### 5. MANAGING EFFECTIVE WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION SERVICES

96% of households have access to a basic water supply, but only 65% of households are estimated to have a reliable and safe water supply service – a lower figure than in 1994

11% of water supply schemes are completely dysfunctional.

In the 27 priority district municipalities the water reliability is only 42%, with the worst 10 WSAs below 30% reliability.

56% of waste water treatment works (WWTW) in South Africa have functional challenges

44% of water treatment works (WTW) do not work properly posing a huge risk to the health of the nation

Some 77% of rural households are indigent and are not required to pay for basic municipal services



This chapter focuses on the provision, operation and maintenance of water supply and sanitation services.

### 5.1 WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION SERVICES

Access to sufficient water is a basic human right enshrined in the Constitution of South Africa. Access to adequate sanitation services is a critical element of the right to dignity and the right to an environment that is not harmful to health or well-being.

The South African Government has set clear and ambitious targets for water supply and sanitation services:

- Achieve universal, sustainable, safe and reliable water supply provision:
  - > 90% by 2019
  - > 100% by 2025
- Achieve universal, sustainable and safe sanitation provision:
  - > 90% by 2020
  - > 100% by 2030

### 5.1.1 Present State

South Africa's 56 million inhabitants live in more than 28 thousand communities, each requiring a reliable and safe water supply and sanitation services. 144 municipalities have been assigned the function of water services authorities (WSAs). District municipalities generally oversee the

delivery of services to the most vulnerable, rural poor citizens. At least 33% of municipalities are regarded as dysfunctional and more than 50% have no or very limited technical capacity<sup>36</sup>.

South Africa is one of the most unequal countries in the world, with extremely high levels of poverty. 63% of households earn less than R38 000 per year (indigent level) resulting in high levels of grant dependency with related impacts on affordability and services viability. In rural areas, this figure averages 77%. The percentage of individuals that benefited from social grants consistently increased from 12,7% in 2003 to 29,7% in 2016<sup>37</sup>.

While population growth is, on average, 1,2% per annum, this varies from negative to positive across communities. The growth in the number of households is much higher and is currently at around 3% per annum nationally. This is due to migration (mainly urbanisation) and the dedicated housing programme of government, leading to sub-division of previous large households.

While only 33% of the population currently live in the rural areas, they represent 81% of the national count of settlements due to their small, scattered nature. Urbanisation continues to have a major impact on water supply and sanitation provision with many rural people moving to urban centres in search of jobs and improved services.

Municipal water user profiles also include commercial, business and industrial users as well as schools, hospitals, sports and recreation facilities, parks and government institutions.

Substantial new infrastructure for water supply and sanitation has been added since 1994 so that it is estimated that 95% of the South African population have access to a basic water supply. Unfortunately, the reliability of these services is currently declining. This is due to poor management of and insufficient investment in water services and sanitation operation and maintenance with the result that the reliability of these services is declining. This is a critical issue that needs to be addressed. In 2016, nationally, 63,0% of households rated the quality of water-related services they received as 'good'. Satisfaction has, however, been eroding steadily since 2005 when 76,4% of users rated the services as good and the current percentage of the population receiving reliable water services being lower than it was in 1994<sup>38</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> MuSSA for Water Services for South Africa, 2016/2017

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> Statistics South Africa. 2016 General Household Survey 2016 Statistical release P0318

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> Statistics South Africa. 2011. Census 2011 Statistical release P0301.4.
Statistics South Africa. 2016. Community Survey 2016 Statistical release P0301.

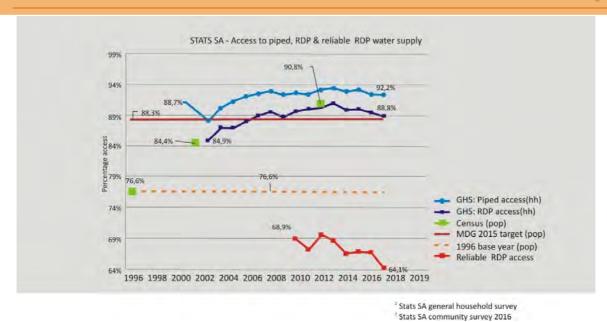


Figure 5-1: Access to piped, RDP and reliable RDP water supply (Source: StatsSA)

The water services functions are dispersed between several role players with ineffective programme alignment, governance and supply chain management. There is an urgent need to address issues of accountability, coordination and leadership, as well as the appropriate actions to be put in place where WSAs show consistent failure in delivery of universal and reliable water services.

Municipal domestic, commercial and industrial water uses in the region of 30% of the total water used in South Africa. Water reticulation infrastructure includes more than 290 000 km of pipelines and an estimated 7 680 456 house connections, 5 078 545 yard taps and more than 2 146 146 households served by street taps (StatsSA Community Survey 2016).

Baseline figures on access to water supply and reliable sanitation service delivery are regularly collected by StatsSA through the national census and through the General Household Surveys. Figure 5-2 below indicates the latest figures for water supply, which reveal that although 96% of South Africans have access to RDP level or higher water supply infrastructure, only 65% have access to reliable services, where reliability is measured as water of an appropriate quality being available for 300 days of the year with interruptions in supply not lasting for longer than two days at a time.

South Africa performed well in eradicating the backlog in basic water services infrastructure and access to basic services from 59% in 1994 to 96% in 2016

However, while infrastructure is in place, about 11% of schemes are fully dysfunctional and in a collapsed state, resulting in operational access being reduced to 85%. Only 65% of the population have access to safe and reliable water supply, and in ten water services authorities the figure is less than 30%.

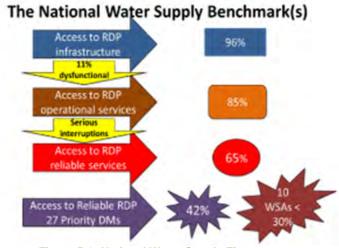


Figure 5-2: National Water Supply Figures

**Figure 5-3**: Reliability of Water Supply and Sanitation Services per Province (source DWS) below shows the reliability of water services per province, with the Eastern Cape and Limpopo having the lowest reliability of supply, followed by North West, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu Natal. Gauteng and the Western Cape have the highest levels of reliable water supply.

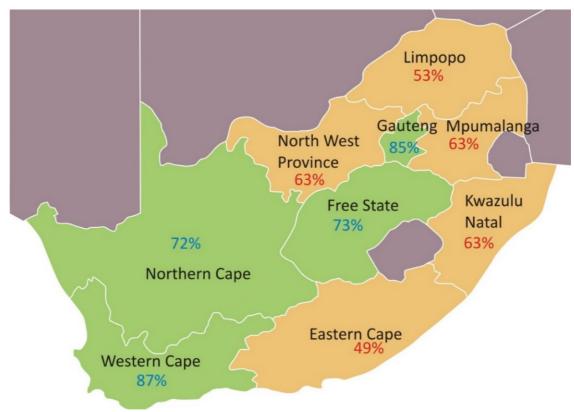


Figure 5-3: Reliability of Water Supply and Sanitation Services per Province (source DWS)

In the 27 priority district municipalities<sup>39</sup> the water reliability is only 42%, while the worst 10 WSAs have a below 30% reliability.

The unreliability of supply is a major source of public frustration. The StatsSA Community Survey 2016 asked participants what they perceived to be the biggest challenges they faced within their municipality. 2.7 million households listed the lack of safe and reliable water supply, making it the highest scoring issue, followed by the lack of or inadequate employment opportunities (2 million) and the cost of electricity (1.7 million)<sup>40</sup>.

The following maps (Figure 5-4) show the integrated risk per water services authority and a municipal self-assessment of their vulnerability to failure.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Amatole, Chris Hani, Joe Gcabi, OR Tambo, Xhariep, Ugu, uMgungundlovu, Uthukela, Umzinyathi, Amajuba, Zululand, Umkhanyakude, uThungulu, iLembe, Ehlanzeni, Mopani, Vhembe, Capricorn, Waterberg, Bojanala, Ngaka Modiri Molema, Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati, Sisonke, Alfred Nzo, Joe Taolo Gaetsewe, Greater Sekhukhune, West

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> Statistics South Africa. 2016. Community Survey 2016 Statistical release P0301.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan Water is Life - Sanitation is Dignity

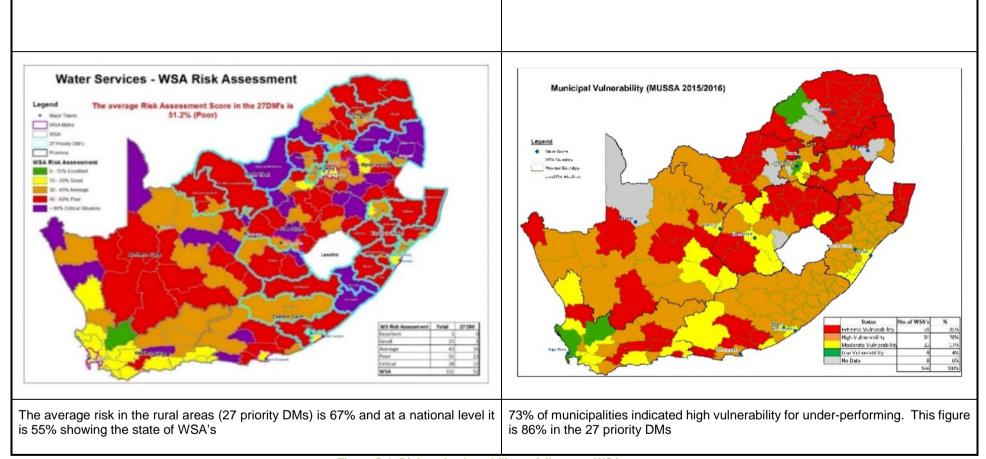


Figure 5-4: Risk and vulnerability to failure per WSA

#### 5.1.2 Priorities

The South African Government agreed to meet the target of providing 100% reliable and safe water supply by 2030 as set in the National Development Plan (NDP) and the Global Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

The Government has made a further commitment by formally approving an interim target of 90% coverage of reliable water supply by 2019. This implies a 13% improvement per annum on the national scale, and even more for the 27 priority DMs (24%). For the worst WSA, an improvement of 40% per annum is required.

In addition, the ladder towards higher levels of services will be climbed progressively for domestic users with the accompanied progressive achievement of a full supply for schools, health services, business, commerce and industry.

#### **5.2 SANITATION SERVICES**

The provision of sanitation services is a key requirement for the establishment of sustainable, healthy communities, protection of the environment and to meet the human rights of all who live in South Africa. Sanitation infrastructure and practices must enhance the principles of health, dignity and the protection of the environment, ensuring an improved quality of life for all.

Changing the way sanitation services are provided and the nature of the facilities provided will have social and economic benefits aligned to the national development goals. There are two important aspects to this. The first is in recognising the nature of water scarcity in South Africa and moving to waterless sanitation options for all South Africans. The second is in recognising the nature of human excreta (faeces and urine) as a resource to be utilised, particularly for fertiliser products, but also for the reclamation of important elements such as phosphorus which is a critical and globally limited resource, essential for crop production.

#### 5.2.1 Present State

#### 5.2.1.1 Policy

Adequate sanitation facilities are a necessary part of achieving the rights to dignity and to an environment that is not harmful to health or well-being, as enshrined in the Bill of Rights of the Constitution.

Cabinet approved the National Sanitation Policy in 2016. This policy addresses the "seven policy pillars" to achieve hygienic, sustainable, equitable and efficient sanitation services (**Figure 5-5**), namely:

- Integrated planning
- Institutional arrangements
- Participation
- Capacity and resource development
- Financial requirements
- Sustainability and
- Regulation.

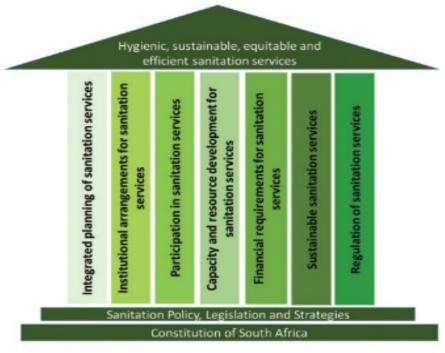


Figure 5-5: Seven Sanitation Policy Pillars

Since 2014, the sanitation mandate of the Department of Water and Sanitation has been affirmed, with the mandate including the regulation of the sanitation sector in the country, as well as provision of macro planning, regional bulk services and monitoring, in accordance with the Constitution. This requires capacity to establish national policy guidelines, national water and sanitation strategy, the authorisation of waste discharge, the formulation of conditions for State subsidies, the development and enforcement of regulations, the setting of minimum services standards as well as monitoring and regulating sanitation service provision. National and provincial government, according to the Constitution, have the legislative and executive authority to see to the effective performance by municipalities of their functions in respect of matters listed in Schedules 4 and 5, by regulating execution by municipalities of their executive authority referred to in section 156 (1).

### 5.2.1.2 Backlogs

Since 1994, and particularly after 2001, an estimated 5.15 million households have been provided with safe and acceptable sanitation facilities<sup>41</sup>. The backlog in 1994 was estimated at 4 million households, whereas at April 2017 it is estimated that there are still 3.96 million unserved households. The South African population increased from around 40 million in 1994 to a total of 55,6 million as recorded in the 2016 Census. Progress in the reduction of the backlog has been hampered by this substantial population growth and by households becoming smaller (and hence

\_

<sup>41</sup> Statistics South Africa. 2011. Census 2011 Statistical release P0301.4.
Statistics South Africa. 2016. Community Survey 2016 Statistical release P0301.

growing at a faster rate than the population). Urban migration has also shifted where the needs are.

In addition, the facilities provided to households previously have become inadequate in some areas due to various factors including ventilated improved pit latrine (VIP) pits not being emptied regularly, ageing infrastructure, poor facility operation and maintenance, and infrastructure operated above its design capacity.

The provincial backlogs (services below RDP level) for sanitation services are indicated in the table below:

Table 5-1: Provincial Sanitation Backlogs

Province	Total Households	No. of households below RDP level	% households below RDP level
Eastern Cape	1 807 050	416 391	23.0
Free State	969 199	190 802	19.7
Gauteng	5 153 011	469 836	9.12
Kwa-Zulu Natal	2 963 154	1 018 736	34.4
Limpopo	1 652 306	793 557	48.0
Mpumalanga	1 283 056	494 165	38.5
North West	1 288 454	431 003	33.5
Northern Cape	362 527	68 168	18.8
Western Cape	1 992 998	84 143	4.22
TOTAL	17 471 755	3 966 801	22.7

(Source: Census 2011 updated to April 2017 – DWS Water Services Knowledge System)

The backlogs per WSA are presented in **Figure 5-6** below. The largest backlogs, both in terms of percentage and in terms of the number of households, are in Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Kwa-Zulu Natal. The WSAs in red have backlogs of greater than 50% of total households and the efforts to eradicate the sanitation backlogs will be intensified in these areas.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

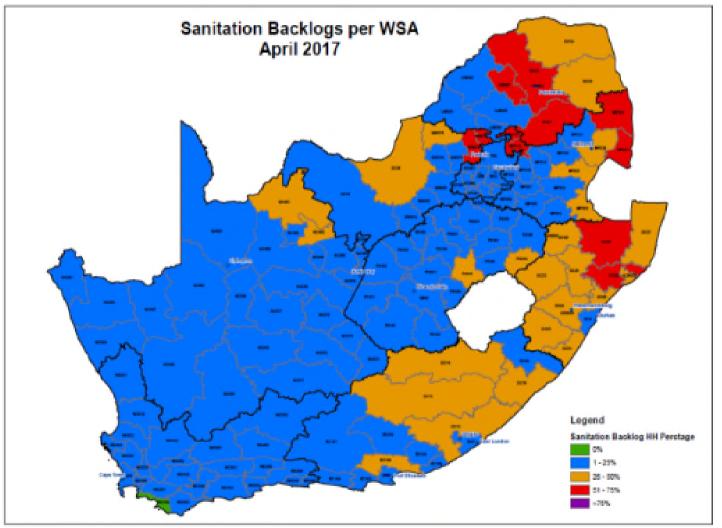


Figure 5-6: Sanitation Backlogs per WSA, April 2017

22.7% of households do not have access to an acceptable and adequate sanitation service. Approximately 3.0% of households have never received a service, while the remainder of households have access to a sanitation service, but there are various requirements needed to ensure its adequacy and sustainability. **Figure 5-7** below sets out the various issues that need to be addressed to ensure that these 22.7% of households are provided with the required level of sanitation services.

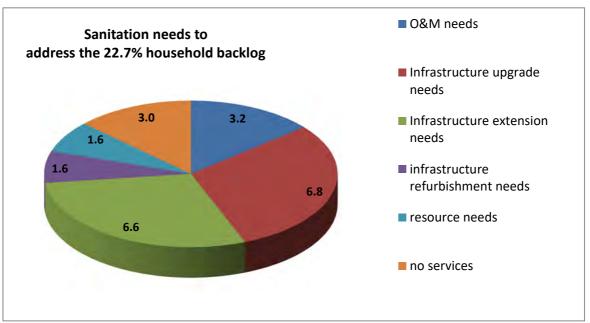


Figure 5-7: Sanitation Needs to address the Backlog

The sanitation facilities provided for low income households, particularly VIPs, do not meet the standards for ensuring that they are accessible to people with disabilities. People with disabilities are one of the most excluded groups in society, and it is important to ensure that sanitation standards are designed in a manner that meets their requirements.

### 5.2.1.3 Operation and Maintenance

Effective operation and maintenance is a critical element in providing sustainable and adequate sanitation services, both for water-borne sanitation and for on-site services.

Two thirds of the WSAs that have settlements served with ventilation improved pit latrines (VIPs) assume responsibility for desludging at least some of their VIPs. However, only half of the budget required for this is available and only 17% of WSAs have a policy in place to guide this function.

The frequency of emptying VIP pits varies between municipalities, with most being in the range of 5 to 8 years.

In terms of operation and maintenance of wastewater treatment works and associated sewerage infrastructure, the situation was monitored by DWS via the Green Drop assessment<sup>42</sup>. The Green Drop assessments have not been undertaken since 2014.

Compliance with the Green Drop requirements in 2014 was generally very poor, with 119 of the 144 WSAs achieving less than 80% compliance. This reflects the lack of attention being afforded to the proper management and maintenance of wastewater in most municipalities.

The table below indicates the Green Drop scores for 2014 for the different provinces in South Africa.

Table 5-2: Green Drop Scores per Province

Province	No of WWTW	Provincial Green Drop score (%)	Risk profile (CRR as % of CRR(max)
Eastern Cape	123	67.2	70.0
Free State	95	31.5	83.0
Gauteng	56	78.8	57.0
Kwa-Zulu Natal	143	82.0	55.0
Limpopo	67	24.0	79.0
Mpumalanga	76	56.0	73.0
North West	35	50.0	76.0
Northern Cape	71	23.0	76.0
Western Cape	155	83.1	62.0
TOTAL	821		

(Green Drop Report, 2014, CRR = Cumulative Risk Rating

# **5.2.1.4 Sanitation provision in other sectors:**

The provision of sanitation services to public institutions (for example hospitals, clinics, police stations and correctional facilities) is the responsibility of the respective national or provincial departments. The backlog has generally been eradicated, but the current status of these services is not known. The budgets for the operation and maintenance of these facilities lie with the relevant departments.

The provision of safe sanitation services to schools is the responsibility of the Department of Education and has been accelerated since 2011 with the Department of Education (DoE) introducing the Accelerated Schools Infrastructure Development Initiative (ASIDI) programme, with ambitious targets for ensuring all schools have acceptable levels of sanitation.

However, the sanitation infrastructure at schools is not always safe and secure, ensuring that learners feel comfortable to use the toilets. Issues of child sensitive design, proper operation and maintenance, together with a number of social aspects, still needs to be addressed in the provision of sanitation at schools, as do issues of sanitation to meet the needs of scholars and teachers with disabilities.

There has been an increasing focus on the needs of the girl child which has resulted in both the DoE and several non-government organisations (NGOs) and private enterprises and individuals taking initiatives to provide personal sanitary supplies to keep girl children in school. The design of school sanitation facilities should also take into account the safety of girl children who are vulnerable to rape when using sanitation facilities that are far from the classrooms or hidden from view.

Sanitation in the agricultural sector includes facilities for farm workers and for farm dwellers who are not employed by the farmer. Sanitation for farm workers is covered by the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, whilst farm dwellers are the joint responsibility of the farmer and the

municipality (where there is an agreement between the farm owner and the municipality). Farm dwellers are vulnerable and, in some cases, receive very poor or no services.

Industrial discharge to sewers is subject to the by-laws of the responsible municipality. However, in many cases the by-laws are out-dated and/or not specific on the quality of the effluent that may be discharged to the sewers. This results in some wastewater treatment works receiving effluent concentrations or types of pollutants that disrupt the treatment processes and a result in poor quality final effluent.

#### 5.2.2 Priorities for the Future

The key objectives for sanitation service delivery are:

# Moving the country towards "water-less" sanitation options

The acceleration of adequate and equitable sanitation service delivery and meeting the target of universal access to acceptable sanitation services by 2030 while paying special attention to the needs of women and girls, people with disabilities, and those in vulnerable situations;

 Meeting South Africa's international obligations towards achieving the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs);

Focusing on operation and maintenance, institutional capacity, and adequate resources for management of sanitation.

# Applying smart and water efficient technology systems

- · Growing the application of safe resource recovery from sanitation systems; and
- Raising the profile of sanitation.

A detailed sanitation master plan should to be formulated (and updated regularly) for each WSA. The plans must address the backlogs within their area of jurisdiction as well as operation and maintenance requirements. Municipalities must secure funding for sanitation master plan.

#### 5.3 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE AS PART OF ASSET MANAGEMENT CYCLE

### **5.3.1 Principles of Asset Management and Operations and Maintenance**

Asset Management is the art and science of making the right decisions thereby optimising the delivery value of an asset. Common objectives should be to minimise the total life cycle cost of an asset and to ensure critical factors such as risk and/or business continuity are considered objectively as part of standard decision-making processes.

Asset Management involves the balancing of costs, opportunities and risks measured against the desired performance of assets, in support of broader organisational objectives. This balancing act needs to be considered over different timeframes.

As indicated in **Figure 5.8** there are different components and phases in a typical Asset Management Cycle. Whilst the main focus is usually on the construction of new infrastructure the Operations and Maintenance component is often neglected. The total lifespan of water infrastructure can stretch over several decades and proper operations and maintenance will eventually determine the optimal use of infrastructure. Effective operation and maintenance of water and sanitation infrastructure is critical to the delivery of reliable services. Even though Operations and Maintenance (O&M) is most often is used as a grouping of activities, these are two definitively separate business elements.

The effective operation of infrastructure is based upon the requirements to deliver services according to outcomes-based standards in terms of both quantity and quality.

Maintenance is implemented according to a programme which includes routine, planned and unplanned maintenance protocols. These practices are to sustain the condition of infrastructure to enable operations according to design limits.



Figure 5-8: Integrated Asset Management



Figure 5-9: Elements of Acceptable Services

Asset Management principles dictates for a more detailed approach to be followed in the space of maintenance, where asset management planning informs the maintenance philosophies to be adhered to. The lack of national asset management and maintenance standards in the South African water sector leaves water supply and sanitation infrastructure and equipment vulnerable to ineffective maintenance practices which is challenging to manage and regulate. A further case could be made for maintenance to have detailed standards developed for the following reasons:

 Maintenance Managers need a set of standards to measure the implementation compliance against, especially in cases where work has to be outsourced. These standards could be used to formulate, specifications for maintenance work to be done on water supply and sanitation installations and equipment.

- Sub-standard maintenance work does not only lead to expensive secondary work, but also exacerbates the risk of an unreliable service.
- Inadequate maintenance could lead to an increase in operational cost which would detrimentally affect the affordability of service.

A risk-based assessment needs to be performed per asset class group (not only concentrating on the operating status of a specific asset but also focussing on the sustainability for future performance). Predictive modelling (probability forecasting) methodology needs to be developed to forecast within a 90% level of confidence potential failures. Asset management plans should be developed to show the strategic importance and prioritisation of assets within specific asset class groupings. This exercise must be conducted every three years to be aligned to funding mechanisms within the MTEF budgeting cycle. This will give effect to an asset management philosophy which allows for the management of an asset throughout its life cycle, as well as to adopt a structured approach towards preventing downtime (service interruptions), due to breakdowns and unplanned maintenance.

Refurbishment and Rehabilitation programmes must be implemented according to risk-based asset management protocols to inform on capital expenditure priorities.

From a Water Services perspective the *Water Services Infrastructure Asset Management Strategy* serves as a solid foundation to guide towards improved practices towards sustaining operability of water and sanitation systems.

#### **5.3.2 Present State of Asset Management**

#### 5.3.2.1 Water Resource Infrastructure

Water resource infrastructure consists of bulk storage, abstraction and conveyancing. This includes the major dams, pipelines and canals mostly owned and operated by DWS. The South African Institute of Civil Engineers (SAICE) publishes from time to time an Infrastructure Report Card (IRC) The latest one (2017) reflects the expert view of SAICE and its members on a wide range of infrastructure including water and sanitation. Infrastructure for bulk water resources only scored a worrying D minus with the following note: "The unchanged low grade belies the further deterioration in the ageing bulk water infrastructure portfolio as a result of insufficient maintenance and neglect of renewal..."

Some of the reasons behind this worrying trend are the following:

- The diverse nature (aging and highly advanced) infrastructure technology used to store and transfer bulk raw water, is rather challenging for the limited resources to effectively operate to meet the demand of users
- Inability to attract adequate numbers of specialised technical staff required to operate government water schemes
- The under-recovery of revenue prevents operational plans from being effectively implemented and
- Standard government procurement processes are not conducive for the implementation of effective operational philosophies.

# **5.3.2.2 Dam Safety (Operations and Maintenance)**

Dam Safety legislation (Regulations regarding the safety of dams in terms of Section 123 (1) of the National Water Act, 1998) provides a clear basis for the operations and maintenance of all

structures utilised to store water, with the primary objective of the ensuring the safety of people and the environment down-stream of the dam.

The Dam Safety legislation has been used as a tool in the management of water storage infrastructure as far as asset maintenance is concerned. There is however a lack of set maintenance standards for dams and reservoirs. The law requires the owner of a dam which has been classified to be a safety risk to carry out mandatory evaluations by an experienced dam specialist and for the owner to implement the recommendations of the dam specialist (i.e Approved Professional Person). It is also a requirement to have an Operation and Maintenance manual as well as an Emergency Preparedness Plan for a dam. These two documents assist the operator to better manage the infrastructure and ensure the safety of all living downstream in the event of failure.

For all state-owned dams, the Department takes responsibility for routine safety inspections, deflection monitoring and rehabilitation based upon a risk-based model. To date 42 dams were restored by the Dam Safety Rehabilitation Programme, 15 Projects are in Planning and Design stage and 2 projects are under construction.

# 5.3.2.3 Water supply and sanitation services

### Potable Water Supply Infrastructure

- Interruption in water supply is one of the key public frustrations. Water Services Legislation sets an acceptable standard of 48 hours for interruption of water supply; as per Regulation 4 under Section 9 of the Water Services Act.
- Electrical and mechanical failures are mostly accounted to inadequate routine maintenance which relates to unplanned outages, due to inability to lift water to reservoir levels.
- Vandalism (especially cable theft) often leads to the disruption in supply for periods longer than the acceptable norm. The high levels of water losses could be linked to inadequate pressure management within the reticulation systems, which might be due to the need to supply according to an ever-increasing water demand.

# Wastewater / Sanitation

- The deterioration of resource water quality is often as a result of failing sewer collector mains and pump-sets, as well as dysfunctional wastewater treatment works. The Green Drop Regulation processes revealed that most of these failures are due to wastewater treatment facilities being operated beyond its design capacity or being operated by process controllers who lack the adequate skills.
- Water treatment processes are compromised (becoming more complex) due to the
  deterioration of the water resource quality. Process control at these treatment facilities are
  required to be performed by skilled personnel to give effect to risk management controls,
  as informed by water safety planning principles.

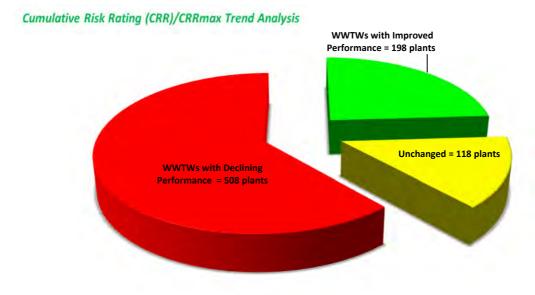


Figure 5-10: Municipal Wastewater Treatment Risk Rating Performance trend as measured in 2016. The cumulative risk rating performance measurement is based upon the wastewater risk abatement planning (W<sub>2</sub>RAP) concept which was jointly developed by the Department of Water and Sanitation and the Water Research Commission. The purpose is to have a uniform yardstick for wastewater performance measurement and to set risk abatement/reduction targets for each municipal treatment facility.

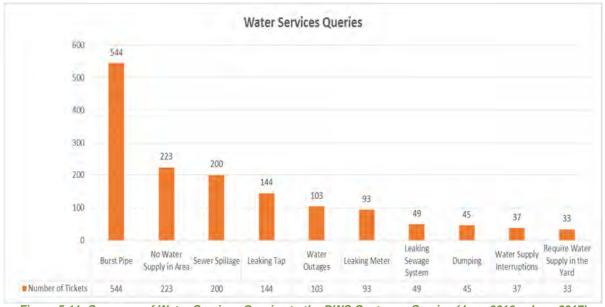


Figure 5-11: Summary of Water Services Queries to the DWS Customer Service (June 2016 – June 2017)

It is evident from the calls the Department's Tollfree Call Centre received in a period of 1 year (**Figure 5-11**) that the vast majority of citizen concerns refers to Assurance of Supply or Reliability of supply (62%; considering that "Burst Pipe", "No Water Supply", "Water Outages" and "WS Interruptions" are all indicators relating to this category). The responsible citizenry also reported unacceptable sewer operations (17% of calls) which indicate that this is a component of the water services business which requires improvement.

# **5.3.3 Priorities for Operations and Maintenance**

The desired state for water operations is a (1) reliable, (2) acceptable, (3) sustainable and (4) affordable service rendered by an effective institution. Therefore, clearly defined Norms and Standards are required to guide the sector in unison towards investing in infrastructure and capability to operate and maintain according to these national expectations.

In 2003, *Norms and Standards for Water Services* were promulgated under Section 9 of the Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997), to guide the municipal water sector towards a desired state of water supply. These standards were implemented but with limited success in the more rural areas, mostly due to the lack of municipal working capital and the lack of strong regulation in the sector. The implementation of the incentive-based regulation programmes (Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop certification programmes) brought a significant improvement in the drinking water quality, wastewater services and water conservation disciplines of municipal water services. This indicates that the desired state of operations should be based upon the service outcome expected, and not necessarily on detailed aspects of operations. This principle supports the regulatory approach of setting standards within the limits of regulatory enforcement capability and affording operations management the opportunity of optimisation through innovation.

### **5.3.3.1 Water Operations and Maintenance Performance Standards**

The following is the documented performance standard for each water and sanitation operations segment:

Table 5-3: Water Operations and Maintenance Performance Standards

Operations Segment	Standard
Storage (Dams: Storage of raw water)	Existing: Operate all dams according the requirements of:  National and Local Water Resource Operating Rules; Dam Safety Legislation (Dam Safety); Emergency Preparedness Planning requirements; Resource Management Planning Requirements; and Water Resource Catchment and Dam Basin Management Principles (Minimising Siltation or Mitigating the Risk of Losing Storage Capacity due to Siltation)
	To be developed:  Maintenance Standards for mechanical outlets
Storage (Reservoirs: Storage of potable water)	Existing: Operate Potable Water Reservoirs to comply with Norms and Standards for:  1. Regulations under Section 9 of the Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997):  a) Water supply not to be interrupted for more than 48hours due to unplanned outages;  b) The quality of potable water supply should not compromised due to storage associated risks (SANS 241);  2. Operate on water balance principles to allow for adequate:  c) Operational storage;  d) Fire Storage; and  e) Emergency storage.
Measurement (Raw Water Measurement and Potable Water Metering)	<ul> <li>Existing:         <ul> <li>Regulation 11 under Section 9 of the Water Services Act:</li> <li>Requires water quantities supplied to each bulk zone in the reticulation network and the determination of unaccounted for water</li> </ul> </li> <li>Regulation 13 under Section 9 of the Water Services Act:         <ul> <li>Water Services Institution to ensure that all user connections are measured by a suitable water volume measuring device.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Dam Safety Regulations apply for large weirs with storage capacity.</li> <li>To be developed:         <ul> <li>National Standards required to guide; Water Metering to be in-situ verified and calibrated to adhere to ±3 % (raw water) and ±2% (potable water) meter reading accuracy levels.</li> <li>In the light of increased water scarcity, there is a need to intensify the ability of water institutions to impose Tariff Structures (in line with current Regulation 6 under Section 10 Regulations; Step Tariffing) and Credit Control to promote water measurement.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Conveyance & Reticulation (Pipes, Tunnels and Canals)	Existing (Potable water):  Water Conservation and Demand Management targets.  Water Balance forms part of monthly operational targets (as per Regulation 11 under Section 9 of the WS Act).  Maintaining safe potable water quality levels (SANS 241 as per Regulation 5 under the WS Act).

- Pressure Management required maintaining below 900kPa (Within Reticulation networks) as per Regulation 15 under Section 9 of the
- Repair Leaks within 48hours; as per Regulation 12 under Section 9 of the WS Act.

### To be Developed:

- Standards need to set for the operations of raw water conveyance systems, i.e. canals and pipe-lines, on water balancing to operate towards minimising water losses.
- Set Asset Management principles for the determination and prioritisation of rehabilitation (Risk-based Rehabilitation Priority Determination Methodology)
- National standards for shut down (outage) procedures for the purpose of maintenance (incl. opportunity, planned and unplanned maintenance projects).

# Abstraction & Transfer (Pump-stations)

### To be Developed:

- Pumping capacity which is equal to the maximum daily demand (plus fire requirements)
- Redundancy required catering for unforeseen breakdowns.
- Back-up energy required for crucial domestic supply pump facilities.
- Abstraction must be monitored continuously to ensure that the resource yield is not exceeded (especially with regards to use of groundwater).
- National Maintenance Standards required for Mechanical and Electrical engineering work at pump-stations.

### Water Treatment (Conventional; Desalination and Reclamation treatment facilities)

### **Existing:**

- Potable Water Quality at SANS 241 standards. Regulation 5 under Section 9 of the Water Services Act (amended)
- Maintain Demand of the water supply area in terms of Quality.
- Reclamation and Desalination plants are also required to treat potable water to SANS 241 standards.
- The water treatment process is subjected to the water quality management requirements stipulated in SANS 241.
- Ensure correct level of process control skill to ensure effective treatment of water as stipulated by Regulation 2834 (Regulation 17)
- Risk Management Requirements as per Water Safety Planning standards (Blue Drop Certification Programme Requirements).

# To be Developed:

- Regulation 2834 to be reviewed to cater for new treatment technologies, such as Desalination and Reclamation water treatment facilities.
- National Maintenance Standards required for Mechanical, Electrical and Civil Engineering work for all types of water treatment works.
- Norms and standards for the design of treatment facilities according to the economic spectrum of the specific area of service.

### **Wastewater Treatment**

### **Existing:**

- Treat wastewater to comply with the Authorisation water quality limits set for the receiving water body.
- To regulate influent to comply with the design limits of the wastewater treatment facility as per Regulation 9 under Section 9 of the WS Act;
- To monitor wastewater collection systems for leakages and pump spillages for less than 48 hour turn around as per Regulation 11 under Section 9 of the Water Services Act.
- Ensure correct level of process control skill to ensure effective treatment of water as stipulated by Regulation 2834 (Regulation 17)
- Wastewater Risk Abatement Planning (as per Green Drop Requirements).

# To be Developed:

- Minimum Requirements for wastewater treatment works design to allow for operational cost requirements meeting the economic strength of the town/city served.
- National Maintenance Standards required for Mechanical, Electrical and Civil Engineering work for all types of water treatment works.
- Guidelines for:
  - The unlocking of Green Economy opportunities from wastewater treatment facilities to be used as a source for OPEX funding.
  - Utilising wastewater effluent as a potential water source; and prescribing minimum requirements for pre-treatment preceding reclamation.

The national capacity to operate, maintain and manage water supply and sanitation assets requires urgent attention.

The following table as copied from Volume 1 (Call to Action) provides a summary of the Priority Actions:

Table 5-4: Priority Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Set cap on water use with reducing targets over time (Volume	DWS, CMAs,	2030
3, Action 1.1.2)	WSAs, CoGTA	
Develop and implement a long-term plan for the turn-around	DWS, CoGTA,	Annually
of water supply and sanitation services in the country based	NT, SALGA	
on a sector-wide approach, that recognises DWS as regulator		
of W&S provision that includes the development of		
centralised programmes to obtain economies of scale and to		
ensure impact (e.g. driving municipal non-revenue-water		
improvements, and assessing the cost-effectiveness and		
appropriate systems for desalination) (1.3.1)		
Plan for disaster management by implementing adequate	DWS, CMAs,	2022
flood protection and drought management on regional level	NWRSA, WBs	
(1.3.2)		
Revisit levels of service for water supply and sanitation	DWS, CoGTA,	2025
services against issues of affordability (1.3.3)	NT, SALGA	

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Investigate and promote alternative service delivery models such as BOTT (build, operate, train and transfer), management contracts and concessions (1.3.4)	NT, DWS	2025
Provide direct Water Services Development Planning support to WSAs as part of a legal requirement and integration into Municipal IDPS (1.3.5)	WSAs, DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT	2025
Develop and implement Provincial Water Services Delivery Master Plans to provide reliable and sustainable water supply and sanitation services to all households within South Africa:  • Provincial Bulk Services Master Plans  • Reliable Services Delivery Action Plans that includes a backlog analysis and infrastructure asset management plans (1.3.6)	DWS, WSAs, CoGTA, SALGA, NT, WBs	2030
Deliver services to achieve (100%) universal sanitation coverage (Municipal Sanitation Projects) (1.3.7)	WSAs, DWS	2030
Deliver services to achieve (100%) universal water services provision (Municipal Water Supply Projects) (1.3.8)	WSAs, CoGTA, DWS	2030
O&M of water resources and services infrastructure (1.3.9)	DWS	2050
Align interventions with CoGTA on failing municipalities with existing support programmes e.g. MISA (1.3.10)	CoGTA, MISA, DWS	2019
Lifecycle planning (asset management) conditions to be set by DWS (1.3.11)	DWS	2020
A National water and wastewater treatment performance turnaround plan to be developed and implemented. Turn around the functionality of five, currently dysfunctional, large water and wastewater treatment works with an accompanying publicity campaign, followed by a programme addressing the rest (1.3.12)	DWS, WSAs, NT, WBs, CoGTA	2030
Roll-out of Feasibility and Implementation Readiness studies to align with national grant funding programmes (1.3.13)	WSAs, DWS	2025
Revitalise the Green, Blue and No Drop programmes and publish results. Revise and establish norms and standards (1.4.1)	DWS, WSAs	Annually
Include water use efficiency and conservation targets in the KPIs of municipal managers and municipal water supply and sanitation managers, and in municipal implementation plans (1.4.2)	CoGTA, Municipalities	2019
Ensure fiscal support for IWQM (SA38 & SA39) (1.5.11)	DWS, WSAs	2021
Establish a business case for streamlined institutional arrangements in the water and sanitation sector (2.1.1)	DWS	2020
Establish a Municipal Intervention Unit for Water and Sanitation in DWS, staffed with highly competent experts to drive a national programme of intervention at the municipal level (2.1.2)	DWS	2022
Establish financially sustainable CMAs across the country, and transfer staff and budget and delegated functions, including licensing of water use and monitoring and evaluation of water resources (2.1.3)	DWS	2020
Establish the National Water Resources and Services Authority (NWRSA)(2.1.4)	DWS, NT	2020

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Determine the optimal configuration of water boards to manage regional bulk water supply, assist municipalities to perform their primary water and sanitation services mandate where necessary, manage regional water resources infrastructure, manage regional bulk WTWs and WWTWs (2.1.5)	DWS, WBs	2020
Establish the National Water Resources and Services Regulator (NWRSR)(2.1.6)	DWS, NT	2020
Establish regulations on required qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, CMAs, water boards and municipal services institutions (2.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, SETA	2023
Develop and implement programme for recruiting experienced technical and managerial staff in South Africa first and then internationally (2.3.2)	DWS, CoGTA, DIRCO	2030
Develop and implement a mandatory, modular hands-on qualification for municipal water managers (technical manager) to be run over 18 months and accredited by EWSETA to include aspects such as asset management, tariffs and revenue management, drought management, stakeholder engagement and customer relations (2.3.4)	DWS, EWSETA, Institutions of Higher Learning	Ongoing
Partner with institutions to fund training of water sector practitioners in the curation, management and use of data as well as the associated technologies (2.3.5)	DWS, EWSETA	Ongoing
Develop and implement institutional arrangement that recognise the diversity of circumstances across South Africa, the legacy of Apartheid and allow for regional cross subsidisation (2.4.1)	NT, DWS	2021
Implement accurate billing and effective revenue management systems in all entities in the water value chain with a strict "No payment = no water" approach to agriculture/industrial/commercial users and restricted supply to domestic users (2.4.2)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, AGSA	2024
All conditional grants to be dependent on meeting of current payments to the next entity in the value chain, improvements to Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop Scores to meeting targets and audit outcome. Allow conditional grants to be used for operational costs (2.4.3)	NT, AGSA, DWS	2023
Develop regulations in terms of Section 139 (8) of the Constitution, which allows for a national entity to take over the water service functions, including revenue and billing, in a municipality if service deliver criteria are not met (2.4.4)	DWS, CoGTA	2022
Ensure that sufficient revenue is received through tariffs and grants to operate, maintain and improve the water supply and sanitation system. The tariff structure must allow for cross subsidisation for the indigent and building of a reserve for periods of drought (2.4.5)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT, AGSA	2024
In all entities put in place mechanisms to deal with accumulated debts (2.4.6)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT, AGSA	2020
Review the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act (specifically chapter 8) to ensure	NT, DWS, CoGTA, SALGA	2020

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
that they provide an enabling environment for the provision of reliable water and sanitation services (2.5.4)		
Develop new policies and strategies on matters not previously addressed, in consultation with all stakeholders, to facilitate the sustainability of various water sector programmes (2.5.5)	DWS	2025
Implement and regularly review/revise Research, Development and Innovation Policies, Plans and Roadmaps across the sector (2.6.1)	DWS, DST, WRC, CSIR	2021
Unlock investment, procurement and other localisation barriers to reposition the sector to implement new/niche solutions and approaches and roadmap the NMIU (2.6.2)	DWS, NT, CoGTA, DST, NMIU	Ongoing
Fund research into new models to better understand implementation approaches for water allocation reform, and equity issues (2.6.6)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST	Ongoing
Develop technologies, guidelines and implementation support tools that enable SA to use alternative and appropriate sources as part of water supply (2.6.7)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST, SALGA, COGTA, WSAs	2023
Scan and sort the innovation sector for solutions that are ready for application and invest in their implementation (2.6.10)	WRC, CSIR, DST, DWS	2021
Alternative Sanitation: Develop and demonstrate and validate appropriate alternative, water-less and off grid sanitation solutions (Current – 2025) (2.6.11)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST, BMGF, the dti, Municipalities	Ongoing
Domestic and industrial Waste Water: Develop and Demonstrate appropriate waste water technologies for cost effectiveness, energy efficiency and beneficiation (2.6.12)	DWS, TCTA, WRC, CSIR, the dti, DST, TIA, MINTEK	Ongoing
Scan and sort the innovation sector for solutions that are ready for application and invest in their implementation (2.6.13)	WRC, CSIR, DST, DWS	2021

## 5.4 ENSURING IMPLEMENTATION THROUGH REGULATION

All water institutions (and private owners where relevant) must take responsibility to operate and maintain water related infrastructure according to the set norms and standards.

The Department of Water and Sanitation must take responsibility to develop policy and regulations and to promulgate after consultation in the sector.

The Department will enforce regulations (including set norms and standards) according to the Regulatory Framework (as per the Strategic Framework of 2003) and revitalise/expand innovative approaches such as the incentive-based regulation programmes (Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop programmes). Clear timeframes will be required to inform the sector on when new regulations will be promulgated and by when regulatory programmes will be implemented.

Regulation will be discussed in detail in the next chapter.

### 6. REGULATING THE WATER AND SANITATION SECTOR

### **6.1 PRESENT STATE**

Regulation of the water and sanitation sector is extremely complex, with a large number of bodies responsible for different aspects of regulation, as shown in **Figure 6-1** below. The primary regulation of the sector, however, is the responsibility of the Department of Water and Sanitation. In addition to the formal regulatory system, informal regulation, or influencing of

1.4
Regulating
Water and
Sanitation
Management

behaviour, is done through the media, community pressure groups, and voluntary regulation.

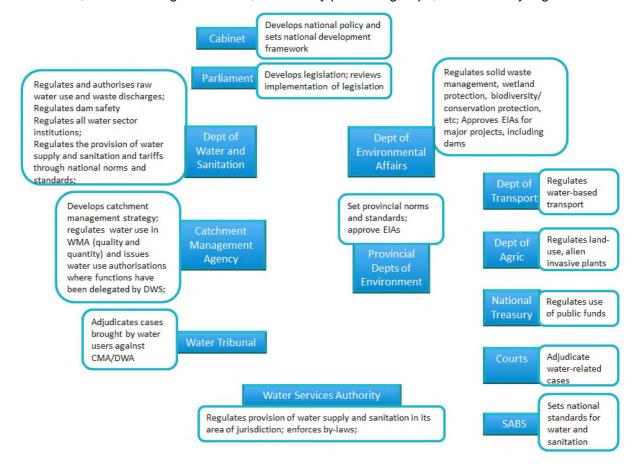


Figure 6-1: Regulatory responsibilities for the water and sanitation sector

Water resources regulation is aimed at achieving the sustainable and equitable use of a common pool resource – water. Water services regulation is aimed at ensuring the provision of financially sustainable, reliable and universal water supply and sanitation provision, with a particular focus on ensuring affordable access to the poor.

Three different types of regulation are included in this framework: technical regulation, governance regulation and economic regulation.

Technical regulation, such as water quality or abstraction control, is related to, but distinct from the governance or economic regulation of water management and water services institutions. Technical water resources regulation refers to the control of activities that impact on a water resource. Economic regulation, on the other hand, refers to interventions in what are considered

to be market decisions, such as pricing, competition, the entry to or exit from the market, and promoting economic efficiency. 'Governance regulation' refers to regulation of the governance of subsidiary water institutions, such as catchment management agencies and water user associations. This includes regulation of such matters as whether Governing Boards are operating according to statutory and best practice requirements, whether adequate financial management systems and controls are in place, and whether statutory requirements relating to business plans, audited financial statements, and annual reports are met. Since an institution with authority cannot delegate accountability to a contracted entity, it has to ensure that acceptable standards are maintained according to service level standards agreed to in the Service Level Agreement (SLA)/ Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) / Contract.

Broadly there are four categories of regulatory instruments used in the water sector: command and control, economic and market instruments, information as regulation, and voluntary instruments such as negotiated agreements and community-based policing.

Whatever regulatory instruments are used, some form of enforcement of those instruments is required, either by ensuring compliance with command and control requirements, ensuring payment for water use, or ensuring the accuracy of information provided.

# Regulatory responsibilities

DWS is responsible for the regulation of water use (water use authorisation for the eleven uses defined in the NWA, dam safety, ensuring equitable access to water and protection of aquatic ecosystems). Dam safety is regulated through the Dam Safety Office in DWS. DWS also sets the charges for raw water (infrastructure charges and water resources management charges and the planned waste discharge charges) which, if correctly designed can play a regulatory role in water use.

DWS is also responsible for the governance regulation of CMAs, water boards, water user associations, the Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA), WRC and the Komati Basin Water Authority (KOBWA).

In relation to water services, DWS is responsible for ensuring that water services tariffs are in accordance with regulations published under sections 9 and 10 of the WSA, and for setting technical standards for water services and sanitation provision. Drinking water quality is regulated under standards set by the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS). SABS also plays a critical role in setting standards for water technology including taps and pipes.

Water services authorities are responsible for regulating water and sanitation provision and use through by-laws and contracts with water services providers.

The use of public funds is regulated either through the PFMA or, at local government level, through the MFMA.

Other government departments also have regulatory roles, as set out in Figure 6-1.

### 6.2 DRIVERS

There are several challenges that need to be addressed going forward to ensure an improved and streamlined regulatory framework, as well as improved regulation of the sector.

## **Regulatory Complexity**

The existing regulatory framework (legislation, regulations, policies, strategies, by-laws etc) for the water cycle/value chain is highly complex in that multiple stakeholders/ role-players are involved and different regulatory authorities; regulatory domains and mechanisms apply at different levels. (e.g. environment, social, economic, health etc). The mandates of the various players are not always clear, for example, in relation to the roles of DWS and COGTA in relation to local government. The relative roles of DWS and CMAs are also not clear.

In addition, there are several regulatory bodies *not* in the water sector, that have functions and powers that directly affect water resources, in particular DAFF, DEA, the Departments of Mineral Resources, Energy, Human Settlements and Health. Changes to the regulations issued by, and the regulatory practices of these bodies can significantly impact on water and sanitation regulation.

A further complexity is the regulation of one sphere of government (local government) by another (DWS) particularly since national government also has an obligation to support local government to perform its functions effectively. A protocol has been developed on taking action against local government which must be implemented effectively by DWS.

An integrated approach to water and sanitation regulation, and streamlined institutional arrangements are thus required at the national level and across the spheres of government.

A significant challenge in the regulation of the water resources sector, and in achieving transformation is access to water, is the ongoing use of water under the existing lawful use (ELU) clause of the National Water Act. This clause was originally intended as a transitional one, but it still governs most water use in the country. Water used under the ELU clause is more difficult to regulate than licenced water use, as there are no specific and enforceable conditions attached to the use as there are with licenced use.

# **Regulatory Capacity**

The regulatory authorities need to have the necessary authority and capacity to effectively enforce regulatory requirements and decisions. The current regulatory capacity in the water sector, however, is insufficient, both in terms of the number of skilled staff, and in the appropriate tools for regulation in the context of limited staff and financial resources.

In this regard, serious consideration will be given to the introduction of a system of administrative penalties, rather than relying on the court system as the only means of imposing penalties on those breaking the law. This approach will allow DWS and/or CMAs to impose significant fines on those stealing water, discharging wastewater unlawfully, or otherwise breaking the law. The fines must be concomitant with the seriousness of water crime in a water scarce country and relative to the potential impact on human and ecological health.

## **Regulatory Autonomy and Independence**

Some network industries lend themselves to competition, but elements such as electricity grids, water pipelines and railway lines tend to be natural monopolies. They tend to have high fixed costs and the average cost of service provisions decreases with the number of users of the network. It is thus difficult to create meaningful competition or to encourage multiple market entrants in these sectors. This requires effective economic regulation to protect both customers and service providers. Some international practice has shown that such regulation works best where there is the political will for economic regulation, and where regulators are independent,

publicly accountable and transparent, and where they have sufficient institutional and human capacity. The potential for independent economic regulation in South Africa is under investigation by DWS.

# Information and regulation

Effective regulation of the water cycle/value chain is underpinned by the need to have access to accurate and reliable information on an ongoing basis. The capacity of relevant institutions to collect and collate such information and report on an ongoing basis and the capacity of the regulatory authorities to interpret and respond to appropriately and timeously to the information is clearly a major challenge for effective regulation of the sector.

The publication of information has also been shown, internationally, to be a powerful tool in regulating the behaviour of water users. In South Africa, the Blue Drop, No Drop and Green Drop reports have been extremely useful in changing the performance of municipalities. However, they have not been produced since 2014. The re-invigoration of these three reports is seen as a critical step in regulating the water services sector, and one that can be introduced immediately in 2018.

Internationally, water efficiency labelling and standards systems have been shown to be very effective in driving down water demand. SABS has an important role to play in supporting DWS in developing such a system for South Africa.

### 6.3 PRIORITIES FOR THE FUTURE

Achievement of the actions in the NW&SMP will result in a situation where there is sufficient capacity in the regulatory institutions of the water sector in terms of staff, tools and legislative backing to effectively regulate the use of water, the protection of water resources, and the provision of water services and sanitation in the country. This will include sufficient engineering capacity in DWS to carry out the dam safety regulatory function effectively.

A targeted approach will be adopted in which those whose non-compliance with legislation and regulatory requirements has the biggest impact are the primary focus of compliance monitoring and enforcement programmes. Only once the non-compliant high impact users have been brought under control are smaller impact users addressed. In this way, the greatest impact will be achieved with limited resources.

The intention is that, in introducing this targeted approach, successful prosecutions of high impact users will be widely publicised, in order to drive behaviour change amongst other users based on the realisation that DWS is taking action against defaulters. The imposition of significant administrative fines on defaulters will make this easier.

WSAs use by-laws will be used effectively to protect urban river systems and groundwater, and to meet water conservation and demand management targets in their areas of jurisdiction.

The following table as copied from Volume 1 (Call to Action) provides a summary of the Priority Actions:

Table 6-1: Priority Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Set cap on water use with reducing targets over time (Volume 3, Action 1.1.2)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs, CoGTA	2030
Revitalise the Green, Blue and No Drop programmes and publish results. Revise and establish norms and standards (1.4.1)	DWS, WSAs	Annually
Include water use efficiency and conservation targets in the KPIs of municipal managers and municipal water supply and sanitation managers, and in municipal implementation plans (1.4.2)	CoGTA, Municipalities	2019
Establish Water Efficiency Labelling and Standards (WELS) Scheme (1.4.3)	SABS, DWS	2025
Identify and prosecute major non-compliant abstractors (water thieves) across the country, with a national communication campaign to accompany the action inclusive of reviving the Blue Scorpions (1.4.4)	CMAs, NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	2020
Replace all Existing Lawful Use (ELU) with licences with enforceable water use conditions (1.4.5)	DWS, CMAs	2030
Development and implementation of the MoU between the DWS and strategic users (1.4.6)	DWS, Chamber of Mines, Eskom, Industries	2020
Develop and implement municipal by-laws to protect water quality (1.4.7)	DWS, WSAs	2020
Identify and prosecute big polluters across the country (including municipalities), with a national communication campaign to accompany the action inclusive of reviving the Blue Scorpions (1.4.8)	CMAs, NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	2020
Establish a mechanism for applying administrative penalties (1.4.9)	DWS, Dept of Justice	2023
Develop improved regulatory approaches to manage pollution from land-based and in-stream activities (SA1, SA7, SA20 & SA29) (1.4.10)	DWS	2022
Develop and implement an action plan to strengthen water use authorisation processes (SA24, SA25, SA26, SA27 & SA28) (1.4.11)	DWS, CMAs, WRC, CSIR	2022
Implement the Waste Discharge Charge System (WDCS) in priority catchments (SA5, SA41, SA42, SA43 & SA44) (1.5.8)	NT, DWS, CMAs	2030
Ensure fiscal support for IWQM (SA38 & SA39) (1.5.11)	DWS, WSAs	2021
Develop and implement a diffuse pollution source strategy that includes the regulation of land use (1.5.14)	DWS, CMAs	2023
Declare strategic water source areas and critical groundwater recharge areas and aquatic ecosystems recognised as threatened or sensitive as protected areas (1.6.1)	DWS, CMAs, DEA	2021
Establish a business case for streamlined institutional arrangements in the water and sanitation sector (2.1.1)	DWS	2020

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Establish financially sustainable CMAs across the country, and transfer staff and budget and delegated functions, including licensing of water use and monitoring and evaluation of water resources (2.1.3)	DWS	2020
Determine the optimal configuration of water boards to manage regional bulk water supply; assist municipalities to perform their primary water and sanitation services mandate where necessary, manage regional water resources infrastructure, manage regional bulk WTWs and WWTWs (2.1.5)	DWS, WBs	2020
Review and develop comprehensive and appropriate Management, Monitoring and Reporting Structures of the DWS data portal (2.2.1)	DWS	Annually
Establish regulations on required qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, CMAs, water boards and municipal services institutions (2.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, SETA	2023
Develop and implement programme for recruiting experienced technical and managerial staff in first South Africa and then internationally (2.3.2)	DWS, CoGTA, DIRCO	2030
Define (and reinstate in some cases) career paths with defined training and on the job experience to build a knowledgeable sector of professionals (2.3.3)	DWS, WSAs, WBs, CMAs	2023
Develop and implement a mandatory, modular hands-on qualification for municipal water managers (technical manager) to be run over 18 months and accredited by EWSETA to include aspects such as asset management, tariffs and revenue management, drought management, stakeholder engagement and customer relations (2.3.4)	DWS, EWSETA, Institutions of Higher Learning	Ongoing
All conditional grants to be dependent on meeting of current payments to the next entity in the value chain, improvements to Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop Scores to meeting targets and audit outcome. Allow conditional grants to be used for operational costs (2.4.3)	NT, AGSA, DWS	2023
Ensure that sufficient revenue is received through tariffs and grants to operate, maintain and improve the water supply and sanitation system. The tariff structure must allow for cross subsidisation for the indigent and building of a reserve for periods of drought (2.4.5)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT, AGSA	2024
Review the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act (specifically chapter 8) to ensure that they provide an enabling environment for the provision of reliable water and sanitation services (2.5.4)	NT, DWS, CoGTA, SALGA	2020
Develop new policies and strategies on matters not previously addressed, in consultation with all	DWS	2025

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
stakeholders, to facilitate the sustainability of various water sector programmes (2.5.5)		
Continue to invest in understanding emerging contaminants (detection and treatment) in order to improve our transition to reuse, reclamation and recycling of water (2.6.15)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, Municipalities	Ongoing
Improving raw water quality: Invest in Communities of practise that bring together built and ecological infrastructure experts and solutions (2.6.16)	DWS, DEA, SANBI, WRC, CSIR, DST	Ongoing
Link the Global Environment Fund 6 project on Water Pricing and Ecosystems to Water Master Plan implementation and position DWS to be closely involved in this process (2.6.17)	DWS, DEA, SANBI, WRC, CSIR	2024

## 7. IMPROVING RAW WATER QUALITY

### 7.1 PRESENT STATE

Water quality refers to the chemical, physical and biological characteristics of water and is a measure of the condition of water relative to a water quality compliance standard, or relative to the water quality requirements of one or more biotic species or receiving water users.



Although scientific measurements are used to define the *quality of water*, it's not a simple matter to say that "this water is good" or "that water is bad". The quality of water that is required for industrial purposes, for instance, is not necessarily the same quality of water that is required for drinking purposes. Therefore, water quality, should be compliant to a set standard, or suitable for its intended use, be it for agricultural, domestic, industrial, recreational or spiritual purposes, or its suitability to maintain a healthy aquatic ecosystem.

South Africa faces a wide range of water quality challenges impacting on both surface water and groundwater, originating from both point source discharges such as industrial processes and municipal waste water treatment works, and from non-point sources due to run-off from land. Approximately 83% of the country's national monitoring sites reflect some form of water quality challenge.

Deteriorating water quality has the potential to significantly limit the economic growth potential of the country. The deterioration of water quality in rivers, streams, dams, wetlands, estuaries and aquifers impacts on the economy, on human health, and on the healthy functioning of aquatic ecosystems. Deteriorating water quality reduces the amount of water available for use as more water must be retained to maintain the dilution capacity in our river systems. It increases the costs of doing business as many enterprises are forced to treat water before using it in their industrial processes.

The deterioration in water quality also impacts on human well-being, with productivity falling as more work days are lost due to water-related illnesses and, finally, it threatens several economic sectors by impacting on crop yields and making crops vulnerable to import restrictions in key trading partner countries. Some of the impacts of water quality deterioration are immediately visible, such as in the case of major fish kills, while others are more insidious and long-term. Combined, however, they have a significant negative impact on socio-economic development in South Africa.

Water quality and water quantity issues are inextricably linked, and the management of water quality cannot be done in isolation from the management of abstraction, storage and use. One of the elements of water quality management is recognising that water resources have a limited capacity to assimilate waste, point above which the water resources becomes unfit for use and lose ecological viability.

Water quality problems are manifested at various scales (see figure below). Salinization, sedimentation, nutrient enrichment and microbial pollution (associated with urban effluent) occur at a national scale while acid mine drainage, agrochemical pollution and nutrient enrichment (associated with industrial effluent and irrigation return-flows) occur at regional or site-specific scales.

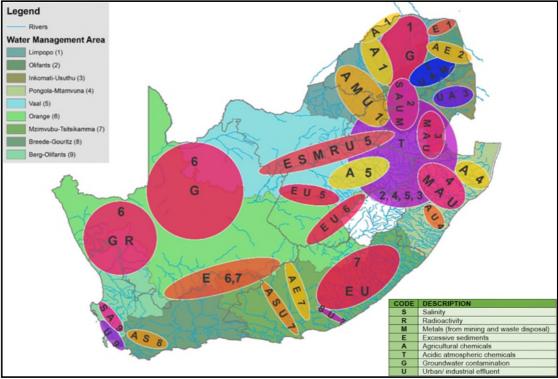


Figure 7-1: Different types of Water Quality problems across South Africa (Ashton, 2012)

Most of the country's water resources are negatively impacted by a combination of wastewater discharges and run-off from land-based activities. Major impacting sources include agricultural drainage and wash-off (irrigation return-flows, fertilisers, pesticides and runoff from feedlots); urban wash-off and effluent return-flows (bacteriological contamination, salts and nutrients); industries (chemical substances); mining (acids, salts, metals and radioactivity); and areas with insufficient sanitation services (microbial contamination). The quality of groundwater is impacted on by mining activities, leachate from landfills, human settlements and intrusion of sea water.

As the economy and technologies develop, the pressures to stay abreast of new forms of pollution increase, and monitoring and /or further investigation to improve our understanding of these pollutants and their impacts will be critical.

There are five priority water quality issues that will be addressed through a strategic, adaptive and action-oriented water quality management programme. These five priority issues are: eutrophication; salinisation; acid mine drainage and acidification; sedimentation; and urban runoff pollution.

These priority water quality challenges all have multi-sectoral characteristics and will need strategic regulatory collaboration and partnerships between DWS and various other state institutions across all three spheres of government (including CMAs, Water Boards, WSAs, DAFF, DMR and the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI), the private sector and organised civil society.

Historically, water quality management has been the sole mandate of DWS. However, there are other government departments whose mandates have a profound impact on water quality, most critically, the Departments of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Mineral Resources (DMR), Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF), Health (DH), Human Settlements (DHS), Education (DoE), Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs (COGTA), National Treasury (NT), Trade and Industry (DTI), together with provincial counterparts where relevant, and municipalities/WSAs. Water quality management is, therefore, a government-wide task, to be implemented under strong leadership of the DWS, with both the private sector and civil society playing a role.

## "Mega trends" potentially affecting water quality

Several "mega-trends" have been identified, which can be expected to unfold in South Africa during the next few decades and which could lead to new or accelerated water quality challenges in many locations across the country. These include: climate change; hydraulic fracturing; rural-urban migration and growth of inadequately serviced densely populated settlements; the adoption of new manufacturing and industrial processes, and water re-use. These trends will require new and adaptive management approaches, increased levels of cooperative governance between sectors, and ongoing monitoring and evaluation.

### 7.2 PRIORITIES FOR THE FUTURE

# 7.2.1 High-level Water Quality Management Master Plan Targets

The national *Integrated Water Quality Management Plan*<sup>43</sup> contains three high-level outcome-based targets to be progressively realised by 2030. These targets also support those components of SDG 6 that have direct water quality relevance. Each of these targets is only realisable through the implementation of multiple preceding strategic actions. These three high-level targets pertain to resource water quality management; source control; and integrated water quality management, as follows:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017. Integrated Water Quality Management Plan

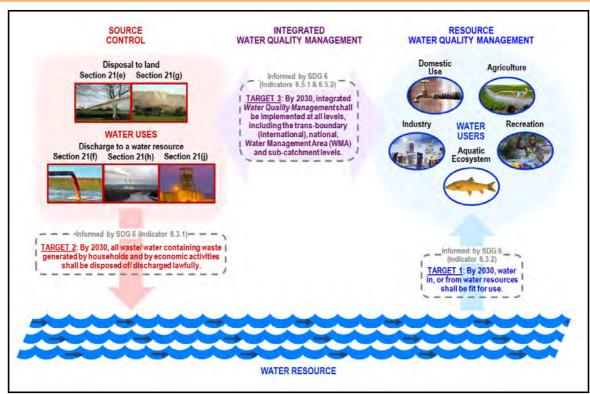


Figure 7-2: High-level Water Quality Management Master Plan Targets

## TARGET 1: By 2030, water in, or from water resources shall be fit for use<sup>44</sup>

For water resources to be able to continuously sustain economic growth and social development, the quality (or "resource quality") of such water resources needs to be maintained within predetermined parameters.

These resource parameters, or Resource Directed Measures (RDMs), are represented by the Resource Management Class, Resource Quality Objectives (RQOs) and the Reserve. Collectively the RDMs, and more specifically the resource water quality objective (RWQO) components of RQOs, provide performance indicators to benchmark the fitness-for-use of water resources; and to measure the effectiveness of water quality management measures being applied. It is, thus, essential that RWQOs must be determined for all significant water resources and that they are given effect through appropriate source controls, such as through water use licensing (as per Section below). Suitable water quality monitoring must also be carried out to gauge performance as a potential precursor to possible corrective action.

The purpose of Target 1 is to progressively ensure that all water resources are fit for use. It is further unpacked in the table below.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> National Planning Commission.2012. National Development Plan.

Table 7-1: High-level Water Quality Management Master Plan Target 1

Target text	Normative interpretation	
"By 2030	Implies the progressive realisation of the set target over time by the specified year.	
water in, or from water resources	Implies custodianship over all surface water, groundwater and estuaries.	
shall be fit for use."	Implies compliance to the fitness-for-use criteria, as determined for receiving water resources. Such fitness-for-use criteria are represented by Resource Quality Objectives (RQOs), determined in terms of Section 13(1)(b) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 3 of 1998), or in the absence thereof, by in-stream water quality objectives that are set, based on the South African Water Quality Guidelines. Fitness-for-use may relate to the water quality requirements of the aquatic ecosystem, or the domestic-, agricultura, industrial- and/ or recreational water user sectors.	
	Note: Source control measures to ensure fitness-for-use of receiving water resources may relate to the management of point- and diffuse source impacts. Target 2 focuses on the control of point-sources of potential pollution.	

# TARGET 2: By 2030, all waste/ water containing waste generated by households and by economic activities shall be disposed of/ discharged lawfully and safely<sup>45</sup>

The control and management of sources of water pollution is guided by the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) as well as the Resource Directed Measures (RDMs) determined for affected water resources.

The precautionary approach is always applicable and will be balanced against socio-economic needs. Preventing pollution in the first place will always be encouraged while pursuing the best practicable environmental option. Should some water quality degradation be inevitable, waste minimisation will be encouraged.

All water uses that may affect the water quality of a water resource, *i.e.* the disposal of waste or the discharges of water containing waste to a water resource, are regulated under the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) and must be compliant with the conditions of the relevant water use authorisation. Discharges of water containing waste to municipal waste water treatment works must be compliant with the relevant bylaws of such municipalities. Compliance monitoring is essential, and strong action will be taken against unlawful and/or non-compliant water uses.

The effective regulation of water use and the effective control of potential sources of water pollution are prerequisites to maintaining and improving the water quality of the country's water resources. Target 2 is focused on improving the water quality regulatory environment. The table below provides an interpretation of this target.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> National Planning Commission.2012. National Development Plan.

Table 7-2: High-level Water Quality Management Master Plan Target 2

Target text	Normative interpretation
"By 2030	Implies the progressive realisation of the set target over time by the specified year.
all waste/	Implies disposed waste that may potentially detrimentally affect (a) water resource(s).
water containing waste	Implies discarded effluent that is no longer required by the owner or user. Such effluent includes effluent discharged to a municipal waste water treatment works or to a water resource or reused by another user without further treatment.
generated by households	Implies sewage and faecal sludge emanating from the domestic sector.
and by economic activities	Implies industrial effluent and waste emanating from activities identified in the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (1993), as amended and supplemented.
shall be disposed of/ discharged lawfully	Implies (1) the implementation of the Water Quality Management Hierarchy of pollution prevention, waste minimisation, and the differentiated utilisation of the capacity of receiving water resources to assimilate waste, as per Section 2(4)(ii) and (iv) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998); (2) where relevant, that such water use is permissible in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998); (3) where relevant, such water use is compliant with the conditions contained in the applicable authorisation; and (4) where relevant, that such water use is compliant with the stipulations of the applicable bylaws.
and safely."	Implies that the conditions that are attached to such lawful water use should link to the resource quality requirements of receiving water resources. See Target 1 (Table 7-1.

TARGET 3: By 2030, integrated Water Quality Management shall be implemented at all levels, including the transboundary, national, water management area (WMA) and subcatchment levels

Integrated water quality management (IWQM) aims to achieve specific objectives in a particular management unit, taking into consideration the defining principles and background conditions relevant to that specific management unit, whether the management unit in question is at the level of an internationally shared river basin, at the level of an individual water user, or somewhere in between. See the figure below.

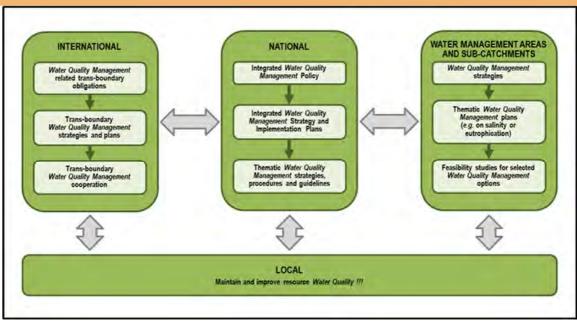


Figure 7-3: International, national and catchment Water Quality Planning (adapted from DWS, 2015)

Operationally, IWQM involves applying knowledge from various disciplines, as well as the insights from diverse stakeholders, to devise and implement efficient, equitable and sustainable solutions to water quality and development challenges. Coherent and integrated water quality management is only achievable when water quality challenges are addressed holistically within catchments through a process of water quality planning to attain desired water quality outcomes.

The establishment and implementation of water quality management strategies at WMA and/ or sub-catchment level is central to the integration of management efforts. These strategies will also provide input to the development and implementation of catchment management strategies and future revisions of the National Water and Sanitation Resources and Services Strategy.

Target 3 aims to establish structure towards the integrated management of Water Quality and stands in support of the aims of Targets 1 and 2. The table below provides an interpretation Target 3.

Table 7-3: High-level Water Quality Management Master Plan Target 3

Target text	Normative interpretation
"By 2030	Implies the progressive realisation of the set target over time by the specified year.
integrated Water Quality Management	Is that distinct component of Integrated Water Resource Management that promotes the coordinated and holistic management of <i>Water Quality</i> to achieve specific objectives within a particular management unit, taking into consideration the defining principles and background conditions relevant to that specific management unit, in order to maximize the resultant economic and social benefit in an equitable manner without compromising ecologically sustainable development.
shall be implemented	Refers to the Johannesburg Plan of Implementation (2002) objective, <i>i.e.</i> to develop Integrated Water Resource Management and Water Efficiency plans. The aforementioned include <i>Water Quality Management</i> and considering Targets 1 (Table 7-1) and 2 (Table 7-2).

at all levels,	Refers primarily to vertical levels of governance, from transboundary cooperation between basin states to national Government to CMAs to local government, including water users and stakeholder participation.
including the trans-boundary (international),	Implies the development and implementation of cooperation agreements to address water quality matters of mutual interest in respect of surface water and/ or groundwater basins (aquifers) that cross international borders or are shared among two or more co-basin states.
national,	Implies the development and implementation of water quality management approaches that apply uniformly across South Africa, including national policy and strategy.
Water Management Area (WMA) and sub-catchment levels.	Implies the development and implementation of water quality management approaches that address catchment specific challenges and concerns, including the development and implementation of catchment water quality management strategies and thematic plans.

# 7.2.2 Prioritised focus for maintaining or improving water quality

There are several areas that are priority for implementation under the NW&SMP. Firstly, there is a need to develop a diffuse source pollution strategy that will include improved regulation of land use in order to reduce diffuse source pollution.

The implementation of the waste discharge charges strategy is of critical importance in order to increase the funding available for the management and rehabilitation of polluted catchments, but also in order to incentivise the reduction of pollution. In line with this, the waste discharge charge will be implemented in three priority catchments initially, the upper Crocodile, the upper Vaal and the upper Olifants catchments. This will be followed by programmes to rehabilitate and manage the water quality in these catchments.

At the municipal level, there is a need to restructure the grant funding mechanisms for water supply and sanitation to ensure that existing infrastructure is effectively maintained, including waste water treatment works. This also requires standardised O&M budgeting and expenditure. A national programme is also needed to turn around dysfunctional WWTW and to ensure that they are effectively maintained once they have been rehabilitated.

Pollution in the Vaal River system will be improved by the construction of a desalination plant to treat AMD from the Wits mining basins.

Strong enforcement of licence conditions is necessary to prevent pollution and to improve water quality across the country. While the introduction of a system of administrative penalties will assist in this regard, in the interim, the more conventional route of prosecution through the courts will be required.

To support this, it will be important to build the necessary skills and expertise in government through clear definition of career paths, and on the job training and experience.

## 7.2.3 List of priority actions

The following table as summarised in Volume 1 of the NW&SMP provides a list of priority actions to be implemented:

Table 7-4: Priority Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Development of strategic water resources infrastructure (Volume 3, Action 1.1.10)	DWS, LHDA, WSAs, WBs, TCTA	2025
A National water and wastewater treatment performance turnaround plan to be developed and implemented. Turn around the functionality of five, currently dysfunctional, large water and wastewater treatment works with an accompanying publicity campaign, followed by a programme addressing the rest (1.3.12)	DWS, WSAs, NT, WBs, CoGTA	2030
Develop and implement municipal bylaws to protect water quality (1.4.7)	DWS, WSAs	2020
Identify and prosecute big polluters across the country (including municipalities), with a national communication campaign to accompany the action (1.4.8)	CMAs, NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	2020
Establish a mechanism for applying administrative penalties (1.4.9)	DWS, Dept of Justice	2023
Implement measures to ensure that water users use and discharge water responsibly and adhere to regulatory requirements (1.5.1)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs	2022
Determine in-stream Resource Water Quality Objectives (RWQOs), based on the SA Water Quality Guidelines (SA36), in support of RQO's (1.5.1)	DWS, CMAs	2020
Routinely monitor resource water quality (SA46, SA47 SA48) (1.5.2)	DWS, CMAs	2030
Establish and maintain appropriate and accessible information management system(s) for resource water quality (SA49, SA51 & SA60) (1.5.3)	DWS, CMAs	2030
Assess resource water quality information (SA52 & SA59) (1.5.4)	DWS, CMAs	2030
Implement adaptive source control-based water quality management interventions, in accordance with relevant catchment plans and strategies (SA34 & SA35) (1.5.5)	Chamber of Mines, DWS, CMAs, DMR	2030
Develop and implement a strategic action plan for the rehabilitation and upgrade of prioritized WWTWs (SA17) (1.5.6)	DWS, WSAs, NT, SALGA, CoGTA	2023
Adopt an integrated planning approach at trans-boundary (international), national, Water Management Area and sub-catchment levels (SA16, SA17, SA18, SA21, SA22, SA23 & SA33) (1.5.7)	DWS	2030
Implement the Waste Discharge Charge System (WDCS) in priority catchments (SA5, SA41, SA42, SA43 & SA44) (1.5.8)	NT, DWS, CMAs	2030
Ensure IWQM is supported by effective departmental arrangements (SA8 & SA9) (1.5.9)	DWS	2020
Formalise governance frameworks to support engagements on water quality management (SA10, SA11, SA12, SA13, SA14, SA15, SA54 & SA61) (1.5.10)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs	2030

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Ensure fiscal support for IWQM (SA38 & SA39) (1.5.11)	DWS, WSAs	2021
Build water quality management capacity through recruitment, education and training (SA53, SA54, SA55 &	DWS, CMAs, NT, WRC, CSIR, SETA	2030
SA56) <b>(1.5.12)</b>	WKC, CSIK, SETA	
Create an informed, supportive and responsible public (SA62) (1.5.13)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs	2030
<b>(1.5.14)</b> Develop and implement a diffuse pollution source strategy that includes the regulation of land use	DWS, CMAs	2023
Implement programmes to rehabilitate catchments through development of Catchment business plans (1.5.15)	DWS, NT, CMAs	2025
Secure funds for restoration and ongoing maintenance of ecological infrastructure through operationalising the water pricing strategy (1.6.4)	DWS, CMAs, DEA, SANBI	Annually
Establish a business case for streamlined institutional arrangements in the water and sanitation sector (2.1.1)	DWS	2020
Establish financially sustainable CMAs across the country, and transfer staff and budget and delegated functions, including licensing of water use and monitoring and evaluation of water resources (2.1.3)	DWS	2020
Establish the National Water Resources and Services Authority (2.1.4)	DWS, NT	2020
Review and develop comprehensive and appropriate Management, Monitoring and Reporting Structures of the DWS data portal (2.2.1))	DWS	Annually
Review and develop a comprehensive DWS information management strategy to include among other:  • Amended authorisation conditions to provide for self-reporting  • Harmonization of monitoring actions by all responsible institutions  • Perform information V&V audit (2.2.2) s	DWS	Annually
Alignment of monitoring institutions to support National and International reporting programmes, e.g. SDGs, Agenda 63 and AMCO (2.2.3)	DWS	2021
Establish regulations on required qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, CMAs, water boards and municipal services institutions (2.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, SETA	2023
Develop and implement programme for recruiting experienced technical and managerial staff first in South Africa and then internationally (2.3.2)	DWS, CoGTA, DIRCO	2030
Define (and reinstate in some cases) career paths with defined training and on the job experience to build a knowledgeable sector of professionals (2.3.3)	DWS, WSAs, WBs, CMAs	2023
Develop and implement institutional arrangement that recognise the diversity of circumstances across South Africa, the legacy of Apartheid and allow for regional cross subsidisation (2.4.1)	NT, DWS	2021

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Develop new policies and strategies on matters not previously addressed, in consultation with all stakeholders, to facilitate the sustainability of various water sector programmes (2.5.5)	DWS	2025
Improving raw water quality: Invest in Communities of practise that bring together built and ecological infrastructure experts and solutions (2.6.16)	DWS, DEA, SANBI, WRC, CSIR, DST	Ongoing
Continue to do research on land use impact on water linked ecosystems (2.6.18)	WRC, CSIR, DEA, DWS, DAFF, ARC	Ongoing
Ongoing research, modelling and planning around climate change and its impacts on water security and water infrastructure needs to be conducted (2.6.19)	DWS, DEA, DST WRC, CSIR	Ongoing

# 7.2.4 Provincial priorities

When implementing the priority actions cognizance to be given to specific water quality priorities per province<sup>46</sup>. These are summarised in **Table 7-5**.

Table 7-5: Provincial Priorities

Province	Meeting backlog	Addressing wastewater treatment works	O&M priorities
Eastern Cape	Additional resources* for rural programme and urban informal settlements, as well as other backlogs.	Upgrade failing WWTW, extend capacity of undercapacity works	Moderate Green Drop risk profile: Strengthen O&M capacity and resources in all areas
Free State	Additional resources* for rural & urban programmes as well as other backlogs. Replace all bucket toilets in formal areas	Upgrade failing WWTWs, improve maintenance of WWTWs, extend capacity of under-capacity works	Moderate Green Drop risk profile: Strengthen O&M capacity and resources in all areas
Gauteng	Additional resources* for urban informal settlements as well as other backlogs.	Extend good performance to all areas	Moderate Green Drop risk profile: Strengthen O&M capacity and resources in all areas
Kwa-Zulu Natal	Additional resources* for rural programme and urban informal settlements as well as other backlogs.	Extend good performance to all areas	Moderate Green Drop risk profile: Strengthen O&M capacity and resources in all areas
Limpopo	Additional resources* for rural programme as well as other backlogs.	Upgrade failing WWTWs, improve maintenance of WWTWs, extend capacity of under-capacity works	High Green Drop risk profile: Strengthen O&M capacity and resources in all areas

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation.2017. Integrated Water Quality Management Policy.

Province	Meeting backlog	Addressing wastewater treatment works	O&M priorities
Mpumalanga	Additional resources* for rural and small town programmes as well as other backlogs.	Upgrade failing WWTWs, improve maintenance of WWTWs, extend capacity of under-capacity works	High Green Drop risk profile: Strengthen O&M capacity and resources in all areas
North West	Additional resources* for rural and small town programmes as well as other backlogs.	Upgrade failing WWTWs, improve maintenance of WWTWs, extend capacity of under-capacity works	High Green Drop risk profile: Strengthen O&M capacity and resources in all areas
Northern Cape	Additional resources* for small town programmes as well as other backlogs. Replace all bucket sanitation in formal areas.	Upgrade failing WWTWs, improve maintenance of WWTWs, extend capacity of under-capacity works	High Green Drop risk profile: Strengthen O&M capacity and resources in all areas
Western Cape	Additional resources* for urban informal settlements as well as other backlogs.	Extend good performance to all areas	Moderate Green Drop risk profile: Strengthen O&M capacity and resources in all areas

<sup>\*</sup> Resource needs include financial, skilled human resources and dedicated institutional units

### 8. PROTECTING AND RESTORING ECOLOGICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

About 50% of South Africa's water resources originate from 8% of our land. These strategic water sources ('water factories') must be protected and maintained through appropriate regulation.

The capacity of catchment-based institutions to harness the value of ecological infrastructure in the water value chain needs urgent attention.



South Africa is known for its rich biodiversity boasting one of the world's six floral kingdoms and a wide variety of aquatic ecosystems, including seven of the world's freshwater eco-regions. These eco-regions are characterised by a wide range of river ecosystems, wetlands and estuarine types.

The protection of the ecological infrastructure of our natural aquatic ecosystems is crucial for economic development, water and food security and the assurance of healthy and functional water resources that will support future sustainable development.

The Millennium Ecosystem Assessment categorised four types of ecosystem services: provisioning, regulating, cultural and supportive as described below:

- Provisioning: Products that are obtained from ecosystems such as food, wood, and water:
- Regulating: Benefits that are accrued from the regulation of ecosystem services such as water purification, and water regulation (wetlands) disease regulation and climate regulation;
- **Cultural:** Non-material benefits that are obtained from ecosystems and includes spiritual and religious, aesthetic, sense of place and recreational; and
- **Supportive:** Services that are necessary to support all other services and includes soil formation and retention (i.e. riparian vegetation, wetlands) water cycling, nutrient cycling and primary production (migratory routes and connectivity of water resources from source to sea).

The continuous over utilisation and inadequate protection of ecological systems and infrastructure has led to changed characteristics of rivers from perennial to more seasonal, from ephemeral to perennial and in many cases, has pushed the rivers and/or other water resources beyond the point where they can be restored to their original ecological condition. In these worst-case scenarios, the ecological services and functions of the water resource have been lost to such an extent that rehabilitation of these systems is not possible without significant investment.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

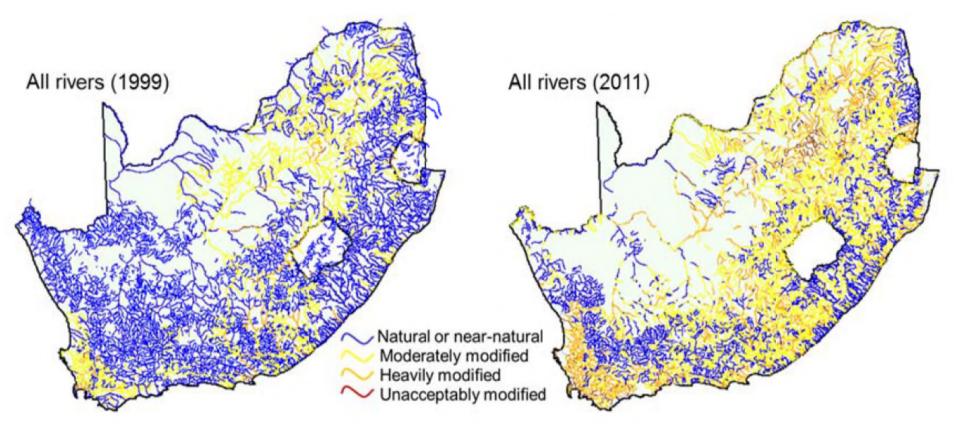


Figure 8-1: Deterioration of ecological condition of South African rivers, 1999 – 2011 (Source: Nel, J.L. & Driver, A. 2015. National River Ecosystem Accounts for South Africa)

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

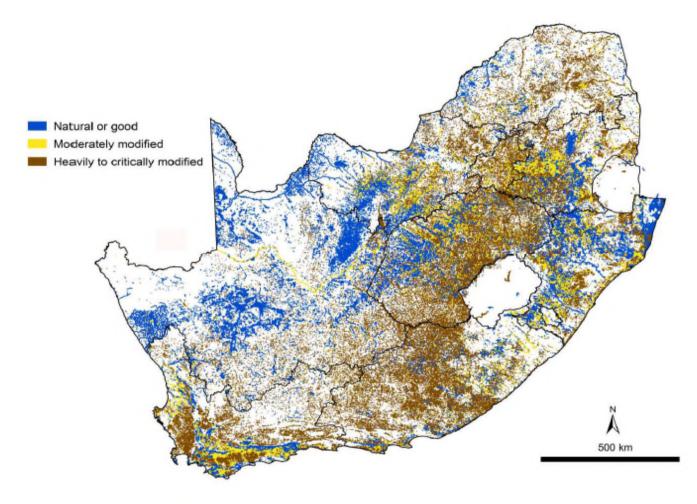


Figure 8-2: Ecological condition of South African wetlands, 2011 (Source: Nel J.L. and Driver A. 2012. South African National Biodiversity Assessment 2011: Technical Report. Volume 2: Freshwater)

### **8.1 PRESENT STATE**

Water ecosystems comprise river ecosystems, wetland ecosystems, estuarine ecosystems, as well as the contribution from aquifers.

### 8.1.1 River Ecosystems

River ecosystems are vital for supplying fresh water: they store and transport water and, combined with constructed storage and transfer schemes, bring water to urban and rural areas, irrigate croplands, take away waste and provide cultural and aesthetic services. Healthy tributaries help to maintain natural flow pulses and flush pollutants from hard- working larger rivers, contributing to the quantity and quality of water supplies.

Contrary to popular perception, fresh water flowing from rivers out to sea is not wasted but is essential for maintaining healthy ecological systems in estuaries as well as coastal and marine ecosystems, and the social and economic benefits received from them.

Fifty-seven percent of river ecosystem types are threatened (25% critically endangered, 19% endangered and 13% vulnerable). Tributaries tend to be in better ecological condition than main rivers, so the proportion of threatened river ecosystem types is higher if only main rivers are assessed, with 65% of main rivers threatened (including 46% critically endangered)<sup>47</sup>.

Mountain streams are the best protected while lowland rivers have the highest proportion of ecosystem types with no protection.

High water yield areas are defined as sub-quaternary catchments in which mean annual runoff is at least three times the average for the related primary catchment. These areas constitute only 4% of South Africa's surface area and are the 'water factories' of the country. Currently only 18% of them have any form of formal protection. Given their strategic importance for water security, options for formal protection of high water yield areas should be explored, for example declaring them as Protected Environments in terms of the Protected Areas Act.

Rivers are linear ecosystems and are impacted on by land uses and activities throughout their catchments. Protected areas alone will seldom do the full job of protecting river ecosystems, particularly in the lower reaches. This highlights the importance of using the integrated water resource management tools provided by the National Water Act and other pieces of legislation, including the ecological reserve, the classification of water resources and the determination and implementation of resource quality objectives. For all rivers, good land-use practices such as keeping natural vegetation intact along river banks can make a vital difference to their ecological integrity.

# 8.1.2 Wetland Ecosystems

Wetland ecosystems are vital for purifying water and regulating water flows, acting as sponges that store water and release it slowly, filtering pollutants and easing the impact of droughts and

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> Department of Environmental Affairs. 2011. National Biodiversity Assessment 2011: An Assessment of South Africa's biodiversity and ecosystems.

floods in the process. They also support a rich diversity of species, which have both intrinsic and economic value.

According to the *National Biodiversity Assessment* (2011), 65% of wetland ecosystem types are threatened (48% critically endangered, 12% endangered and 5% vulnerable), making wetlands the most threatened of all ecosystems. Only 11% of wetland ecosystem types are well protected, with 71% not being protected at all, reflecting the fact that wetland ecosystems have not been systematically considered in establishing and expanding land-based protected areas. There is clearly scope for the protected area network to play a bigger role in protecting South Africa's wetlands.

Wetlands are exceptionally high-value ecosystems that make up only a small fraction of the surface area of the country. Given their strategic importance as ecological infrastructure for ensuring water quality and regulating water supplies, investments in conserving, managing and restoring wetlands are likely to generate disproportionately large returns.

## 8.1.3 Estuarine Ecosystems

Estuaries are formed where fresh water from rivers meets the sea, although the mouths of some estuaries periodically close off from the sea. They are often focal points for coastal development and recreation, including water sports, fishing and holiday-making.

Estuaries provide nursery areas for many commercially important fish species and pass through sediments that form and maintain beaches and provide nutrients for marine food webs.

Estuaries face multiple pressures from human activities, often resulting from development too close to the estuary as well as the cumulative impacts of land uses throughout the catchment. Reductions in the quantity and quality of fresh water that reaches an estuary, because, for example, of dams higher up in the catchment, or activities such as sand mining, can impact severely on its ecological condition and ability to provide ecosystem services.

Of estuary ecosystem types, 43% are threatened (39% critically endangered, 2% endangered and 2% vulnerable). The proportion of threatened types is highest in the cool temperate region (the west coast, which has relatively few estuaries) and lowest in the warm temperate region (south and southeast coast, including the many small estuaries along the Wild Coast, most of which are in good ecological condition). Only 33% of estuary ecosystem types are well protected and 59% have no protection at all<sup>48</sup>.

### 8.1.4 Groundwater

An aquifer is both a reservoir and a transport channel. Groundwater flow in an aquifer is governed by the aquifer's intrinsic characteristics (shape, size, permeability etc.) but also by its recharge, largely produced by infiltration of precipitation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> Department of Environmental Affairs. 2011. National Biodiversity Assessment 2011: An Assessment of South Africa's biodiversity and ecosystems.

Most of the groundwater flow eventually ends up in springs and streams. Groundwater recharge and discharge are thus the links between groundwater and other components of the water cycle.

Wherever groundwater flows or discharges to the surface, aquifer-dependent ecosystems (ADEs) can occur. Their identification is often difficult, but a type-setting and identification study has been undertaken to guide groundwater management and allocation.

#### 8.2 DRIVERS

### 8.2.1 River Ecosystems

Rivers are the lowest points in any given topography, and often the receivers of cumulative impacts from across the landscape.

Abstraction of water and changes to the timing and quantity of flows, because of dams or transfer schemes between catchments, exert pressure on aquatic ecosystems in rivers. Pollution is a serious and growing problem, as is the destruction of natural vegetation along river banks which results in irreversible damage to rivers and their ability to provide ecosystem services. Sand mining and other structural alterations in rivers also impacts negatively on riverine ecosystems. Invasive alien species in rivers and along the banks are also impacting negatively on ecosystem functioning.

Land management throughout catchments influences the health of river ecosystems. Water resources cannot be managed in isolation from the land-based activities that surround them.

## 8.2.2 Wetland Ecosystems

Several pressures contribute to the loss and degradation of wetlands, some of them occurring at the wetland site and others related to land management in the wider catchment. The most prevalent on-site causes of wetland loss and degradation are: mining, cultivation, urban development, dam construction and poor grazing management causing erosion.

The most prevalent off-site causes of wetland degradation are:

- Disruption of the flow regime (changes to the amount and timing of flows of freshwater to the wetland, for example as a result of water abstraction, effluent discharge, and dams in the catchment)
- Deterioration of water quality in associated rivers as a result of polluting activities in the surrounding catchment and
- Poor grazing management or poor crop production practices in the catchment that result in an increased sediment load being deposited in the wetland.

The health of rivers and wetlands is linked. A river in poor condition is likely to affect the condition of associated wetlands. Similarly, destruction of wetlands has an impact on river condition because the wetlands are no longer able to filter pollutants from surrounding land uses to prevent them ending up in the river. Buffers of natural vegetation around wetlands can play a major role in keeping wetlands healthy and well-functioning, even if land uses in the surrounding catchment are not wetland-friendly.

## 8.2.3 Estuarine Ecosystems

The threats to estuarine health and biodiversity can ultimately be grouped as follows:

Flow modification

- Pollution (e.g. from agriculture, waste water treatment works (WWTW), industry, mining, and sediment)
- Over-exploitation of living resources (fish and invertebrates)
- Habitat destruction (within the estuarine functional zone)
- Invasive alien species and
- Climate change.

A general trend is that estuaries fed by larger catchments tend to be in poorer health than estuaries in neighbouring smaller catchments. This is partly because larger catchments have larger rivers which are generally more heavily utilised and attract more coastal development and other economic activity.

Smaller estuaries (and their related smaller catchments) generally tend to be subjected to fewer pressures. If there are no direct development pressures such as urban development on these smaller estuaries, they tend to be healthy.

### 8.2.4 Groundwater

Land-use exerts major contaminating impacts on groundwater from a wide range of activities and through impacting groundwater recharge processes. The negative impacts are enhanced by ignorance and by the unseen nature of groundwater - it takes a long time to notice that it has become polluted and it is difficult to clean a contaminated aquifer.

Knowledge of groundwater pollution is limited because monitoring information is only available at a national or regional level, while pollution impacts are generally localized. Groundwater compliance monitoring is not yet sufficiently operational. A major concern, picked up through national monitoring<sup>49</sup>, is increasing nitrate levels in boreholes in parts of the Limpopo, North West and Free State provinces.

### 8.3 PRIORITIES FOR THE FUTURE

The desired state of a water resource is the state that ensures that it functions sustainably i.e. a state that supports ecological functioning as well as socio-economic requirements (which include basic human needs) without compromising the ability of the resource to provide appropriate goods and services.

Ecosystems that are in a state consistent with its Recommended Ecological Category (REC) are referred to as being in a desired state. However, practically this cannot be achieved for some water resources due to irreversible actions such as dam building. Therefore, in these instances the desired state may be not be the REC but maintaining the Present Ecological State (PES) and not allowing any further degradation. The RECs and PESs have been determined for a most of the water resources in South Africa through RDM studies (i.e. Reserve, Classes and Resource Quality Objectives).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> Water Research Commission. 2017. National Groundwater Strategy.

### 8.3.1 Rivers and Wetlands

A free-flowing river is a long stretch of river that has not been dammed. There are very few large rivers that are dam-free, or 'free-flowing' in South Africa. The flagship free-flowing rivers identified in the National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (NFEPA) initiative should receive top priority for maintaining their dam-free status, while carefully weighed against the plans to increase supply through a number of planned dams as discussed in section 3.7.1.

Managing these areas in a good condition is not just about conserving freshwater plants and animals – but should also be regarded as a comprehensive approach to sustainable and equitable development of water resources. The PES and/or REC for all river Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (FEPAs) needs to be maintained or improved.

Healthy tributaries can improve water quality by 'flushing' pollutants when they join their main stem rivers, and they also replenish water supply in the main stem. Wetlands filter pollutants and sediments from the surrounding landscape thus preventing them from entering the river. They also regulate the flow of water from the surrounding landscape which helps to reduce the effects of flood (by slowing down run-off) and droughts (by reducing evaporation).

### 8.3.2 Estuaries

Freshwater running out to sea should not be considered wasted. Fresh water flowing to estuaries and the sea provide important inputs such as nutrients, sediments and carbon, which in turn maintain important ecological processes that keep marine resources healthy. Healthy marine and coastal ecosystems sustain commercial and recreational fish stocks and provide a source of food to poor coastal communities that depend directly on marine resources for food.

A certain amount of water is also required to scour the mouth of most estuaries – without this scouring effect, sediments build up at the mouth and the risk of back-flooding during storms increases. Artificial breaching of an estuary mouth to minimise this risk is expensive and damages estuarine ecosystems.

Important estuaries must be classified, have RQOs and reserves determined and be monitored for compliance with the class, RQOs and reserve requirements.

## 8.3.3 High water yield areas play a critical role in securing South Africa's water supplies

High water yield areas and high groundwater areas generally occur in mountain catchment areas. These are the 'water factories' of the catchment and generate a large proportion of the water for human and ecological use. Maintaining these areas in a healthy state will allow for the use of clean water downstream that can also maintain ecosystem functioning and biodiversity.

The CSIR, in association with DWS and the WRC, identified and delineated key water source areas in the country that need protection, as per the map below.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

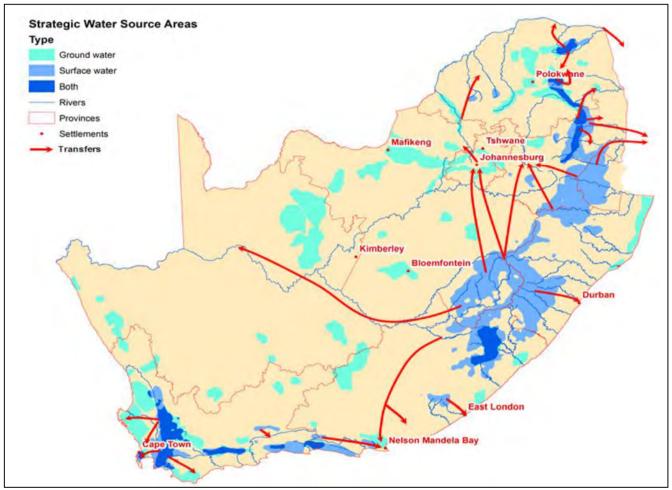


Figure 8-3: Key water source areas

(Source: Enhancement of the method to identify and delineate South Africa's Water Source Areas (K5/2431). Deliverable 7. Draft Integrated Report. June 20 Le Maitre, D..C., Seyler, H., Holland, M., Smith-Adao, L.B., Maherry, A., Nel, J.L. and Witthüser, K. 2017).

#### 8.3.4 Groundwater

Groundwater resources and aquifer-dependent ecosystems are protected to secure a sustainable supply of water for human survival and socio-economic development, while maintaining essential groundwater environmental services

Key groundwater resources and aquifer-dependent ecosystems must be classified, have RQOs and reserves determined and be monitored for compliance with the class, RQOs and reserve requirements

Groundwater abstracted from river beds, close to streams, and from shallow alluvial aquifers has a very direct influence on river flow and plays an important role in sustaining wetlands and river flows ('base flows') and supporting refuge pools in the dry season. Apart from the human benefits of maintaining river flows in the dry season, refuge pools in seasonal rivers support water dependent animals that would otherwise not survive when the rivers dry up. It is only when groundwater has very weak links to surface water (such as in deep, confined aquifers) that it may be possible to abstract it without significantly impacting on river flow. However, the long-term impacts are not well understood.

# 8.3.5 List of Priority Actions

The following table as summarised in Volume 1 of the NW&SMP provides a list of priority actions to be implemented:

Table 8-1: Priority Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Declare strategic water source areas and critical groundwater recharge areas and aquatic ecosystems recognised as threatened or sensitive as protected areas (Volume 3, Action 1.6.1)	DWS, CMAs, DEA	2021
Review and promulgate aggressive restrictions within the legislation to restore and protect ecological infrastructure (1.6.2)	DEA, DWS, CMAs, SANBI, CSIR	2020
Implementation of the Reserve: (The classification, RQO's and the Reserve (collectively known as Resource Directed Measures (RDM)) for main stem rivers starting with the Berg, Breede and Gouritz, Middle and upper Vaal WMA's) (1.6.3)	DWS, CMAs	2022
Secure funds for restoration and ongoing maintenance of ecological infrastructure through operationalising the water pricing strategy (1.6.4)	DWS, CMAs, DEA, SANBI	Annually
Develop and implement a diffuse pollution source strategy that includes the regulation of land use (1.5.14)	DWS, CMAs	2023
Implement programmes to rehabilitate catchments through development of Catchment business plans (1.5.15)	DWS, NT, CMAs	2025
Develop new policies and strategies on matters not previously addressed, in consultation with all stakeholders, to facilitate the sustainability of various water sector programmes (2.5.5)	DWS	2025

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Link the Global Environment Fund 6 project on Water Pricing and Ecosystems to Water Master Plan implementation and position DWS to be closely involved in this process (2.6.17)	DWS, DEA, SANBI, WRC, CSIR	2024
Ongoing research, modelling and planning around climate change and its impacts on water security and water infrastructure needs to be conducted (2.6.19)	DWS, DEA, DST, WRC, CSIR	Ongoing

# **SECTION 2: ENABLING ENVIRONMENT**

# 9. CREATING EFFECTIVE WATER SECTOR INSTITUTIONS

#### 9.1 PRESENT STATE

The Minister of Water and Sanitation is the Executive Authority for public institutions in the water sector and is accountable to Parliament for the performance of these institutions. These institutions are currently thirteen water boards, two catchment management agencies, the Water Research Commission (WRC), the Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA), and a large number of water user associations.

The mandates for the water sector institutions are set out in three pieces of legislation, the National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998), the Water



Services Act (Act 108 of 1997) and the Water Research Act, 1971 (Act No 34 of 1971), and Government Notice 277 in Government Gazette No 21017 dated 24 March 2000 for the TCTA.

Two special purpose entities were established for the development, financing and operations of water projects across the borders of SA namely the Komati Basin Water Authority (established in terms of the Treaty on the Development and Utilization of the Water Resources of the Komati River Basin (1992) and the Lesotho Highlands Development Authority (LHDA). The latter is responsible for the implementation of phases 1 and 2 of the Lesotho Highlands Water Project

The CMAs and the WRC are Schedule 3A public entities in terms of the PFMA, while water boards are listed under Schedule 3B. The TCTA is a Schedule 2 entity. The Minister is also responsible for overseeing water user associations and irrigation boards, however, these institutions are not listed under the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA).

The international river basins are managed via river basin commissions. These basins have international river basin commissions operating in them, namely the Orange-Senqu River Commission (ORASECOM) for the Orange-Senqu River basin, the LIMCOM for the Limpopo River basin, and the TPTC (SA, Mozambique and Swaziland). The Inkomati and Maputo basins does not yet have such a commission established. These commissions play an advisory role in relation to the management of shared water courses, under the framework provided by the Southern African Development Community (SADC) Protocol on Shared Watercourses.

Local government has the constitutional responsibility for providing potable water supply and domestic sanitation services, as designated water services authorities (WSAs) and using a water services provider to deliver the services, as per the Water Services Act.

Water Boards are established under the Water Services Act.

Water sector institutions have a critical contribution to make towards achieving government's transformation and development objectives outlined in the National Development Plan. They have an essential role in the achievement of sustainable water and sanitation provision to give

effect to the fundamental right of every individual to have access to water and to human dignity, as well as socio-economic objectives.

#### 9.2 DRIVERS

Government recognises that institutional inadequacies within the water sector carry heavy socioeconomic costs for the country. Management of a scarce resource such as water requires constant review of institutional mechanisms to ensure effectiveness and efficiency.

In addition, increasing concerns regarding water availability and water quality create a basis for review of how institutional performance and misalignment of institutions contributes to high public discontent.

The 2011 Diagnosis Report compiled by the National Planning Commission<sup>50</sup> highlighted several challenges in the institutional framework for the water and sanitation sector, which remain relevant. These include a lack of shared vision; differing interpretation of obligations; capacity and coverage of water institutions; regulation of institutions by national government (DWS); poor performance of some institutions; transformation, restructuring and realignment of water institutions; and the number of institutions reporting to the Minister.

Other institutional challenges included slow institutional establishment, varying institutional capacity, viability and sustainability challenges, duplication of effort and resources, even within the same region, lack of regulation and compliance, as well as a low skills base.

### 9.2.1 Specific Challenges

### 9.2.1.1 National Water Resource Infrastructure

- It is acknowledged that the performance of DWS with respect to the management of national and regional water resource infrastructure has been poor. Functions between DWS and TCTA are duplicated; and financing arrangements across the sector are suboptimal with the result that assets are funded out of the government budget where these could be financed through water use charges. Poor collection of water use charges means that maintenance of water resources infrastructure is considerably under-funded.
- In addition, the requirement of off-take agreements prior to the construction of large infrastructure projects has led to delays in implementation that have increased water vulnerability, particularly in Cape Town, Durban and Gauteng.

### 9.2.1.2 Managing Water Resources at Catchment Management Level

The National Water Act provides for the establishment of catchment management agencies to manage one or more water management area (WMAs). The number of WMAs was reduced from nineteen (19) to nine (9) in 2013. The establishment of CMAs has been slow. By end of 2016, only two of the nine CMAs were established and functional. A number of process and institutional challenges have delayed the process, leading to a review of the initial plan to establish nine CMAs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> National Planning Commission. 2011. Diagnostic Report

# 9.2.1.3 The management of regional water infrastructure and the future role of Water Boards

While most water boards have been established for pragmatic reasons and several have had a history of good performance by both local and international standards, there are three primary drivers for change:

- The weak performance in the management of water supply and sanitation services by many
  municipalities compromises the extension of services to those without, and results in (or
  threatens to result in) unreliable and unsafe services;
- There are some important gaps in the existing institutional and financial framework responsibilities for water resources development at the local and regional level, and for regional bulk services outside of the existing water board service areas are not clear; and
- There have been, and currently still are, governance and performance-related problems for some of the water boards.

# 9.2.1.4 Managing local water resource infrastructure

Water User Associations (WUAs) are local-level institutions with voluntary membership intended to support the management of local water resources in the common interest. Most, but not all WUAs, serve the irrigation community. They are intended to include all users of a resource, both consumptive and non-consumptive. This is an institutional space that is too localised for DWS to manage and the department relies on these institutions to manage local resources and infrastructure (both state owned and private) themselves. Legislation provides that WUAs can be delegated additional functions to perform on behalf of the DWS or CMAs if it is more effective for them to do so.

The development and transformation of WUAs, either through the transformation of irrigation boards through broader representivity, or through the establishment of new WUAs comprising resource poor farmers, has been very slow. This has been due to a combination of difficulties in meeting representivity targets, unresolved concerns regarding the transfer of private assets and liabilities to a wider grouping, and bureaucratic delays by the DWS.

The creation of WUAs to manage government water schemes has been stalled by staff not wishing to be transferred from government to what are essentially private bodies.

There is a lack of financial and technical resources to support new 'developmental' WUAs. DWS does not have the capacity (human and financial) to provide support on a large scale.

#### 9.2.2 Drivers

Water sector institutions should be consolidated to achieve, among others, the following outcomes:

- Economies of scale in terms of capacity and service delivery
- Sufficient institutional capacity to attain sustainability and capability to execute service delivery mandates of affected institution
- Integrated planning for water sector development
- Sufficient delegation and decentralisation of water services delivery mandates
- Economic and financial viability of institutions

- Elimination of inefficiencies and duplication and
- Enhancement of regulatory compliance.

Table 9-1: Key Drivers

Issue	Rationale
Transformation and rationalisation of the number of institutions	More effective use of limited state resources
Governance, accountability and transparency	Improved governance and accountability in water sector institutions
Financial sustainability	Responding to cost containment measures Adopting a sustainable funding model
Performance	Respond to poor performance of institutions
Ownership of water and sanitation infrastructure	Transfer of infrastructure to appropriate organ of state

#### 9.3 PRIORITIES FOR THE FUTURE

The vision is to create sustainable water sector institutions that will facilitate effective service delivery while supporting government's transformational objectives. This will be achieved by the separation of policy making, shareholding and regulation to ensure that there will be effective governance in the sector. Institutional integration is also required to ensure that functions are allocated to institutions that are best placed to undertake them, to optimize sector capacity and, to facilitate economies of scope and scale.

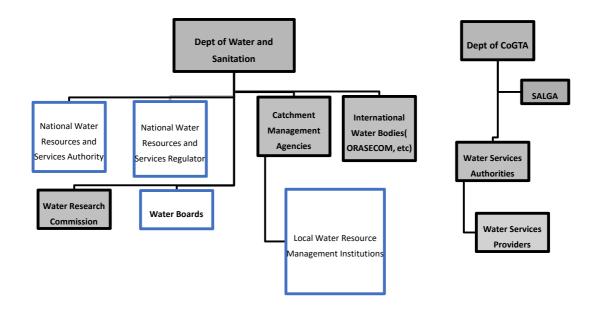


Figure 9-1: Possible future institutional arrangements

The desired institutional state (set out in the figure above) is envisioned as follows:

- The overall trusteeship and regulation of the water value chain lies with the Minister of Water and Sanitation who is responsible for ensuring that efficient and effective water institutions give effect to his/her public trusteeship of the water and sanitation business value chain.
- A considerably smaller DWS will set policy and the regulatory framework for water resources, water supply and sanitation management and will monitor the overall performance of the sector.
- A National Water Resources and Services Authority (NWRSA) will be established to finance, develop, manage and operate national water resource infrastructure and sanitation. New capability around bulk sanitation provision will be developed.
- A National Water Resources and Services Regulator (NWRSR) will be established which will be responsible for ensuring the development, implementation, monitoring and review of regulations across the water and sanitation value chain in accordance with the provisions of the National Water Act (1998), the Water Services Act (1997) and related water and sanitation policies. The possibility of an independent economic regulator to regulate tariffs, standards and performance in the water services sector has been proposed.
- The establishment of CMAs has progressed slowly with only two of nine planned CMAs
   established and functional. While the establishment of a single Catchment Management
   Agency for the country was raised during the initial development of the NW&SMP, this
   proposal has not carried and the implementation of a total of nine CMAs is envisaged.
- The water boards are of different sizes and capabilities, with only a few technically and financially strong, each serving one or more major cities, while the smaller boards are technically and financially stretched and are serving economically weaker and less dense areas. Rand Water and Umgeni Water together make up 75% of national water board capacity. A process is underway to amalgamate some of the boards to reduce the overall number to nine with an expanded mandate, including for regional bulk infrastructure.
- The development, financing, management, operation and maintenance of regional bulk water and wastewater services will be the responsibility of water boards.
- All irrigation boards should have been transformed into WUAs by 1999. A policy position
  that all WUAs and IBs will cease to exist in future was approved by Cabinet in 2013. A
  roadmap has been developed to transform all IBs and WUAs into local water resource
  management institutions.
- The transboundary water management bodies will be responsible for co-ordinated and overseeing development and management of transboundary water resources.
- The challenges faced by WSAs are addressed under the section on water services and sanitation.

# 9.3.1 Priority Actions

DWS, as the leader of the water and sanitation sector, will lead a process, with other sector partners, to simplify and streamline the currently complex institutional arrangements in the sector. In addition, it will drive increased functionality and efficiency in institutional arrangements. Institutional Rationalisation and Organisational Alignment is urgently required and is supported

by the Presidential review on State Owned Enterprises (SOEs). However, implementation of changes must not impact negatively on the implementation of other aspects of this plan.

The following table as summarised in Volume 1 of the NW&SMP provides a list of priority actions to be implemented:

Table 9-2: Priority Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Develop and implement a long-term plan for the turn-around of water supply and sanitation services in the country based on a sector-wide approach, that recognises DWS as regulator of W&S provision that includes the development of centralised programmes to obtain economies of scale and to ensure impact (e.g. driving municipal non-revenue-water improvements, and assessing the cost-effectiveness and appropriate systems for desalination) (Volume 3, Action 1.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, NT, SALGA	Annually
Develop and implement Provincial Water Services Delivery Master Plans to provide reliable and sustainable water supply and sanitation to all households within South Africa: • Provincial Bulk Services Master Plans • Reliable Services Delivery Action Plans that includes a backlog analysis and infrastructure asset management plans (1.3.6)	DWS, WSAs, CoGTA, SALGA, NT, WBs	2030
Establish a business case for streamlined institutional arrangements in the water and sanitation sector (2.1.1)	DWS	2020
Establish a Municipal Intervention Unit for Water and Sanitation in DWS, staffed with highly competent experts to drive a national programme of intervention at the municipal level (2.1.2)	DWS	2022
Transform all WUAs into Local water resources management institutions as per the developed roadmap (2.1.7)	DWS, WBs, WRMI, CMAs	2021
Establish financially sustainable CMAs across the country, and transfer staff and budget and delegated functions, including licensing of water use and monitoring and evaluation of water resources (2.1.3)	DWS	2020
Establish the National Water Resources and Services Authority (2.1.4)	DWS, NT	2020
Determine the optimal configuration of water boards to manage regional bulk water supply; assist municipalities to perform their primary water and sanitation services mandate where necessary, manage regional water resources infrastructure, manage regional bulk WTWs and WWTWs (2.1.5)	DWS, WBs	2020
Establish the National Water Resources and Services Regulator (NWRSR) (2.1.6)	DWS, NT	2020

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Implement accurate billing and effective revenue management systems in all entities in the water value chain with a strict "No payment = no water" approach to agriculture/industrial/commercial users and restricted supply to domestic users (2.4.2)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, AGSA	2024
Ensure that sufficient revenue is received through tariffs and grants to operate, maintain and improve the water supply and sanitation system. The tariff structure must allow for cross subsidisation for the indigent and building of a reserve for periods of drought (2.4.5)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT, AGSA	2024

#### 10. MANAGING DATA AND INFORMATION

#### **10.1 PRESENT STATE**

Reliable data, information and knowledge on the status of the country's water resources, water supply and sanitation is required to understand and enable spatial and non-spatial analysis and presentation of water use and water demand including the manner in which various economic, social and environmental activities in catchments affect (consume, pollute, increase) or constrain (limit, degrade) water quality, quantity

2.2
Managing Data
and
Information

2. Enabling Environment

and

ecosystems. DWS has developed a systematic knowledge base and associated knowledge products of their water services and resources business with the aim to share the knowledge in the public domain. Information is available in a Geographic Information System (GIS) format as well as various separate and supporting formats that are of non-spatial nature.

Water resources data includes regular measurements of rainfall, streamflow, dam levels, and of chemical and biological determinants based on a well-established network of monitoring points. It further includes information on the ecological properties of water resources, both surface and groundwater. The coverage of rainfall and runoff gauging in the country has, however, been allowed to deteriorate and many rainfall measurement stations and gauging weirs are no longer functional. The South African Weather Service and HydroNET joined forces to provide reliable weather information. HydroNET is a web-based decision support system which transfers weather and water data into sophisticated applications and dashboards to make well-informed and transparent decisions.

DWS runs a number of monitoring programmes on a national level to provide:

- Information required for performing its regulation and custodian role e.g. information to CMAs, the public, NGOs, WUAs, tertiary & research institutions including on the status of, and trends in water resources quantity and quality
- Information to national, provincial and local government e.g. other national departments, provincial and local government, and
- Information in terms of international/regional/trans-boundary agreements and national level water resources strategic and development planning e.g. UNEP GEMS/Water, ORASECOM, LIMCOM, KOBWA.

The monitoring programmes run by DWS include:

- The National Chemical Monitoring Programme, which assesses the status and trends of water resources' chemistry
- The National Microbial Monitoring Programme, which assesses trends of faecal pollution and associated health risks and
- The National Eutrophication Monitoring Programme which assesses trophic status, risks and trends of single impoundments, river reaches or canals.

The National Toxicity Monitoring Programme is currently being designed and is intended to assess the status and trends of toxicity and toxicants in water resources. A National Radioactivity Programme is currently in the testing phase.

DWS also runs a National Ecosystem Health Monitoring Programme (NAEHMP), which has three components:

- River Ecosystem Monitoring Programme (REMP) /formerly River Health Programme (RHP)
- National Wetlands Monitoring Programme (NWMP) and
- National Estuaries Monitoring Programme (NESMP).

DWS also monitors the state of dams and river flow in the country, through the Hydrological Information System. Flood monitoring is also conducted in the Orange-Vaal system through a near real-time monitoring system.

DWS is also responsible for the assessment of groundwater resources, data acquisition and data management, and the development and maintenance of information systems in this regard. This is done to ensure the sustainable development and use of groundwater countrywide through the establishment of monitoring network infrastructure and management.

Water use data (according to the water use as defined by the National Water Act, Section 21) is captured by DWS through the Water Authorisations and Registration Management System (WARMS). It is however a challenge to ensure the system is kept up-to-date to allow for new developments or uses of water by registered and new users.

Rainfall is monitored by the South African Weather Service (SAWS) which is also responsible for weather forecasting and seasonal rainfall predictions.

DEA monitors the status of wetlands and estuaries across the country.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

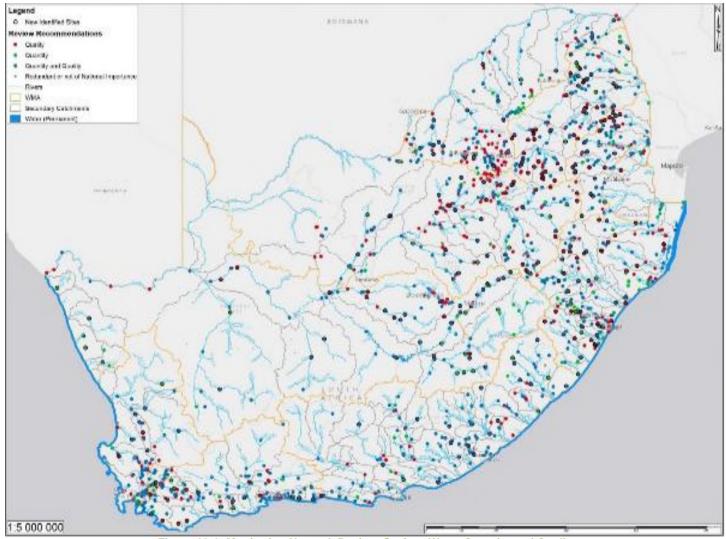


Figure 10-1: Monitoring Network Design: Surface Water Quantity and Quality

# Water services institutions, water supply and sanitation information and monitoring

DWS maintains a geodatabase of water services provision by all WSAs<sup>51</sup> which includes spatial footprints and supporting attribute data of water supply and sanitation infrastructure and settlements. This is further extended by the Water Services / Regulation Systems Menu. StatsSA collects data on water services and sanitation provision through the national census, and the regular household and community surveys.

Important tools for monitoring the status of water supply and sanitation delivery were the Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop assessments and progress reports. The Municipal Services Self-Assessment (MuSSA) programme, together with its supporting databases is also an important tool to assess the capacities and constraints of water services institutions. Water Services Authorities (WSAs) report on water supply and sanitation through their Water Services Development Plans, as required by the WSAct, section 12.

Section 155(7) of the Constitution, as well as Section 62(1) of the WSAct, mandate national government to monitor the performance of the water sector and specifically grant DWS the mandate to monitor the performance of all water services institutions. Reliable data is required on the performance of water services institutions, on the delivery of sustainable and reliable water and sanitation services, and on the state of water and sanitation assets in order to monitor progress towards the goals of universal and reliable coverage of services. WSAs are responsible for water supply and sanitation provision, including monitoring of potable water quality and the quality of effluent discharged from WWTWs, and for monitoring the performance of WSPs.

Currently the most reliable information on municipal financial performance is maintained in the National Treasury databases, but unfortunately water and sanitation financial information is still not clearly ring-fenced.

The Municipal Systems Act makes provision for the Member of the Executive Committee for Local Government in a province to: establish mechanisms, processes and procedures to monitor the performance of municipalities of their powers functions; monitor the development of local government capacity in the province; and assess the support needed by municipalities to strengthen their capacity to deliver.

It is also a hinderance that there are insufficient, accessible and up-to-date information available within the DWS on supporting datasets such as agricultural activities, energy generation, water requirements for all sectors – various scales, socio-economic data or scenario planning, to assist in water management and governance activities.

#### 10.2 DRIVERS

Effective information management, monitoring and evaluation is crucial for the successful management and regulation of water resources or water services as it creates the platform to initiate interventions / actions, understand trends, adapt management plans appropriately or plan

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> Department of Water & Sanitation Water Services Geodatabase

effectively for the future. This is particularly critical in an environment facing significant change. The lack of data and information resulting from weak monitoring systems, information systems that are outdated or not maintained, pose a high risk to the achievement of the goals set out in the NWRS2 and the NW&SMP.

Monitoring and reporting has also been compromised by the high staff turnover in DWS, resulting in the lack of technically qualified staff. There are also budget constraints with increasing costs for running the programmes. There is ongoing pressure to expand and maintain the networks due to an increase in demand for more reliable information, but there are insufficient funds to achieve this.

While DWS has worked alongside sector partners in the development of other ambitious regulatory and/or benchmarking databases, such as the National Benchmarking Initiative undertaken by SALGA, the WRC, and the South African Association of Water Utilities (SAAWU), these exercises have unfortunately never achieved full coverage and most have been allowed to lapse. It requires a tremendous amount of human resources, technical skills and coordination to ensure information exchange between the DWS and water services institutions to ensure continued update and maintenance of information on water services infrastructure and provision. The highly successful Blue, Green and No Drop programme have also been allowed to lapse in 2014.

Ensuring that data and information are shared, accessible in suitable formats and gender disaggregated in order to support the aims of government and in empowering women, remain a challenge.

#### 10.3 PRIORITIES FOR THE FUTURE

Improved and modernised information systems must be developed in support of the implementation of the NW&SMP and continue to build and expand on the suite of knowledge products and communication channels that are and should be utilised to share knowledge in a customized manner. Spatial and non-spatial datasets should be packaged as time-series knowledge products such as atlases, interactive dataset exploration and visualization toolkits (appropriate charts, maps and schematic). Online mapping and interfacing with modelling tools inclusive of systematic metadata and factsheets on the knowledge base should also be included. In addition, there will be a need to include other non-spatial data and information such as existing information, maps reports, data on policies, programs, and projects, institutional information to name a few.

A comprehensive knowledge and information management strategy should be developed and implemented that outlines the development of a variety of interactive knowledge products. These products could include among other:

- An interactive atlas of key water resources, water and sanitation management related topics that are visualised as maps, supporting text, graphs, schematics, photographs, and other graphics;
- A repository of relevant existing reports key reports, documents, journal articles, web links, etc. relevant to the water sector; and
- Metadata of the associated database/GIS data developed. This should include information
  on the sources, coverage, date, and spatial processing related to each of the datasets and
  enable systematic documentation of the data.

The knowledge products must be derived from reputable national water monitoring networks and information systems that are extensive and aligned with the country's strategic, governance and management requirements to meet current and future requirements. In order to give sufficient weight to this, the following existing projects and programmes should be developed / revitalised to enforce the credibility and relevance of current and future interventions:

- the formalisation of a national hydrological and geohydrological monitoring centre should be considered amongst other actions. This could be achieved by ensuring hydrological monitoring is 'back up to standard' through the recruitment and training of suitable personnel and the allocation of adequate funds for the installation, refurbishment and maintenance of rainfall and river flow gauging stations;
- WARMS<sup>52</sup> is a critical tool in the management of water resources in the country and in being able to track transformation of equitable access to water. As such, it is important that it functions effectively and information is updated and maintained;
- The Blue, Green and No Drop programme have played a critical role in the collection, provision and dissemination of information, and as such should be revitalised and results published annually as a matter of urgency; and
- The DWS Water Services / Regulation Systems Menu consists of a suite of programs and tools to report on water supply, sanitation, water services institutions and programmes. The information should continue to be updated through information exchange between DWS, water services and water resource institutions, and other departments or organisations such as StatsSA.

The following table as summarised in Volume 1 of the NW&SMP provides a list of priority actions to be implemented:

Table 10-1: Priority Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Revitalise the Green, Blue and No Drop programmes and publish results. Revise and establish norms and standards to be applied in the Green, Blue and No Drop programmes (Volume 3, Action 1.4.1)	DWS, WSAs	Annually
Review and develop and implement comprehensive and appropriate Management, Monitoring and Reporting Structures of the DWS data portal (2.2.1)	DWS	Annually
Review, develop and implement a comprehensive DWS information and knowledge management strategy to include among other:  • Amended authorisation conditions to provide for self-reporting  • Harmonization of monitoring actions by all responsible institutions  • Perform information V&V audits (2.2.2)	DWS	Annually

<sup>52</sup> http://www.dwa.gov.za/Projects/WARMS

Alignment of monitoring institutions to support National	DWS	2021		
and International reporting requirements and				
programmes, e.g. SDGs, Agenda 63 and AMCO (2.2.3)				
Monitor, review, evaluate, report on and update	DPME, DWS	Annual report to Parliament		
NW&SMP (2.7.4)				

#### 11. BUILDING CAPACITY FOR ACTION

The water sector is inter-sectoral and multi-disciplinary in nature.

At an inter-sectoral level, it links with agriculture, health, education, local government, mining, forestry, industry and environment.

2.3
Building Capacity
for Action

2. Enabling Environment

Its multi-disciplinary nature covers a range of responsibilities,

including policy and regulation, planning and management, capital works design, construction, operation and maintenance, ecological, water quality and social analysis, financial management, all across both urban and rural environments.

These responsibilities are allocated to a number of water sector institutions, mostly within the public sector such as water services authorities, water services providers, water boards, catchment management agencies and water user associations, but the private sector and civil society also play a role.

An effective water sector requires human resources capacity for different functions at different institutions – both in terms of numbers to meet demand for specific skills; and competencies in terms of skills, qualifications and experience.

# 11.1.1 Approach to Skills Development and Capacity Building

Skills and capacity building should be defined beyond individual capacity, as the institutional capacity and the enabling environmental have aspects of capacity that should be taken into consideration. This chapter has adopted the Department of Cooperative and Traditional Affairs' (COGTA) definition of capacity building as espoused in the *National Capacity Building Framework* (NCBF).

# Multi-dimensional Approach to Capacity Building

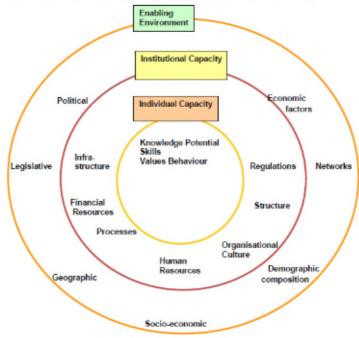


Figure 11-1: Multi-dimensional Approach to Capacity Building

It is recognized that skills are produced over many years through an education and training system (the Pipeline Approach). The system begins at pre-primary level, through the general education and training (GET), further education and training (FET) as well as higher education and training (HET) bands and covers the occupational learning sphere.

The approach proposes a strategic intervention in each of the blocks that constitute the education and training pipeline with the understanding that the effective functioning of the system will produce sufficient numbers of work-ready graduates required by the sector. The figure below illustrates the pipeline approach to education and training.

A leading example of the utilisation of the pipeline approach is the 2020 Vision for Water and Sanitation Education Programme<sup>53</sup> (VfWSEP) which seeks to address water conservation, demand management and skills shortages in the sector.

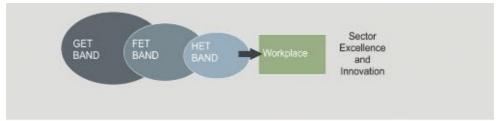


Figure 11-2: Pipeline Approach

# 11.1.2 Institutional Capacity

Institutional capacity refers to the capacity of sector institutions and entities to plan and manage the execution of sector mandates efficiently and effectively, and includes:

- Powers and functions of various institutions;
- Institutional service delivery models;
- Institutionalised arrangements for planning and delivery of services;
- Regulations and bylaws;
- Financial resources;
- Leadership and governance; and
- Awareness and constituency engagement.

Capacity building includes all physical and non-physical resources necessary for institutions to undertake their functions and a seamless relationship amongst institutions with a clear division of functions, liabilities, obligations and powers.

# 11.1.3 Environmental Capacity

Environmental capacity refers to external enablers for effective and efficient functioning of water sector institutions. These include sector policies, legislation, strategies, plans, funding and institutional arrangements for effective regulation and seamless accountability. Other issues include the political and socio-economic environments and how water sector institutions are enabled to operate optimally and navigate through challenges such as skills deficit, limited

<sup>53</sup> Possible link to DWS website?

government fiscus, high levels of poverty, demographic trends such as high rural to urban migration, high rate of informal settlements, low levels of cost recovery, and public unrests.

#### 11.2 PRESENT STATE

The NW&SMP sets out the challenges that must be addressed to ensure a secure water future. These will not be achieved without addressing the issue of capacity – human resources with the necessary qualifications, knowledge, attitudes, competencies and capabilities to improve the water sector planning and management processes; and an enabling environment with appropriate policy and legal frameworks; institutional tools, systems and processes including public participation, partnerships and intergovernmental relations. Environmental and institutional capacity constraints are addressed elsewhere in the Master Plan and the focus is on human resources capacity both in terms of numbers and skills.

Three key challenges impact on the human resources capacity – number of vacancies in critical areas especially engineering; development of new skills for a changing environment; and development of functional skills for incumbents in water sector institutions.

A skills gap analysis conducted by the WRC in 2015, looking at numbers of staff and their skills relative to required skills, showed significant skills gaps in all water sector institutions, including DWS, CMAs, water boards and Water Services Authorities<sup>54</sup>. Recent reports (2017) by National Treasury identified over 800 vacancies within DWS<sup>55</sup>. StatsSA's Non-Financial Census of Municipalities 2016<sup>56</sup> reported a 13,7% vacancy rate in the water and sanitation departments across all municipalities.

# 11.2.1 The Skills Development Mandate in the Water Sector

The responsibility for the coordination of education, training and skills development across various sectors is vested in the Department of Higher Education through the various Sector Education and Training Authorities (SETAs). The Skills Development Act (No. 97 of 1998, as amended) conferred the primary legislative responsibilities of facilitation of learning programmes (linked to occupations), disbursement of workplace training funds (mandatory and discretionary grants) and skills planning functions to Sector Education and Training Authorities (SETAs).

For the water sector, the Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority (EWSETA) is charged with the responsibility of coordinating and facilitating skills development and capacity building in accordance with the Skills Development Strategy, Human Resource Development Strategy II (2010-2030) and the New Growth Path, National Skills Accord (NSA) between government, business and labour. Through its Sector Skills Plan, the EWSETA focuses on determining skills development priorities after thorough analysis.

31 October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.2) NW&SMP: Volume 2: Plan to Action

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> Integrated Water Sector Skills Intervention Map based on a sector skills gap analysis report to the Water Research Commission by A Vienings (Water Concepts) & M Lima (Onyxx Human Capital) (co-project leaders) WRC 2015

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup>Parliamentary Monitoring Group <u>www.pmg.org.za</u>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup>Statistics South Africa; 2016 Non-Financial Census of Municipalities

#### 11.2.2 Skills Development

The water and sanitation sector is dependent on high levels of professionals and technicians; however, there is a serious shortage of specific critical skills within various water sector institutions across the water and sanitation business value chain. Achieving sustainable water resources management requires a multi-dimensional approach to how skills and capacity is addressed across the value chain from regulation through to provision, usage, treatment and re-use of water, in both rural and urban areas and across the gender divide.

The EWSETA 2017-2022 Sector Skills Plan highlights challenges such as:

- limited number of people studying in engineering
- graduates not having the required practical skills
- the quality of Technical Vocational Education and Training (TVET) colleges not being adequate
- many current personnel nearing retirement and the shortage of experienced people in the pipeline that can fill these positions *and*
- inadequacy of the sets of qualifications for emerging occupations.

As a result of this serious shortage of technical skills, even the Department of Water and Sanitation continues to over-rely on consultants in key strategic areas including planning and programme management.

The skills and capacity required by the Water Services Authorities (WSAs) to deliver and maintain water and sanitation services sustainably also remain inadequate. This is compounded by the difficulties in attracting qualified professionals to rural municipalities in particular.

The publication entitled *Numbers and Needs in Local Government* (Lawless 2005) highlighted that municipalities were short of civil engineers, technologists and technicians, with some 28% of municipalities having no in-house civil engineering capacity at all at that time. The updated *Numbers and Needs* (Lawless, 2007) further highlights the fact that civil engineering levels in municipalities is too low to adequately plan, deliver, operate and maintain local government infrastructure in a sustainable manner.

To determine progress made, The South African Institute of Civil Engineers' (SAICE) Professional Development and Project has undertaken a comparison between the 2005 results and the status quo in 2015. As indicated in the table below, the number of municipalities with no civil engineers on their staff has increased from 126 to 202. Twenty-eight have no civil engineering staff at all, while 81 have only technicians.

Table 11-1: Civil Engineering Metrics – 2005 compared with 2015

Totals	2005	2015	Number of municipalities with	2005	20
Civil engineering staff	1 875	2 387	No civil engineering staff	82	
Civil in metros	1 059*	1 201	No civil engineers	126	2
Civil in districts	240	260	One civil engineering staff member	60	
Civil in locals	576	926	Only civil engineering technicians	95	
Population	47.640m	54.432m	Female civil engineering staff	56	1
Households	11.754m	16.122m	Registered civil engineering staff	85	

The Municipal Demarcation Board's *State of Municipal Capacity Report* (2012) also highlighted the uneven distribution of registered Engineers, which is an essential capacity to manage water and sanitation services. As indicated in the figure below, particularly small and rural municipalities are struggling to attract and retain engineers.

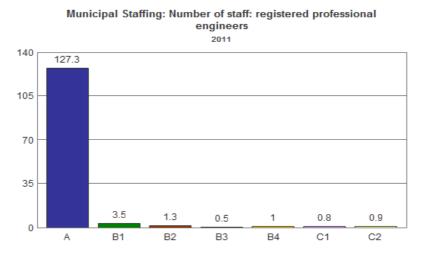


Figure 11-3: Number of Registered Engineers per Municipal Category

#### 11.2.3 Current Supply Trends

Records from the Council for Higher Education show that the number of Civil Engineering graduates doubled between 2010 and 2015 from approximately 1 000 to 2 000 graduates per year. It is not clear how many of these graduates seek work in the water sector. Other graduate numbers with qualifications that apply to the water sector also increased dramatically in this period, leading to no shortage of science graduates applying to work in the sector. However, the challenge of appointing qualified and experienced staff remains, especially in municipalities and the Department of Water and Sanitation. Key constraints include the availability of competitive salaries and suitable working environments to attract and retain the required skills, as well as the lack of experienced engineers and scientists to provide mentorship and training to graduates to enable them to register as professionals.

#### 11.3 PROBLEMS, CHALLENGES & DRIVERS FOR CHANGE

The South African water sector has experienced major sectoral, regulatory and institutional reform since 1994. These have had significant impact on the governance, operations and management of water sector institutions and engagement with water users, and on the capabilities and expertise required. The capacity gaps are present at various levels – environmental, institutional and human skills. Environmental and institutional capacity gaps are a result of a multiple factors beyond the control of the water sector.

# 11.3.1 Human Skills

The following human skills capacity gaps are noted:

 Experienced professionals are leaving public institutions to work in the private sector and in foreign countries due partly to the inability of public sector institutions to attract and retain such staff.

- Mentoring of new entrants into the water sector has become a major challenge due to shortage of experienced personnel in the public sector.
- Impact assessments are hardly ever conducted, allowing little evidence of the actual impact of capacity building and skills development interventions in the sector.
- Primary planning data, which under ideal circumstance should be generated through the workplace skills planning process, is poor.
- Limited water and sanitation sector occupations are listed in the Organising Framework for Occupation (OFO), as these workplace skills plans from employers are not standardised and reflective of the actual needs/gaps. This contributes to inaccurate prioritisation and allocation of funding for interventions.
- The ongoing retirement of a large cohort of older, experienced workers is leaving significant gaps in skills and experience in the sector.
- There are new capability requirements to meet the emerging demands of climate change, environmental management, new technologies, and the multi-disciplinary nature of sustainable water management.
- Resource constraints and the low capacity to engage with the water sector, hampers the
  updating of materials, and the generation of new courses relevant to emerging needs and to
  deliver industry-relevant education and training.
- There are low levels of entrants and completions in education and training programmes relevant to the water sector, including sciences and engineering.

Other trends which influence skills availability and retention within the water sector include the following:

- Extensive corporatisation and the contracting out of many functions of water utilities in the 80s and 90s, and a resulting reduction in the level of inhouse training provided by the state
- The overall shortages of technical skills in the South African economy, the strong competition for human resources within the infrastructure/ mining sectors in particular and an extended period of low investment in curriculum development
- Demand from the mining and construction industries for a limited pool of scientists and engineers
- Changing/evolving job roles, definitions and qualifications make it difficult to choose a specific career path in the water industry
- Changing expectations from younger members of workforce who expect greater flexibility in working hours, the opportunity to achieve a work/life balance and better optimised career paths than is offered by industry and
- Variable connectivity of universities with industry resulting in less employment-relevant curriculum.

### 11.4 PRIORITIES FOR THE FUTURE

The future is envisaged as follows:

- A well-skilled and adaptable water sector work force
- An attractive sector that competes with other sectors for skills and can retain skilled staff in the water sector

- Accountable and strong governance structures focused primarily on monitoring and evaluation of new and existing training/skills development programmes and
- Funding available for scarce skills throughout the skills development pipeline.

While the present needs are urgent, and solutions are required in a corresponding short-term framework, the solution will take time. Both the water sector and the education sector operate in long timeframes, with gestation periods of years and decades. Addressing skills needs across these sectors requires a long-term perspective, balanced with the need for urgent action. There are significant current commitments to education and training places, and recent further commitments announced. Some of the actions identified by *EWSETA Sector Skills Plan 2017-2022* are as follows:

- Develop new skills and leadership for Hydrologists, Hydrogeologists and Ecologists, to drive groundwater use at local level and improve artificial recharge of aquifers
- Build human and institutional capacity to better manage water databases, create communication and awareness and project the cost implications of utilizing alternative sources of water and the development of green processes and technologies
- Expand high-level knowledge and quality research in areas such as groundwater use, desalination, water treatment, and the role of women in water in rural areas and informal settlements
- Facilitate the War on Leaks training programme
- Align skills development interventions to support green jobs and initiatives
- Mainstream issues of sustainability and environmental ethics into education and training programmes
- Develop high level of technical and research skills that underpin technological advancement and innovation
- Up-skill and retain the existing labour force that participate in varying capacities within the sector to address changing skills needs linked to technological advancement
- Develop industry-research / skills development partnerships with research institutions, science councils and universities of technology in areas identified for innovation and
- Train women involved in accessing and distributing water in rural areas and informal settlements in the safe and efficient usage of water and sanitation.

Skills development (planning to implementation) happens within the National Qualification Framework (NQF), and its sub-framework of quality councils and structured pipeline bands. This form of capacity is exclusive to individual capability and knowledge to fill a particular occupation.

It is important to develop and implement a mandatory, modular hands-on qualification for municipal water managers to be run over 18 months and accredited by EWSETA to include aspects such as asset management, tariffs and revenue management, drought management, stakeholder engagement and customer relations

In addition, regulations should be developed regarding the required qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, CMAs, water boards and municipal water services, accompanied by a programme for recruiting and retaining experienced technical and managerial staff with technical qualifications in South Africa and internationally. The definition of career paths with defined training and on-the-job experience will help to build a cadre of sector professionals.

A detailed assessment of sector skills and capacity building needs will be concluded after approval of this plan. The following ten-point plan incorporates this thinking:

- Undertake water and sanitation sector skills capacity needs analysis. The study will
  investigate current state of skills and map stakeholders throughout the water value chain
  in terms of mandate, current capacity and required capacity for optimal performance. It
  will indicate the skills gaps in terms of numbers per occupation, and skills levels within
  each of the water sector institutions.
- Develop a skills and institutional capacity development strategy for the sector aligned to the 2030 National Water and Sanitation Master Plan by indicating what skills (competencies and numbers) are needed by the different water sector institutions to achieve the sector goals and priorities identified in the National Water and Sanitation Master Plan, the NDP, the SDGs and the NWRS2. The focus of skills will be at all levels – artisans, administrative, supervisory, management, technical, legal, scientific and financial.
- Assess and develop appropriate institutional arrangements required to achieve sector goals and priorities. This will take into consideration work done through the institutional reform and realignment project. Focus will be on effective division of powers and functions for potable water supply and sanitation.
- Undertake a study to identify constraints and capacity gaps in water sector institutions that
  prevent water sector institutions from achieving sector goals and priorities identified in the
  National Water and Sanitation Master Plan and the SDGs. Identify interventions to
  address the constraints and institutional capacity per sector. The sectors referred to are:
  domestic use (local government), mining, industry and agriculture. The intervention
  required will be comprehensive to include amongst others, human capital, technical,
  social, institutional, environmental, financial management and legislative issues.
- Evaluate various alternative interventions and institutional arrangements to meet current and future water and sanitation capacity demands considering the benefits and challenges of every alternative mechanism or solution. Develop support models and institutional mechanisms to address the identified constraints and capacity per sector.
- Resource, expand and continue to implement the 2020 Vision of Water and Sanitation Schools Education Programme. Review the programme and focus on the 2030 Vision.
- Resource, expand and continue to implement the Community Water Education Programme incorporating climate change.
- Resource and implement the Water Councillor Leadership Programme.
- Establish partnerships with private sector and international development partners for skills development and institutional capacity building. Assess opportunities for private public partnerships throughout the water and sanitation business value chain.
- Establish partnership with Non-Governmental Organisations for institutional capacity development.

The following table as summarised in Volume 1 of the NW&SMP provides a list of priority actions to be implemented:

Table 11-2: Priority Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Establish regulations on required qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, CMAs, water boards and municipal services institutions (Volume 3, Action 2.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, SETA	2023
Develop and implement programme for recruiting experienced technical and managerial staff in first South Africa and then internationally (2.3.2)	DWS, CoGTA, DIRCO	2030
Define (and reinstate in some cases) career paths with defined training and on the job experience to build a knowledgeable sector of professionals (2.3.3)	DWS, WSAs, WBs, CMAs	2023
Develop and implement a mandatory, modular hands-on qualification for municipal water managers (technical manager) to be run over 18 months and accredited by EWSETA to include aspects such as asset management, tariffs and revenue management, drought management, stakeholder engagement and customer relations (2.3.4)	DWS, EWSETA, Institutions of Higher Learning	Ongoing
Partner with institutions to fund training of water sector practitioners in the curation, management and use of data as well as the associated technologies (2.3.5)	DWS, EWSETA	Ongoing
Initiate a focused research capability initiative in water sector economics to address this existing skills gap (2.3.6)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST	Ongoing
Continue to develop high end skills (post graduate) to ensure a future science, technology and innovation capability in South Africa (2.3.7)	DWS, DST, NRF, WRC, CSIR, the dti (THRIP)	Ongoing
Continue to support programmes that enable development of critical skills and exposure to emerging innovations (e.g. Young Engineers Programme) (2.3.8)	SALGA, DST, WRC, CSIR, DWS, CoGTA, MISA	Ongoing

#### 12. ENSURING FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

Sustainable financial water management involves the full spectrum of financial management and governance activities required to develop and sustain effective water and sanitation services to the people, environment and the economy of the country. The focus of the country must be on sustainable management and not only on infrastructure investment.

2. Enabling Environment

2.4
Ensuring
Financial
Sustainability

To stay in business, income (funding) and expenditure must remain positive or in balance. The following sections present the current financial situation, future investment needs, funding sources, financing mechanisms and financial governance to achieve and maintain financial sustainability in the water sector.

#### 12.1 FINANCIAL HEALTH OF THE SECTOR

The water and sanitation sector is currently not financially sustainable. Funding needs are on the increase and available funding is limited due to the economic recession, reduced revenues and accumulating debt. In general, this Master Plan indicates the need for an immediate "turn-around" and mind-shift change with regards to the sector, which is also the case from a financial sustainability perspective.

The following diagram illustrates the current situation and depicts three financial health scenarios for the future:

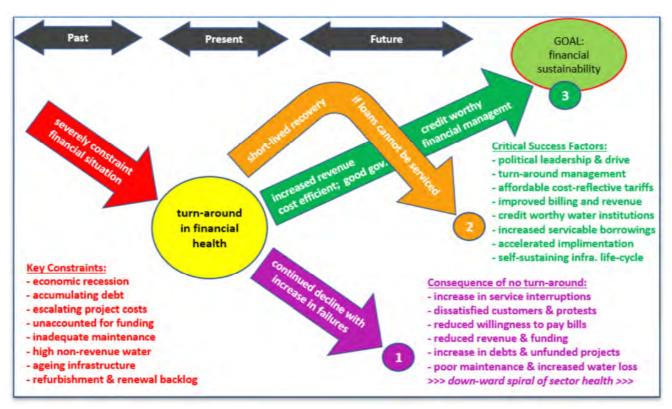


Figure 12-1: Three Scenarios for the Future

As illustrated in the above diagram, the following scenarios apply:

- Scenario 1: "Business as usual" with continued decline of financial health and largescale failures
- <u>Scenario 2</u>: "Ad-hoc" approach with short-lived illusory recovery resulting in borrowings that cannot be serviced resulting in continued dysfunctionalities in sector and
- <u>Scenario 3</u>: "Turn-around" based on sustainable financing of economic and social projects.

**Scenario 1: Business as usual** is not an option. The risk of not spending what is required will result in further infrastructure degradation over time (a "reverse gear" situation); water investment not providing an enabling environment for economic growth; socio-economic targets and objectives not being attained and a sector that is not able to provide a level of service acceptable to users.

Scenario 2: "Ad-hoc" approach can result in large expenditure and raising of long-term loans to provide quick relief but does not support financial sustainability in the long term. In terms of this scenario, a non-integrated or selective approach to finding solutions for the sector can result in scarce financial resources being utilised on the wrong solutions. Loans can tie future revenue streams to committed funding structures for the next two to three decades, hampering recovery of the sector as a whole and putting undue pressure on the fiscus and user tariffs in the future. This approach would typically respond through "cherry-picking" where the best revenue streams are isolated for purposes of a transaction, but where this does not form part of the holistic solution required. It can be a case of "low-hanging fruit" where short-term impacts are the focus through emergency schemes providing only symptomatic relief.

**Scenario 3:** The "Turn-around" approach is the only viable option to ensure financial sustainability of the South African water sector in the long-term. A well-planned and executed turn-around is required and decisions have to be based on solid information to evaluate the challenges at hand and assess the most appropriate solutions. A turn-around will inevitably require change where strong (and sometimes unfavourable) decisions would have to be taken.

There is no time to be wasted and immediate action is required on an integrated and balanced approach.

Although financial sustainability is outlined in this chapter as a separate focus area and an enabler to the success of the sector, it is equally interdependant on the successful implementation of the other enabling pillars such as enforcement, regulation and having value attached to water security. This integrated approach can, together with fundamental financial management, mobilise sustainable financing for the sector.

#### Turn-around in Financial Health





A turn-around towards financial sustainability is not optional and requires dedicated, purposeful intervention and a serious mind-shift by all stakeholders.

# 12.2 KEY CHALLENGES TO FINANCIAL HEALTH IN WATER AND SANITATION

The sector is currently not financially sustainable and challenged with *inter alia* the following factors that impacts on the financial health of the sector:

- Lack of understanding of the strategic value of water (particularly the importance of water security);
- Degradation of existing asset value (backlogs in operations, maintenance and refurbishment);
- Funding gap (expectations exceeding current capacity);
- Water use not optimised (lack of demand management, water allocations insufficient);
- High non-revenue water (non-paying users, insufficient revenue management system, growing debt);
- Backlogs on Free Basic Water supply and sanitation provision (still catching up);
- Inefficient sector institutions (complex structure and governed under different legislation);
- Fiscal constraints (limited capacity by fiscus to provide funding or guarantees);
- Tariffs not cost-reflective (under-recovery, agricultural subsidies);
- Capacity constraints (lack of skills and integrated, practical support programmes);
- Non-alignment on priorities and strategic value of water;
- Institutions not creditworthy (financially constrained municipalities especially in rural areas);
- Private sector participation not optimized;
- Reducing water quality (increasing costs and environmental risks); and
- Value for money procurement not optimal.

The South African water sector is in decline with highly vulnerable municipalities characterised by declining levels of service, a continued increase in customer dissatisfaction, rising levels of unpaid bills and aging infrastructure. In terms of the Vulnerability Assessment report<sup>57</sup>, 78% of municipalities rate are between 'high' and 'extreme' in terms of vulnerability. The dire situation is confirmed by No-Drop and Green Drop Reports which shows high levels of non-revenue water and large numbers of wastewater treatment works not meeting the discharge standards.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

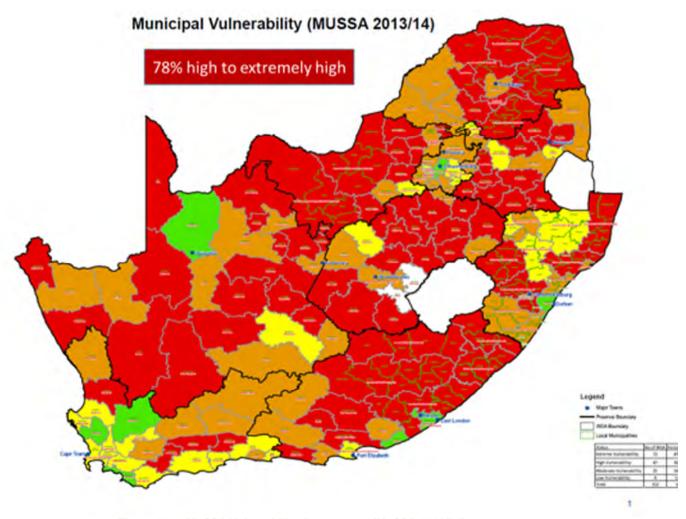


Figure 12-2: MuSSA Vulnerability Assessment (MuSSA 2013/14)

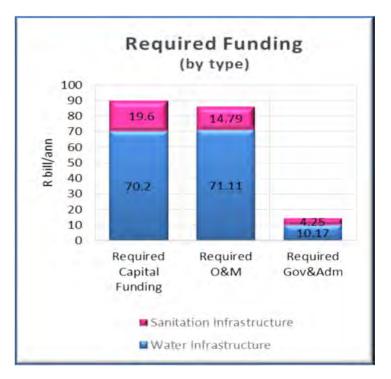
Although these challenges are substantial and should by no means be underestimated, an immediate and focused implementation of the Master Plan could save the sector if the identified corrective measures are implemented and maintained to protect this strategic, yet vulnerable sector, to the benefit of all. The turn-around will require a mind-shift change and commitment from each and every citizen to be mobilized successfully.

#### **12.3 PRESENT STATE**

# 12.3.1 Strategic Overview of Financial Position

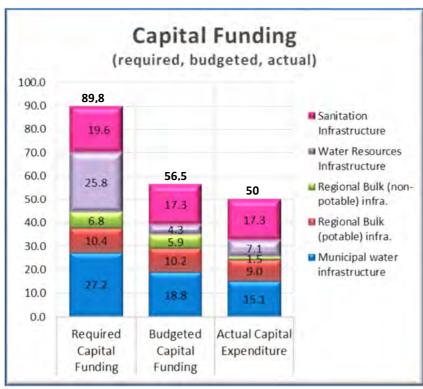
Funding of the water sector comprises capital for infrastructure development, operation and maintenance (O&M) along the water supply chain, as well as funding for governance (plan, organize, lead and control) and effective management of water and sanitation services provisioning.

The adjacent graph shows the extent of required funding in all three funding streams<sup>58</sup>. The capital requirement of the sector totals approximately R90 billion per annum, comprising about R70 billion for water supply infrastructure from source to end-user and about R20 billion for sanitation and wastewater collection and treatment.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017. National Water Investment Framework

The Capital Funding bar-graph compares the required capital funding of R89,8 billion to the current capital budgets, totalling R56,5 billion, and the actual capital expenditure of R50 billion (88% of budget). This is a 12% under-expenditure caused by limited implementation capacity and



ineffective project management.

The colours in the graph indicate the breakdown of capital funding along the water supply chain with the biggest funding need at municipal level followed by water resource infrastructure development.

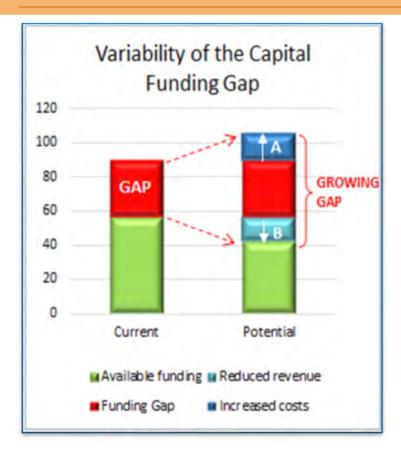
A funding gap of R 333 billion is anticipated over the next 10-years between funding required (R 898 billion) and available funding (R 565 billion). This funding gap of R33,3 billion per annum must be reduced through purposeful interventions.

# **Estimated Funding Gap over the next decade**



Figure 12-3: Funding Gap

This funding gap can either increase or decrease, depending on how it is managed. The funding gap is therefore not firm!



Potential increase in the funding gap: As illustrated in the adjacent graph, the funding gap can increase as a result of increased costs (see A) due to poor project unsolicited bidding. planning, construction delays, vandalism, delays in implementation of Master Plan actions, poor contract and financial management, unrealistic expectation of users and unexpected risk events such as natural disasters, vandalism and theft of infrastructure.

It can also increase as a result of declining funding availability (see **B**) from reduced revenue (affordability and willingness-to-pay), budget reallocations, fiscal shortfalls, misappropriation of available funds, etc.\_

# Potential decrease in the funding

gap: The funding gap can equally be reduced through various interventions, policy reviews, enhanced regulation, implementation of cost efficiency measures and proper management of user expectation and demands.

Interventions to **reduce costs** and **increase revenue** in the sector have to feature as a strategic priority for the country.

The following sections provide more detail on above capital requirement and summarize the status of key financial indicators.

# 12.3.2 Asset value of existing infrastructure

The value of existing infrastructure is an asset, representing the sum of past capital investments.

The capital replacement value of the existing water and sanitation infrastructure is a key indicator of the size (financial extent) of the sector. South Africa has a substantial existing water and sanitation network valued at an estimated R 1 362 billion in 2017 at capital replacement value. The existing assets are however also depreciating, resulting in a current book value of the infrastructure of about R 584 billion, or 43% of capital replacement cost<sup>59</sup>.

"Asset value" is measured by its assured revenue streams. While this fixed asset value is significant, it can seldom be

- \* Infrastructure is ageing (57% depreciated) and needs urgent refurbishment and renewal.
- \* Refurbishment backlog of R59 billion needs about R12 billion per annum over 5 years to recover.
- \* Renewal backlog total R332 billion with R125 billion a priority need

used as collateral for loan funding since it is mostly a permanent installation and common good which cannot be sold. Instead loans are primarily secured through the assured income streams that can be generated by the infrastructure.

The focus of the past twenty years in South Africa was on <u>new</u> water and sanitation services to address historic backlogs and rapid urbanisation. The operational reality is that existing infrastructure was "stretched" because of significant underinvestment in infrastructure maintenance and delays in renewal of aged infrastructure.

31 October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.2) NW&SMP: Volume 2: Plan to Action

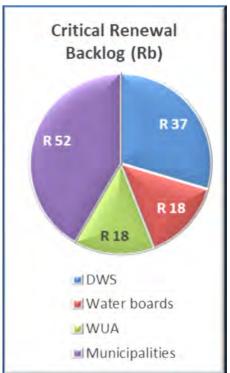
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2018. National Water Investment Framework

A lack of maintenance has resulted in an accumulated refurbishment backlog of about R 59 billion. The majority (R 25 billion) of this is with municipal infrastructure, while refurbishment of irrigation canals totals about R 18 billion. The municipal budget reform process increased municipal maintenance budgets from R 9 billion to R 24 billion, targeting 8% of asset replacement value or 11% of operational expenses. Municipal expenditure on repairs and maintenance is however lagging due to shortages in skills and capacity.

Ageing infrastructure has led to a significant backlog in infrastructure renewals, estimated at R 332 billion of which about R 125 billion is critical. Proper life-cycle asset management is required to address the backlog and to reinstate sustainable financing of renewals from depreciation charges deposited into Capital Renewal Reserves. However, most institutions have depleted these reserves and currently only about R12 billion per annum is allocated to renewal of infrastructure, which is about 1% of the capital invested.

A large renewal backlog exists of which the largest component is municipal infrastructure such as treatment works, pump stations and reticulation networks. If sustainable financing of renewal is not implemented, existing infrastructure will deteriorate further resulting in regular service interruptions and a downward spiral of customer dissatisfaction, non-payments, protest and vandalism.

Large scale irrigation infrastructure refurbishment is required. The DWS conducted a detailed condition assessment of its irrigation infrastructure in 2016/2017 to establish a detailed list of required refurbishments amounting to an estimated R 21 billion<sup>60</sup>. With the addition of government owned irrigation infrastructure of the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries, a total refurbishment need of R 28 billion is estimated.



# 12.3.3 Capital investment need and funding

Investment in infrastructure includes refurbishment, renewal and upgrades to existing infrastructure, as well as new green-field infrastructure and extensions.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2016. Condition Assessment Audit of Irrigation Scheme Infrastructure.

Available capital investment in water infrastructure is in the order of R 40 to R 42 billion per annum, while investment in sanitation is approximately R 13 to R 15 billion per annum, totalling R 55 billion for the sector<sup>61</sup>. This can vary by more than 10% from year to year, subject to infrastructure investment needs, priorities in the national budget allocations, the socio-economic factors affecting the revenue streams and the ability to raise additional financing.

However, capital investment over the next 10 years of at least R90 billion per annum is required, is based on the following priority needs:

- remaining backlog in basic water and sanitation services (at current street tap service levels);
- critical refurbishment backlogs (caused by poor maintenance);
- critical renewals of aged infrastructure;
- provision for water resource developments identified in DWS planning studies; and
- provision of new bulk, connector and reticulation infrastructure to meet the demands of population growth and agreed water use extensions aimed at promoting economic growth.

The capital funding gap is the difference between the "expectation" or development target, and the available funding. Based on above estimates, the current funding gap over the next 10 years is estimated at R333 billion.

- \* Additional capital investment of R33 billion is needed per annum
- \* Water resource development successfully mobilised R 50 billion capital loans and municipalities about R 11 billion
- \* The ability to take up more loans is limited by the poor revenue streams and a decline in creditworthiness
- \* About R3 billion per annum is raised from the market through bonds.
- \* Bond market requires skilled issuers and public confidence in capacity
- \* Private sector participation options are not optimised
- \* Skilled technical, financial and legal capacity is required to manage contracts effectively and ensure that infrastructure meets or exceeds its expected useful life
- \* Projects normally depend on revenue from the bigger system and may not be bankable on their own

The cost of abnormal climate and water related disasters is not included in the current shortfall. If Government cannot provide disaster relief funding, a dedicated fund will be needed which could extend the funding gap.

The reality of the sector is that funding options are limited. There are essentially only two means to pay for capital and operation of infrastructure, being either taxes (national) and/or tariffs (users). However, loan funding is not "new funding", but is used to address immediate funding needs to be repaid over a longer-term with interest from future tariffs.

In addition, fiscal funding and government guarantees are constrained. The water and sanitation sector is currently heavily reliant on fiscal allocations to survive. Citizens are paying taxes and

31 October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.2) NW&SMP: Volume 2: Plan to Action

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017. National Water Investment Framework. National Treasury. 2017. Division of Revenue Act

fiscal allocations are made to the sector to fund agreed social services and the conservation of the natural environment via budget allocations, grants, equitable share etc. The economic component of infrastructure is normally funded through tariffs from the economic users. In some cases, certain subsidies or incentives to achieve development targets or to bridge unforeseen disasters is made available from the fiscus. Off-budget funding often requires government support in the form of explicit or implicit guarantees which increases reliance on the fiscus. Availability of further guarantees or government support is limited, and the sector has to compete with other sectors for such support.

Capital loans are used effectively in the sector totalling about R 61 billion<sup>62</sup>. The majority (78%) of the loans are for water resource development projects undertaken by the DWS and the TCTA.

The TCTA as a special purpose vehicle to the DWS, borrows from financial markets in its own capacity and manages project implementation of bulk raw water infrastructure. Once the infrastructure is built, the DWS operates and maintains the infrastructure on an integrated systems basis, while the TCTA services the debt with payments from the DWS emanating from water tariffs charged to users.

Municipal budgets indicate total annual borrowings of about R 11 billion by creditworthy metropolitan and large municipalities, while maximum municipal borrowing capacity is estimated at about R 18 billion to R 20 billion per annum for all municipal services of which only a small portion (about R 3 billion to R 5 billion) would typically be available for water and sanitation services<sup>63</sup>. Municipal borrowings have declined over the past 3 years from about 24% to 15% of capital expenditure, primarily due to a deterioration in their financial health and creditworthiness. The DBSA is the primary lender with a gradual involvement from other large commercial banks.

The ability to raise capital funding from the open market is constrained due to limited capacity in the water and sanitation sector to access funding. The capacity constraint is underpinned by lack of resources, low credit ratings, non-ringfencing of revenues at municipal level and current structures which generally does not create an enabling environment to mobilise private sector funding.

Grant/donor funding is available but limited in quantity and South Africa often does not qualify for substantial concessional funding. "Tied" export credit funding has successfully been applied but conditions are not necessarily supportive of South Africa's socio-economic goals to create local job opportunities and procure goods and services from South African suppliers where feasible. Not all projects have clear and sizable foreign content to justify export credit funding. However, treatment plants and Acid Mine Drainage technology could pose more future opportunities if revenue streams are bankable.

Capital market bonds are used effectively at national level and currently totalling about R 23 billion within water institutions. The TCTA has raised about R19 billion through its bond programme to date from local and international markets, Rand Water about R 2,8 billion and Umgeni Water around R 1,5 billion<sup>64</sup>. Increased utilisation of the capital market bond funding is envisaged by

-

<sup>62</sup> DWS and National Treasury. 2017. National Water Investment Framework & Municipal Budget Data Base

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> National Treasury.2017. Municipal Borrowing Bulletin & Municipal Budget Data Base

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> TCTA. 2017. TCTA Annual Report

these institutions depending on funding requirements and borrowing limits granted through PFMA and the financial sector's risk view of state owned entities in general.

Municipalities are also issuing bonds as part of their funding portfolio although it is not specific to water and sanitation projects and therefore not easy to determine how much relates to the sector's specific needs. It is mostly the large water boards and metros with reputable management capacity and creditworthiness that are able to make use of this instrument.

Bond funding requires public confidence in the institution's capacity to manage the investor's money over the life of the bond and to honour the scheduled payments. In some cases, it requires an explicit government guarantee to be a viable instrument. Bond funding is often cheaper than long-term loan funding but not necessarily the most suitable, or cost-effective funding instrument for smaller entities.

The bond market is generally hesitant to cover construction risk and ring-fenced project bonds are still in a developing phase, although it should not be overlooked as a potential funding mechanism. In the water and sanitation sector, the implementation of projects can be ring-fenced, but the cash-flow to repay the debt is normally from a system and not the project in isolation as required by pure ring-fenced instruments.

Other funding structures are successfully applied in the sector. The concept of private sector participation (PSP) is largely applied in the sector e.g. where private funding is mobilised to fund public infrastructure, private contractors are appointed to implement public infrastructure or operate and maintain infrastructure on behalf of Government etc. However, limited cases of formal Public Private-Partnerships (PPP'S) have been implemented in the sector where the private sector assumes more risk and payment is performance based. PPP's have proven to provide successful funding and implementation structures, but expensive and overly cumbersome to setup and in certain cases, the public sector lacks the expertise to structure PPP's.

To date, two large water concessions have been implemented successfully, one at Nelspruit (the Mbombela Concession) and one at Ballito (the Dolphin Coast Concession). Private sector indicates clear appetite for large scale investment in the sector, but bankable projects are not clearly identifiable for increased participation. Lack of ring-fencing at municipal level reduces bankability and the sector's institutional structure review needs to consider funders' needs to identify bankable projects.

Blended funding structures are also successfully applied in the sector but underutilised to date. It consists of a mix of funding solutions to fund a defined project and has various permutations such as a mix of fiscal funding, off-budget funding, equity, concessionary loans, credit enhancements, grants, subordinated loans, guaranteed components etc.

With most projects having to provide for economic and social use collectively, this funding structure has capacity to be developed and further expanded under skilled capacitated entities such as TCTA, MISA and DBSA where capacity exists in project implementation, funding and contract management resulting in more effective procurement, cost efficiencies, clearly defined risk allocation and management.

The challenges experienced with blended funding structures are the extensive time required to obtain approval for each of the funding components. These approvals are generally progressive and approval processes are not necessarily aligned.

A systems approach to infrastructure development is applied. Projects are often added to an existing system and the revenue from the collective user base is used to create bankable revenue streams. Blended funding lends itself well to this scenario where water projects are intended to increase assurance of supply (i.e. provide storage capacity) and therefore would not necessarily have predictable and continuous use, but the benefit and cost is being shared over multiple users.

# 12.3.4 Operating cost and funding

Operating costs include the direct costs for bulk purchases of water and electricity, the employee costs for operators and maintenance staff, operator expenditure (e.g. travel, spare parts and disbursements), the financing costs of infrastructure, and provisions for asset depreciation and impairment.

**Annual operating expenditure** in the water and sanitation sector is estimated at R 100 to R 120 billion per annum<sup>65</sup>. This is a first-order estimate as water services are currently not ringfenced in municipal accounting.

Operating costs are estimated at R10 billion per month.

A typical cost split between the different municipal services, has been applied to establish a representative estimate.

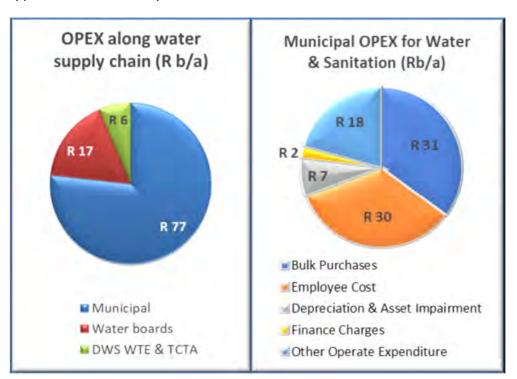


Figure 12-4: Cost Split between Municipal Services & Water Supply Chain

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> DWS and National Treasury. 2017. National Water Investment Framework & Municipal Budget Data Base

The costs increase along the water supply chain from about R 9 billion per annum (7%) at water resource level to about R 87 billion (70% of total OPEX) at municipal level<sup>66</sup>.

Municipal operating costs typically comprise 30% for employee costs and 30% for bulk purchases (water purchases from water boards and DWS, and electricity for pumping and treatment of water) with the balance for depreciation and financing charges (see right-hand graph).

Operating costs differ between rural and urban schemes, primarily due to type of water source, logistics and available skills. Rural schemes do not benefit from economies of scale, increasing the operating cost per unit of water.

**Available funding for operations** of water and sanitation services is difficult to determine as municipal accounting is not ring-fenced per service. The <u>current revenue</u> from water and sanitation services amounts to R 72 billion per annum along the full water and wastewater supply chain. Operating grants are primarily from the Equitable Share and total an additional R 29 billion per annum, based on the DoRA allocation guidelines. The Equitable Share is however unconditional, and municipalities can use it at own discretion. The total funding for water & sanitation operations is estimated at **R 98 billion**, <u>if the full revenue</u> is allocated to operation and maintenance. Revenue is however, also needed to finance capital, which decreases the available funding for operations proportionally.

A funding gap for good operations, albeit difficult to determine, is estimated at R 5 billion per annum if all water services revenue is allocated to operations or up to R 10 billion per annum, if revenue is committed to new capital financing. These shortfalls must either be cross-subsidized from other revenue streams, such as property

O&M funding gap is R5 to R10 billion per annum

taxes, or will result in sub-standard operations, a lack of infrastructure maintenance and/or an accumulation of bulk purchases debts.

# 12.3.5 Governance and Financial Management Cost and Funding

The elements of Water Governance and Water Management are described in detail under chapters 3 to 11. Actions identified in these chapters include management and governance actions that must be funded from administrative budgets.

# Institutional arrangements for sector management and financial governance

Governance of the water sector involves various institutions at national, provincial and local spheres of government. It is constitutionally a shared responsibility which must be coordinated and managed to achieve the required outcome for social and economic development.

Sanitation is mostly a local government function.

31 October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.2) NW&SMP: Volume 2: Plan to Action

<sup>66</sup> DWS and National Treasury, 2017. National Water Investment Framework & Municipal Budget Data Base

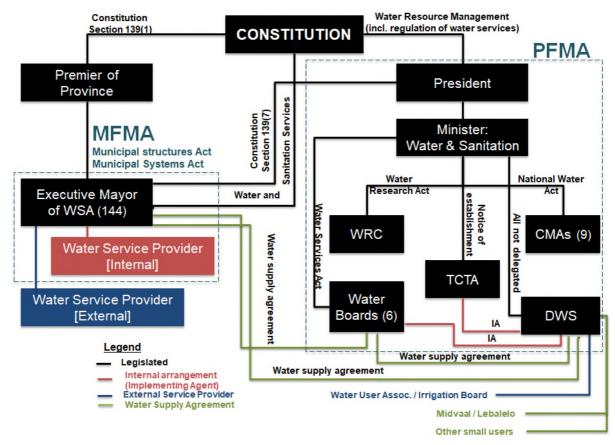


Figure 12-5: Governance of Water

An additional challenge is that the governance of the water sector is fragmented between different Acts (legislation) and different institutions, which makes it very difficult to resolve the financial challenges confronting the sector, particularly at municipal level. With an integrated revenue stream but partly governed by the PFMA and partly by the MFMA, Municipal Structures Act and the Municipal System Act, the true integration of the sector and the revenue management, is challenged. The above diagram provides a high-level overview of governance of financial management of entities that currently exist in the water supply chain.

The DWS is the sector leader responsible for sector-specific policies and legislation, strategic planning, water resource management, water quality management, programme coordination and regulation. It also owns and operates strategic water resource infrastructure through its internal branch, the DWS Water Trading Entity, and institutions such as water boards and water user associations. Financially, it funds and implements new bulk water resource infrastructure from the fiscus or through the TCTA and collects revenue from its raw water provisioning. Water boards fund their operations and capital programmes from bulk water provision (potable and raw) to municipalities and industries.

National Treasury (NT) leads financial governance comprising financial policy development and legislation, financial management (budgeting and expenditure) of national, provincial and local government institutions. The NT plays a critical role in overseeing and enabling good budgeting and financial accounting of water and sanitation services development and delivery as part of the total financial management of each institution. This includes dedicated grant funding programmes (RBIG, MIG, WSIG, ACIP and others) to finance the social component of infrastructure

development. It also manages the allocation of the equitable share to enable effective management, operation and maintenance of water and sanitation services delivery to the indigent population.

COGTA oversees provincial and local government and plays a key role in building the necessary skills and capacities for effective municipal services delivery. They manage the integrated basic services programme (MIG) and perform institutional governance functions to create capable water services authorities.

# Financial management and governance is inadequate to achieve and sustain financial health of the water sector

Additional funding is required to enhance governance. While there are dedicated budgets for administration and management of government departments, it still needs to be assessed to what extent it would be adequate to address the implementation of the "turn-around" plan. Existing budgets provide for planning, sector coordination, regulation and oversight. They also provide for information systems and specialist support to enable good governance. Where additional programme management is needed to implement the Master Plan, this will be motivated from the programme budgets as is the case for RBIG, WSIG and MIG. National Treasury has already recognised this need and set aside initial funding.

Determination of a required governance budget is difficult, considering the broad range of functions involved. Provisional estimates, show that about R10 billion per annum is needed for good water governance while about R 4 billion per annum is needed for good sanitation management, including all aspects of institutional capital and operational costs.

Funding requirement for good water governance across all sector institutions is in the order of R 14 billion per annum.
(detailed budgeting is required)

The current **budget of the DWS** provides **R 3,3 billion** for the core governance functions.

**Leadership** includes administration of the Department, the political office and strategic sector coordination such as international affairs. There are substantial shortfalls if Catchment Management Agencies and the National Water Resources and Services Regulator are to be fully implemented and operationalized.



**Planning** also has specific shortfalls with

many projects not having proper feasibility and bankability studies. This is a high priority in the financial "turn-around" plan and should form part of the managed life-cycle of all projects.

**Coordination** of integrated water management is insufficient and ineffective. Additional funding would be needed to establish catchment management agencies and improve regional bulk water management.

**Regulation** is under-capacitated to do effective monitoring and regulatory interventions on unlawful water use and non-compliant wastewater discharges. The extent of uncontrolled water uses and the level of water pollution are evidence of this deficiency.

While there is a need for more funding, it needs to **achieve targeted outcome**. Considering the high salary component of expenses, there are significant inefficiencies within the various water institutions that need to be addressed in line with the above strategic governance enhancements.

Need to address inefficiencies in the water governance across water institutions.

#### 12.4 DRIVERS

# A multi-faceted approach is required to make the "turn-around" in financial health

An inclusive approach between all spheres of the public sector and private sector is pivotal to address the funding gap. It requires disciplined and intentional action from the entire water supply chain, individual end-users and role-players such as funders, contractors and service providers. The funding gap does not indicate the shortfall in funding but quantifies the extent to which expectations exceed current financial capacity. The following areas need to be addressed collectively to address the funding gap and financial sustainability of the sector and are the key drivers to bring about change in the current financial health of the sector:



Figure 12-6: Addressing the Funding Gap

The table below provides an overview of focus areas for the key drivers or "game changers" to support the turn-around:

Table 12-1: Focus Areas for the Key Drivers



- Enhance **financial governance** and **financial management** to increase cost efficiencies PFMA, MFMA compliance
- Delay replacement of existing assets through proper operations, maintenance, refurbishment (sweat the assets – extend economic life)
- Reduce physical water losses as a wasted expense and reduce availability of water
- Reduce demand to delay future augmentation by getting more from every drop of water – re-use of water, fit for purpose design, water efficient technologies etc.
- Enforce water quality measures to reduce cost of purification

- Review institutional structure for viable water and sanitation functions – consolidate where required
- Improve contract management in DWS and other water institutions
- Improve financial management and control in DWS
- Reduce user expectations "cut your coat according to your cloth: to operate within funding constrained environment
- Address lack of understanding of the usage and <u>value of water</u> to reduce water use and address non-payment culture
- Poor consumers entitled to a basic volume of water but understand that excessive use must be paid for
- Enhance **revenue management** address non-revenue water through enhanced collection based on accurate metering and billing quick and fair resolution of disputes with customers
- Review water pricing radical revision to ensure cost reflective charges based on life-cycle costing
- Address agricultural sector benefiting from a large subsidy on the price of water, as a result of a capping of increases and the exemption from the Return on Assets charge
- Ring-fence water revenue to limit subsidisation of other functions
- Reallocate water allocations turn "sterilised water" into "economic water" where appropriate— "use it or lose it"
- Integrated political support and alignment (non-politicised approach to addressing the sectors challenges)
- Enhance regulatory enforcement e.g. revive Blue Scorpions currently no real consequences for non-payment
- Increase **reliability** users more willing to pay for good services

Further fiscal transfers would be <u>unlocked</u> if cost efficiencies and revenue challenges are addressed

- Increase capacity through enhanced institutional capability
- Demonstrate ability to spend wisely and provide clear budget submissions
- Appropriate spending solid planning, combat misappropriation of funds
- Prioritisation articulate priorities in line with major targets solicit political agreement on project prioritisation





- Manage expectation of fiscal contribution use fiscal allocations for basic supply and kick-start of economic development where bankability requires fiscal support
- **Incentivise** responsible water management through benchmarking as a regulation measurement in line with Blue drop, Green Drop and No Drop compliance

Further loan funding would be <u>unlocked</u> if cost efficiencies and revenue challenges are addressed - Creditworthy entities within the sector will increase

- Create enabling environment and investment friendly sector for private sector participation
- ensure regulatory compliance especially PFMA and MFMA provides a safe platform for funders to enter into agreements
- central access point to identify projects
- secured procurement processes
- **ring-fence** water revenue and grants intended for loan repayment
- provide capacity facilitated programme to achieve bankability, strong project management capacity to implement and operate projects, assessment of appropriate funding model per project, strong contract management skills etc.
- Build on existing funding models known to funders quick mobilisation
- Assess most appropriate funding model on case-by-case basis
- combine implementation, service provision, management contract, O&M etc. with funding to enhance bankability
- Simplify PPP structure to create simplified and sector specific guidelines and rules

Below are some pointers to support the key drivers:

# Establish integrated long-term cash flow plan:

It is critical to establish an integrated long-term cash flow plan to map the full capital and operating costs along the full infrastructure life-cycle. It will provide tools to re-prioritize and re-align projects to fit available revenue streams and loan repayments and facilitate the "cash flow" management of actual projects, supply systems and revenue streams into the future.

The graph below illustrates a phased management approach to address the estimated average funding gap over a 5-year period. The first two years are below the average investment requirement, implying that non-critical investments must be delayed until such time that adequate revenue is available to cover the cost or secured funding is raised, if needed.



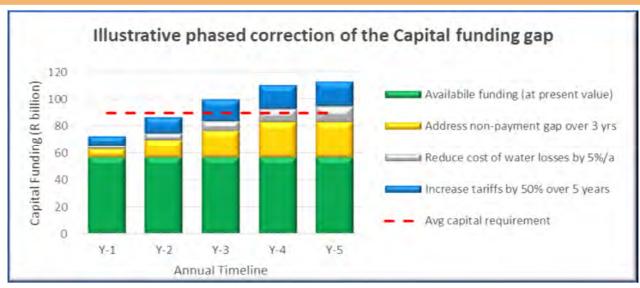


Figure 12-7: Phased Management Approach to address the Funding Gap

## Determine funding required to implement the turn-around:

Volume 3 of the NW&SMP intends to provide a first-order indication of the funding required to implement the NW&SMP Action List. However, the Actions must still be thoroughly designed to give effect to the Master Plan and costed and such review will typically include:

- Diagnostic analysis of system need, feasibility and bankability;
- Financial planning and securing of funding;
- Procurement and contractual management;
- Implementation management;
- Operational arrangements and contract management;
- Performance monitoring and regulation of outcome; and

This will be refined as part of the on-going process of engagement with sector stakeholders.

# Implement dedicated programme and governance:

Systematic "turn-around" requires inclusive political support, institutional mandate, leadership, a formal programme and dedicated funding. The National Water and Sanitation Master Plan is soliciting this through stakeholder consultation, sector engagement and partnerships prior to presenting the proposed solution to politicians and Cabinet for formal adoption. Critical success factors are the elevation of water as a critical resource and the ability to implement the Master Plan actions. A formal management programme will be established by the DWS and processes put in place to tightly coordinate the turn-around – management of implementation of the Master Plan is pivotal.

## Assess appropriate funding options:

Funding options are limited to basically three categories as follows:











Transfers refer to any cash contributions without a requirement to be repaid or compensated for

Revenue is generated from tariffs/charges to the water sector users as allowed for in the NWA and other legislation

Loan funding options include any form of borrowing with a requirement to be repaid or compensated for

- Fiscal allocations (funded from taxes on national level and/or government borrowings)
- Grants
- Untied donations
- Etc.

- Tariffs
- Levies
- Statutory charges
- Punitive charges
- Etc.

- Capital market bonds
- Project Finance loans
- Private sector participation structures
- Public Private Partnerships
- Structured finance
- Development funding
- Tied funding
- Etc.

**Transfers – Public Sector Focus:** There is a substantial role for the public sector to contribute to the sustainability of the sector. The water and sanitation sector will always have a social impact and without water, no economic development can take place.

Revenue – User Focus: The water and sanitation sector is already reliant on user tariffs and regular income from providing services such as the sale of potable water and charging for waste treatment, provides a revenue stream to the provider of services. In addition, there may be an indirect income from, for example, property taxes. Revenue that can be generated by the sector has to be optimised and fully explored in addition to transfers from the fiscus. This will require enhanced enforcement and regulation to mobilise and provide support structures to municipalities to enforce the "user-pays" principle for sanitation services and use of water in excess of FBW. Punitive charges are intended to influence behaviour and should not be considered a funding source. However, such tariffs can assist in alleviating the pressure on the system. A holistic review of water pricing is required to ensure cost recovery and optimization of revenue as a funding source.

**Loans – Private Sector Focus:** The reference to "Loans" is used to describe any form of a borrowing with an obligation to be repaid or be compensated for. It can be in the form of loans, bonds, structured finance, export credit facilities, concessions or any other structure combining implementation, O&M, management contracts, etc. with funding.

**Combined approach / Blended funding** refers to any combination of the above three categories of funding options which could be applied. Crowding-in of financiers can be well mobilised with blended funding models whereby funders with different risk appetites, different portfolio structures and so on, could collectively address the funding needs of a project or management intervention.

## 12.4.1 Reduce Costs

The first key driver of turnaround is a reduction in costs. Various measures and actions are outlined throughout the NW&SMP to increase cost efficiency in the sector and will not be repeated in this Chapter. However, for purposes of financial health, some additional focus is given below on financial governance and financial management.

Financial governance is critical to achieve financial health. This involves strategic financial planning and the application of financial policy and regulations (PFMA and MFMA) to achieve financial sustainability and viability to all stakeholders in the sector. Strategic financial planning is a multi-stakeholder policy dialogue to establish a national consensus on a phased action plan to achieve and maintain affordable levels and quality of water supply and sanitation services for all people in the country. Financially, this boils down to doing the right thing within the financial means of the sector (reduce expectations to close the gap; "cut your coat to fit the cloth").

**Financial management**: This involves appropriate budgeting for the capital and operational expenditure within the available funding and implementation capacity of the organisations. Subsequently, it requires cost-effective procurement of services, material and equipment, contract management and progress monitoring to implement the budget in accordance with the agreed milestones and outcome. Finally, all financial transactions must be accounted for within the policy and regulations of the PFMA and MFMA to prove that the expenditure was "fruitful" and in accordance with the budget.

Improved financial management must start at the sector leader, DWS. Reports of meetings in Parliament of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts (SCOPA) have reflected badly on the current state of affairs and it is essential that his is addressed.

National Treasury has repeatedly highlighted the financial management challenges in provinces and municipalities, noting that there is poor financial planning, alarming under spending on capital budgets, cost overruns and very poor revenue collection. Seven of the nine provinces under spent their capital budgets by 20% to 23% in 2017, totalling a sum of over R50 billion. A large portion of this under-spending is in municipalities with large service delivery backlogs and ailing service provision quality. Spending on the water and sanitation grant programmes (RBIG, WSIG, MIG) has been slightly better than the rest, but continues to rely heavily on municipal capacity to implement projects in accordance with industry standards.

A quick conclusion is normally that a funding gap exist which needs to be funded from loans. However, often availability of funding is not the constraint, but the capacity to spend. Alternatively, sufficient revenue can be available from water and sanitation services, but the revenue is applied to cross-subsidise other services and not spent on much-needed investment in the sector. Therefore, if financial governance and financial management are addressed through the regulatory environment, the sector could already look much different (although not perfect), without even having to increase water and sanitation tariffs or obtaining additional loans. Users will most probably not allow increases in tariffs if simultaneous better control over spending is not clearly demonstrated.

#### 12.4.2 Increase Revenue

The second key driver is to increase revenue. Increase in revenue collectively considers the cost of water (pricing) as well as revenue management (metering, billing and collection).

**Valuing water:** A mindset-shift is required by users and water utilities with regards to the **value of water**. Users have to acknowledge that water security is worth more than the price of a unit of water and financial pricing is not the only criteria to be considered. There are other strategic values with indirect social and/or economic impact that should also inform the cost of water, distribution of water and allocated water uses.

The Value of Water is not only its financial value (i.e. tariff) it also has a social value, environmental value, strategic value, scarcity value and political value.

Scarcity of water should increase the value of water and enforce water demand and conservation measures for sustainable water use between competing uses. This will differ spatially with some areas having high competition between multiple users while other remote areas have less competition and hence a lesser impact on water pricing.

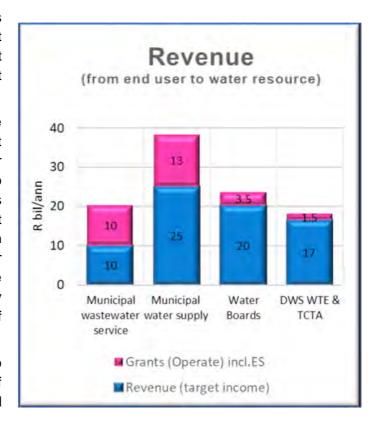
**Water pricing:** With water being under-priced, increases in excess of inflation over the next few years to achieve economically sustainable cost-reflective water pricing, are inevitable.

Water is under-priced – and will become more expensive

The water and sanitation sector is large and annual revenue totals about R 98 billion per annum<sup>67</sup>. The adjacent graph shows the revenue throughout the water supply chain.

Revenue is primarily collected at the end-user/municipal level, from where it feeds up the supply chain via water boards or water user associations to the raw water supply by the DWS. It is the same revenue stream that supports the entire water supply chain and the cost of water to the end-user has to be sufficient to sustain the various layers within the water supply chain, including cross-subsidisation of Free Basic Water (FBW) supply.

A review of water pricing is required to ensure the financial sustainability of the sector; however, revenue should



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> DWS and National Treasury. 2017. National Water Investment Framework & Municipal Budget Data Base

not be considered in isolation as reduction in cost and increase in revenues should be balanced and optimised.

To provide some context to the relativity of water cost compared to other services, the adjacent graph<sup>68</sup> indicates that electricity and equitable share are the main contributors to municipal revenue and water is the third largest. Water only represents about 13% of total budgeted revenue.

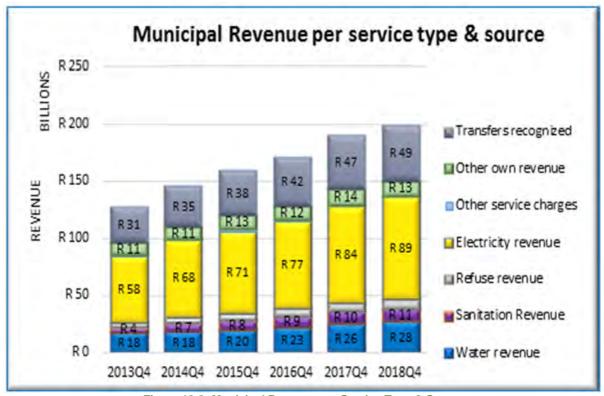


Figure 12-8: Municipal Revenue per Service Type & Source

Increases have been above the Consumer Price Index (CPI), varying between 8% and 11% per annum over the past 5-years.

**Enhance revenue collection:** The price of water and sanitation does not have an impact if it is not charged or paid for. It would therefore be equally important to consider the price of water <u>and</u> ensure that users pay. Poor revenue collection is currently a major contributor to the funding gap.

Financial management involves cost efficient service delivery but also enhanced revenue collection to meet ongoing financial commitments. Without serious improvement of revenue collection at the end-user level (municipality, WUA and CMAs) systems will not become bankable and this will inhibit the entire water and sanitation supply chain from recovering.

The following sub-sections describe the tariffs and status of revenue collection for raw water and potable water:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> National Treasury.2017. Municipal Budget Data Base (MSCoA), National Treasury, 2017. Division of Revenue Act, 2017

#### Raw water tariffs and revenue collection:

Raw water is provided by the DWS which manages the water resources nationally and operates the national water infrastructure to ensure regional distribution. DWS also sets the raw water tariffs and collects the revenue.

Raw water tariffs are determined by the "National Pricing Strategy for Water Use Charges", which is currently under revision. These tariffs are currently not regulated with the result that DWS is both "player" and "referee". The current strategy provides for the following types of raw water charges:

- water resources management charges (to fund the protection, allocation, conservation and control of water resources in South Africa)
- water resources infrastructure charges (which provide for operation and maintenance, and asset depreciation charges, capital use charges, assurance of supply charges and nonconsumptive use charges such as hydropower)
- waste discharge mitigation charges (to ensure that the polluter pays) and
- water research charge (to fund the Water Research Commission).

Raw Water tariffs are mostly system specific with little to no provision for cross-subsidisation between systems. Some systems benefit from existing infrastructure (mostly historically funded by the fiscus) and have a large established user base, lowering the unit cost of water to those users through economies of scale.

Rural areas lack the economies of scale and seldom share in the lower cost of larger urban schemes. In addition, most rural schemes have recently been developed, at current development

costs, while urban areas benefit from lower unit costs of older schemes.

Raw water tariffs are formula driven with the intention of cost recovery, but in certain cases it is calculated on the delivery capacity of the system (yield) but charged on actual use, resulting in under recovery when the full yield of the system is not utilised.

Water tariffs are system specific and not equalized nationally or across regions, as is the case with electricity with a national electricity grid.

Irrigation tariffs are very low, benefitting from historical under-pricing and a cap on annual increases. This places an increased responsibility on other sectors and the fiscus to cover the cost of water provision to irrigators. When determining the price of irrigation water cognisance must be taken of the fact that irrigation water often originates from return flows and discharges from WWTWs and is often of a poor quality.

Raw water tariffs are an input cost to the entire sector and users tend to challenge annual increases in excess of inflation, even if new projects have to transport water over longer distances resulted in a financially unsustainable sector where operations, maintenance, betterments, refurbishments and renewals have been sub-optimal done.

Raw water billing is substantial, but revenue collection is failing. Water pricing is based on the "user-pays" principle and tariffs from users provide a significant cash inflow to the sector with

billing of raw water of about R 16 billion per annum to more than 85,000 users<sup>69</sup>. Billing and collection is a major administrative and operating challenge with such a large user base. Consideration must be given to whether a branch in a government department, such as the Trading Entity is the most efficient body to collect revenue. A dedicated infrastructure agency is necessary therefore the DWS will establish a National Water Resources and Services Authority to finance, develop, manage and operate national water resource infrastructure and sanitation.

The billing is typically split between users as illustrated in the left-hand pie diagram below. However, only about R14 billion is collected annually leaving a shortfall of R1,5 billion to R2 billion per annum. This has accumulated to a total debt of R10,5 billion in 2017, presented in the right-hand pie diagram.

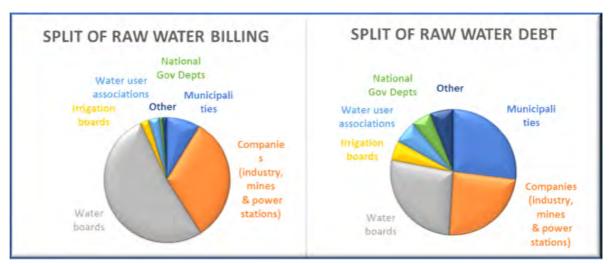


Figure 12-9: Raw Water Billing & Raw Water Debts

Revenue management within the DWS is not optimal and not properly structured/geared to address the billing and collection challenges that exist.

Accumulated debt of raw water supply by the DWS is R10,5 billion with municipalities accounting for 50% directly and a further 20% via water boards Bulk raw water supply to domestic and industrial users (including mines and power stations) is often metered by the bulk user and DWS is not always directly involved, making meter reading problematic and erratic, impacting on billing and revenue collection. Accumulated debt of the DWS has almost doubled from R5,9 billion in 2013 to R10.5 billion in 2017, which represents an average increase of R1,15 billion per annum<sup>70</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017. Debt Collection Performance Report, 2017

 $<sup>^{70}</sup>$  Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017.Debt Collection Performance Report, 2017

Municipal accounts represent about 50% of the accumulated raw water debt at DWS, while water boards add another R1,7 billion, which is mostly also due to non-payment by local municipalities. Municipalities are thus responsible for more than 80% of the accumulated debt. No resolution is imminent despite intergovernmental intervention, with municipalities not honouring the signed payment agreements. Looking at the debtors of municipalities (currently more than R143 billion<sup>71</sup> for all services), the origin of the revenue problem is primarily with the end-user not paying, municipalities not collecting and financial management not being efficient. There is little consequence (if

Revenue feeds up from municipal level via bulk water service providers to the DWS.

Without municipal revenue collection the entire water supply chain is AT RISK

any) at the moment for users not paying for water and the user-pay principle is under threat.

Irrigation water revenue is at 46%<sup>72</sup> of billable amount. Irrigation water is poorly metered, and billing is at best described as "ad-hoc". The large irrigation schemes have established water user associations (WUAs) and irrigation boards (IRBs), who assist the DWS with operation and maintenance of water distribution to irrigable farm areas and selected towns and industries located along the canals. Currently, 47 of the 240 WUAs are also assisting the DWS with revenue collection through signed "billing agent agreements". The balance represents many small irrigation schemes, which are not efficiently metered and billed, partly due to the small-scale farming and low economic base that they represent. Currently, irrigation revenue is about R1,2 billion per annum representing about 46% of the billable amount of R2,6 billion at current subsidized irrigation tariffs. The WUAs collect the tariffs based on the list of irrigated areas (hectares) and the volume of water allocated per hectare during the growing season. The Water Accounting Software (WAS) was developed by the WRC to improve water distribution efficiency through the canal networks in accordance with scheduled water requests from farmers. It improves the monitoring of irrigation water use and can support the DWS accounting, billing and revenue collection of the irrigated water use.

The waste discharge charge system (WDCS) was developed by the DWS to promote waste reduction and support water conservation. While it is legislated in the National Water Act (NWA) and Raw Water Pricing Strategy, its implementation depends on the setting of resource quality objectives (RQOs), which have not been determined for most receiving water bodies. If users are discharging effluent that is not in accordance with the licence they can already be held responsible for costs. However, most water users are discharging waste water without being monitored, charged or penalized, resulting in extensive contamination of water resources. Reduced water quality increases the cost of purification to down-stream users which unfairly subsidises the polluters who should have purified the waste to acceptable levels before discharging. Revenue is not collected and even if the WDCS would be implemented, there is no indication how such revenue will be applied. Users indicated that such revenue should be diverted to those entities that are incurring the additional cost of purification.

NW&SMP: Volume 2: Plan to Action

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> National Treasury. 2016. The state of local government finances and financial management.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017. Debt Collection Performance Report, 2017

Key challenges on raw water revenue management for DWS include:

- extensive customer base of over 85,000 accounts
- only 836 marked as metered customers (albeit the large users)
- most meters are not owned by the DWS
- poorly maintained bulk meters
- large volumes of irrigation water are estimated based on water license allocations
- estimated water use has a high risk on revenue loss as the water users might consume more than their allocation, decreasing the assurance of supply to other users and
- installation of additional bulk meters at strategic bulk users has been slow.

## Potable water tariffs and revenue collection:

Municipal tariffs are not effectively regulated. Potable water is normally provided by municipalities to domestic and industrial users. The setting of municipal tariffs for water and sanitation is governed by the MFMA, while the Water Services Act also provides tariff regulations. Regulation is thus a split responsibility which leads to poor implementation. While both legislations state the importance of setting cost-reflective tariffs, it is not implemented accordingly. Regulatory procedures should be improved to assess the cost-reflectiveness of tariffs on a regular basis and engage with water services authorities on how to address this.

Integration of the water sector is not visible w.r.t. water pricing. The water sector is integrated with the same water flowing from water resources, via the water supply chain to endusers and back into the system, but the pricing of water is de-linked between raw and potable water. Equally waterborne sanitation is almost completely dependent and inter-linked with water, but sanitation tariffs are set in isolation of water implications. Sanitation decisions in general are not considered within the context of water availability and the cost of water provision and alternative technologies have not been fully explored and implemented. Such alternative technologies for sanitation can have a substantial saving on water provision and water can be redistributed for other uses and potentially create a better return on water investments.

Municipal water and sanitation tariffs are not cost reflective. These tariffs vary significantly with many municipalities not pursuing the setting of cost-reflective tariffs as required by Water Services Act regulations. Annual review of municipal tariffs by the DWS, shows that many municipalities do not have cost-reflective tariffs and proposes urgent consultative intervention to raise tariffs to affordable and sustainable levels. It would be beneficial if the basic water supply and sanitation allocations from the equitable share would also be cost-reflective, but this is currently seen to be too complex to implement.

Cross-subsidisation in tariffs exists at municipal and raw water level. Municipalities effectively use block-tariffs to charge high end users more per unit of water to enable them to subsidise the indigent users. Raw water is often also cross-subsidized within schemes (e.g. Vaal River System and Mooi-Mgeni System) or within bulk water supplier institutions (e.g. Rand Water cross-subsidizes within their distribution system).

*User-pay principle not enforced.* Although the "user-pay" principle is generally applied to water and sanitation services, there are a large number of users who do not pay. The payment profile per province is outlined in the graphs below and based on the "Living Conditions Survey" of StatsSA undertaken in 2014/2015<sup>73</sup>. This is aligned with similar data from the StatsSA GHS of 2016 and should be monitored closely to track changes over time. The "green" portions indicate those who are paying, and "blue" portions represent the population stating that they receive Free Basic Water (FBW) or have permission from the municipality not to pay, which implies that their payment should come from the equitable share allocation or other cross-subsidization. The balance (in red) represents people that should pay, but do not pay, which is the priority area for revenue enhancement. They represent 30% of the national population or 43% of the population that should pay. If this can be addressed, revenues could increase by up to R26 billion per annum at current tariffs. With the funding gap at R 33 billion per annum, a significant portion of it can be funded from increased revenue management if such revenues are applied to the water and sanitation sector.

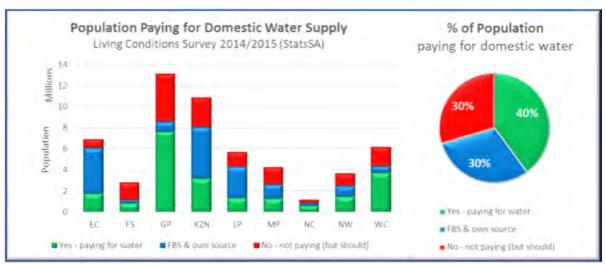


Figure 12-10: Population Paying for Domestic Water Supply

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> Statistics South Africa. 2015. Living Conditions Survey 2014/2015.P

The reason for non-payment is further analysed in the graphs below. It excludes valid reasons for non-payment, such as the indigent population qualifying for Free Basic Water (FBW) and the population using own water sources.

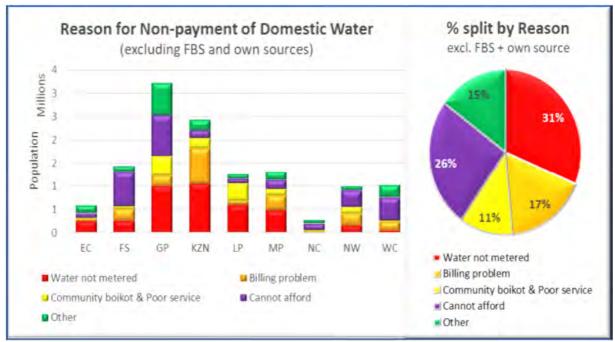


Figure 12-11: Reason for Non-Payment

**Debt is growing.** This coincides with poor revenue collection, often due to political interference and capacity challenges, leaving municipalities cash-strapped and unable to pay for bulk water and electricity supply, infrastructure spare parts and other essential services. While metros have the highest debt collection ratio of about 95%, their mere size holds them accountable for

Aggregated municipal consumer debt amounted to R143,6 billion in 2017 with the water portion continuing to escalate

close to 50% of the debt value. Secondary cities collect about 84% of their bills, with the worst 44 revenue collecting municipalities collecting less than 50% of their bills. About 65% of the debt is with households.

Municipalities in turn owe their creditors R43,8 billion of which electricity is about R11,5 billion and water about R10,7 billion. Both DWS and Eskom initiated legal action at the end of 2017 threatening to cut-off water supply and electricity or invoking Section 216(2) of the Constitution to ask National Treasury to withhold equitable share from such municipalities.

Revenue streams originate at end consumers and if this is not collected, ripples through the entire water supply chain.

Key principles for domestic water and sanitation tariffs are:

- water services tariffs should remain affordable and supportive of socio-economic development
- a rising tariff block structure should be applied that caters for both the free basic services and higher service level consumers in a municipal area

- tariffs should also be used to address sustainability risks created by wasteful water uses, droughts and water scarcity and
- tariffs can be a means to increase revenue collection from those who can afford to those who
  can't, thereby achieve and maintain financially sustainable water services provisioning. The
  ability to cross-subsidize is dependent on the income profile of the user base.

Improved revenue collection from non-paying customers can raise an additional R26 billion per annum from domestic users.

#### 12.4.3 Increase Fiscal Transfers

The third key driver to financial sustainability is to increase fiscal transfers and Government support for funding structures.

Government's risk approach: It would largely assist the sector if Government could strengthen or extend its role to create an enabling environment for socio-economic development through water and sanitation provision and critically review the risk it is willing/capable to assume in this regard. In certain large infrastructure developments, Government requires fully committed off-take agreements to mobilise borrowing limits to water utilities via the PFMA. This model works well where the infrastructure is purpose-built for a small number of off-takers but does not share the risk on a project to be developed between public and private sector that involves a number of users or sectors where bankability of the entire project cannot be proven in the early years. If 80% is bankable, no funding can be raised until the last 20% is also proven bankable.

Government could play this catalytic role to support the final 20% and ensure that the project is funded and implemented. Government recently approved such a structure for Phase 2 of the Mokolo and Crocodile River (West) Water Augmentation Projects between the Department of Energy, National Treasury, Department Water and Sanitation and the TCTA and this model could be extended, depending on the ability of the state to carry such residual off-take risk.

*Increased financial support:* The biggest risk to Government would be a dysfunctional sector and where possible and appropriate, increased financial support from the fiscus has to be provided (whether it be through increased allocations/grants, support or leniency to support alternative funding solutions where additional transfers are not possible).

**Articulation of priorities:** Allocations should be prioritized and considered in light of its impact on the sector. The PFMA and MFMA provide clear guidelines on promotion of projects for fiscal funding and the water and sanitation sector has to provide well-structured business cases for its projects as well as clear priorities to the NT which could result in increased fiscal allocations to the sector.

*Incentivise grants:* Government has the option to incentivize grants to municipalities complying with Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop benchmarks to support sustainability of the sector in a broader sense. This could include incentives for good financial management.

**Longer-term financing strategies:** For longer-term investments, Government would to need to look beyond the 5-year political administration window to plan and support projects that has longer planning and implementation horizons (refer to the Long-Term Financing Strategy of National Treasury).

**Additional grants:** Some grants/transfers from other spheres of government or from actors outside of government can include the following:

- Inter-Governmental Transfers that are normally "tied" to specific projects or aims (e.g. new or refurbished infrastructure) and subject to conditions published in the budget in the annual Division of Revenue Act (DoRA).
- The Equitable Share of national revenue is theoretically an unconditional transfer but established practice has resulted in a portion of it being unofficially "earmarked" to support municipal water and sanitation services, by means of a guideline in the DoRA.
- A range of other sources that may be mobilized such as international donor grants (always very specific and relatively small amounts), private sector corporate social responsibility grants (with same limitations as donor grants) and partnerships with big water users (e.g. water stewardship partners). Private sector equity normally forms part of an integrated funding structure and is considered as part of a loan/funding structure rather than a transfer.

## 12.4.4 Increase Loan Funding

The fourth key driver to financial sustainability is to increase loan funding through the private sector.

**Private sector participation:** Loans form an integral part of the funding solution to address cash flow mismatches between timing of infrastructure development needs or management interventions required versus revenue which is received over a longer-term. The need for loan funding creates an opportunity to mobilise sizable private sector participation. There are many degrees of private sector participation in the water sector from something as simple as outsourcing meter readings through to letting a long-term concession involving capital investment and direct contact with customers. Some of these are true partnerships where risk is shared, typically called PPP (Public-Private Partnership) and some erroneously called privatization – as occurred in England, Wales and Chile.

**Borrowing powers:** Water boards, the TCTA and municipalities are mandated to borrow funds within defined limits set under the PFMA and 3-year MTEF window for municipalities or specifically authorized longer commitments under the MFMA. Water boards and municipalities depend on the reliability of revenue and the strength of current assets in their balance sheets. Borrowing by TCTA is largely on the strength of explicit and implicit government guarantees, the availability of which will be more difficult to rely on in future. DWS may not borrow directly from the private sector, but National Treasury can raise funds through borrowing and provide the capital funding to the DWS. The cheapest source of funding would be via the National Treasury but where possible, the sector also needs to find funding solutions that will relieve the Government from additional fiscal borrowings.

Long-term implications: Loans should not be entered into "at any cost" as they create future obligations and the legacy left to future generations should be affordable and fair. Interest cost should not be overlooked as a cost to be borne by the users and it could impact substantially on the future cost of water. Loans tie future revenue streams to debt repayment and affordability has to be established to prove bankability. However, loans also create an opportunity to develop quicker and fast track implementation of the turn-around and if managed well, it could be successfully applied to achieve the objectives of the sector to the benefit its users. Implemented incorrectly or sub-optimally, the consequences will burden the sector for very long.

**Application of loans:** While water utilities might need to take short-term loans to provide temporary working capital they must never consider long term borrowing for operating expenses but limit its application to capital expenditure on infrastructure (an exception might be made for spending on institutional reform and other credit enhancements that could be seen as once-off capital investments).

**Risk sharing:** Funders require bankable projects and repayment of loans have to be proven. Funders tend to request some form of Government support or "back-stop" to ensure that ultimate risk allocation is borne by Government which is not sustainable for Government and will not achieve sufficient risk sharing between public and private sector. Funders would need to look at alternative measures of performance and risk mitigation in the loan conditions, rather than a safety-net by Government for variability in input assumptions, unless justifiably a Government risk.

**Protection of water cost:** The sector is monopolistic in nature and "profit making" from water and sanitation should be controlled. Private sector participation has to include a level of profit by its very design, but the users need to be protected through value-for-money procurement decisions and capacity to manage the contracts to ensure users get what they pay for.

**Investor friendly environment:** Funders indicated the need for an enabling environment to mobilise larger private sector involvement. The funding sector is well structured to enter into discussions and platforms for interaction are either existing, or quick to mobilise and to participate in the funding work streams.

There is not a "one-size-fits-all" funding approach for the South African water sector. Each project and water institution will have its own specific funding need and financing options, based on its socio-economic profile and the available revenue from economic tariffs, social grants and cross-subsidization.

Ring-fencing of projects in the water sector is different to standard ring-fenced project financing. Water projects are generally linked to the revenue stream from the system and not the individual project. Bankability is therefore assessed against the revenue stream of the larger scheme or its management institution (e.g. municipality, water board or WUA).

A programmatic support programme to help municipalities prepare bankable project proposals is a key requirement of the "turn-around" plan. Such a programme will assist water institutions to manage the project development cycle from inception, through financing and construction into operations, until hand-over can be made to the official operator (this can be in different contractual arrangements, including a Build-Operate-Train-and-Transfer (BOTT), a Build-Own-Operate-and-Transfer (BOOT) or similar contractual arrangement).

Implement a dedicated and centralized approach to ensure cost and time efficient financing and implementation of the "turn-around" process.

The collective capacity of entities like the TCTA/NWSIA, MISA and DBSA could be suitable agents for Government to coordinate such a programme, considering their financial management mandates, contract management ability, involvement in water utilities (municipalities, water boards and water user associations), knowledge of funding options and oversight by DWS and National Treasury.

Seed funding from development funding institutions (DFI) could be made available to prepare bankable project proposals and assist in fast-tracking projects through standardized processes and support mechanisms.

The poor profitability of water is at the heart of its financing problem. Due to delayed positive cash flow and resistance to tariff increases, financial rates of return in the water sector are among the lowest of all other sectors. Sanitation and wastewater services are even more difficult to make profitable, and in most cases the sanitation tariff is linked to water billing or other property taxes.

The state of municipal finances is currently one of the biggest risks for water sector investments as its revenue streams are already heavily burdened by accumulated debt and records of poor financial management.

**Mobilise Funding Work Stream:** Various work streams will be set-up to ensure the implementation of the NW&SMP and the urgency of the Financing Work Stream has to be considered as a high priority as mobilization of international and multilateral DFI's generally take longer than local DFI's, commercial banks and long-term investment managers.

Following are some of the funding structure options that could be considered in addition to typical loans:

**Public-Private Partnerships (PPP)** have been viewed with suspicion in the past, largely on ideological grounds, but the growing crisis in the sector is beginning to encourage decision-makers to see private sector participation as a pragmatic and beneficial response. However, PSP/PPP contracts need to be carefully designed, competitively procured and diligently supervised, with suitable sanctions if agreed service levels are not maintained.

The longer the contract period, and the larger the private sector investment, the longer they take to prepare, the greater the need for good advice and skills (technical, financial and legal), and the thicker the contract document becomes to be managed. PPP's are overly cumbersome and expensive to enter into and National Treasury needs to consider a simplified PPP approach on smaller scale which is specific the sector's guidelines and rules. The sector needs funding solutions for large mega projects but also a renewed focus on smaller projects which could even be structured as a community involvement project.

**Special Purpose Vehicles (SPVs)** can be created as standalone legal entities to manage the risk, performance and financing in a contractual manner. This effectively ringfences the business for preparation of bankability and accountability that funders will require which is well-known to the South African market. SPV's are quick to setup compared to PPP's.

**Private sector equity (shares in a private utility)** is technically also a funding option but it is not considered significant. Only investment-linked contracts include equity which is typically less than 20% of the total investment amount. With water being a strategic resource of the country, ownership of infrastructure normally vests in Government which reduces the suitability of equity structures. Where private sector equity is used in a blended financing option and the risks, obligations and performance measures are clearly articulated and managed, equity structures would not have to be excluded.

**Blended financing:** Most schemes comprise social and economic users. In most cases, the social component would be partly or fully funded from grants while the economic component would require one or more of the financing solutions discussed in the previous paragraph. The

best "blend" of funds needs to be determined using financial and economic modelling. This could comprise of a combination of grants, short-term and long-term loans, private equity and gearing from commercial banks. Certain risks could be mitigated through insurance or specialist funds (e.g. Climate Finance Fund, Green Funds or Carbon-credits).

**Pooled funding:** Some funds require a minimum investment amount to be feasible. Projects of similar type and similar risk profile could then be "pooled" / combined to achieve the necessary economy-of-scale required by the funder. Pooling could also create the economy of scale for the launch of specialist bonds and be a mechanism to securitize risks. While the individual projects are not bankable due to limited size, the pool of projects can be. Pooled funding (in its most basic sense) is used by municipalities where non-ringfenced funding is sourced and revenue from a number of services is used to repay a loan. In exceptional cases, pooled funding could be applied to a group of projects with different risk profiles to enable cross-subsidisation between the projects. In these cases, the stronger revenue stream must be adequate to also repay the weaker project's commitments.

Funding for re-financing purposes: Financing is seldom rigid and could be changed over the life-time of the investment when the risk profile changes. This could typically apply to projects post completion of the construction phase where the risk profile has changed (greenfield to brownfield projects) or where projects became more bankable due to enhanced revenue management. The cost of interest on large projects funded over the long-term, often outweighs construction cost and interest should be managed in line with the risk profile of the project to ensure a cheaper funding cost to the users. Breakage cost conditions and voluntary prepayment arrangements in the loans should therefore also be considered to allow an entity to become more creditworthy and able to re-finance.

## 12.5 PRIORITIES FOR THE FUTURE

To attract investors, Government needs to provide investors with transparent long-term investment paths and manage a pipeline of projects to achieve the development goals set by Cabinet (e.g. the MTSF for 2019) and international agreements such as the sustainable development goals (SDG) by 2030. The proposed pipeline of projects must be affordable and bankable considering grant funding for the social component. The following sub-section describes a high-level action list to manage finances and investment for the sector.

The goal of the intervention action plan is to achieve: "Financial Sustainability".

The following **framework** is proposed for the "turn-around" intervention and prioritisation of actions.

Table 12-2: Proposed Framework

Immediate actions  Political commitment, cost savings and revenue	Medium-term actions  Regain investor confidence, improve credit rating & increase	Longer-term actions
<ul> <li>Political leadership to promote investor confidence in sector institutions</li> <li>Sector institutions to prioritize cost savings and revenue enhancement</li> <li>Prioritization of grants and serviceable loans for critical renewal and new developments</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Affordable cost-reflective tariffs and revenue optimization to improve credit rating &amp; borrowing capacity</li> <li>Establish adequate capacity and skills for effective operation and maintenance</li> <li>Increase borrowing inline with improvement in economy and creditworthiness</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Good financial management (budgeting, cashflow management &amp; accountability)</li> <li>Introduction of affordable and enabling economic use charges</li> <li>Polluter-pays principle and rehabilitation of water quality impacts (incl. acid mine drainage)</li> <li>Good infrastructure asset management to optimize asset life and return on investment</li> </ul>

The following **enablers** are needed to achieve the "turn-around" in financial health:

- Political leadership to manage the strategy across the entire water sector
- Dedicated "turn-around" management with firm performance targets and rewards
- Dedicated institutional support, training and mentoring to redress weaknesses
- Dedicated funding from Government and the sector to enable the turn-around actions
- Differentiated approaches for economic and socio-economic scheme developments and
- Effective monitoring, evaluation, reporting and adjustment to keep the turn-around on track

The goal is "financial sustainability" and can only be achieved if the 'turn-around" in financial health is realised. It requires commitment and diligent implementation by key sector stakeholders under the leadership of the Ministers of Finance, the Minister of Water and Sanitation and the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

Volume 1 of the NW&SMP identifies the following list of actions necessary to initiate the financial turnaround.

Table 12-3: Priority Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Set cap on water use with reducing targets over time (Volume 3, Action 1.1.2)	DWS, CMAs, WSAs, CoGTA	2030
Develop and implement a long-term plan for the turnaround of water supply and sanitation services in the country based on a sector-wide approach, that recognises DWS as regulator of W&S provision that includes the development of centralised programmes to obtain economies of scale and to ensure impact (e.g. driving municipal non-revenue-water improvements, and assessing the cost-effectiveness and appropriate systems for desalination) (1.3.1)	DWS, CoGTA, NT, SALGA	Annually
Implement the Waste Discharge Charge System (WDCS) in priority catchments (SA5, SA41, SA42, SA43 & SA44) (1.5.8)	NT, DWS, CMAs	2030
Ensure fiscal support for IWQM (SA38 & SA39) (1.5.11)	DWS, WSAs	2021
Establish a business case for streamlined institutional arrangements in the water and sanitation sector (2.1.1)	DWS	2020
Develop and implement institutional arrangements that recognise the diversity of circumstances across South Africa, the legacy of Apartheid and allow for regional cross subsidisation (2.4.1)	NT, DWS	2021
Implement accurate billing and effective revenue management systems in all entities in the water value chain with a strict "No payment = no water" approach to agriculture/industrial/commercial users and restricted supply to domestic users (2.4.2)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, AGSA	2024
All conditional grants to be dependent on meeting of current payments to the next entity in the value chain, improvements to Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop Scores to meeting targets and audit outcome. Allow conditional grants to be used for operational costs (2.4.3)	NT, AGSA, DWS	2023
Develop regulations in terms of Section 139 (8) of the Constitution, which allows for a national entity to take over the water service functions, including revenue and billing, in a municipality if service deliver criteria are not met (2.4.4)	DWS, CoGTA	2022
Ensure that sufficient revenue is received through tariffs and grants to operate, maintain and improve the water supply and sanitation system. The tariff structure must allow for cross subsidisation for the indigent and building of a reserve for periods of drought (2.4.5)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT, AGSA	2024
In all entities put in place mechanisms to deal with accumulated debts (2.4.6)	WSAs, WBs, DWS, NT, AGSA	2020

Action	Responsibility	Completion date
Roll out of ring-fenced institutional models to increase private sector investment (2.4.7)	DWS, NT, CoGTA	2021
National Treasury – linkage to Medium Term Sector Expenditure Framework (MTSEF) (2.4.8)	NT, DWS	Ongoing

The current financial crisis presents risks, but also opportunities to reinforce commitments to the water sector, and to invest in water infrastructure as part of fiscal stimulus packages.

2.5

Amending

Legislation

#### 13. AMENDING THE LEGISLATION

## 13.1 PRESENT STATE

The water sector is guided by the following national policies as approved by Cabinet:

- 2. Enabling Environment
- White Paper on Water Supply and Sanitation (1994)
- White Paper on a National Water Resources Paper for South Africa (1997)
- White Paper on Basic Household Sanitation (2001)
- Strategic Framework for Water Services (2003)
- National Water Policy Review (2013) and
- National Sanitation Policy (2016).

These policy documents are given legislative force through the Water Services Act, Act 108 of 1997 (WSAct) and the National Water Act, 36 of 1998 (NWA) although amendments are needed to incorporate the more recent policy developments. The NWA addresses the water resource component while the Water Services Act addresses the water services component. In addition, many small-scale water users obtain water through customary law and practices in communal areas.

While consideration has been given to incorporating both the Acts into a single piece of legislation over the past few years, the current approach of government is to limit the tabling of new legislation, and therefore work towards necessary amendment of the current Acts is anticipated.

A number of important strategies and operational policies have been compiled since the enactment of the national policy and water acts in order to flesh out and implement the legislation and policy. These include:

- The Second Edition of the National Water Resources Strategy (NWRS2, 2013)
- Policy Position on Water Use in Bio-Fuel Production in South Africa (2015)
- Mine Water Management Policy (2017)
- Integrated Water Quality Management Policy (2017)
- Water and Sanitation Sector Policy on Climate Change (2017)
- Infrastructure Ownership and Management Draft Policy (2017)
- Wetland Policy (2017)
- Sustainable Hydropower Development Policy (2017) and
- Mechanisms for Partnerships in the Water and Sanitation Sector Water Stewardship Policy (2017).

Further policies have been initiated recently and are in various stages of completion:

- Water for Development: Sustainable Livelihoods
- International Water Obligations
- Water Scarcity and Security in the Water Sector
- Water for Mining and Industry

- Groundwater Management and Use
- Water Mix
- Uncertainties and Risks of Water Related Hazards, such as Floods: Droughts and Pollution
- National Water and Sanitation Resources and Services Strategy and
- The adoption of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

As discussed elsewhere, there is acknowledgement that the current legislative environment is overly complex, insufficiently streamlined and hampering effective service delivery, the attainment of transformation objectives and the leveraging of economic growth. The Department of Water and Sanitation will therefore lead a process that ensures that water sector legislation is amended and aligned, and ready for the future and ahead of the curve.

#### 13.2 DRIVERS

DWS's policy mandate covers the full value chain of water resources, water services and sanitation services. While the legislation and policies are well aligned with the Constitution and older legislative frameworks, the policies are still relatively silent on the National Development Plan and the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). A further challenge lies in balancing the use of scarce water resources for economic development, urban use, and rural development, poverty eradication and ecological protection.

DWS is responsible for implementation of the legislation in relation to water resources, while its mandate in relation to water services is one of setting and monitoring adherence to national norms and standards, monitoring delivery of services, establishing and regulating water boards, and providing oversight and support to municipalities.

However, there are still grey areas in responsibility and accountability and the policy and legislative framework is not conducive to promoting appropriate and effective regulation of the whole water and sanitation business value chain.

The current legislative split between water resources and water services does not provide a single cohesive legislative framework which addresses the entire value chain in the water sector and there are gaps in relation to regional bulk infrastructure in particular, as well as the role of the department in regulating water services delivery.

Institutional arrangements are currently fragmented among a large number of water boards, catchment management agencies and municipalities and although consolidation is envisaged, it has not been effectively actioned through the revision of policy and legislation.

In addition, poor alignment of policies and strategies between various government departments and spheres of government have an impact on the ability of DWS to deliver on its mandate.

The lack of policy and legislative integration between DWS, DAFF, and the Department of Minerals (DMR) and inadequate maintenance and control of effluent from waste water treatment by municipalities has contributed to a deterioration in potable water quality and the quality of water in wetlands.

The failure of alignment between agricultural, land and water reform processes has seen land transferred to beneficiaries without water rights, and the collapse of once productive farms through land reform.

The policies are also not sufficiently clear on the risk and the remedies associated with climate change.

## 13.3 PRIORITIES FOR THE FUTURE

It is necessary to amend both the National Water Act and the Water Services Act to better respond to the needs of the entire value chain.

An updated and consolidated National Water and Sanitation Strategy is required that is aligned to updated legislation will be necessary, and is in keeping with the five-pillar approach of the Minister: Water and Sanitation, announced in May 2018:

- ✓ a national water resources and services water authority for South Africa;
- ✓ a national water resources and services regulator;
- ✓ a water resources and services value chain for water;
- ✓ a water resources and services master plan; and
- ✓ institutional rationalising and alignment.

The following table as summarised in Volume 1 of the NW&SMP provides a list of priority actions to be implemented in this work stream:

Table 13-1: Priority Actions

Action	Responsibility	Completion Date
Gazette the National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill (Volume 3, Action 2.5.1)	DWS, Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee	2021
Hold public consultation on National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill (2.5.2)	DWS, Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee	2022
Revise and promulgate the National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill, and the Water Research Amendment Act (2.5.3)	DWS, Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee	2023
Review the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act (specifically chapter 8) to ensure that they provide an enabling environment for the provision of reliable water and sanitation services (2.5.4)	NT, DWS, CoGTA, SALGA	2020
Develop new policies and strategies on matters not previously addressed, in consultation with all stakeholders, to facilitate the sustainability of various water sector programmes (2.5.5)	DWS	2025

implementation enables:

# 14. ENHANCING RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND INNOVATION

Research, Development and Innovation (RDI) is a cross cutting theme in the overall NW&SMP. This chapter thus feeds into all chapters of the plan and is fundamental to driving the paradigm shift envisioned by the Master Plan. This is because robust water RDI planning and

2.6
Enhancing
Research,
Development and
Innovation

2. Enabling Environment

- faster and more effective deployment of context-appropriate technologies
- the provision of evidence that guides policy and implementation thereof
- opportunities for the export of know-how and technology into the African continent and beyond
- the development of content that guides education and awareness campaigns
- the development of new opportunities for business and industry
- insight on how best to balance protection and use of the environment
- facilitates a learning culture in water sector institutions about the challenges, risks, opportunities and solutions of the water sectors

This chapter of the National Water and Sanitation Master Plan presents a solid affirmation and commitment from the sector to support water-related research, development and innovation. The Chapter is a distillation of three key documents described below:

**INDUSTRIAL POLICY** NATIONAL WATER NATIONAL WATER ACTION PLAN (IPAP) **RESEARCH** RESOURCES 2017 **DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY** AND INNOVATION **RESEARCH AND ROADMAP DEVELOPMENT** CHAPTER (14) DTI coordinated (in DST coordinated (in partnership with partnership with **DWS** coordinated the WRC) the WRC)

Figure 14-1: Distillation of three documents

Firstly, Chapter 14 of the Second Edition of the National Water Resources Strategy (NWRS2) focuses on research and innovation. This chapter highlights the need to develop and implement

national plan for research and innovation, improve the utilization of outputs of research and clarify roles and mandates between various institutions involved in research and development<sup>74</sup>.

Secondly, in response to Chapter 14 of the NWRS2, the Department of Science and Technology (DST), DWS and the Water Research Commission (WRC) collaborated to develop the National Water RDI Roadmap. This was finalised in 2015 and was adopted as the implementation plan for Chapter 14 of the NWRS2. The Water RDI Roadmap<sup>75</sup> is the National innovation plan for RDI in the water sector and thus is the basis for the content and recommendations of the Water RDI Master Plan. The Water RDI Roadmap was developed through an exhaustive, structured process of eliciting responses from the professional community, reviewing the inputs, and assessing their implications. The Roadmap mapping process included participation from key stakeholders in industry, government and organisations within the National System of Innovation. The plan provides strategic direction, a set of action plans and an implementation framework to guide, plan, coordinate and manage South Africa's RDI investment.

Thirdly, a water chapter has been included in the 2017/18-2019/20 Industrial Policy Action Plan<sup>76</sup> (IPAP) of the Department of Trade and Industry in South Africa. This builds on the focal areas of the National Water RDI Roadmap and has a particular focus on desalination and water manufacturing, the next generation of sanitation solutions, and waste water technologies.

#### 14.1 PRESENT STATE

South Africa has a long history of research and innovation within the water and sanitation sector, with research institutions, universities and the private sector having made internationally recognised breakthroughs in various fields. The South African contribution to the global share of water-related papers in journals indexed by the Thomson Reuters Web of Science is more than 3 times the average for all disciplines in the country, and South Africa ranks 19th in the world in the domain of 'Water Resources' This provides a firm basis to build from in implementing the RDI aspects of the Water Master Plan.

There are various institutions engaged in different aspects of water research, development and innovation to start building from. The WRC is the leading funder of water research in South Africa. It is funded from water user charges and leverages additional resources from various partnerships and programmes. Various government departments are involved with funding and supporting research and innovation activities in different ways. There is also a range of science councils, tertiary academic institutions, non-profit organisations and private sector role players that are involved in developing and supporting water research and innovation.

Whilst there is a rich institutional and skills environment to draw from; water research, development and innovation continues to face a range of challenges including: poor coordination and synergising of activities between institutions; a weak understanding of the role of all water sector organisations in driving innovation and shifting solutions to practise, challenges in scaling

NW&SMP: Volume 2: Plan to Action

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> Department of Water and Sanitation. 2013. National Water Resources Strategy. Pretoria.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>75</sup> Department of Science and Technology. 2015. National Water RDI Roadmap. WRC: Pretoria.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> Department of Trade and Industry. 2017. Industrial Policy Action Plan 2017/18 – 2019/20. Pretoria.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>77</sup> Jacobs, IM., Pouris, A., Naidoo, D. 2014. A scientometric examination of the performance of water research in South Africa, Water SA, Vol 40(4).

up of solutions to be ready for the market, and highly limited funding for innovation (particularly in its scale up/ deployment stages). This results in many solutions that emerge from the research and development space not being implemented in practise. For South Africa to be ready for the future we must be able to address the innovation chasm where emerging solutions fail to be tested at scale or be developed into viable business that are able to engage with different public and private sector role players.

#### 14.1.1 Pillars of the RDI Master Plan

Like the National Water RDI Roadmap, this chapter rests on three pillars. Firstly, there is a focus on research activities, secondly a focus on skills and thirdly a focus on deployment of innovation.

The intention of the Research Pillar is to address ongoing research gaps, deepen insight and output in areas where South Africa has a unique global contribution to make, and continue to grow capability in areas key to South African water security.

The pillar on skills focuses on high-end skills with a particular emphasis on post graduate, post-doctoral and research skills (in line with international RDI trends). In addition to ensuring that there are suitably qualified people to drive the system of innovation for water, there is also a need to understand how universities are preparing their graduates for future jobs in the water sector. There is also a need to interrogate how to better orient graduates towards workplace readiness through applied learning in the research and innovation space. Here there are a suite of national skills programmes and learning sites that could potentially be used in a more synergised and coordinated manner. In addition, it is important for these skills to be understood within a wider landscape of artisanal, undergraduate, workplace-based learning/ reskilling needs and opportunities.

The third pillar focuses on deploying innovation into practice. This happens in a range of different ways. It involves packaging the outputs of research in a way that supports decision-making or policy-making. It involves the demonstration and validation of a range of technology, and decision support tools. A range of other knowledge brokering platforms are also valuable in the innovation deployment space.

## 14.1.2 Supporting implementation of the RDI aspects of the Master Plan

Currently there are three core partners driving the water research, development and innovation strategy nationally: the DWS, DST and the WRC. Linked to these core partners there are a range of traditional research role players that are key including the National Research Foundation (NRF), Technology Innovation Agency (TIA), Research Councils, Units and Universities. There are also a range of other organisations that are pivotal in scaling up, testing and deploying new innovations to practise. These include utilities, municipalities, the private sector, non-profit organisations and others.

There is a Portfolio Management Unit for National Water RDI Coordination and Implementation housed at the WRC, funded by the DST. The function of the unit includes:

- Prioritisation and Project Management: Managing and reporting on a suite of priority interventions within available budgets, and tracking emerging priorities and opportunities;
- Partnerships and Investment: Developing and managing partnerships with water RDI role players that enable more synergised monitoring and reporting of RDI investments and

activities in the water sector; new Water RDI funding contributions; and improved research, development and innovation capacity in the system;

- Visibility: Profiling the successes of the water RDI sector in achieving impact;
- Monitoring and Evaluation: Managing and reporting on the Monitoring, Evaluation and Learning (MEL) outcomes related to the Water RDI Roadmap;
- Governance and Positioning: Influencing strategies, policies, processes and plans to drive the vision of the RDI Roadmap and ensure effective governance of Roadmap implementation.

#### 14.2 DRIVERS

Although there are many drivers to consider, two in particular are key to unlocking the RDI priorities of the Master Plan: 1) re-imagining of RDI investment and Partnerships; 2) effective RDI implementation mechanisms.

# 14.2.1 Re-imagining Water RDI Investment and Partnership

The overall investment ambition required to achieve all aspects of the RDI ambition laid out in the Water RDI Roadmap is R 8.4 billion over a 10-year period. Detailed breakdown of this costing is laid out in the Water RDI Roadmap Document<sup>78</sup>. In 2015 it is estimated that there was an average of R 415 million was spent on water research, development and innovation<sup>79</sup>. This illustrates that there is a large deficit (approximately R 400 million a year) on an annual basis hindering the achievement of the RDI ambition and opportunity in South Africa.

Addressing this gap requires a re-imaging of how to drive investment into Water RDI in South Africa. It is essential to recognise that achieving the ambition of the Research, Development and Innovation component of the NW&SMP demands coordination and investment from multiple institutions. The traditional RDI funding institutions such as the National Research Foundation and Water Research Commission remain key players in driving the research and high-end skills opportunities and needs of the water sector. However, these institutions and their associated budgets cannot manage the full investment aspiration for RDI alone.

Achieving this investment aspiration demands a range of multi-partner collaborative initiatives to drive opportunities in a range of gaps. There is a particular need to look at the cost sharing associated with the later stages of the innovation pipeline (technology demonstrations, professional service centres, etc) as this is typically the higher cost and more complex funding space. Getting this right requires inputs from utilities, municipalities, the private sector, donor community and strong investment, leadership and support from the Department of Water and Sanitation in collaboration with partners.

In order to unlock the needed investment, partnerships are going to have to:

 Address how best to link the testing and de-risking of an emerging pipeline of technologies to bulk infrastructure planning and implementation processes;

31 October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.2)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>78</sup> Department of Science and Technology. 2015. National Water RDI Roadmap. WRC: Pretoria.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>79</sup> Pouris, A. 2018. Water RDI Roadmap 2015 Baseline. WRC. Pretoria.

- Explore how to open up the water sector to nurturing and engaging with new market entrants and SMEs;
- Explore how to handle public procurement in a way that incentivises the implementation of new innovations
- Look smartly at technology localisation processes and the development of an industry to drive areas opportunity.

# 14.2.2 Effective RDI Implementation Mechanisms

Alongside partnership and investment, the next drive is a suite of RDI implementation mechanisms that address research needs and gaps, grow capacity and capability and deploy research and new solutions to practise. It is particularly important to focus on conceptualising, positioning and resourcing the deployment mechanisms as this is where impact of research is most directly affected but is also the least resourced and most poorly coordinated part of the innovation continuum. Table 14-3 provides a summary of some of the RDI implementation mechanisms that can be drawn on in implementing the Water RDI aspects of the NW&SMP.

Table 14-1: Key RDI Implementation Mechanisms

Key Innovation Activity	Envisioned implementation instruments	Comments	
Research	Research Calls/Programmes	Research calls to address gaps in knowledge or deepen areas of opportunity/SA Niche	
	Research Chairs	The research chair instrument consolidates capacity in a specific area, in a specific institution and drives post graduate support and development. There are various models to look to in terms of funding models including the NRF and industry chairs.	
	Centres of Excellence	Centres of Excellence consolidate expertise in a specific area through a hub and spoke institutional collaboration model. They are valuable in driving the development of team expertise in specific areas, providing security to research teams with high potential and driving post graduate development.	
Skills	Honours, Masters, PhD and post-doctoral Support	Bursary calls and student support to postgraduate and post-doctoral candidates	
	Skills landscape mapping and Consolidation of learning sites	Understand the types of training, and training facilities available nationally	
Deployment of Innovation	Patenting	Internationally registered patents and collaboration with Technology Transfer Offices	
	Technology Demonstration	Showcasing and testing technology or decision support tools at a scale in a real-live setting. This is important to showing how new solutions work and perform in real life setting	
	Centres of Competence/Test bed networks	Play grounds or testing sites for suites of technologies being explored and developed	

Key Innovation Activity	Envisioned implementation instruments	Comments	
	Communities of practise	Structured platforms for the epistemic community to collaborate, share and network.	
	Professional Service Centres	Knowledge Brokering units and workplace-based training facilities	

#### 14.3 PRIORITIES FOR THE FUTURE

The Water RDI Roadmap highlights 6 priority thematic clusters that research, skills development and innovation deployment activities should be focused on. These clusters, summarised in Table 14-2, are aligned to the various focal areas and technical chapters of the NW&SMP.

Table 14-2 summarises the high-level objective, outcome and description of each cluster. It also highlights some of the important first steps/priorities in addressing the RDI need of each cluster.

Note that these priorities should be treated in a reflexive way. New priorities may need to be added, and additional projects may to the fore as a wide array of institutions work on different aspects of these clusters.

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan Water is Life - Sanitation is Dignity

Table 14-2: Investment Themes for the NW&SMP

Cluster	Objective	RDI Outcome	High level description	Emergent Priorities/ collaborative interventions
Cluster 1: Unlock Alternative Sources of Water	Increase ability to make use of more sources of water, including alternatives.	Technology assessment and development for utilisation of diverse water sources at different locations, with source localisation and exploitation driven by fitness for use	The focus is on unlocking large volumes of water that can assist in achieving the targets of NWRS II)  Sources can be derived from all aspects of the water cycle (river, ground, atmosphere, rain, sea and green water)  Grey & brackish water (including storm and industrial water reuse) are a key part of this mix	<ul> <li>Initiate a consolidation research programme for alternative sources</li> <li>Implement a suite of alternate source solutions and technologies to demonstrate a mix in a specific location (drawn from feasibility research)</li> </ul>
Cluster 2: Govern, plan and manage supply and demand	Improve governance, planning and management of supply and delivery, and management of demand and use.	Focus on improved quality and resilience of planning for the future – ability to respond to changes, including climate change.  There is equitable and transparent access to water supplies that are managed at catchment level by DWS co-operatively with DoH, DAFF, DHS, and DEA.  Transparency over rights, quotas, allocations, and transfers has been achieved and co-operative governance with respect to planning and management has been improved.	For supply there is a focus on:  Governance of water sources  Water resources management institutions  Climate change adaptation and disaster response  Accountability  For demand there is a focus on:  Regulation and self-regulation  Insertion of new solutions into communities  Equity is a key issue	<ul> <li>Initiate a focused Research         Programme: Water governance and         society</li> <li>Run a transboundary data analytics         research programme</li> <li>Create Communities of Practice:         Transboundary Water Data and genera         Governance issues</li> </ul>
Cluster 3: Built and Ecological Infrastructure	Improve adequacy and performance of supply infrastructure.	Increased volume and adaptability of storage capacity for raw water and treated effluent is available. Focus on increased levels of protection and reliability of ecological infrastructure and having sufficient ecological reserve.	<ul> <li>New ways of approaching water supply and distribution infrastructure</li> <li>Managing ecological infrastructure</li> <li>Combining built and ecological approaches</li> <li>Waste Water Treatment and drinking water treatment bulk technologies</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Initiate a focused research programme on water smart cities/towns and climate resilient planning and nurture a Water Sensitive Design Community of Practise</li> <li>Run an Ecological Infrastructure Research Programme.</li> <li>Engage and support the GEF 6 (Water and Ecosystems) initiative managed by SANBI (embed ecosystems into water management planning and financing)</li> </ul>

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

Cluster	Objective	RDI Outcome	High level description	Emergent Priorities/ collaborative interventions
				<ul> <li>Support an alternative sanitation portfolio of technologies and localisation</li> <li>Initiate a Tech solutions portfolio: Infrastructure</li> </ul>
Cluster 4: Run the Water Sector as a sustainable business	Improve operational performance and run Water as a sustainable "business".	The financial sustainability of the water services system is secured. Pricing is equitable, and the attribution of water use is accurate. Non-revenue water is below 15% and revenues are collected punctually. Operational efficiency has been gained and >90% of water and wastewater treatment works have Blue Drop / Green Drop status.	<ul> <li>Economic impacts of poor water quality and drought</li> <li>Creating the investment case for investing in water innovation</li> <li>Pricing and Billing</li> <li>Public-private partnerships</li> <li>Procurement, Service delivery and Asset management</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Initiate a Research Chair/Research Programme in Water Sector Economics</li> <li>Initiate a Municipal Water services support and advisory function (RDI output focused)</li> </ul>
Cluster 5: Efficiency	Reduce unintended losses and increase efficiency of productive use.	Non-productive uses of water have been eliminated or minimised.  Evidenced by reduction in: water transport losses, leakages, volume of water use, output to unrecoverable sources, volume and toxicity of pollution, and discharge of poor quality water.	<ul> <li>Respond to non-revenue water challenges</li> <li>Industrial/large scale focus</li> <li>Consumer/household focus</li> <li>Industry, Agriculture, Business best practise</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Initiate a technology solutions portfolio: Efficiency (Household, industrial, public &amp; agri efficiency),</li> <li>Support Mine Water Demonstration validation and process learning</li> </ul>
Cluster 6: Monitoring and Metering	Improve performance of Pricing, Monitoring, Billing, Metering and Collection.	Improved accuracy has been attained in water use monitoring, and metering management	<ul> <li>Intelligence gathering</li> <li>Big data and smart systems</li> <li>Responsiveness</li> <li>Evidence informed investment in infrastructure and solutions</li> <li>Citizen science</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support the catalysing of a Hydrological Monitoring Centre for South Africa</li> <li>Initiative a Technology Solutions Portfolio: (water quality testing, monitoring tech, ICT innovations)</li> </ul>

Table 14-3 highlights the key systemic actions that need to be taken to start orienting the Water RDI system towards effectively addressing research gaps/knowledge needs, growing the innovation skills base and shifting RDI derived solutions and know-how into practise.

Table 14-3: Action

Action	Responsibility	<b>Completion Date</b>
Implement and regularly review/revise Research, Development and Innovation Policies, Plans and Roadmaps across the sector (Volume 3, Action 2.6.1)	DWS, DST, WRC, CSIR	2021
Unlock investment, procurement and other localisation barriers to reposition the sector to implement new/niche solutions and approaches and roadmap the NMIU (2.6.2)	DWS, NT, CoGTA, DST, NMIU	Ongoing
Coordinate, and where needed establish new platforms, to enable a synergised set of institutions that enable the shifting of innovations into the market (including business development and SME support) (2.6.3)	DWS, the dti, Dept Small Business, EDD	2019
Strengthen partnerships with key water sector institutions to accelerate research and solutions into practice (2.6.4)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST, CoGTA, SALGA, the dti, DAFF	2020
Structure test bed partners with key water sector institutions in order to accelerate innovations to the market/public sector (2.6.5)	WRC, CSIR, DWS, DST, SALGA, Municipalities	Ongoing
Fund research into new models to better understand implementation approaches for water allocation reform, and equity issues (2.6.6)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST	Ongoing
Develop technologies, guidelines and implementation support tools that enable SA to use alternative and appropriate sources as part of water supply (2.6.7)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST, SALGA, CoGTA, WSAs	2023
Apply the concepts of water sensitive urban design to a robust city-wide case study to demonstrate and learn how a city can transition to a sustainable city (2.6.8)	DWS, SALGA, Metros, District Municipalities	2027
Tools for agriculture early warning systems need to be developed and tested at scale (2.6.9)	WRC, CSIR, DWS, DAFF, ARC	Ongoing
Scan and sort the innovation sector for solutions that are ready for application and invest in their implementation (2.6.10)	WRC, CSIR, DST, DWS	2021
Alternative Sanitation: Develop and demonstrate and validate appropriate alternative, water-less and off grid sanitation solutions (Current – 2025) (2.6.11)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST, BMGF, the dti, Municipalities	Ongoing
Domestic and industrial Waste Water: Develop and Demonstrate appropriate waste water technologies for cost effectiveness, energy efficiency and beneficiation (2.6.12)	DWS, TCTA, WRC, CSIR, the dti, DST, TIA, MINTEK	Ongoing

Action	Responsibility	Completion Date
Scan and sort the innovation sector for solutions that are ready for application and invest in their implementation (2.6.13)	WRC, CSIR, DST, DWS	2021
Drinking Water Treatment: Develop and Demonstrate solutions that allow for the use of alternative sources of water for safe human consumption and water security (2.6.14)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, Municipalities	Ongoing
Continue to invest in understanding emerging contaminants (detection and treatment) in order to improve our transition to reuse, reclamation and recycling of water (2.6.15)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, Municipalities	Ongoing
Improving raw water quality: Invest in Communities of practise that bring together built and ecological infrastructure experts and solutions (2.6.16)	DWS, DEA, SANBI, WRC, CSIR, DST	Ongoing
Link the Global Environment Fund 6 project on Water Pricing and Ecosystems to Water Master Plan implementation and position DWS to be closely involved in this process (2.6.17)	DWS, DEA, SANBI, WRC, CSIR	2024
Continue to do research on land use impact on water linked ecosystems (2.6.18)	WRC, CSIR, DEA, DWS, DAFF, ARC	Ongoing
Ongoing research, modelling and planning around climate change and its impacts on water security and water infrastructure needs to be conducted (2.6.19)	DWS, DEA, DST WRC, CSIR	Ongoing
Initiate a hydrological monitoring centre for South Africa in order to re-establish a robust data, monitoring and information capability for more effective water resources planning and climate change forecasting in future (2.6.20)	DWS, DEA, ARC, DAFF, WRC, CSIR, DST, SAWS, CSIR, StatsSA	2021
Test a suit of ICT and citizen science tools for data sourcing (2.6.21)	WRC, CSIR, DWS, DST, CoGTA, SALGA, the dti, DAFF	Ongoing
Partner with institutions to fund training of water sector practitioners in the curation, management and use of data as well as the associated technologies (2.6.22)	DWS, EWSETA	Ongoing
Review all relevant guidelines and R&D products to understand where training modules need to be developed around new knowledge (2.6.23)	DWS, WRC, CSIR, SETAs, WISA, DHET	

# Section 3: Supporting Implementation

#### 15. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT, MONITORING AND EVALUATION

#### 15.1 INTRODUCTION

Performance information is used to assess how well an institution is delivering on its mandate. It is a crucial management tool to coordinate planning, budgeting, monitoring and evaluation. It facilitates accountability and enables legislators as well as interested and affected parties to monitor progress whilst also identifying areas of improvement. The availability of performance information enhances institutional decision-making and supports results-based management approaches (for example, performance contracting and risk management).

South Africa has had various reforms in the management of performance information. In 2004, government programmes and policies were set out in a Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF). Subsequently, in an effort to achieve more with the limited available resources, in 2009 the government outcomes approach was introduced. In 2011, the National Development Plan (NDP) provided long-term targets for government.

Sound indicators that will be the basis for clear and comprehensive monitoring are essential to effectively monitor and evaluate any plan. As the NW&SMP guides delivery in the water and sanitation sector, it is paramount to understand the relationships between the various government planning tools and the planning, budgeting, monitoring and evaluation cycle. The understanding of these processes will provide the basis for aligning the ongoing monitoring and evaluation of progress in implementing the NW&SMP with that of other related government plans.

It is critical to monitor progress at regular intervals and provide the necessary performance information that enable adjustments to approach and, where needed, in intent. Therefore, whilst it is important to understand the broader monitoring and evaluation environment, it is equally important to enable the modalities for a more "live" approach.

#### 15.2 PRESENT STATE OF PLANNING

Government performance planning focuses on a longer period (i.e. five to twenty years) while budgeting has a short-term perspective (i.e. one to three years). This creates an "inherent tension" between planning and budgeting resulting in difficult integration of the two. Given South Africa's position as a developmental state with limited resources, long term plans need to inform the allocation of resources so that "historical inequities can be progressively addressed". Therefore, operational or implementation plans that are informed by the long term strategic plans will be developed within the context of limited resources. In view of this, the NW&SMP is anticipated to be a strategic plan that will inform the water and sanitation sectors' operational plans.

In an effort to align planning and budgeting, departments will develop budget programme structures that link their objectives with their detailed operational budgets. The underlying principle for this is to "ensure a stable framework linking successive plans and strategic priorities to budget allocations and performance indicators that track delivery over medium to long term".

There is a significant focus on strengthening the integration of performance planning and budgeting with sophisticated methods proposed in ensuring outcomes-based costing. Each department will define "performance enhancing processes, costs those processes and establish

the unit cost of delivery". This information will "inform budget calculations and the choice of performance targets".

National Water and Sanitation Master Plan

Water is Life – Sanitation is Dignity

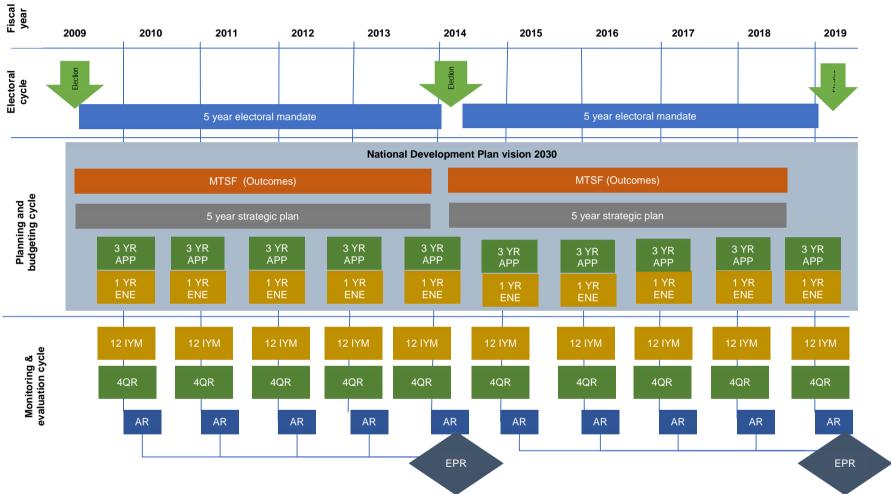


Figure 15.1: Long-term Relationship and Timing of Government Accountability Documents

(Source: Adapted from Framework for Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans)

#### 15.2.1 Present Planning Requirements

The figure on the previous page illustrates the relationships between the government planning tools and the timing of associated monitoring and evaluation requirements. It can be summarised as follows:

#### 15.2.1.1 The National Development Plan

This is government's long-term plan that determines what the country should look like by 2030. It highlights two strategic goals of eliminating poverty and sharply reducing inequality with associated objectives to ensure their achievement. As it identifies the various priority areas over the long-term period, it is the underlying document for all government plans.

# 15.2.1.2 The Medium Term Strategic Framework

This is a government five-year strategic plan (i.e. within a given electoral term) that reflects commitments made in the governing party's election manifesto and commitments to implement the NDP. It is a building block towards achieving the country's long-term plan and contains priority actions from various government plans within a given electoral term. It is thus a link between priorities in the governing party's election manifesto and the individual plans of government departments. As the performance agreements signed between the President and each Minister are based on relevant actions in the MTSF, it is crucial for each department to ensure that their respective strategic and annual performance plans are aligned with the MTSF targets. The MTSF is the result of an intensive iterative planning process involving all three spheres of government. For the MTSF to be systematically implemented, its actions must be incorporated into other government plans. Efficient and effective monitoring of the implementation of the NDP requires that there is a high level of alignment of the measurable indicators and targets across all these plans.

## 15.2.1.3 The Strategic Plan

This is a departmental level five-year plan that identifies policy priorities, programmes and projects within the scope of the available resources that are consistent with the MTEF. It should focus on the department's strategic outcome oriented goals and objectives for each service delivery areas that are aligned to its budget programmes and sub-programmes. It lays the basis for the development of an annual performance plan and must be reviewed every five years, ideally from the first planning cycle following an election (i.e. towards the end of the period it covers). Its revision may occur during the five-year period it covers but changes should be limited to revisions relating to significant policy shifts or service delivery changes. If reviewed during this period, it should also be re-tabled with the updated Annual Performance Plan. It should consider the NDP, the MTSF, Provincial Growth and Development Strategies, municipal Integrated Development Plans, relevant executive authority performance agreements signed with the President and relevant intergovernmental service delivery agreements and international commitments.

#### 15.2.1.4 The Annual Performance Plan:

This is a three-year departmental plan that sets out among other things the performance indicators and targets per budget programme and sub-programme within the scope of available resources. It must align with the strategic plan, NDP, the MTSF, PGDS, municipal IDPs, relevant executive authority performance agreements signed with the President and

relevant intergovernmental service delivery agreements and international commitments. It lays the basis for the development of the department's medium-term expenditure framework, programme business plans and officials' performance agreements. It is reviewed annually to factor in changes in the indicative budget allocations as well as recommendations from various interested and affected parties. It must include quarterly performance targets and budget for the following financial year per budget programmes and sub-programmes. Although in-year changes are not encouraged, in instances where they occur the approval of the Executive Authority needs to be obtained before Parliament passes the midterm Appropriation Bill. In addition, these changes should be indicated in the annual report.

#### 15.2.1.5 The Estimates of National Expenditure:

This sets out what funds have been allocated to each department to deliver services as per the APP. It provides comprehensive information on how budget resources are generated and how they will be spent by respective departments. It covers financial resources for the current financial year and indicative figures for the two following years (Medium Term Expenditure Framework). It is developed within the framework of a department's strategic plan and must be informed by and inform the annual performance plan.

#### 15.3 PRESENT STATE OF MONITORING AND EVALUATION

#### 15.3.1 Current Monitoring Requirements

Monitoring and evaluation are essential components of effective management. The various reforms in the management of performance information stipulated above resulted in a change of emphasis in the monitoring, reporting and evaluation requirements within the public sector. The introduction of the government wide monitoring and evaluation framework (GWME) brought the integration of monitoring requirements with other government spheres.

The current accountability documents that fall within government's monitoring the reporting framework are as follows:

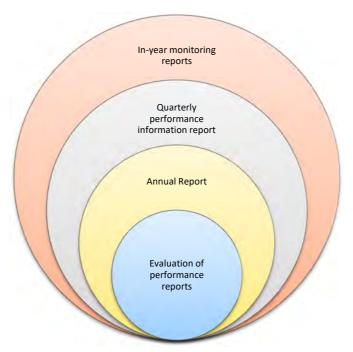


Figure 15.2: Accountability Documents within the Reporting Framework

#### 15.3.1.1 In-year monitoring reports

These are monthly financial reports that all government departments should provide by the prescribed timeframes. These include 30 day payment certificates, bank reconciliations, in-year monitoring and cash flow projections, suspense accounts reconciliation and age analysis, deviation from normal procurement process, awarded contracts, commitments, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, movable assets verified, value in Rands for finance leased assets.

# 15.3.1.2 Quarterly performance information reports

These are required quarterly reports that provide progress updates on the implementation of the APP's predetermined targets. These progress reports provide the Accounting Officer with an opportunity to indicate measures that will be taken to ensure that the APP's implementation is on track. There are also other intergovernmental reports monitoring the implementation of the MTSF (e.g. outcomes and mid-year reports) that are developed from quarterly reports of respective departments and submitted to coordinating departments within the required timeframes. The coordinating department will collate and analyse all contributions and submit to Cabinet for approval.

## 15.3.1.3 Annual report

This provides information on the organisation's performance in the preceding financial year for the purposes of oversight. It looks at the department's performance relative to the targets set in the APP and provides audited annual financial statements revealing how the budget was implemented and the state of the institution's financial management systems.

#### 15.3.1.4 Evaluation of performance reports:

An institution should produce an end-term review towards the end of the period covered by its Strategic Plan. The review should broadly follow the format of the plan. The institution should

report on the extent to which it has succeeded in achieving each of the strategic outcome oriented goals and objectives set at the beginning of the five-year period, as well as on any other evaluations conducted during the period.

#### 15.3.2 Current Evaluation Requirements

An evaluation is the systematic collection and objective analysis of evidence on public policies, programmes, projects, functions and organisations to assess issues such as relevance, performance (effectiveness and efficiency), value for money, impact and sustainability and recommend ways forward.

The National Evaluation Policy Framework indicates that evaluation should be undertaken for four primary purposes of improving performance; improving accountability; generating knowledge (i.e. what works and what does not work) and improving decision-making.

Each department is required to develop a multi-year evaluation plan summarising the evaluations that will be conducted over one to three years. In addition, the department is required to conduct at least one evaluation report with recommendations for specific policies or programmes.

The importance of the NW&SMP in guiding sector-wide processes in support of the NDP, indicates that regular evaluation to improve performance will be essential. Alignment of these evaluations with other evaluation processes across the broader sector will be critical. The timing of these must align with the broader governmental frameworks.

#### 15.3.3 Current Evaluation Processes

Corporate Planning and Organisational Performance is the central coordinator for evaluation in the organisation with the following processes followed:

#### Call for evaluations:

The CPOP unit circulates a call for evaluations to all programme managers to identify programmes that should be evaluated and if concept notes exist and budgets have been allocated.

## Departmental evaluation plan:

The CPOP unit is the repository of evaluations that will be and have been undertaken in the department. In addition, the unit liaises with programme managers to suggest evaluations to be included in the annual and three-year national evaluation plan managed by the DPME.

#### 15.4 DESIRED STATE OF MONITORING AND EVALUATION FOR THE NW&SMP

- The departmental strategic plan is replaced by the National Water and Sanitation Strategy with a minimum of a 5-year horizon;
- The NW&SMP sets out strategic actions that will be included in the department's APP and entities' corporate plans with a 3-year horizon that will be reviewed annually;
- NW&SMP timelines are aligned with governmental timelines to streamline them with budgeting timelines

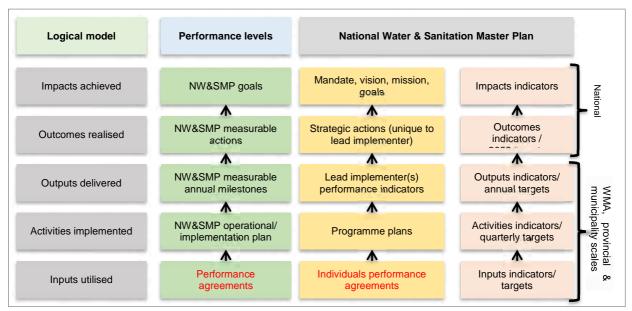


Figure 15.3: Theory of change for the National Water and Sanitation Master Pan

#### 15.4.1 Proposed Monitoring and Evaluation Processes

DWS will develop, based on current systems, a monitoring and evaluation system to measure implementation of the NW&SMP. Successful monitoring and evaluation will require DWS to collate relevant information from other departments, WSAs and public entities, and to evaluate performance, measure trends, and adjust implementation targets and approaches based on these results. The annual reporting to FOSAD on implementation of the NW&SMP will be based on this monitoring, reporting and evaluation system.

It is critical that the monitoring and evaluation is used to adjust the implementation plan, and this must be done with the relevant government partners.

#### 16. INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND DATA PORTAL

This chapter focuses on information management and development of a data portal for the National Water & Sanitation Master Plan (NW&SMP).

Most decision-making is driven by the availability and content of information at hand. The Master Plan is based on existing policies, strategies, studies and spatial information that assist in setting the scene in terms of the current status, desired status and activities to achieve planned outcomes.

#### **16.1 PRESENT STATE**

The DWS has a well-established website and document management system that provide users access to information on the DWS's structure, programmes, activities and services. The website is updated daily and serves as the first point of contact with the DWS and the sector stakeholders including; consumers, water institutions and those interested in the water and sanitation sector.

The website also communicates new initiatives, inviting comments on draft policies such as the Mine Water Management Policy (currently being workshopped, October 2017) and provides linkages to water entities (water boards, the Water Research Commission and the Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority).

The document management system consists of a library that provides access, via a search function, to legislated documents, study reports and strategic plans. Users can perform searches based on a geographic area or by entering keywords.

#### 16.2 DRIVERS FOR NW&SMP WEB PORTAL

The purpose of the NW&SMP web portal is to disseminate information on the content and actions from the Master Plan and to report on progress in implementation. The portal is therefore a communication tool not only on the development process of the MP or the content and actions from the completed NW&SMP, but also the lifecycle of implementation, review and updates of the NW&SMP.

The portal will also provide access to information on stakeholder engagement activities planned and held to ensure active participation during the development process and thereafter.

## **16.3 CONTENT AND FUNCTIONALITY**

The content of the NW&SMP web portal will reflect the key theme areas of the NW&SMP, but will also include elements related to the implementation of the plan, communication and documentation in support of the NW&SMP and its activities.

The portal will provide concise, informative content for each NW&SMP theme related to the drivers, vision and enabling activities to achieve the desired future state. Where appropriate, linkages to existing portals and programmes of the DWS will be included.

Supporting documentation would form part of the DWS document management portal or library, with specific reference to the MP.

A preliminary design of the MP portal is illustrated in the figure below. It has a similar design to the existing DWS web portals to ensure easy navigation and familiarity in the user experience.

The web portal will include a GIS component, illustrating aspects related to projects and activities. The hosting of the GIS component is still to be determined: either as part of the NW&SMP portal or as part of the existing Spatial and Land Information Management (SLIMS) portal or the National Integrated Water Information System (NIWIS).

Functionality of the portal will encourage users to be interactive when viewing the contents of the portal or engaging on the themes of the NW&SMP. Appropriate social media applications will therefore be incorporated.

#### **16.4 ACTION PLAN**

The existing DWS website provides the platform from which the NW&SMP web portal will function. It is therefore an extension of the existing website functionality and should enjoy a high level of visibility and ease of access. Technical maintenance of the portal forms part of the DWS website maintenance. Content maintenance of the portal will be assigned to the relevant DWS officials involved in the development and implementation of the NW&SMP.

#### 17. ENGAGING SECTOR PARTNERS

South Africans share common interests and challenges in the pursuit of water security.

Achieving water security requires sound evidence to inform policy and dialogue, good governance, advances in research and technology, the mobilisation of finance and investment, management of climate risks, and cooperation in managing transboundary water resources.

Water security also requires balancing demand (reducing individual use) and supply (increasing supply for a growing population and economy), redistributing water equitably, managing water and sanitation services effectively, regulating water with a focus on high impact use, improving raw water quality and protecting and restoring ecosystems.

These themes orient the NW&SMP and provide a rallying point for government, civil society, the private sector, researchers and innovators, the international community and ordinary South Africans.

The Department of Water and Sanitation embarked on a consultative process of engagement towards the development of the NW&SMP with valuable input received from a wide range of stakeholders and organs of state. The Master Plan has been greatly improved and informed by these engagements and inputs and remains a "living" document to be reviewed annually, regularly updated and continuously improved in order to ensure that it does indeed, best serve the needs of the country as it strives to ensure a water secure, sustainable water sector.

Key stakeholder engagement was undertaken as follows:

Date	Stakeholders engaged/Engagement event
19 May 2017	Various/National Dialogue
	REGIONAL WORKSHOPS: Round 1
21 Jun 2017	Eastern Cape
26 Jun 2017	Mpumalanga
4 Jul 2017	Northern Cape
6 Jul 2017	Limpopo
13 Jul 2017	Free State
18 Jul 2017	Gauteng
21 Jul 2017	Western Cape: Brede-Gouritz WMA
25 Jul 2017	KwaZulu Natal
27 Jul 2017	Western Cape: Berg-Olifants WMA
31 Jul 2017	North West

Date	Stakeholders engaged/Engagement event
Jan 2018	REGIONAL WORKSHOPS: Round 2
19 Jan 2018	Gauteng
22 Jan 2018	Limpopo
24 Jan 2018	KwaZulu Natal, Eastern Cape & Free State
25 Jan 2018	Gauteng & Northern Cape
26 Jan 2018	North West
26 Jan 2018	Western Cape
29 Jan 2018	Mpumalanga
	OTHER ENGAGEMENTS
15 Sept 2017	National Treasury
12 Oct 2017	3rd Annual Water Stewardship Event: Municipal Water Infrastructure Financing
1 Nov 2017	Parliament Portfolio Committee on Water and Sanitation
15 Nov 2017	SANCOLD keynote and presentation
20 Nov 2017	Director Generals Meeting with CE's of Entities
21 Nov 2017	Minister Meeting with Chairpersons of Entities
23 Nov 2017	NSBA Breakfast Seminar: "Water in South Africa - Opportunity in Crisis"
27 Nov 2017	TCTA Board Strategy Session
30 Nov 2017	Water Infrastructure Summit
6 Dec 2017	Professional Bodies (1 <sup>st</sup> session)
7 Dec 2017	National Departments (including National Treasury
14 Dec 2017	Eskom and Sasol
19 Dec 2017	WRC: Steering committee on Road Map for Water RDI
10 Jan 2018	SALGA (1st session)
1 Feb 2018	National Departments (including National Treasury) and related associations: 2 <sup>nd</sup> session

Date	Stakeholders engaged/Engagement event	
2 Feb 2018	Civil Groups, Business Association, Academic Institutions and Professional Bodies: 2 <sup>nd</sup> session	
2 Feb 2018	Wetlands Seminar	
2 Feb 2018	Outcome 10: Working Group Meeting	
5 Feb 2018	National Treasury	
13 Feb 2018	SAICE	
15 Feb 2018	SALGA (2 <sup>nd</sup> session)	
	CSIR	
22 Feb 2018	SALGA: Dialogue and Showcasing Water Innovation and Technology Options	
9 Mar 2018	Department of Trade and Industry IPAP	
14 Mar 2018	FOSAD: Social Protection, Community and Human Development (SPCHD) Cluster	
16 Mar 2018	WRC/ISS on Preventing a National Water Crisis	
20 Mar 2018	National Committee on Climate Change: stakeholder dialogue	
23 Mar 2018	DPME: discussion on mini-Phakisa	
27 Mar 2018	Symposium on Water Scarcity Impact on Business: Mail & Guardian	
12 Apr 2018	FOSAD: ESEID Cluster presentation	
27 June 2018	Presentation to RSA Cabinet Committee	

#### 17.1 NARROWING FOCUS TO MAXIMISE BREAK THROUGH

The Constitution of South African contains several provisions that give direction to the water and sanitation sector.

Firstly, the values of the Constitution include those of human dignity, the achievement of equality and the advancement of human rights and freedoms.

Secondly, the Constitution states that everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being; and to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that

- (i) prevent pollution and ecological degradation
- (ii) promote conservation and

(iii) secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.

Thirdly, the Constitution states that everyone has the right to have access to sufficient food and water.

Fourthly, the Constitution states that the property clause may not impede the state from taking measures to achieve land, water and related reform, in order to redress the results of past discrimination.

These constitutional imperatives, combined with the national water and sanitation policy papers, the National Water Act and the Water Services Act, give the mandate to the water sector to:

- Provide universal and equitable access to reliable water supply and sanitation services
- Protect, manage and develop the nation's water resources in a manner that supports
  justifiable and ecologically sustainable economic and social development and
- Transform access to water to redress the racial imbalances created by apartheid.

As demonstrated in this volume of the National Water and Sanitation Master Plan, and as articulated in the Call to Action (Volume 1), there are significant challenges in achieving the Constitutional and policy mandate of the water sector. Understanding the critical need for maximum progress, the Master Plan has exercised great restraint and deliberately focussed on a basket of critical national interest challenges. The declining reliability of water services and sanitation services, as evidenced *inter alia* by the poor condition of numerous waste water treatment works (WWTWs) and water treatment works (WTWs) is putting the health of the nation at risk. Other operational realities include, some municipalities consistently failing to deliver adequate services, increasing water scarcity, and decreasing raw water quality.

Over 3 million people still do not have access to a basic water supply and 14.1 million people do not have access to a safe sanitation facility. At the same time, although access to water and sanitation services have improved significantly, the reliability of services that have been provided since the advent of democracy is declining, with only 64 % of households now having access to a reliable and safe water supply.

Climate change adds significant additional stress to an already stressed environment and is changing rainfall patterns in ways that we have yet to understand fully.

The NW&SMP (Volumes 1 – 3 read together) has identified a number of critical priority actions that must be implemented to address the current crisis in the water sector and to achieve the constitutional and legal mandate given to the sector. It prioritises the actions that will deliver the greatest impact with limited resources, with a focus on reducing water individual demand, increasing supply, ensuring universal, reliable and safe water supply and sanitation, protecting infrastructure through effective asset management, restoring ecological infrastructure and improving raw water quality, and ensuring equity in access to water for productive uses.

Of critical importance is the issue of financial sustainability. Currently the sector is not financially sustainable and increases in excess of inflationary targets will be required to address the historic undervaluation of water and sanitation services. High levels of debt at municipal level reverberate up the value chain, impacting on the financial sustainability of all institutions in the water sector, exacerbated by poor revenue collection by the Department of

Water and Sanitation itself. There are five legs to the financial sustainability issue that must be addressed as a matter of urgent national priority:

- A strong message must be given that apart from free basic water all water users must pay for water and that water will become progressively more expensive
- The significant subsidy provided to the agricultural sector through water use charges must be removed
- Municipal tariffs must be revised to protect the rights of the poor to affordable water, ensure cost recovery (of true costs) and establish punitive tariffs for those wasting water
- The grant system must be restructured to incentivise the life cycle infrastructure asset management approach and
- The waste discharge charges system must be implemented immediately to provide funding for the reduction of pollution and the rehabilitation of polluted river systems.

Sound financial management will have to start at DWS where the latest reports by both the Office of the Auditor General (AG) and Parliament's Standing Committee on Public Accounts (SCOPA) painted a grim picture. Improved financial sustainability will enable the sector to turn around the currently poor levels of maintenance and refurbishment that are contributing to the decline in reliability of services and the high levels of wastage of water through leaks. Improvement in the condition of WWTWs will also contribute to improved water resource quality and the reduction of public health risks.

Addressing unacceptably high levels of water loss is a critical element of reducing individual water demand. Non-revenue water levels in municipalities are estimated at an average of 41%, which is unacceptably high. As a result, municipalities are losing some R 9.9 billion of potential revenue per year. The reduction of water losses and the introduction of water conservation and demand management measures in municipalities must be enforced to achieve the targets in the NDP. A national programme is proposed that will drive the reduction of non-revenue water levels to meet national and catchment targets. In addition, water conservation and demand management targets will be set for all municipalities and reflected in the KPIs of Municipal Managers and other senior staff.

At the municipal level, the current crisis will need the combined engagement of DWS, COGTA, National Treasury, SALGA, water boards and WSAs. The reintroduction of a sector-wide approach (SWAP) programme is proposed, led by DWS, to tackle the current challenges. In this programme, a differentiated (*triage*) approach will be adopted in which WSAs will be categorised according to the challenges that they are facing, and targeted responses will be developed and implemented for the various categories. A specialised municipal intervention unit for water and sanitation (MIUWS) will be established by DWS, staffed with a small team of highly competent experts, to run the diagnostic analysis necessary to categorise the WSAs, and to drive the national programme of interventions where required.

A national programme, driven by the MIUWS, is also proposed to support the adoption of alternative water sources such as desalination and water re-use. It is proposed that DWS lead a programme that will examine the costs and benefits of these technologies at a regional level to support WSAs in making decisions on the most appropriate water sources to use to increase supply. In addition, a national, targeted programme of refurbishing and turning around failing WWTWs to protect our natural resources and citizen health is non-negotiable. DWS will also,

with effect from 2019/20, re-introduce the highly-respected Blue, Green and No Drop programmes.

At present, the constitutional water supply and sanitation services responsibility lies with 144 municipalities that are WSAs. At least a third of these WSAs are regarded as dysfunctional and more than half have no, or very limited, technical staff. Twenty-seven priority district municipalities have been identified as being particularly dysfunctional and requiring specific intervention (though not all are WSAs). High levels of corruption have impacted on service delivery in a number of municipalities.

Where WSAs show consistent inability to deliver effective water and sanitation services, a national intervention lead by the MIUWS will determine the appropriate water services provider to be used as well as the appropriate service delivery model such as management contracts and concessions. This will require a revision of Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act which DWS will engage COGTA and NT on. In addition, a legislative review will be done to ensure that internal procedures and decision-making systems in local government support effective water and sanitation provision.

A national curriculum will be put in place for municipal water managers, which will become a mandatory qualification for all such water managers.

On the water resources side, the strategic water sources of the country, the 8% of the land which produces 50% of the nation's water resources, are under threat from development including mining. In order to ensure the water security of the country, these areas will be declared as protected areas as soon as possible. DWS will engage DEA on this. Metering of water use in the agricultural sector and the removal of the subsidy on agricultural water charges will drive water conservation in this sector.

DWS, working in partnership with DEA, will get tough on enforcement. A high-profile campaign of enforcement of water use licence conditions for both abstraction and waste discharge, accompanied by a public communication programme will see the prosecution of high-impact non-compliant water users with significant publicity around the campaign and the results. This is aimed at reducing non-compliant water use and creating an awareness of the work being done by DWS in this regard. This will be an important signal that this is 'business unusual' and that those who are non-compliant can no longer risk continued illegal water use activities.

The water sector research, development and innovation programme, driven by the DST and the WRC will support the implementation of the NW&SMP.

Finally, the water sector has, over the past 20 years, failed to deliver on its mandate for water allocation reform, or the reallocation of water to black water users. This, along with land reform, remains a major challenge facing the country, and one that must be addressed. It is proposed that a joint land, water and agrarian reform programme, to be led by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform be established to ensure that the reallocation of both land and water are aligned and take place within a framework of agrarian reform and effective rural development.

#### 17.2 INITIATING IMPLEMENTATION

Recognising the need to ensure that the water sector converges around the key water and sanitation challenges confronting South Africa and commits to working collaboratively to define and implement game-changing solutions, the Department of Water and Sanitation has ensured that Cabinet has noted the NW&SMP. The intention is that upon approval by Cabinet, the Department will host a Phakisa process (rapid results planning initiative) in the latter part of 2018. `Phakisa<sup>80</sup>' is South Africa's coining of a planning methodology implemented initially by the Malaysian Government. This big, fast results approach was launched in South Africa by the Presidency in 2014, with the Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation

(DPME) as its custodian. The methodology, which seeks to implement the objectives of the NDP, is transformatory in nature and aims to unlock economic benefits. The Phakisa methodology has been used to great effect by several sectors, including Agriculture, Education and Health.

As the development of the NW&SMP has already been through an extensive consultative process, the mini-Phakisa for the water sector will invite stakeholders to spend two weeks deepening, refining and focusing the Plan, including the completion of the agreed Schedule of Actions (Volume 3 of the NW& SMP) for the first planning cycle. The utilisation of the Government-led Phakisa tool recognises that due to limited resources, implementation priorities may need to be narrowed down to fewer but essential critical actions and will bring decision-makers together to facilitate this advancement.

On approval of the Phakisa process by Cabinet, The Department of Water and Sanitation and DPME, will set up an organising committee for the Phakisa, and will ensure broad sector participation in this gamechanging initiative led by Government. Budget to support this process needs to be secured for the 2018/19 FY. With the Master Plan acknowledged as

Sector departments participating in the water sector Phakisa:

- Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME)
- Department of Health (DOH)
- National Treasury (NT)
- Department of Environmental Affairs (DOE)
- Department of Public Enterprises (DPE)
- Department of Minerals (DOM)
- Department of Energy (DOE)
- Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA)
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
- Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR)
- Department of Human Settlement (DHS)
- Offices of the Premier (OTP)

one of the five pillars of the programme of the newly appointed Minster, it is anticipated that all relevant programmes of the Department of Water and Sanitation will be mobilised and harnessed to support the implementation of the Master Plan. As Phakisa processes are subjected to rigorous monitoring and reporting co-ordinated on behalf of Government by DPME, NW&SMP implementation progress will be tracked, and information available to

\_

<sup>80</sup> Department of Planning, Monitoring & Evaluation, 2014: https://www.operationphakisa.gov.za/pages/home.aspx#

stakeholders, through the NW&SMP Portal currently under development by DWS. Communication support to both the mobilisation of the Phakisa and its subsequent implementation will be provided by the DWS Branch: Communications. Similarly, Phakisa outcomes are expected to impact the programmes of all affected sector departments and sector stakeholders, as the country works together to be "Ready for the Future, and Ahead of the Curve".

Due to the nature of a Phakisa process, it will replace previously envisaged stakeholder consultation, intergovernmental cooperation and monitoring and evaluation processes, which will then be driven by the DPME.

#### 18. CONCLUSION

The Constitution of South African contains several provisions that give direction to the water and sanitation sector.

Firstly, the values of the Constitution include those of human dignity, the achievement of equality and the advancement of human rights and freedoms.

Secondly, the Constitution states that everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being; and to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that (i) prevent pollution and ecological degradation; (ii) promote conservation; and (iii) secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.

Thirdly, the Constitution states that everyone has the right to have access to sufficient food and water.

Fourthly, the Constitution states that the property clause may not impede the state from taking measures to achieve land, water and related reform, in order to redress the results of past racial discrimination.

These constitutional imperatives, combined with the national water and sanitation policy papers, the National Water Act and the Water Services Act, give the mandate to the water sector to:

- Provide universal and equitable access to reliable water supply and sanitation services
- Protect, manage and develop the nation's water resources in a manner that supports justifiable and ecologically sustainable economic and social development and
- Transform access to water to redress the racial imbalances created by apartheid.

Clearly, however, there are significant challenges in achieving this mandate, with declining reliability of water services and sanitation services, numerous WWTWs and WTWs in poor condition putting the health of the nation at risk, some municipalities consistently failing to deliver adequate services, increasing water scarcity, and decreasing raw water quality. Over 3 million people still do not have access to a basic water supply and 14.1 million people do not have access to a safe sanitation facility. At the same time, although access to water and sanitation services have improved significantly, the reliability of services that have been provided since the advent of democracy is declining, with only 64 % of households now having access to a reliable and safe water supply. Climate change adds significant additional stress to an already stressed environment and is changing rainfall patterns in ways that we have yet to understand fully.

The NW&SMP has identified a number of critical priority actions that must be implemented to address the current crisis in the water sector and to achieve the constitutional and legal mandate given to the sector. It prioritises the actions that will deliver the greatest impact with limited resources, with a focus on reducing water demand, increasing supply, ensuring universal, reliable and safe water supply and sanitation, protecting infrastructure through effective asset management, improving raw water quality, and ensuring equity in access to water.

Of critical importance is the issue of financial sustainability. Currently the sector is not financially sustainable and increases in excess of inflationary targets will be required to address the historic undervaluation of water and sanitation services. High levels of debt at municipal level reverberate up the value chain, impacting on the financial sustainability of all institutions in the water sector, exacerbated by poor revenue collection by DWS itself. There are five legs to the financial sustainability issue that must be addressed:

- A strong message must be given that apart from free basic water all water users must pay for water
- The significant subsidy provided to the agricultural sector through water use charges must be removed
- Municipal tariffs must be revised to protect the rights of the poor to affordable water, ensure cost recovery (of true costs) and establish punitive tariffs for those wasting water
- The grant system must be restructured to incentivise the life cycle infrastructure asset management approach and
- The waste discharge charges system must be implemented immediately to provide funding for the reduction of pollution and the rehabilitation of polluted river systems.

Sound financial management will have to start at DWS where the latest AG and SCOPA reports painted a grim picture. Improved financial sustainability will enable the sector to turn around the currently poor levels of maintenance and refurbishment that are contributing to the decline in reliability of services and the high levels of wastage of water through leaks. Improvement in the condition of WWTWs will also contribute to improved water resource quality and the reduction of public health risks.

Addressing unacceptably high levels of water loss is a critical element of reducing water demand. Non-revenue water levels in municipalities are estimated at an average of 41%, which is unacceptably high. As a result, municipalities are losing some R 9.9 billion of potential revenue per year. The reduction of water losses and the introduction of water conservation and demand management measures in municipalities must be enforced to achieve the targets in the NDP. A national programme is proposed that will drive the reduction of non-revenue water levels to meet national and catchment targets. In addition, water conservation and demand management targets will be set for all municipalities and reflected in the KPIs of Municipal Managers and other senior staff.

At the municipal level, the current crisis will need the combined engagement of DWS, COGTA, National Treasury, SALGA, water boards and WSAs. The reintroduction of a sector-wide approach (SWAP) programme is proposed, led by DWS, to tackle the current challenges. In this programme, a differentiated (triage) approach will be adopted in which WSAs will be categorised according to the challenges that they are facing, and targeted responses will be developed and implemented for the various categories. A specialised municipal intervention unit for water and sanitation (MIUWS) will be established by DWS, staffed with a small team of highly competent experts, to run the diagnostic analysis necessary to categorise the WSAs, and to drive the national programme of interventions where required.

A national programme, driven by the MIUWS, is also proposed to support the adoption of alternative water sources such as desalination and water re-use. It is proposed that DWS lead a programme that will examine the costs and benefits of these technologies at a regional level

to support WSAs in making decisions on the most appropriate water sources to use to increase supply. In addition, a national, targeted programme of refurbishing and turning around failing WWTWs to protect our natural resources and citizen health is non-negotiable. DWS will also, with effect from 2018/19, re-introduce the highly-respected Blue, Green and No Drop programmes.

At present, the constitutional water supply and sanitation responsibility lies with 144 municipalities that are WSAs. At least a third of these WSAs are regarded as dysfunctional and more than half have no, or very limited, technical staff. Twenty-seven priority district municipalities have been identified as being particularly dysfunctional and requiring specific intervention (though not all are WSAs). High levels of corruption have impacted on service delivery in a number of municipalities.

Where WSAs show consistent inability to deliver effective water and sanitation services, a national intervention lead by the MIUWS will determine the appropriate water services provider to be used as well as the appropriate service delivery model such as management contracts and concessions. This will require a revision of Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act which DWS will engage COGTA and NT on. In addition, a legislative review will be done to ensure that internal procedures and decision-making systems in local government support effective water and sanitation provision.

A national curriculum will be put in place for municipal water managers, which will become a mandatory qualification for all such water managers.

On the water resources side, the strategic water sources of the country, the 8% of the land which produces 50% of the nation's water resources, are under threat from development including mining. In order to ensure the water security of the country, these areas will be declared as protected areas as soon as possible. DWS will engage DEA on this. Metering of water use in the agricultural sector and the removal of the subsidy on agricultural water charges will drive water conservation in this sector.

DWS, working in partnership with DEA, will get tough on enforcement. A high-profile campaign of enforcement of water use licence conditions for both abstraction and waste discharge, accompanied by a public communication programme will see the prosecution of high-impact non-compliant water users with significant publicity around the campaign and the results. This is aimed at reducing non-compliant water use and creating an awareness of the work being done by DWS in this regard. This will be an important signal that this is 'business unusual' and that those who are non-compliant can no longer risk continued illegal activities.

The water sector research, development and innovation programme, driven by the DST and the WRC will support the implementation of the NW&SMP.

Finally, the water sector has, over the past 20 years, failed to deliver on its mandate for water allocation reform, or the reallocation of water to black water users. This, along with land reform, remains a major challenge facing the country, and one that must be addressed. It is proposed that a joint land, water and agrarian reform programme, to be led by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform be established to ensure that the reallocation of both land and water are aligned and take place within a framework of agrarian reform and effective rural development.

This NW&SMP has been widely consulted on and has been developed with input from a range of stakeholders and organs of state and has been greatly improved and informed by these engagements and inputs. It remains a living document to be annually reviewed, updated and improved. To this end, a mini-Phakisa will be held in the latter part of 2018, where stakeholders will be invited to spend two weeks deepening, refining and focusing the NW&SMP. Due to limited resources for implementation priorities may need to be narrowed down to fewer but essential critical actions.

South Africans share common interests and challenges in the pursuit of water security. Achieving water security requires sound evidence to inform policy and dialogue, good governance, advances in research and technology, the mobilisation of finance and investment, management of climate risks, and cooperation in managing transboundary water resources. It requires balancing supply and demand, redistributing water, managing water and sanitation services effectively, regulating water with a focus on high impact use, improving raw water quality and protecting and restoring ecosystems. These themes orient the NW&SMP and provide a rallying point for government, civil society, the private sector, researchers and innovators, the international community and ordinary South Africans.

# Ready for the future and ahead of the curve

# **ANNEXURE 1: DEFINITIONS**

Acid rain	Rainfall of abnormally high acidity which results from atmospheric pollution by emissions of sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxide, and chloride.
Anti-pollution measures	The reduction or elimination of pollution by restricting or prohibiting activities which cause pollution.
Aquifer	Aquifer' means a geological formation which has structures or textures that hold water or permit appreciable water movement through them
Biodiversity	The number and variety of organisms and life forms, including all species, representing the totality of all their genes, found in an ecosystem or in a region.
Biosphere	The global sum of all ecosystems in the zone of life on Earth; integrating all living beings and their relationships. All life forms in the atmosphere, all oceans, freshwater, soils, land surfaces and the underlying geological horizons.
Capable and developmental state	A state that has sufficient human, financial, economic and natural resources to achieve the national objectives for the benefit of all citizens, through effective institutions and infrastructure that enable the economy and society to operate to its full potential.
Catchment	An area from which any rainfall will drain into the watercourse or watercourses or part of a watercourse, through surface flow to a common point or common points.
Climate change	Changes in climatic conditions due to natural causes or to anthropogenic (man-made) effects such as emissions of greenhouse gases, e.g. carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, and methane, from industry, transport, farming and deforestation, that are expected to have significant consequences for rainfall and water availability on earth.
Constituents	Individual components, elements, or biological entities, such as suspended solids or dissolved salts.
Consumption	Use of water abstracted from any source, such as a river, groundwater or water supply system, for domestic, commercial, industrial, power generation, irrigation or any other purpose.
Contaminants	Constituents which are added to a water supply through the use thereof.
Deforestation	Removing natural forests from the landscape for the purpose of harvesting the timber or for making the land available for other purposes.
Democracy	Rule by the people.
Desalination	The removal of unwanted salts (constituents) from water to make it fit for use.
Development	The systematic use of scientific and technical knowledge, together with traditional knowledge systems and cultural values, to realise the potential of natural resources to support social and economic transformation.
Ecosystem	A community of all the organisms, such as plants, animals, fish and microbes, living in complex but balanced relationships with the physical features of their environment such as light, heat, moisture, wind, water, nutrients and minerals.
Efficiency-equity trade off	Seeking the socially, economically and politically most acceptable outcome of decision-making concerning the competing merits of efficiency and of equity and fairness.
Effluent	The liquid discharged from a processing step, usually from an industry, from a water purification works or from a waste water treatment plant.
Effluent discharge Standards	Minimum standards set for the quality of effluent streams as a means of controlling externalities, i.e. the economic and other effects on others.
Efficient water allocation	A situation in which the available water resources are allocated in a way that achieves maximum benefit.

Emissions	Solid, liquid or gaseous substances, or energy in the form of heat, usually discharged into the environment, by people and other living organisms or by chemical or physical processes; usually refers to products of combustion emitted into the atmosphere.
Environmental engineering	The application of science and technology to minimise the negative and to maximise the positive impacts on the environment of physical development and of the utilization of natural resources for the benefit of society.
Environmental protection	Avoiding negative impacts on the environment caused by physical activities, by the discharge of harmful solid, liquid or gaseous wastes or by the release of radiation.
Equity	Fairness, justice and impartiality which supplements or overrides common and statute law.
Externalities	Consequences of an action, usually negative but could be positive, which affect other parties but are not reflected in the costs.
Hydraulic fracturing	Also known as fracking. It is the process of injecting pressurised fluids into various rock layers in order to create cracks to allow natural gas to move freely.
Fog harvesting	The interception and precipitation of moisture in fog to form water.
Governance	Action or manner of governing by implementing sound rules and procedures.
Global warming	The increase in the average surface temperatures across the globe, usually measured over long periods of time; reported to have increased by 1°C over the past hundred years.
Government	This refers to the total of all levels of government, including national, provincial, and local government as in South Africa. It is always necessary to check what level of government is being referred to in any particular context.
Greenhouse gas	Gases such as water vapour, carbon dioxide and methane in the atmosphere that do not affect incoming sunlight, but trap heat emitted from the Earth, thus contributing to global warming; hence the greenhouse effect.
Green water footprint	The volume of water evaporated from rainfall stored in the soil as soil moisture.
Grey water footprint	The volume of freshwater required to assimilate a pollution load to at least comply with acceptable water quality standards.
Groundwater	Rainfall that infiltrates into the soil surface and percolates downwards, seepage from water in streams, lakes and artificial impoundments, and irrigation water that percolates down into the ground and accumulates in aquifers comprising permeable underground layers of sand, gravel and rock.
Growth	An increase in an economic factor or variable, normally persisting over successive periods. Rapid or persistent growth is likely to involve changes in the nature of economic activity, with new products or processes, and new types of labour skills, capital goods, and economic conditions.
Impurities	Constituents which are added to the water supply through use.
Management	The people who make decisions in an organization; the effect, impact and outcome of these decisions.
Mandate	Authority to carry out a policy, course of action or legal command from a superior.
Pollutants	Constituents which are added to water through use.
Pollution control	Methods for controlling pollution, usually by monitoring against minimum standards and acting against contraventions.
Potable	Water safe 23 to be used for drinking purposes.
rotable	to be deed for drinking purposes.
Private sector	Those parts of the economy not run by the government, including households, voluntary associations, community organizations, sole traders, partnerships, and privately owned company.

Public sector	Those parts of the economy which are not controlled by individuals, voluntary organizations, or privately-owned companies.
Rain water harvesting	Interception, collection and storage of water during rain seasons for use in other times
Reclamation	Treatment of wastewater for reuse, including indirectly or directly as potable water.
Recycling	The reuse of wastewater, with or without various degrees of treatment.
Regulation	A rule or directive made and implemented by an authority, which individuals or organizations are obliged to respect and comply with.
Regulatory agency	A body created to decide on and enforce regulations or rules.
Research and development	The use of resources to create new knowledge, and to develop new and improved products or processes, to enhance economic activities and the quality of life.
Repurification	Treatment of wastewater to a quality standard suitable for various uses, including for indirect or direct reuse as potable water.
Reuse	Beneficial use of reclaimed or re-purified wastewater.
Rights based approach	Priority given to the allocation of water to people who do not have access to water, even to satisfy their basic human needs which is a constitutionally entrenched right; individuals and communities are given access to full information, justice, and to participation in decision-making processes concerning water-related issues. Such water allocations enjoy priority over other uses such as for irrigated agriculture and for industrial use.
Right to access to water	Every person in South Africa is entitled to sufficient, acceptable, safe, physically accessible and affordable water for personal and domestic uses.
River pollution	The effects on rivers of the discharge or dumping into the environment of industrial, agricultural and any other waste products.
Runoff	The portion of rainfall on land or on any other surface that drains away to accumulate in a stream or a river, and which does not infiltrate into the surface, get intercepted by vegetation and other covers where it is stored, or evaporate back into the atmosphere. Runoff is also fed by groundwater which moves naturally into streams and rivers.
Sanitation Services	The collection, removal, disposal or treatment of human excreta and domestic wastewater, and the collection, treatment and disposal of industrial wastewater. This includes all the organisational arrangements necessary to ensure the provision of sanitation services including, amongst others, appropriate health, hygiene and sanitation-related awareness, the measurement of the quantity and quality of discharges where appropriate, and the associated billing, collection of revenue and consumer care. Water services authorities have a right but not an obligation to accept industrial wastewater from industries within their area of jurisdiction.
Sand mining	The removal of sand (mainly from river beds and banks) for commercial purposes; including the screening and washing of fine material out of the product.
Sewage	Liquid waste, with some suspended material, mainly human excrement.
Sewage disposal	The discharge of liquid waste from human occupation to the environment, usually after some of full treatment.
Sewerage	Infrastructure for the collection, treatment, and disposal of liquid waste (sewage).
Sludge	Solids removed from wastewater during treatment.
Storm water	Runoff from an area after heavy rain
Surface water	Runoff that occurs in streams and rivers, also in natural lakes and reservoirs; a major resource for water supplies.

Virtual water	The volume of water required to produce products which a country imports and exports; the volume of water embedded in products that are traded between countries or regions. Most relevant to arid or semi-arid countries with scarce water resources.
Value Engineering	A systematic method to improve the value of infrastructure or services by either improving the function or reducing the cost. It is a primary tenet of value engineering that basic functions must be preserved and may not be reduced because of pursuing value improvements. (Value is defined as the ratio of function to cost.)
Wastewater treatment	This includes any process which may be used to favourably modify the characteristics of the wastewater.
Water authorisation	Permission to use water for a specific purpose.
Water balance	The regulation or rationalisation of human activity to match the sustainable local water supply, rather than base, or a process of balancing water supply and demand to ensure that water use does not exceed supply.
Water efficiency	Getting any given results such as equity, gravity, and development with the smallest possible inputs, or getting the maximum possible output from given resources.
Water footprint	An indicator of water use that considers both direct and indirect water use. The water footprint of a product (good or services) is the volume of fresh water used to produce the product, summed over the various steps of the production chain. Water footprint includes 3 components:
	Volume of water as consumptive use or evaporation of rainwater/stored in soil moisture (green water)
	Volume of water as consumptive use or evaporation of water withdrawn from groundwater or surface water (blue water) and
	Volume of polluted water, calculated as water that is required to dilute pollutants to such an extent that the quality of the water remains above agreed water quality standards (grey water).
Water licence	A general authorisation issued by a responsible authority for water use is authorised by a licence under the National Water Act, 1998.
Water neutral	The reducing of the impact of the water consuming activity in making the impact 'water neutral' by simultaneous investment in water conservation measures of other alternatives. Water neutral thereby means that one reduces the water footprint of an activity as much as reasonably possible, and offsets the negative externalities of the remaining water.
Water offsetting	The residual water footprint is offset by making a 'reasonable investment' in establishing or supporting projects that aim at the sustainable and equitable use of water.
Water resource strategy	A plan for dealing with uncertain future circumstances with respect to the availability of clean and sufficient water for domestic and commercial use. This is the set of rules by which the action to be taken depends on the circumstances, including natural events such as climate change and the actions of other people.
Water resource	Water that can be used to contribute to economic activity, including a water course, surface water, estuary and ground water in an aquifer.
Water resources protection	Protection in relation to a water resource, means: maintenance of the quality of the water resource to the extent that the water resource may be used in an ecologically sustainable way; prevention of the degradation of the water resource; and rehabilitation of the water resource.
Water risk	Essentially the pressure of decreasing water availability and the reliability of supplies. The fact that the results of any use of water resources are not certain but may take more than one value.
Water scarcity	Water is scarce relative to human demands, not in and of itself.
Water services	Water supply services and/or sanitation services, or any part thereof.

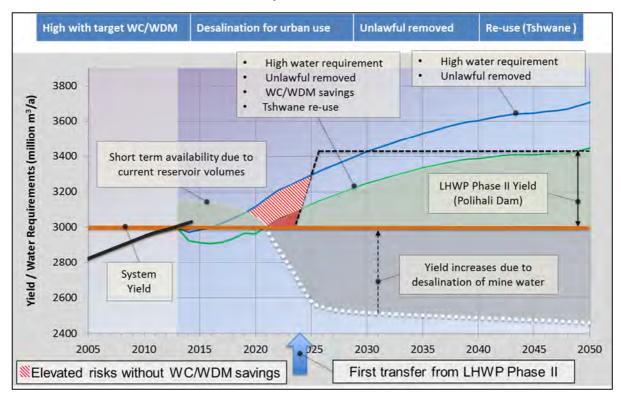
Water Supply Services	The abstraction from a water resource, conveyance, treatment, storage and distribution of potable water, water intended to be converted to potable water and water for industrial or other use, to consumers or other water services providers. This includes all the organisational arrangements necessary to ensure the provision of water supply services including, amongst others, appropriate health, hygiene and water-related awareness, the measurement of consumption and the associated billing, collection of revenue and consumer care. Water services authorities have a right but not an obligation to provide industrial water to industries within their area of jurisdiction.
Water trading	The process of buying and selling of water access or use entitlements, also called water rights. The terms of the trade can be either permanent or temporary, depending on the legal status of the water rights.
Wetland	Land which is transitional between terrestrial and aquatic systems where the water table is usually at or near the surface or the land is periodically covered with shallow water, and which land in normal circumstances supports or would support vegetation typically adapted to life in saturated soil.

#### ANNEXURE 2: INFORMATION ON THIRTEEN MAJOR RECONCILIATION STRATEGIES

# The Vaal River System (Developed in 2009<sup>81</sup> now in the second phase of implementation<sup>82</sup>)

The supply area of the Vaal River System stretches far beyond the catchment boundaries of the Vaal River and includes most of Gauteng, Eskom's power-stations and Sasol's petro-chemical plants on the Mpumalanga Highveld, the North-West and Free State goldfields, iron and manganese mines in the Northern Cape, Kimberley, several small towns along the main course of the river, as well as the Vaalharts Irrigation Scheme. It will soon be extended to also supply water to the developments on the Waterberg coal-fields near the town of Lephalale in the Mokolo catchment.

The size of the Vaal River System, the various inter-basin transfers coupled with the extensive bulk water distribution infrastructure and the geographical location of the water users in relation to the position of the water resource components provides for a complex mix of variables that influences both the demand and availability.



Vaal River System proposed reconciliation interventions<sup>23</sup>

31 October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.2)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>81</sup> DWS, 2009, Vaal River System: Large Bulk Water Supply Reconciliation Strategy, P RSA C000/00/4406/09, Prepared by DMM, Golder, SRK, WRP & Zitholele

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>82</sup> DWS, 2015, Strategy Steering Committee of the Vaal River System (VRS): Status Report June 2015, Prepared by WRP

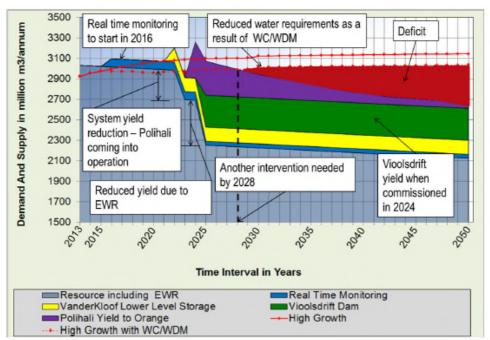
Ensuring that sufficient water is available to supply the future water requirements in the supply area of the Vaal River System requires the following main interventions:

- Eradicate unlawful water use;
- Continuation with the implementation of WC/WDM;
- Mine water effluent (acid mine drainage) must be treated and ready for use by 2020/21;
- Implement Phase 2 of LHWP, the Polihali Dam and transfer infrastructure, to deliver water by the year 2024; and
- Implement re-use of water as proposed in Tshwane's Water Resource Master Plan.

# The Orange River System<sup>83</sup> (Developed in 2014)

The Orange River System extents into four International Basin States with the Senqu River originating in the highlands of Lesotho, Botswana in the north eastern part of the Basin, the Fish River in Namibia and the largest area situated in South Africa.

From the Reconciliation Strategy it is noted that water required to supply the current and future social and economic activities, as well as supporting the transfer to the Vaal River System, will have to come from within the Orange/Senqu basin. The existing EWR needs to be maintained, and the implementation of the EWR additional releases, can only be implemented after a new dam is commissioned.



Orange River System proposed reconciliation interventions, including implementation of EWR, excluding raising of Gariep/implementation of Verbeeldingskraal Dam<sup>24</sup>

31 October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.2)

<sup>83</sup> DWS, 2013, Development of Reconciliation Strategies for Large Bulk Water Supply Systems: Orange River: Final Reconciliation Strategy, P RSA D000/00/18312/10, Prepared by WRP, Aurecon, Golder & Zitholele

Interventions and Measures envisaged for the Orange River system (South African portion) to maintain a water balance between the water needs and availability up to the year 2050 have been identified, as follows.

- Plan and implement WC/WDM in the domestic and irrigation water use sectors.
- Implement the real time monitoring of the Vaal River and Orange River flows downstream
  of Bloemhof and Vanderkloof dams as soon as possible, as this option is regarded as a
  quick win.
- Feasibility study on the proposed Noordoewer/Vioolsdrift Dam on the Lower Orange River.
- Investigate the utilisation of the Vanderkloof Dam lower level storage. Then proceed with
  the design and implementation of the pumping station and pipelines for pumping water
  from the reduced minimum operating level of Vanderkloof Dam into the existing Oranje
  Riet canal.
- Commission a pre-feasibility study for choosing between the raising of Gariep Dam and the Verbeeldingskraal Dam, to provide additional storage in the middle Orange River, followed by the relevant feasibility study.

# The Kwa-Zulu Natal Coastal Metropolitan Bulk Water Supply System (Developed in 2010, second phase of continuation completed)

The Kwa-Zulu Natal Coastal Metropolitan Bulk Water Supply System extends from the Thukela River Mouth on the KZN North Coast to the uMtwalume River on the South Coast, as well as from Howick in the KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) Midlands to Durban on the east coast. It includes the eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality (MM), Msunduzi Local Municipality (LM), as well as portions of uMgungundlovu, iLembe, and Ugu District Municipalities (DMs). The area consists of three main water supply systems (WSSs), that are interlinked, namely North Coast WSS, Integrated Mgeni WSS and the South Coast WSS.

The KwaZulu-Natal Coastal Metropolitan area is the third largest contributor to the national economy and is the economic hub of KZN. This area is experiencing rapid growth in water requirements because of the influx of people from the rural areas, economic growth and development initiatives. Although a high level of emphasis is placed on a drive to increase the efficiency of water use through on-going water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) initiatives in order to delay other interventions, the Strategy shows that the development of water resource infrastructure is the solution to satisfy long-term water needs.

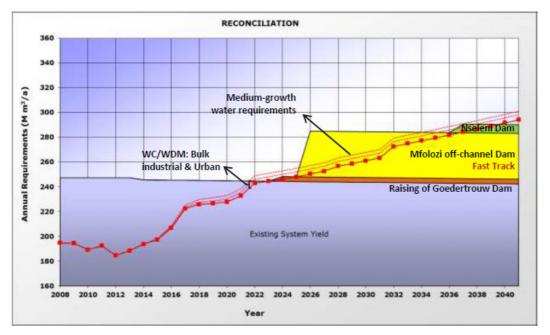
The following priority interventions are required:

- North Coast WSS:
  - Complete the raising of Hazelmere Dam by August 2018/2019 (DWS);
  - Commissioning of the Lower Thukela Bulk Water Supply Scheme Phase 2 (LTBWSS-2) by the end of 2019 (Umgeni Water);
  - Desalination of sea water at Lovu (Umgeni Water): 150 Ml/d; and
  - direct reuse of treated wastewater (eThekwini MM): (2018) 41 million m³/a.
- Integrated Mgeni WSS:
  - Implement the uMkhomazi Water Project Phase 1 (uMWP-1), with the proposed Smithfield Dam and associated transfer and bulk infrastructure scheme, as soon as possible (DWS and Umgeni Water);

- Complete the Western and Northern aqueducts to deliver water from uMWP-1 to the planned areas in eThekwini (Umgeni Water); and
- Implementation of the eThekwini Re-mix Project pilot plant (eThekwini MM).
- South Coast WSS:
  - The Lower uMkhomazi Bulk Water Supply System (Ngwadini Dam) by 2022 (Umgeni Water): 100 Ml/d; and
  - Desalination of seawater at Tongaat (Umgeni Water): 150 Ml/d.

# The Richards Bay Water Supply System<sup>84</sup> (Developed in 2014)

The Richards Bay Water System covers the City of uMhlathuze Local Municipality, comprising Empangeni, Ngwelezana, Esikhaweni and a number of rural villages as well as large well-developed industries, commercial areas and business centres, such as Mondi Richards Bay, Tronox, Foskor, Richards Bay Minerals, Hillside and Bayside Aluminium and the Richards Bay Coal Terminal. Richards Bay is the economic centre of the uMhlathuze Local Municipality and is one of the strategic economic hubs of the country. Though the water resources available to the uMhlathuze Municipality are currently sufficient to cater for the existing requirements, should anticipated growth and industrial development materialise the current water sources are likely to come under stress within years.



Richards Bay Water Supply System proposed reconciliation interventions8

The following interventions have been identified:

Raising of Goedertrouw Dam by 2.8 m.

31 October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.2) NW&SMP: Volume 2: Plan to Action

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>84</sup> DWS, 2015, Water Reconciliation Strategy for Richards Bay and Surrounding Towns: Extended Executive Summary, 109343, Prepared by Aurecon

- A pre-feasibility comparison of one or more of the following augmentation schemes, followed by a feasibility study:
  - Increased capacity of the Thukela-Mhlathuze Transfer Scheme at Middledrift and potential phasing thereof,
  - Coastal transfer pipeline from the lower Thukela River at Mandini,
  - The preferred Mfolozi River transfer scheme to the Richards Bay WSS.
- Evaluation and potential implementation of the following development options: a) a dam
  on the Nseleni River, b) Use of treated effluent from the Arboretum macerator site, and c)
  Seawater desalination.

# The Mbombela Bulk Water Supply System<sup>85</sup> (Developed in 2014)

The Mbombela Bulk Water Supply System covers Mbombela Municipal Area. However, this area straddles the Crocodile and Sabie River catchment and hence it necessitated a broader approach than only considering the water use and water resources within the municipal boundaries. The water resources of the Sabie and Crocodile catchments were included in the study area for the purposed of sourcing possible future water resources for Mbombela. For the purposes of this study, eight distinct supply centres were identified, namely: Nelspruit (including Mataffin, the Agricultural College and Matumi Golf Course), White River Town (including White River Country Estate and Rocky Drift), Hazyview, Nsikazi North, Nsikazi South, Karino Plaston Corridor, Matsulu, and Smaller centres, i.e. Kaapsche Hoop, Ngodwana and Elandshoek.

Several interventions are proposed for the supply centres, ranging from WC/WDM, removal of IAP, re-allocation of irrigation water, groundwater development, optimising of system operating rules, rain and fog harvesting, as well as a proposed regional scheme within the Crocodile River catchment, with the following three schemes to be further investigated, namely the Boschejeskop Dam; the Mountain View Dam; and the Strathmore off-channel storage dam.

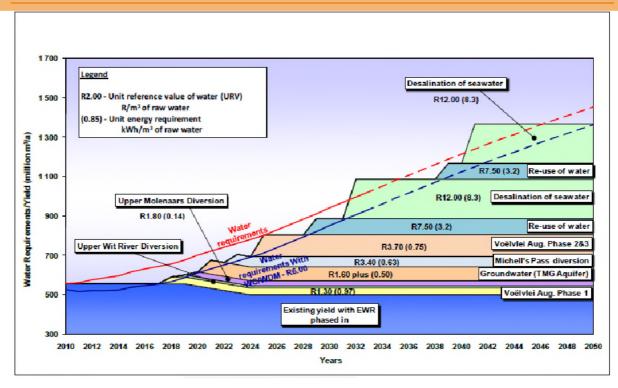
# The Western Cape Water Supply System (Developed in 2007, now in second phase of continuation<sup>86</sup>)

The Western Cape Water Supply System covers the City of Cape Town and certain Overberg, Boland, West Coast and Swartland towns, as well as irrigators along the Berg, Eerste and Riviersonderend rivers. Although, the system was in surplus after the completion of the Berg River Dam (2006/07), estimated high growth in water requirements, including the successful implementation of the WC/WDM measures, indicated that the surplus would only be adequate to 2017.

NW&SMP: Volume 2: Plan to Action

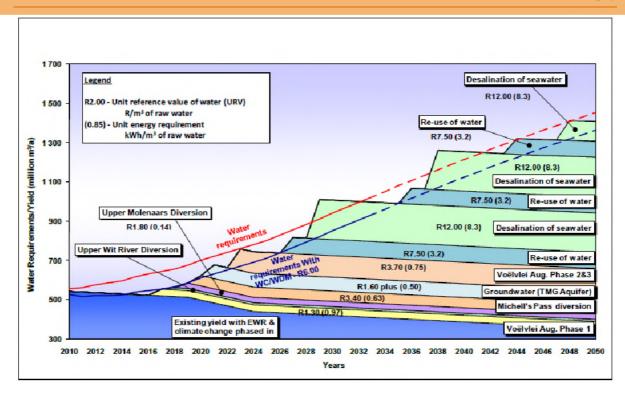
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>85</sup> DWS, 2014, Water Requirements and Availability Reconciliation Strategy for the Mbombela Municipal Area, PWMA 05/X22/00/2012/6, Prepared by IWR Water Resources, Aurecon, SRK, Kyamandi and WRP

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>86</sup> DWS, 2014, Western Cape Water Supply System Reconciliation Strategy: Status Report, Prepared by Umvoto



Western Cape Water Supply System proposed reconciliation interventions (without climate change)87

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>87</sup> DWS, 2010, Assessment of the ultimate potential and future marginal cost of water resources in South Africa, P RSA 000/00/12610, prepared by BKS Pty Ltd



Western Cape Water Supply System proposed reconciliation interventions (includes the negative effects of climate change)

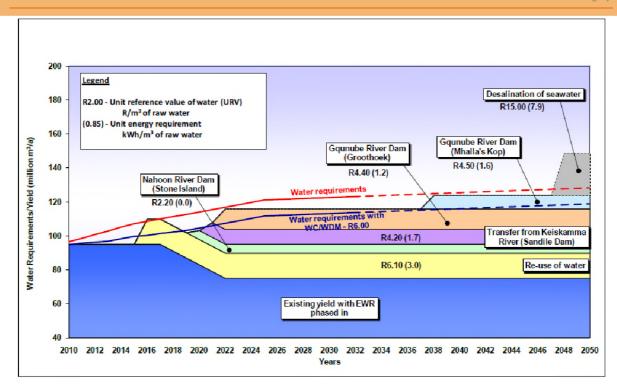
The following interventions were identified from the assessment of the current water requirements and updated scenario planning:

- Berg River-Voëlvlei (Phase 1) augmentation;
- Langebaan Road Aquifer Artificial Recharge Scheme;
- Table Mountain Group Aguifer (TMG) development;
- Cape Flats and Newlands Aquifer development;
- Lourens River Diversion;
- Water Re-use;
- Desalination of seawater;
- Michell's Pass Diversion Scheme;
- Raising of Steenbras Lower Dam;

# The Amatole Bulk Water Supply System<sup>88</sup> (Developed in 2008)

The System covers urban, rural and agricultural users in the catchments of the Buffalo and Nahoon rivers, including the Buffalo City Municipality, King William's Town, Bisho and Stutterheim.

<sup>88</sup> DWS, 2012, Amatole Water Supply System Reconciliation Strategy: Status Report 2012, Prepared by UWP



Amatole Bulk Water Supply System proposed reconciliation interventions, with the phasing in of EWR89

The following interventions have been identified:

- Implement the amended operating rules to maximized the system yield.
- Study potential water re-use schemes, which should seek to deliver an additional yield of 2.9 million m³/a per year over 5 years.
- Commence planning for the next surface water augmentation schemes by 2016, the Nahoon River Dam (Stone Island) and transfer from Keiskamma River (Sandile Dam), depending on the implementation of the EWR.
  - The extent of IAP and the potential for increased forestry be reviewed, as well as their potential impacts on System Yield.

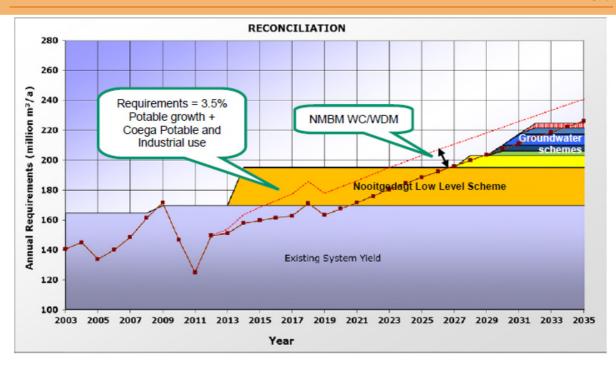
### The Algoa Water Supply System<sup>90</sup> (Developed in 2010)

The System covers, inter alia, the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality, the Gamtoos Irrigation Board and the Sundays River Water User Association. Drought conditions in the region have forced the fast-tracking of several recommended interventions.

31 October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.2)

<sup>89</sup> DWS, 2010, "Assessment of the ultimate potential and future marginal cost of water resources in South Africa", P RSA 000/00/12610, prepared by BKS Pty Ltd

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>90</sup> DWS, 2012, Water Reconciliation Strategy for the Algoa Water Supply Area: Status Report 2: 2012, Prepared by Aurecon



Algoa Water Supply System proposed reconciliation interventions90

The supply interventions to meet future needs which have been identified as probably feasible to increase the available supply to the supply area of the Algoa WSS are:

- Nooitgedacht Low-Level Scheme (which is currently being implemented), and later Phase 2.
- Groundwater development Coega Kop aquifer and Churchill Dam area.
- Re-use of water treated to industrial standards for the Coega IDZ Fish Water Flats WWTW.
- NMBM apply for a water use licence for the additional water use from Loerie Dam.
- Feasibility study on seawater desalination
- Investigate the possibility of raising the Kouga Dam.

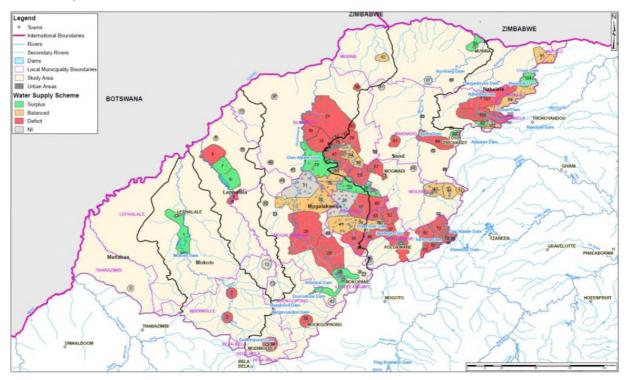
### Limpopo Water Management Area North<sup>91</sup> (Developed in 2016)

The Limpopo Water Management Area North Reconciliation Strategy includes the all the catchments of the Limpopo WMA (Matlabas, Mokolo, Lephalala, Mogalakwena, Sand and Nzhelele catchments), excluding the Marico, Crocodile (West) and Luvuvhu catchments that are included in separate Reconciliation Strategies. Several transfer schemes from respectively the Letaba, Olifants and Crocodile West catchments, provide about 34 million m³/a of water into the Limpopo WMA North.

31 October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.2)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> DWS, 2016, Limpopo Water Management Area North Reconciliation Strategy, P WMA 01/000/00/02914/11A, Prepared by AECOM

The main urban areas within the WMA include Mokopane, Polokwane, Mookgophong, Modimolle, Lephalale, Musina and Louis Trichardt. The Limpopo WMA North forms part of the internationally shared Limpopo River Basin which also includes sections of Botswana, Zimbabwe and Mozambique.



Limpopo Water Management Area North 2010 water balances<sup>12</sup>

The supply interventions to meet future needs in the Limpopo Water Management Area North have been identified in the Reconciliation Strategy, as listed below:

- Monitor observed flows and storage levels at strategic points as well as water quality and monitor water use to confirm water requirement projections before implementing options.
- Plan and implement WC/WDM in all water use sectors.
- Continue with the implementation of planned bulk water distribution systems, such as the MCWAP-1, ORWRDP phases (including transfer from the Olifants to Polokwane) and water supply systems from Nandoni Dam.
- Refurbish the canal downstream of the Nzhelele Dam.
- Construct canal downstream of the Glen Alpine Dam.
- Commission feasibility studies on groundwater development in relevant areas.
- Commission studies to investigate potential supply from Zimbabwe.

### The Olifants River Water Supply System<sup>92</sup> (Developed in 2011)

The System covers, towns and rural areas within the Olifants Catchment as well as augmentation to the towns Polokwane and Mokopane and their surrounding rural areas northbound and outside of the catchment area serving more than 3 million people. The water requirements in the Olifants catchment and its adjacent supply areas have increased substantially over the last number of years due to increases in a range of activities including power generation, significantly increase in mining, the steel industry, urban development and agriculture. Due to this significant growth in water requirements, the recently commissioned De Hoop Dam's firm yield will soon be exceeded.

For the successful implementation of the Olifants River Reconciliation Strategy, the need for large scale interventions by 2026 are pressing. It is therefore recommended that:

- Plan and implement WC/WDM in all water use sectors.
- Completion of the current Olifants River Water Resources Development Project.
- Groundwater augmentation investigations underway, the implementation of groundwater schemes to be initiated as soon as possible.
- Elimination of unlawful use.
- Investigation and implement the use of treated mine water, as well as municipal effluent re-use.
- Compulsory licensing, or similar reallocation initiatives, may have to be initiated for the Olifants River catchment to ensure a positive water balance over the long-term future.
- An Integrated Olifants River Operating Rule Study needs to be initiated as soon as possible to optimise the system, thereby avoiding uncontrolled water supply shortages.

# The Crocodile West River System<sup>93</sup> (Developed in 2009, second phase of continuation completed<sup>94</sup>)

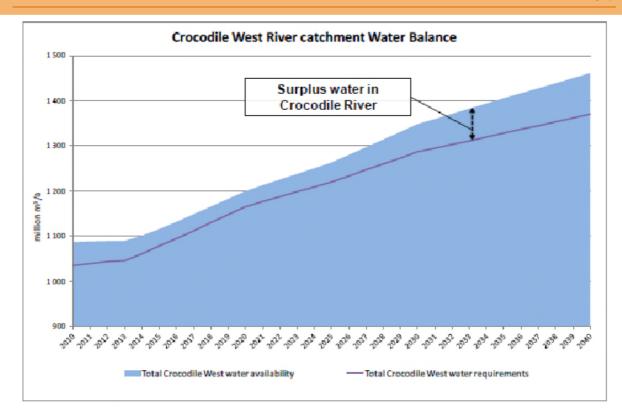
The catchment area of the Crocodile West River is one of the most developed in the country. It is characterized by the sprawling urban and industrial areas of northern Johannesburg and Pretoria, extensive irrigation downstream of Hartbeespoort Dam and large mining developments north of the Magaliesberg. As a result, the Crocodile River is one of the rivers in the country that has been most influenced by human activities, and where more specific management strategies are of paramount importance.

31 October 2018 Final Draft (version 4.2)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>92</sup> DWS, 2015, Olifants River Water Supply System Reconciliation Strategy 2015, P WMA 04/B50/00/8715, prepared by WRP

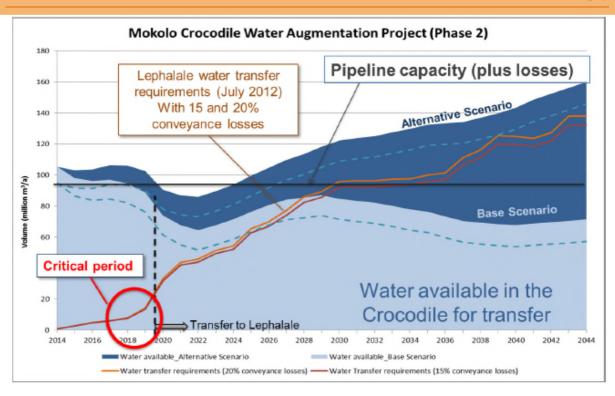
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>93</sup> DWS, 2012, Crocodile West River Reconciliation Strategy 2012, P WMA 03/A31?00/6110/4, prepared by BKS and WRP

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>94</sup> DWS, 2015, Crocodile West River Reconciliation Strategy, P WMA 03/A31/00/6115/2, prepared by AECOM and WRP



Crocodile West River System water balance93

The water resources that naturally occur in the catchment have already been fully developed and most of the tributaries as well as the main stem of the Crocodile River are highly regulated. Much of the water supplied to the metropolitan areas and some mining developments is transferred from the Vaal River system via Rand Water. This in turn results in large quantities of effluent from the urban and industrial users, most of which is discharged to the river system after treatment, for re-use downstream. In many of the streams and impoundments, water quality is severely compromised by the proportionate large return flows. The effluent return flows constitute a large portion of the water availability in the catchment and are an important resource, that is earmarked for the augmentation of the Mokolo System, as shown in figure below for a base and high growth scenario.



Surplus water available from Crocodile West River System for augmentation to the Mokolo94

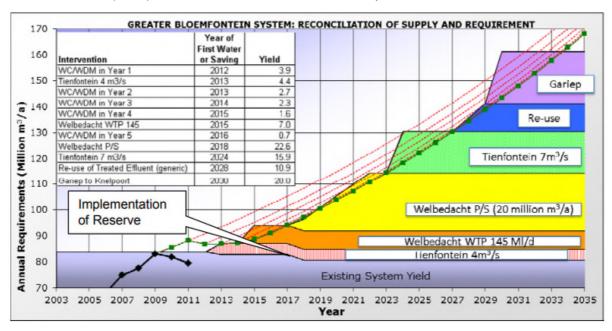
The growing water requirements in the Lephalale area in the Mokolo River catchment to the north and north-east of the Crocodile River catchment exceed the available water from the Mokolo River system. The transfer of surplus water in the Crocodile River system to the Lephalale area (Mokolo-Crocodile Water Augmentation Project) will be implemented 2019/2020.

The following interventions have been identified in the Strategy:

- The Rand Water service area in the Crocodile West River catchment will in future continue to be supplied from the Vaal River System and additional re-use will be considered only when surplus becomes available.
- The areas north of the Magaliesberg outside the Rand Water supply area will receive increased treated effluent from the metropolitan areas as a future source of water.
- In the Waterberg area (north of Crocodile West catchment) the optimal utilisation of local resources will continue and surplus water in the Crocodile West River System will be transferred to the Lephalale area.
- Intervention to supply short-duration shortfall will be evaluated by investigating demand side management and/or potential augmentation by transferring treated wastewater from the Vaal River System to the Crocodile West River System.
- Available groundwater resources should be utilised in all areas and opportunities for conjunctive surface / groundwater utilisation should be explored.
- Continue with the Crocodile (West) Annual Operating Analyses.

### The Greater Bloemfontein Bulk Water Supply System<sup>95</sup> (Developed in 2011)

The System covers the larger centres of Bloemfontein, Thaba Nchu and Botshabelo, as well as to the smaller towns of Wepener, Dewetsdorp, Reddersburg, Edenburg and Excelsior, which are also dependent to varying degrees on local water sources. Currently approximately 66% of the treated water is supplied by Bloem Water, primarily through Welbedacht and Rustfontein Water Treatment Plant (WTP) and the balance via MMM's Maselspoort WTP.



Greater Bloemfontein Bulk Water Supply System proposed reconciliation interventions, including the Metolong Dam and implementation of the Caledon River EWR<sup>95</sup>

- The following interventions should be undertaken: Plan and implement WC/WDM in all water use sectors.
- Install two additional (1 m³/s) Pump Sets at Tienfontein Pump Station to increase the design capacity to 4 m³/s.
- The Welbedacht Dam should be scoured to increase the capacity of the dam and to ensure that the siltation at Tienfontein Pump Station does not further hamper operations and maintenance.
- Initiate a feasibility study to investigate the most appropriate means to augment Knellpoort
- Initiate a study to investigate feasibility of obtaining additional water from the Orange River.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>95</sup> DWS, 2012, Water Reconciliation Strategy Study for the Large Bulk Water Supply Systems: Greater Bloemfontein Area: Final Strategy Report, P WMA 14/C520/00/0910/05, prepared by Aurecon, GHT Consulting Scientist, Illiso Consulting

A Feasibility Study on Water Re-use should be undertaken.

# Investigate and implement groundwater developments. The Luvuvhu and Letaba Water Supply System (Developed in 2015)<sup>96</sup>

The System covers the entire Luvuvhu and Letaba Water Management Area (WMA) and small parts of the adjacent WMAs. Most of the development in this water management area is agriculture based, with strong contributions by irrigated agriculture and afforestation.

Thohoyandou, Tzaneen and Giyani are the largest urban centres in WMA, with some agro-based industries, mainly in the Tzaneen area. The Kruger National Park (KNP) lies along the eastern boundary and occupies approximately 35% of the WMA.

The following measures are envisaged for the Luvuvhu and Letaba systems to maintain a water balance between the water needs and availability up to the year 2040.

- Implementation of the Groot Letaba Water Development Project (GLeWaP), comprising of the raising of the Tzaneen dam, and construction of a the new Nwamitwa dam on the Janetsi Farm 463LT, in process.
- Implement WC/WDM for both municipal and agriculture sectors.
- Investigate, plan to development of a pipeline to replace the canal between Middel Letaba and Nsami dams.
- Investigate the possible increase of the Nandoni sub-system yield by improved utilising of downstream incremental flows.
- Commission Feasibility studies on groundwater development in the relevant areas.
- Commission Feasibility studies on groundwater development in relevant areas, and the construction of storage dam in the Mutale River.

### All Town studies

Over eight hundred (800) All-Town stand-alone strategies / studies are now in continuation phase. The All-Town Studies are in this phase to ensure that the strategies developed remain relevant and are live documents. These All-Town Strategies showed that, in most cases, water supply deficits are not the result of water resource shortages but rather of poor water supply management. Improved management will solve most of the immediate problems – these are typically:

- A lack of metering information, resulting in WSAs having limited information on how much water is used or wasted.
- A large wastage of water.
- · High per capita use.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>96</sup> DWS, 2015, Development of Water of a Reconciliation Strategy for the Luvuvhu and Letaba Water Supply System, P WMA 02/B810/00/1412/16, Prepared by WRP Consulting Engineers

- Free water being provided far above the indigent level obligations.
- Poor cost recovery.
- Lack of proper maintenance and skilled operators.
- Low technical competency.

The All-Town Strategies also showed that groundwater is a very important resource for towns and an option in some instances.

### **ANNEXURE 3: REFERENCES**

African Union (AU). 2015. AGENDA 2063.

Ashton, P. 2012. **WATER QUALITY CHALLENGES IN SOUTH AFRICA.** Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR). Pretoria, South Africa.

Central Statistics Service, 1993. **Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) of All Economic Activities.** Edition 5. Pretoria, South Africa. pp 1 - 247.

Colvin, C *et al.* 2013. **DEFINING SOUTH AFRICA'S WATER SOURCE AREAS.** WWF-World Wide Fund for Nature. Cape Town, South Africa.

Butler, D *et al.* 2016. **RELIABLE, RESILIENT AND SUSTAINABLE WATER MANAGEMENT: THE SAFE & SURE APPROACH.** Global Challenges. Vol. 1 pp- 63-77.

Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF). 2015. **IRRIGATION STRATEGY FOR SOUTH AFRICA**. Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA). 2011. **NATIONAL BIODIVERSITY ASSESSMENT 2011: An Assessment of South Africa's biodiversity and ecosystems.** pp 1-180.

Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) 2010. **MINIMUM EMISSION STANDARDS.** Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA). 2013. **THE ECONOMICS OF ADAPTATION TO FUTURE CLIMATES IN SOUTH AFRICA: AN INTEGRATED BIOPHYSICAL AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS.** Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Economic Development. 2010. **NEW GROWTH PATH FRAMEWORK**. Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Trade and Industry (DTI). 2017. **INDUSTRIAL POLICY ACTION PLAN (IPAP) 2017/18-2019/20.** Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water Affairs (DWA). BLUE DROP REPORTS. Pretoria, South Africa

Department of Water Affairs (DWA). GREEN DROP REPORTS. Pretoria, South Africa

Department of Water Affairs (DWA). 2011. **PLANNING-LEVEL REVIEW OF WATER QUALITY IN SOUTH AFRICA**. Pretoria, South Africa. pp. 1-167.

Department of Water Affairs. 2013. **STRATEGIC OVERVIEW OF THE WATER SECTOR IN RSA**. Directorate: Water Services Planning & Information. Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water Affairs (DWA). 2015. **PLANNING-LEVEL REVIEW OF WATER QUALITY IN SOUTH AFRICA**. Pretoria, South Africa. (draft).

Department of Water Affairs (DWA). **REGULATORY PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT SYSTEM (RPMS) REPORTS.** Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF). 1991. **WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT POLICIES AND STRATEGIES IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA.** Pretoria, South Africa. pp. 1-39.

Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF). 2003. **NORMS AND STANDARDS FOR WATER SERVICES.** 

Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF). 2004. **NATIONAL WATER RESOURCE STRATEGY.** Edition 1. Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF). 2006. **RESOURCE DIRECTED OF WATER QUALITY: GUIDELINE FOR DETERMINING RESOURCE WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES (RWQOs), ALLOCATABLE WATER QUALITY AND THE STRESS OF THE WATER RESOURCE.** Edition 2. Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF). 2014. **NATIONAL WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE ASSET MANAGEMENT STRATEGY.** Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). **ASSET VERIFICATION REPORTS ON NATIONAL WATER RESOURCE INFRASTRUCTURE.** Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water and Sanitation(DWS) . ALL TOWNS RECONCILIATION STRATEGIES FOR THE NORTHERN PLANNING REGION <a href="http://www.dwa.gov.za/Projects/AllTownsRecStrat\_NP/default.aspx">http://www.dwa.gov.za/Projects/AllTownsRecStrat\_NP/default.aspx</a>

Department of Water and Sanitation(DWS). DAM SAFETY RECORDS. South Africa.

Department of Water and Sanitation(DWS). **RECONCILIATION STRATEGIES FOR WESTERN CAPE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM.** South Africa. <a href="http://www.dwa.gov.za/projects.aspx">http://www.dwa.gov.za/projects.aspx</a>.

Department of Water and Sanitation(DWS). 2013a. **NATIONAL GROUNDWATER STRATEGY.** Pretoria, South Africa

Department of Water and Sanitation(DWS). 2013b. **NATIONAL WATER POLICY POSITIONS.** Pretoria, South Africa. Pp.16.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2013c. **NATIONAL WATER RESOURCE STRATEGY.** Edition 2. Pretoria, South Africa. pp. 1-115.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2015a. **MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC SELF-ASSESSMENT (MuSSA).** Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2015b. **2014 NO DROP REPORT- FIRST ORDER ASSESSMENT OF WATER LOSS, WATER USE EFFICIENCY AND NON-REVENUE WATER IN MUNICIPALITIES** 

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2015c. **2015 NO DROP REPORT-THE STATUS OF WATER LOSS, WATER USE EFFICIENCY AND NON-REVENUE WATER IN METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES.** 

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2015d. **STRATEGY FOR INCENTIVE-BASED REGULATION OF WATER USE EFFICIENCY IN MUNICIPALITIES** 

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). **REGULATIONS REGARDING THE SAFETY OF DAMS** i.t.o. **SECTION 123 OF THE NWA, 1998.** Pretoria, South Africa.

(Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2016a. **BENCHMARKS FOR WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT (WC/WDM) IN THE MINING SECTOR.** Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2016b. CONDITION ASSESSMENT AUDIT OF IRRIGATION SCHEME INFRASTRUCTURE. Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2016 **DRAFT POLICY ON SUSTAINABLE HYDROPOWER GENERATION.** General Notice No. 400 of 2016. Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2016c. **GUIDELINE FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT PLANS FOR THE MINING SECTOR**. Pretoria, South Africa

Department of Water and Sanitation(DWS). 2016. KZN METRO RECONCILIATION STRATEGY.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017a. **MuSSA FOR WATER SERVICES FOR SOUTH AFRICA, 2016/2017.** Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017b. BENCHMARKING OF WATER LOSSES, WATER USE AND NON-REVENUE WATER IN SOUTH AFRICAN MUNICIPALITIES (2004/05 TO 2015/16).

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017c. **DEBT COLLECTION PERFORMANCE REPORT, 2017.** Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017d. **NATIONAL GROUNDWATER STRATEGY**. Pretoria, South Africa. pp.2-111.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017e. DWS. 2017. **NATIONAL WATER INVESTMENT FRAMEWORK.** 

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017f. **REVIEW, EVALUATION AND OPTIMISATION OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN WATER RESOURCES MONITORING NETWORK: IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY**. Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017g. **STATUS REPORT ON WATER LOSSES WITHIN THE 8 LARGE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS.** Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017h. WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT POLICIES AND STRATEGIES FOR SOUTH AFRICA: INTEGRATED WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN. Edition 2. Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017i. WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT POLICIES AND STRATEGIES FOR SOUTH AFRICA: INTEGRATED WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT POLICY. Edition 2. Pretoria, South Africa. pp. 1-75.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017j. WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT POLICIES AND STRATEGIES FOR SOUTH AFRICA: INTEGRATED WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT STRATEGY. Edition 2. Pretoria, South Africa. pp. 1-85.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017k. WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT POLICIES AND STRATEGIES FOR SOUTH AFRICA: MONITORING AND EVALUATION FRAMEWORK. Edition 2. Pretoria, South Africa. pp. 1-51.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2017I. WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT POLICIES AND STRATEGIES FOR SOUTH AFRICA: WATER QUALITY AND WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT CHALLENGES IN SOUTH AFRICA. Edition 1. Pretoria, South Africa. pp. 1-123.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) and National Treasury. 2017m. **NATIONAL WATER INVESTMENT FRAMEWORK & MUNICIPAL BUDGET DATABASE.** Pretoria, South Africa

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). 2018. **NATIONAL WATER INVESTMENT FRAMEWORK**. Pretoria, South Africa.

Escobor, I *et al.* 2009. **SUSTAINABLE WATER FOR THE FUTURE – WATER RECYCLING VERSUS DESALINATION**. Elsevier Publishers

Eskom. 2013. COMPILATION OF AN APPLICATION FOR EXEMPTION FROM MINIMUM EMISSION STANDARDS AND EXTENSION OF THE MINIMUM EMISSION STANDARD TIMEFRAMES FOR ESKOM'S POWER STATIONS: WATER RESOURCES ASSESSMENT.

Eskom Annual Report. 2016. **ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT – WATER USE INTENSITIES FOR THE PAST THREE YEARS.** 

FAO. 1993. THE STATE OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE 1993. FAO Agriculture Series no 26.

Global Water Partnership. 2010. WHAT IS WATER SECURITY? - THE WATER CHALLENGE.

Grey, D & Sadoff, CW. 2007. SINK OR SWIM: WATER SECURITY FOR GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT. World Bank, Washington DC.

Grobler, G. 2002. PERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Isabel Escobor *et al.* 2010. **SUSTAINABLE WATER FOR THE FUTURE – WATER RECYCLING VERSUS DESALINATION.** Elsevier Publishers.

Institute for Poverty, Land and Agrarian Studies. **FACT CHECK NO. 1 LAND REFORM, THE DISTRIBUTION OF LAND IN SOUTH AFRICA: AN OVERVIEW.** <a href="http://www.plaas.org.za/sites/default/files/publications-pdf/No1%20Fact%20check%20web.pdf">http://www.plaas.org.za/sites/default/files/publications-pdf/No1%20Fact%20check%20web.pdf</a>

Li, Y. and Migliaccio, K. 2010. **WATER QUALITY CONCEPTS, SAMPLING, AND ANALYSES.** CRC Press.

National Planning Committee (NPC). 2011. **DIAGNOSTICS REPORT**, Pretoria, South Africa.

National Planning Commission (NPC).2011. **NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2030 OUR FUTURE-MAKE IT WORK**. Pretoria, South Africa.

National Treasury. 2016. **THE STATE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCES AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**. Pretoria, South Africa.

National Treasury. 2017a. **DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT.** Pretoria, South Africa.

National Treasury.2017b. **MUNICIPAL BORROWING BULLETIN & MUNICIPAL BUDGET DATA BASE.** Pretoria, South Africa.

National Treasury.2017c. MUNICIPAL BUDGET DATA BASE (MSCoA). Pretoria, South Africa.

Pitman, W, V. 2011. **OVERVIEW OF WATER RESOURCE ASSESSMENT IN SOUTH AFRICA: CURRENT STATE AND FUTURE CHALLENGES**. Water SA vol 37 no 5 Pretoria January 2011 <a href="http://www.scielo.org.za">http://www.scielo.org.za</a>

Raziyeh Farmani David Butler et al. **RELIABLE**, **RESILIENT AND SUSTAINABLE WATER MANAGEMENT: THE SAFE & SURE APPROACH.** 

Randall, A. 1981. **PROPERTY ENTITLEMENTS AND PRICING POLICIES FOR A MATURING WATER ECONOMY**. Australian Journal of Agricultural Economics, Vol. 25, No 3: 165-220.

Statistics South Africa. 2011. **CENSUS 2011 STATISTICAL RELEASE P0301.4.** Pretoria, South Africa.

Statistics South Africa. 2015. **LIVING CONDITIONS SURVEY 2014/2015**.P. Pretoria, South Africa.

Statistics South Africa. 2016. **COMMUNITY SURVEY 2016 STATISTICAL RELEASE P0301**.Pretoria, South Africa

Statistics South Africa. 2016. **STATS SA GENERAL HOUSEHOLD SURVEY 2016.** Pretoria, South Africa.

Strategic Water Partnership Network. 2016. **WATER ADMINISTRATION SYSTEM – FINAL REPORT PHASE 1 WATER RELEASE MODULE.** 

Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA). 2017. TCTA ANNUAL REPORT, 2017.

United Nations (UN Water). 2013. **WHAT IS WATER SECURITY?** <a href="http://www.unwater.org/publications/water-security-infographic/">http://www.unwater.org/publications/water-security-infographic/</a>

United Nations (UN Water). 2016. SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS – 17 GOALS TO TRANSFORM OUR WORLD: INTEGRATED MONITORING GUIDE FOR SDG 6: TARGETS AND GLOBAL INDICATORS. Work in progress. Pp 1-26.

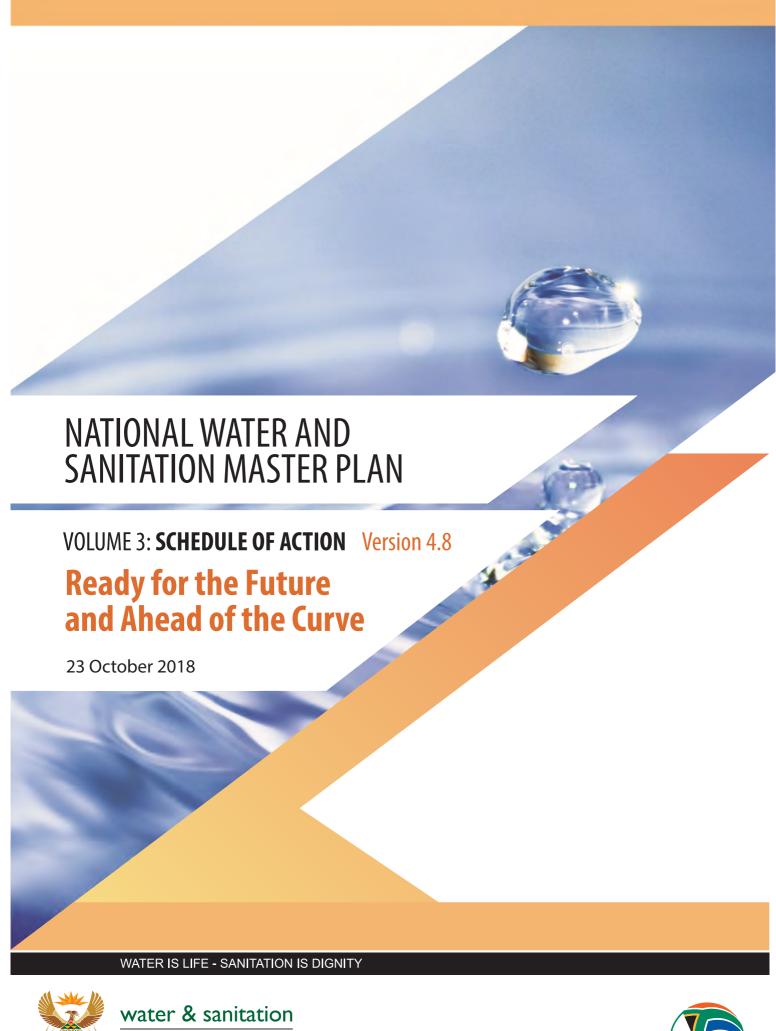
Water Research Commission. 2005. A COMPILATION OF ALL THE FRESHWATER AGREEMENTS ENTERED INTO BY SOUTH AFRICA WITH OTHER STATES. Report No. WRC K5-1515. Pretoria, South Africa

Water Research Commission. 2012. **THE STATE OF NON-REVENUE WATER IN SOUTH AFRICA.** Report TT 522/12. Pretoria, South Africa.

Water Research Commission. 2015. **SOUTH AFRICA'S WATER RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND INNOVATION (RDI) ROADMAP: 2015-2025** 

Water Research Commission (WRC). 2017. **NATIONAL GROUNDWATER STRATEGY (Report No.TT714/17).** Pretoria, South Africa.

World Wide Fund – South Africa (WWF-SA). 2013. **AN INTRODUCTION TO SOUTH AFRICA'S WATER SOURCE AREAS: THE 8% LAND AREA THAT PROVIDES 50% OF OUR SURFACE WATER.** Cape Town, South Africa. pp. 1-29







# PROJECT NAME: DEVELOPMENT OF A NATIONAL PROJECT NUMBER: **WATER AND SANITATION MASTER PLAN**

WP11240

**DOCUMENT TITLE:** 

**NATIONAL WATER & SANITATION MASTER PLAN: VOLUME 3: SCHEDULE OF ACTIONS (DRAFT)** 

## **Document Revision Record**

Rev. No.	Brief description of key revisions:	Issue Date:
2.0	Draft Submission to DWS	14 May 2018
2.5	Improved spreadsheet functionality and populating actions	24 May 2018
3.0	Continuation of populating actions	1 June 2018
4.2	Continuation of populating actions and inclusion of details from Minister's speech	8 June 2018
4.3	Incorporated comments from T Basson	15 June 2018
4.4	Incorporated comments from Client	22 June 2018
4.5	Align version number with Volume 3 Excel version	25 June 2018
4.6	Updated document with content from presentation to PCC	17 July 2018
4.7	Updated document with comments from Team Leads	7 September 2018
4.8	Improved information filtering	23 October 2018

Con	tents	
1.	VOLUME 3: SCHEDULE OF ACTIONS – ROADMAP	1-1
	1.1Introduction	1-1
	1.2Outline	1-2
2.	VOLUME 3: SCHEDULE OF ACTIONS	2-3
3.	DETERMINANTS	3-1
	3.1Internal linkages of Actions	3-3
	3.2Proposed action prioritisation approach	3-3
	3.3Assumptions/criteria/principles used for determination of costs	3-3
	3.4Future inclusions to be considered under volume 3	3-4
4.	FUNCTIONALITY:	4-5
	4.1 Contents of the various tabs	4-7
	4.2Specifications:	4-11
Figu	ures and Tables	
	E 3-1: CONTENT OF VOLUME 3	
	E 3-2: ALIGNMENT OF NATIONAL PLANNING PROCESS WITH SECTORIAL & DEPARTMENTAL PLANNING PROCESS	

# **List of Acronyms**

Acronym	Description
ACIP	Accelerated Community Infrastructure Program
AIP	Alien Invasive Plants
AMCOW	African Ministers' Council on Water
AMD	Acid Mine Drainage
ARC	Agricultural Research Council
b/a	billion per annum
BBBEE	Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment
bn	Billion= 1000 000 000
BRICS	Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa
CARA	Central Adoption Resource Authority
CHE	Council on Higher Education
СМА	Catchment Management Agency
CME	Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement
CMF	Catchment Management Forum
CMS	Catchment Management Strategy
COP 17	17th Conference of the Parties
CRDP	Comprehensive Rural Development Program
CRU	Central Regualtory Impact Assessment Unit
CSI	Corporate Social Investment
CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
CSO	Civil Society Organization
DAFF	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
DBE	Departments of Basic Education
DBSA	Development Bank of Southern Africa
DDT	Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
DEA	Department of Environmental Affairs
DCoG	Department of Cooperative Governance
DHET	Department of Higher Education and Training
DM	District Municipality
DMR	Department of Mineral Resources
DOE	Department of Energy
DHS	Department of Human Settlements
DPE	Department of Public Enterprises
DPSA	Department of Public Service and Administration
DRD&LR	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
DST	Department of Science and Technology
DTI	Department of Trade and Industry
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
DWAF	Department of Water Affairs & Forestry
DWM	Developmental Water Management
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation
e.g.	for example
EU	European Union

ELU	Existing Lawful Use
etc.	etcetera; and so on
EWSETA	Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority
EXCO	Executive Committee
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organisation
FET	Further Education and Training
FETWater	Framework Programme for Research, Education and Training in Water, South Africa (UNESCO initiative)
G8	The Group of Eight (world's eight wealthiest western countries)
GA	General Authorisations
GCM	Global Circulation Models
GCIS	Government Communication Information System
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GET	General Education and Training
GFETQSF	General and Further Education and Training Qualifications Sub-Framework
GG	Government Gazette
GGP	Gross Geographic Product
GIS	Geographical Information System
GLeWAP	Groot Letaba River Water Development Project
GN	Government Notice
GRIP	Groundwater Resource Information Project
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individuals
ha	Hectares
HE	Higher Education
HEI	Higher Education Institutes
HEQSF	Higher Education Qualifications Sub-framework
HRDS	Human Resources Development Strategy
HYDSTRA	Integrated Water Resources Management Software
IB	Irrigation Board
IBSA	The India-Brazil-South Africa Dialogue Forum
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IDZ	Industrial Development Zone
i.e.	that is
IHP	International Hydrological Programme
IPAP3	Industrial Policy Action Plan 3
IPP	Independent Power Producers
IRP	Integrated Resource Plan
IRR	Institutional Reform and Realignment
IT	Information Technology
i.t.o.	in terms of
IUA	Integrated Units of Analysis
IWA	International Water Association
IWRM	Integrated Water Resource Management
IWWMP	Integrated Water and Waste Management Plan
IWTTSA	Industry Water Task Team of South Africa
JPTC	Joint Permanent Technical Committee
JSE	Johannesburg Stock Exchange

JWC	Joint Water Commission
KNP	Kruger National Park
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
LEDP	Local Economic Development Plan
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education & Training Authority
LHDA	Lesotho Highlands Development Authority
LHWP	Lesotho Highlands Water Project
LRAD	Land Reform for Agricultural Development
LTAS	Long Term Adaptation Scenarios
LTBWSS	Lower Tugela Bulk Water Supply Scheme
LWC	Limpopo Watercourse Commission
m³/a	ubic meter per annum
mm/year	millimetres per year
mg/l	milligrams per litre
MI/day	Megalitres per day= 1 000 000 litres/day
M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MAR	Mean Annual Runoff
MDG	Millennium Development Goals
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MISA	Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency
MMTS2	Mooi-Mgeni Transfer Scheme Phase 2
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MWIG	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant
MW	Mega Watt
NATED	National Technical Education
NCBF	National Capacity Building Framework for Local Government
NDP	National Development Plan
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NFEPA	National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas
NGA	National Groundwater Archive
NGP	New Growth Path
NGO	Non-government Organisation
NGS	National Groundwater Strategy
NMBMM	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality
NPC	National Planning Commission
NPS	Non-point Source
NPSS	Non-Point Source Strategy
NQF	National Qualifications Framework
NRF	National Research Foundation
NRW	Non-Revenue Water
NSA	National Skills Accord
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
NSDS	National Skills Development Strategy
NSI	National System of Innovation

NT	National Treasury
NWA	National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)
NWAC	National Water Advisory Council
NW&SMP	National Water and Sanitation Master Plan
NWRI	National Water Resource Institute
NWRS	National Water Resource Strategy
NWRS1	National Water Resource Strategy (first edition, 2004)
NWRS2	National Water Resource Strategy (second edition 2013)
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
ODA	Official Development Assistance
OECD	Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development
ORASECOM	Orange-Senqu (River Basin) Commission
ORWRDP	Olifants River Water Resource Development Project
OQSF	Occupational Qualifications Sub-Framework
OSD	Occupation Specific Dispensation
PALAMA	Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy
PES	Present Ecological State
Ph	Phase
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PGDP	Provincial Growth and Development Plan
PGDS	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
PMU	Project Management Unit
PPP	Public Private Partnerships
P/S	Pump Station
PWC	Permanent Water Commission
QCTO	Quality Council for Trades and Occupations
R&D	Research and Development
R&I	Research and Innovation
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
RBO	River Basin Organizations
RDM	Resource Directed Measures
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Programme
REGIS	Software system developed in the Netherlands, currently under investigation for its application in South Africa
RIA	Regulatory Impact Assessment
RIDMP	Regional Infrastructure Development Master Plan
RISDP	Regional Indicative Strategic Development Plan
Rio+20	United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development, 2012
RPL	Recognition of Prior Learning
RQO	Resource Quality Objectives
RSA	Republic of South Africa
RSAPIII	Regional Strategic Action Plan III
RWH	Rainwater Harvesting
RWU	Regional Water Utility
RWQO	Receiving Water Quality Objective
SA	South Africa
SAAWU	South African Association of Water Utilities

SADC	Southern African Development Community
SAICE	South African Institution of Civil Engineering
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAWS	South African Weather Service
SDC	Source Directed Controls
SETA	Sector Education & Training Authority
SIP	Strategic Integrated Project
SIWI	Stockholm International Water Institute
SULP	Sustainable Utilization Plans
SWPN	Strategic Water Partnership Network
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
TCTA	Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority
UDF	Urban Development Framework
UN	United Nations
UNCSD	United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development
UNEP	United Nations Environment Programme
GEMS	Global Environment Monitoring System
UNFCCC	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
VGG	Vaal Gamagara
WAR	Water Allocation Reform
WAS	Water Accounting System
WARMS	Water Registration Management System
WARS	Water Allocation Reform Strategy
wcwss	Western Cape Water Supply System
WCWDM	Water Conservation and Water Demand Management
WDCS	Waste Discharge Charge System
WISA	Water Institute of Southern Africa
WMA	Water Management Area
WMP	Water Management Plan
WMS	Water Management System
WRA	Water Research Act
WRC	Water Research Commission
WRM	Water Resource Management
WRTC	Water Resources Technical Committee
WS	Water Services
WSA	Water Services Authority
WSAct	Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997)
WSDP	Water Services Development Plans
WSLG	Water Sector Leadership Group
WSP	Water Services Provider
WMA	Water Management Area
WTW	water treatment works
WWC	World Water Council
WWTW	waste water treatment works
WUL	Water Use License

# List of Standard Units

Description	Standard unit
Elevation	m.a.s.l.
Acceleration	m/s²
Ampere	A, kA
Area	$m^2$ , ha or $km^2$
Density	kg/m³
Diameter	mm dia., m dia.
Dimension	mm, m
Discharge	m³/s
Distance	m, km
Electric power	kVA, kW, MW
Energy	kJ, MJ
Force, weight	N, kN, MN
Gradient (V:H)	%
Height	m
Mass	kg, ton
Mean annual runoff	million m³/a
Moment, torque	Nm, kNm, MNm
Power	kW, MW
Pressure	Pa, kPa, MPa
Slope (H:V) or (V:H)	1:5 (H:V) <u>or</u> 5:1 (V:H)
Velocity, speed	m/s, km/hr
Volt	V, kV
Volume (storage)	m³, million m³, Ml
Yield	million m³/a, Ml/day

### 1. VOLUME 3: SCHEDULE OF ACTIONS - ROADMAP

### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

The current National Water and Sanitation Master Plan (NW&SMP) is a plan of actions that needs to be implemented by the entire water sector in South Africa in order to achieve Government's goals and objectives. This version of the NW&SMP was drafted by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), in consultation with, and considering the input from, the stakeholders in the entire water sector, and aims to provide the basis for further consultations before being finalized.

In general, the NW&SMP is intended to be a living document, and therefor even after its initial finalization, its content and the achievement of the set targets will be monitored and evaluated. Where necessary, be amended and updated annually based on the inputs from stakeholders and revised government targets and available budgets. This process will provide continuous opportunities for further inputs from all stakeholders.

The NW&SMP comprises of the following three (3) Volumes:

- broadly the current challenges and National Water and Sanitation Master Plan proposed solutions. Only the overall strategic key actions and interventions are included in Volume 1.
- Volume 2: Plan to Action motivates in greater detail the challenges facing the water sector and the necessity of specific actions and interventions. It also outlines the key actions under each section and provides a summary of the key actions at the end.
- Volume 3: Schedule of Actions is the core deliverable of the NW&SMP. It includes substantially more details about actions / interventions. programmes and projects required to achieve the NW&SMP's purpose, which where applicable, are broken down to provincial or catchment level. It also provides additional details regarding the specific responsibilities of the relevant parties and a breakdown of deliverables and cost per time segment. This schedule is intended to be used for

Volume 1: Call to Action that serves as the Executive Summary of the NW&SMP, which outlines



monitoring and evaluation of the achievements of the set targets, but should not be seen as a monitoring and evaluation tool.

This Document serves as a guide explaining the purpose, the actual content of Volume 3 (Schedule of Actions), as well as explanatory notes on the format and functionality of Volume 3.

#### 1.2 OUTLINE

The purpose of Volume 3 is to arrange and translate all actions and interventions identified within Volumes 1 and 2 of the NW&SMP into annual measurable outcomes inclusive of roles and responsibilities, time frames as well as associated estimated costs. Therefore Volume 3 aims to:

- Position each action according to its NW&SMP section and key element;
- Categorise each action according to its level of importance within Volume 3, since the key actions listed within Volume 1 have a higher impact value than the sub-ordinate actions indicated within Volume 2;
- Assign specific responsibilities, measurable targets and costs to each action;
- Illustrate interconnectivity between actions and responsibilities to allow sector buy-in as well as acceptance of sector responsibility sharing;
- Enable the prioritisation and scheduling of actions depending on the budgets available per fiscal year;
- Allow for regular reviews and amendments;
- · Allow for proper monitoring and evaluation of achievements; and
- Allow for monitoring of the performance of responsible parties for each action.

The Schedule of Actions included in Volume 3 is presented in tabular format, with appropriate functionality allowing the user to conveniently navigate through the listed actions and drill down into the specific NW&SMP section, action level, province, catchment etc. Volume 3 is developed applying SMART principles, where SMART means:

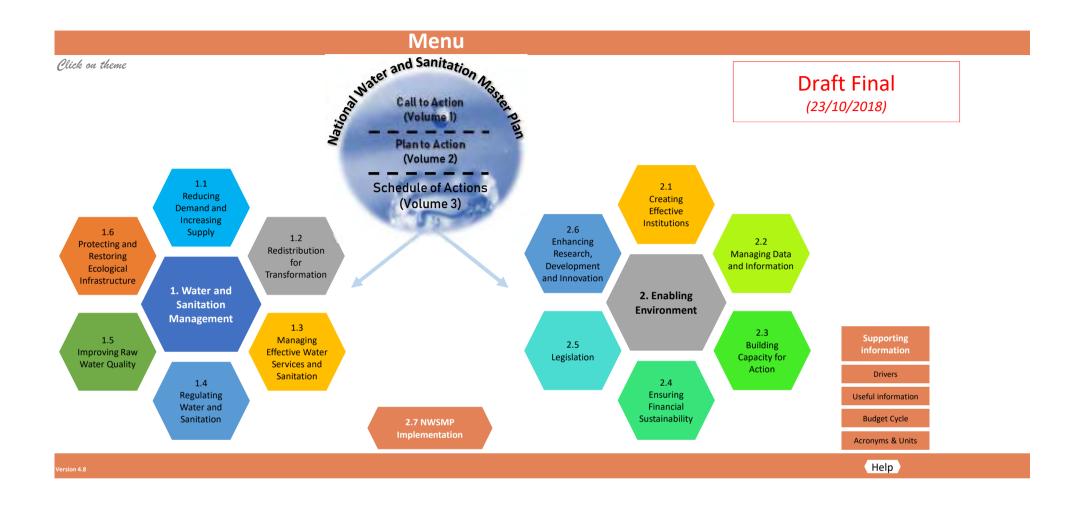
- Specific (simple, sensible, significant).
- Measurable (meaningful, motivating).
- Achievable (agreed, attainable).
- Relevant (reasonable, realistic and resourced, results-based).
- Time bound (time-based, time limited, time/cost limited, timely, time-sensitive).

Volume 3 is presented within an Excel Spreadsheet that comprises a simplistic dashboard that allows the viewer to navigate between NW&SMP sections as well as supporting drivers / principles / information sources that were followed in preparing Volume 3.

The full content of Volume 3 is contained in Chapter 2 of this Document, followed by the underlying determinants (Chapter 3) and functionality / specifications of Volume 3 in Chapter 4.

The format of the table is presented under 4.2 Specifications:, followed by descriptive definitions of its requirements as well as the application thereof.

# 2. VOLUME 3: SCHEDULE OF ACTIONS



		ver on cell headings tain definitions				Ov	erall targets	Dame 11 1		Breakdown of deliverables per						5 2020		2031		Manufacture	Priori		
Level 1: Key Actions	Level 2: Supporting Actions	Level 3: Regional Action	Nat., Reg. & System (N)/ Prov. (P)/ Local (L)	Baseline / Status Quo	Drivers / Goals	Major Measurable Deliverab	Target Date  Start date Compl.	Responsible Instituti	excl.)		2018-2020	nue : c		21-2025	(current MP horizo	5-2030 on, to vary in future)	Note	(beyond curren		Magnitude of impact if action does not occur  (1) Critical, (2) Serious, (3)	(1) Other actions highly dependent; (2	What level of impact will the investment generate?  (1) Major benefit (>x10); (2)	What has prevented action from being completed to
			\'				Date	Lead Sup Water and Sanitation Mar	horizon)		Date TOTAL	PV Cost R million	Deliverable	Date PV Cost R million  TOTAL: R 336 461		Date PV Cost R millio		Deliverable Date	PV Cost R million L: R 142 516	important (4) minor	Few direct dependencies (3) no direct dependencies	moderate benefit (>x2) (3) limited benefit	date?
1.1 Reducing water dema	ind and increasing supp 1.1.1 Reduce Non Revenue Water	National	Local	41% Non-revenue water	A.4; B.6	26% Non-revenue w		ing water demand and increa	sing supply: R	173 041 562 15% Non-revenue wat	TOTAL er 202	R 19 795	15% Non-revenue water	TOTAL: R 92 486	15	TOTAL: R 60 76	130	15 20	L: R 2802	1	1	1	Lack of commitment from DWS capture submitted reports and
	(NRW) and water losses in all municipalities to 15% below the business as usual.	e Eastern Cape	WSA	46,3% Non-revenue water	-	31,3% Non-revenue w	ater 2018 2030	WSAs CoGTA	R	55 31,3% Non-revenue wa	ter 2021	) R 7	16,3% Non-revenue water	2025 R 35	16	2030 R	13 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to	16,3 20	50 R 84	1	1	1	follow-up on non-submission of Lack of commitment from WSA submit their monthly reports to
		Free State Gauteng	WSA	42,3% Non-revenue water 34,7% Non-revenue water		27,3% Non-revenue w 20% Non-revenue w			R	74 27,3% Non-revenue wa 35 19,7% Non-revenue wa	ter 2021	R 10	12,3% Non-revenue water 5% Non-revenue water	2025 R 48 2025 R 23	12	2030 R 2030 R	maintain ner WSA  17 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to maintain ner WSA  8 Budget req. = R.3 mill to	12,3 20	50 R 114	1	1	1	Lack of commitment from WSA submit their monthly reports to nws Lack of commitment from WSA
		Kwazulu-Natal	WSA	45% Non-revenue water		30% Non-revenue w		5	R	55 30% Non-revenue wat		) R 7	15% Non-revenue water	2025 R 35	15	2030 R	implement and R .1 mill to maintain per WSA 13 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R .1 mill to	15 20	50 R 84	1	1	1	submit their monthly reports to DWS. Lack of commitment from WSA submit their monthly reports to
		Limpopo	WSA	50,3% Non-revenue water 46.2% Non-revenue water		35,3% Non-revenue w			R	39 35,3% Non-revenue wa 66 31.2% Non-revenue wa		R 5	20,3% Non-revenue water 16,2% Non-revenue water	2025 R 25	20	2030 R	maintain per WSA 9 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to maintain per WSA 15 Budget req. = R.3 mill to	20,3 20	50 R 60	1	1	1	DWS. Lack of commitment from WSA submit their monthly reports to DWS. Lack of commitment from WSA
		North West	WSA	41,2% Non-revenue water		26,2% Non-revenue w		5	R	39 26,2% Non-revenue wa		) R 5	11,2% Non-revenue water	2025 R 25	11	2030 R	implement and R .1 mill to maintain per WSA 9 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R .1 mill to	11,2 20	50 R 60	1	1	1	submit their monthly reports to DWS. Lack of commitment from WSA submit their monthly reports to
		Northern Cape	WSA	43,5% Non-revenue water		28,5% Non-revenue w	ater 2018 2030		R	101 28,5% Non-revenue wa	ter 2021	R 13	13,5% Non-revenue water	2025 R 65	14	2030 R	maintain per WSA  23 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to maintain per WSA  23 Budget req. = R.3 mill to	13,5 20	50 R 156	1	1	1	DWS.  Lack of commitment from WSA submit their monthly reports to DWS.
	1.1.2 Set cap on water use with	Western Cape  National	WSA	20,2% Non-revenue water 233 l/c/d 200 l/c/d	A.4; B.6	20% Non-revenue w	2018 2030	D DWS DWS, CMAs WSAs DWS, CoGTA	R	98 5,2% Non-revenue wat 158 15 190 l		R 13	5% Non-revenue water	2025 R 63	5	2030 R	implement and R .1 mill to maintain ner WSA 43	5 20	8 864	1	1	1	Lack of commitment from WSA submit their monthly reports to DWS No commitment
	reducing targets over time	Eastern Cape Free State	WSA	200 (/c/d 209 (/c/d		world average consumption of appri 173 l/c/d.  Assess water usage per WSA/syste Establish targets per water use sec Implement usage targets less 15%	m 2018 2030	DWS, CoGTA	R	21 199 (		R 7	173 //c		n/a 173	2030 R	4 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to maintain ner WSA 6 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to	173 Vc/d 20	50 R 84	1	1	1	
		Gauteng	WSA	305 l/c/d		• implement usage targets less 13% 2020	2018 2030		R	10 290 l		D R S	261 l/c		235	2030 R	maintain ner WSA 3 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to	173 Vc/d 20	50 R 54	1	1	1	
		Kwazulu-Natal Limpopo	WSA	225 l/c/d 182 l/c/d	ī		2018 2030 2018 2030	5	R	15 214 (		R 7	192 l/c	rd 2025 R 4	173	2030 R 2030 R	maintain ner WSA 4 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to maintain per WSA 3 Budget req. = R.3 mill to	173 Vc/d 20	50 R 84	1	1	1	
		Mpumalanga	WSA	205 l/c/d			2018 2030	5	R	19 195 (	/c/d 2021	R 9	175 1/c	(d 2025 R !	173	2030 R	implement and R .1 mill to maintain per WSA 5 Budget reg = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to	173 Vc/d 20	50 R 102	1	1	1	
		North West Northern Cape	WSA	238 l/c/d 186 l/c/d			2018 2030 2018 2030		R	11 226 l		R 5	203  /c	d 2025 R :	183 n/a	2030 R	maintain per WSA 3 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to maintain per WSA 8 Budget req. = R.3 mill to	173 Vc/d 20	50 R 60	1	1	1	
		Western Cape	WSA	201 l/c/d			2018 2030	5	R	28 191 (	/c/d 2020	R 13	173 1/c	(d 2025 R 1	n/a	2030 R	implement and R .1 mill to maintain per WSA 8 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R .1 mill to	173 Vc/d 20	50 R 150	1	1	1	
	1.1.3 Reduce the water demands and water losses at all major	Berg-Olifants	WUA	7968 877	A.4; B.6	Achieve a reduction of total water u per unit of production by 10% over ; year period.	10	D DWS DAFF	R	10 000 78	32,5 202l 52,1 .	R 1670	4542 500		2635 290	2030 R 4	maintain per WSA R10 Billion Rand capital cost t refurbish and rebuild irrigatio schemes as most of them are	0 20 n 20	50 R	2	2	2	Irrigation the responsibility of DAFF, but DWS to provide wate
	irrigation and agricultural schemes by 2030, without affecting productions	Breede-Gouritz Inkomati-Usuthu Limpopo Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma	WUA WUA WUA	610 1229 1488 955		Review and improve the regulatory instruments to promote sound infrastructure O&M practices and renewal of ageing infrastructure at a	2018 2030 2018 2030 2018 2030			5 12 14	99,6 2021 08,1 2021 52,7 2021 38,8 2021		848	.0 2025 .8 2025 .7 2025 .4 2025 .5 2025	202 406 492 316	2030 2030 2030 2030	old, infrastructure conditions declines, lack proper water measurement and adequate staff to ensure effective	20 20 20 20	50 R 50 R 50 R	2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2	
		Olifants Orange Pongola-Mtamvuna	WUA WUA WUA	356 780 207		major irrigation and agricultural schemes managed by WUA or privat owners to reduce water losses., Improve condition of canal	2018 2030 2018 2030 2018 2030			3 7 2	19,9 2021 56,7 2021 03,5 2021		203 444 118	.0 2025 .7 2025 .0 2025	118 258 68	2030 2030 2030	operation and maintenance of schemes including direct river abstractions within the schemes	20	50 R 40 50 R 80	2 2 2	2 2 2 2	2 2 2	
	1.1.4 Reduce water demand and increase water efficiencies of	Vaal National Eskom Mines	N N N	307 million m <sup>a</sup> 1,4 m <sup>2</sup> /ton	A.4; B.6	infrastructure, Water measurement Achieve a reduction of total water u per unit of production by 5% to 10% over a 10 year period.	ie 2016 2026	5 DWS the dti	R R	23 900 5 000 18 900 Mining sector to improvi	11,1 2021 tits 2021	R 8 150 R 5 000 R 3 150	Mining sector to improve its WUE	8 2025 R 7875 2025 R 7875	485 Mining sector to improve its	2030 R 7 2020 R 7	875 Between 70 (20%) and 117 875 Assuming that each	20	60 R 120	1 1 1	2 2 1 1 1	2 2 1 2	Cost to industry
	Industrial users									WUE by 5-10% until 2030			by 5-10% until 2030		WUE by 5-10% until 2030		operational mine (total of which is estimated to be 350 in the country) spends an average of R4.5 million per						
																	annum on WC/WDM initiatives = R 4,5x106 x 350 = R 1.58 billion per annum to						
		Saral	N						P								be spent by mining sector to improve its WUE by 5-10% over the nextyears			1	2	2	
Integrated Water Resources Planning and management	1.1.5 Develop, update and maintain reconciliation planning studies	Wet industries National	N N, P, L	See SQ per system	A.1; A.5; B.5; B.7; B.8	Monitor Intervention actions of all Strategies     Identify other major parters that		D DWS CMAs, WSAs	R R	353 As for Systems	2021	) R 62.	As for Systems	2025 R 15:	As for Systems	2030 R	140	As for Systems 20	50 R 560	2 2	2 2	3	Lack of responsibility to proce with studies     Supply chain issues
	to achieve optimal water mix (surface water, groundwater, re use and desalination, and	Vaal River System	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2009, 2nd continuation		Identify other major sectems that:     Procure PSPs for Continuation of 1 Reconciliation Strategies, each syste over 3 year cycles     Current water balance, availability		DWS CMAs, WSAs	R	Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continual     Updated Strategy	r 202i		Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continuation     Updated Strategy	2025 R 10	Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continuation     Updated Strategy	2030 R	10 13 Strategy continuations at about R6m (2018 value) each, for each three year cycle	Appointment of 20     PSP for next phases of Continuation     Undated Strategy	50 R 40	2	2	3	Supply chain issues     Insufficient budget
	incorporate climate change into studies)	Orange River System	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2014, ???? continuation		each source, demand projection eac sector, cost resource options, cost b options, funding, institutional arrangements, environmental		D DWS CMAs, WSAs	R	24 • Appointment of PSP fo next phases of Continual • Updated Strategy	r 2021	) R 4		2025 R 10		2030 R	10	20	50 R 40	2	2	3	
		Kwa-Zulu Natal Coastal	N P I	Recon Strategy 2010, 2nd	-	Liaise with stakeholders through Strategy Steering Committee     Monitor Intervention Actions	2018 2030	DDWS CMAs, WSAs	R		202	R 4		2025 R 10		2030 R	10	20	50 R 40	2	2	3	
		Metropolitan Bulk Water Supply System	c	continuation						Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continual     Updated Strategy	ion												
		Richards Bay Water Supply System	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2014, ??? continuation			2018 2030	D DWS CMAs, WSAs	R	24 • Appointment of PSP fo next phases of Continual • Updated Strategy	r 2021	R 4		2025 R 10		2030 R	10	20	50 R 40	2	2	3	_
		Mbombela Bulk Water Sup	ply N.P.L F	Recon Strategy 2014, ???	-		2018 2030	D DWS CMAs, WSAs	B	24 • Appointment of PSP fo	r 202	R 4		2025 R 10		2030 R	10	20	50 R 40	2	2	3	_
		system	c	continuation						next phases of Continual  Updated Strategy	ion												
		Western Cape Water Suppl System	y N, P, L F	Recon Strategy 2007, 2nd continuation	_		2018 2030	D DWS CMAs, WSAs	R	24 • Appointment of PSP fo next phases of Continual • Updated Strategy	r 202i	R 4		2025 R 10		2030 R	10	20	50 R 40	2	2	3	
		Amatole Bulk Water Supply	, N.D.I.	Recon Strategy 2008, ???			2018 2030	D DWS CMAs, WSAs	P	24 • Appointment of PSP fo	202	D 4		2025 R 10		2030 R	10	20	50 P 40	2	2	2	
		System		continuation			1010	Line, vara		next phases of Continual  Updated Strategy	ion			1013		2030					-		
		Algoa Water Supply System	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2010, ??? continuation			2018 2030	D DWS CMAs, WSAs	R	24 • Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continual	r 2021	) R 4		2025 R 10		2030 R	10	20	50 R 40	2	2	3	_
		Limpopo WMA		Recon Strategy 2016			2018 2030	DDWS CMAs, WSAs		Updated Strategy  24 • Appointment of PSP for	202			2025 R 10		2030 R	10		F0 D 40			1	
		LIMPOPO WWW	10, 17, 12	NECON STRATEGY 2010			2018 2030	DWS CMAS, WSAS	n	next phases of Continual  Updated Strategy	ion	1		2025 K		2030 K	10	20	50 K 40	2	2	•	
		Olifants River Water Supply System	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2011, ??? continuation	-		2018 2030	D DWS CMAs, WSAs	R	24 • Appointment of PSP fo next phases of Continual • Updated Strategy	r 202i	R 4		2025 R 10		2030 R	10	20	50 R 40	2	2	3	_
		Consulting the control	nm N.P.	Danna Stratum, Mana			2018 2030	DAYS				P		2025 R 10		2030 R	10		50 0				
		Crocodile (West) River Syst	em IN, P, L F	Recon Strategy 2009, 2nd continuation			2018 2030	D DWS CMAs, WSAs	R	24 • Appointment of PSP fo next phases of Continual • Updated Strategy	202i	n 4		ZUZ5 R 10		2030 R	10	20	оо к 40	2	2	3	
		Greater Bloemfontein Bulk Water Supply System	N, P, L F	Recon Strategy 2011, ?? continuation	-		2018 2030	DWS CMAs, WSAs	R	24 • Appointment of PSP fo next phases of Continual	r 2021	R 4		2025 R 10		2030 R	10	20	50 R 40	2	2	3	1
										Updated Strategy													
		Levuvhu and Letaba Water Supply System	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2015			2018 2030	DIWS CMAs, WSAs	R	Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continuat     Updated Strategy	r 2021	R 4		2025 R 10		2030 R	10	20	50 R 40	2	2	3	
		Mahikeng Municipal Water Supply System	N, P, L	No Reconciliation Strategy yet		Procure PSP for the Development the Reconciliation of the Mahikeng	of 2019 2030	D DWS CMAs, WSAs	R	41 • Appointment of PSP • Some of the tasks for	2021		Draft and final Reconciliation Strategy	2025 R 21	Appointment of PSP for next Continuations	2030 R	10 R25m to develop Strategy (2019 to 2022), and about R6i	* Appointment of 20     * PSP for next*	50 R 40	2	2	3	_
						Municipal Water Supply System  • Create water balance, availability e source, demand projection each sec cost resource options, cost bulk opti	ach or,			Reconciliation Strategy			Appointment of PSP for 1st Continuation • Updated Strategy		Updated Strategy (2nd)		for each continuation (from 2023 to 2050) in 2018 money	Continuations					
	1.1.6 Do detailed feasibility study	National	N		A.1; A.5; B.5; B.7; B.8	funding, institutional arrangements, environmental  • Procure PSPs for feasibility studies • Complete Feasibility Studies (lister	2018 2050	D WSAs DWS, CMAs		391 As for Systems	2021	91	As for Systems	2025 220	As for Systems	2034	80 Planning cost will be between 1 and 0.5% of proposed capit	As for Systems 20	50 105	2	2	2	
	(including EIA) of high priority interventions (identified in Reconciliation Strategies) and develop bankable projects, with	h				below), including RID (for implementation)  • Procure funding for implementation	n										cost of projects						
	business case of required infrastructure, financing,	Vaal River System: re-use larger municipalities	L A	Indirect re-use implemented by Tshwane.	A.1; A.5; B.5; B.7; B.8	(either Gov or Private) Feasibility study for re-use at larger municipalities	2018 2040	D WSAs DWS, CMA			2020			2025		2030	Complete all feasibility studie before 2030 for implementation as required	s Jana & Mielietuin 20 dams bridging study	40 40	1	2	1	Lack of responsibility to proce with studies
	institutional arrangements for ownership and operations as	Orange River System:	N	Vioolsdrift feasibility study almost	1	<ul> <li>Vioolsdrift Feasibility Study, incl. R</li> </ul>	n	WSAs DWS. CMA		80 • Vioolsdrift Feasibility Study, incl. RID			<ul> <li>Verbeeldingskraal/Boskraai Dam</li> </ul>	2025	Further phases of LHWP	3030	40 Estimated cost for Feasibility		1/2				<ul> <li>Need completion of Vioolsdrif</li> </ul>

	Please hov to obt	er on cell headings ain definitions			Overal	II targets			Breakdown	wn of deliverables per time	e segment							2031-2050		Priority		
Level 1: Key Actions	Level 2: Supporting Actions	Nat., Reg. System (N	)/ Baseline / Status Quo	Drivers		Target Date	Responsible	e Institutions	Present Value Cost (VAT excl.)		2018-2020		202:	1-2025		026-2030 izon, to vary in future)		2031-2050 (beyond current MP horizon)	Magnitude of impact if action does not occur	Is it a foundation action:	What level of impact will the investment generate?	What has prevented
	nului3	Prov. (P)/ Lo		Drivers / Goals	Major Measurable Deliverable	Start date Compl.	l. Lead	Support	R million (2018) (MP horizon)	Deliverable	Date	PV Cost R million	Deliverable	Date PV Cost R million	Deliverable	Date PV Cost R million	Note	Deliverable Date PV Cost R million	(1) Critical, (2) Serious, (3) important (4) minor	(1) Other actions highly dependent; (2) Few direct dependencies (3) no direct	(1) Major benefit (>x10); (2) moderate benefit (>x2) (3) limited	from being complete
		Kwa-Zulu Natal Coastal N	Feasibility study for uMkhomazi		Feasibility studies for:		AL Water and Sanitati	tion Management:		-6		R 145 815	-1-	TOTAL: R 336 461	n/a	TOTAL: R 66 36	60	TOTAL: R 142 516		dependencies	benefit	Currently not needed
		Metropolitan: uMWP-2, Isithundu Dam	Water Project Phase 1 completed		uMkhomazi Water Project Phase 2 (proposed impendie Dam), Isithundu Dam	2020 20	USU WSAS DW	VS, LMA		n/a	n/a		n/a		n/a	n/a	Estimated cost for Feasibility     Studies from Reconciliation     Interventions identified.     Includes EIA and Geotech	* untwive-2 Feasibility 2050 study (2038) * Isithundu Dam Feasibility study	3	2	1	Currently not needed
		Richards Bay: preferred option N to be selected, Mfolozi off- channel dam	Options identified for pre-feasibly comparison as per Recon Strat		Mfolozi Off-channel Dam feasibility study     Select preferred options for feasibility	2018 20		NS, CMA	ļ.	Procure and commission     Mfolozi Off-channel Dam     feasibility study	2020		Mfolozi Off-channel Dam feasibility study	2021 2	Nseleni River Dam     Compare other selected     interventions for feasibility	2034	25 Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation Interventions identified.	n/a n/a	3	2	2	Timing of next actions
		channel dam. Mbombela: Regional scheme N on Crocodile East River	Interventions identified in Recon Strat		Regional scheme on the Crocodile East River	2018 20		VS, CMA	30	Procure and commission     Regional Scheme on     Crocodile East River	2020		Regional Scheme on Crocodile     East River feasibility study, incl. RID	2022 2	5 n/a	n/a	<ul> <li>Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation Interventions identified.</li> </ul>	n/a n/a -	3	2	2	Lack of responsibility to p with studies     Supply chain issues
		Western Cape: Michell's Pass diversion, Voëlvlei Ausmentation Phase 2	Interventions identified in Recon Strat		Michell's Pass diversion, Voëlvlei Augmentation Phase 2 feasibility studies	2018 20		VS, CMA	,	Michell's Pass diversion	2022	fe	Voelvlei Augmentation Phase 2 feasibility study	2027 2	5 n/a	n/a	<ul> <li>Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation Interventions identified.</li> </ul>	n/a n/a -	1	1	1	Supply chain issues     Insufficient budget
		Ausmentation Phase 2 Amatole: re-use, Nahoon River N, L Dam, Transfer from Kelskamma River (Sandille Dam)	Interventions identified in Recon Strat		Nahoon River Dam, Transfer from Keiskamma River (Sandile Dam) feasibility study	2020 20	025 WSAs DW	VS, CMA	ľ	feasibility study D Procure and commission Nahoon River Dam, Transfer from Keiskamma River	2023	Ke	Nahoon River Dam, Transfer from Keiskamma River (Sandile Dam) feasibility studies, incl. RID	2025 21	5 n/a	n/a	<ul> <li>Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation Interventions identified.</li> </ul>	n/a n/a -	1	1	2	Timing of next interventi
		Algoa: Nooitgedacht Low-level N, L Scheme Phase 2, Groundwater,	Interventions identified in Recon Strat		Nooitgedacht Low-level Scheme Phase 2, Groundwater, Re-use, Desalination,	2018 20		VS, CMA	2 1	Procure and commission Groundwater feasibility	2020	2 Gr	Groundwater, Re-use, Desalination, Nooitgedacht Low-level Scheme		Groundwater, Re-use, Desalination, Nooitgedacht Low- level Scheme Phase 2, Raising of	d-	Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation	Groundwater, Re- use, Desalination, Noniterdacht Low-	1	1	2	Timing of next interventi
		Re-use, Desalination, Raising of Limpopo: Groundwater, Supply from Zimbabwe	Interventions identified in Recon Strat		Raising of Kouga Dam feasibility studies Groundwater, Supply from Zimbabwe feasibility studies	2021 20	030 WSAs DW	VS, CMA	25	n/a	n/a	· 6	Phase 2, Raising of Kouga Dam Groundwater feasibility studies	2025 1	level Scheme Phase 2, Raising of Supply from Zimbabwe feasibility studies	2030	Interventions identified.  15 Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation Interventions identified	n/a n/a -	2	2	2	Lack of responsibility to p with studies     Supply chain income.
		Olifants River: Groundwater, N, L Re-use (mine water &	Interventions identified in Recon Strat		Groundwater, Re-use (mine water & domestic) feasibility studies	2021 20	025 WSAs DW	VS, CMA	15	n/a	n/a		Procure Groundwater, Re-use (mine water & domestic) feasibility studies	2025 1	5 n/a	n/a	Interventions identified Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation	n/a n/a -	1	1	2	Supply chain issues     Timing of next interventi
		domestic) Crocodille (West) River System N	Studies on Transfer to Mokolo completed		n/a	n/a n	n/a WSAs DW	VS, CMA	-	n/a	n/a	- n/	(/a	i/a -	n/a	n/a	Interventions identified Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation	n/a n/a -	4	3	3	-
		Greater Bloemfontein: Xhariep N, L pipeline, Augmentation of Knellpoort Dam, re-use	Feasibility study on Xhariep pipeline commenced.		Xhariep pipeline, Augmentation of Knellpoort Dam, re-use feasibility studies	2018 20	025 WSAs DW	VS, CMA	55 >	5 Xhariep pipeline feasibility study	2020		Augmentation of Knellpoort Dam, re-use feasibility studies	2025 31	5 n/a	a n/a	Interventions identified.  - Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation Interventions identified.	n/a n/a -	2	2	2	Timing of next interventi
		Levuvhu and Letaba: N, L Groundwater, Dam in the Mutale River	Interventions identified in Recon Strat		Groundwater, Dam in the Mutale River feasibility studies	2021 20	025 WSAs DW	VS, CMA	35 r	n/a	n/a		Groundwater, Dam in the Mutale River feasibility studies	2025 31	5 n/a	n/a	<ul> <li>Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation Interventions identified.</li> </ul>	n/a n/a -	2	2	2	Lack of responsibility to p with studies     Supply chain issues
	1.1.7	Mahikeng Municipal Water N Supply System National N	No interventions identified yet	A.1; A.5; B.5; B.7; B.8	n/a Water resource/catchment studies such	n/a n 2018 20	n/a WSAs DW 050 DWS CM	VS, CMA	R 4890	n/a 80 As for Systems	n/a 2020	- n/	n/a r As for Systems	1/a - 2025 R 2.0	n/a 18 As for Systems	n/a 2030 R 2	Estimated cost for Feasibility     Studies from Reconciliation	n/a n/a - As for Systems 0 R	4	3	3	Lack of responsibility to a
st	Water Resources Catchment studies (Continuously undertake hydrological	Berg-Olifants CMA			as: • Internal Strategic Perspective (ISP)	2018 20	050 DWS CM	AA I		8 5 new sites to be developed	2020		5 new sites to be developed		5 5 new sites to be developed	2030 R	36		3	2	2	with studies  • Supply chain issues • Insufficient budget
rr ti	monitoring in order to improve the resiliency and sustainability	Breede-Gouritz CMA Inkomati-Usuthu CMA			Water Availability Assessment Study (WAAS)	2018 20	050 DWS CM	AA I		6 15 new sites to be developed 9 10 new sites to be	2020		15 new sites to be developed  10 new sites to be developed		7 15 new sites to be developed 4 10 new sites to be developed	2030 R 3	57		3	2	2	• Insuricient budget
a	of the available sources on account of future climate change)	Limpopo CMA			Including the following:  Update/extent hydrology  Update current land use	2018 20	050 DWS CM	MA I	R 810	developed 0 20 new sites to be developed	2020		20 new sites to be developed		7 20 new sites to be developed	2030 R 3	37		2	2	2	
		Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma CMA Olifants CMA			Update System Models     include Reserve objectives     include climate change scenarios	2018 20 2018 20	050 DWS CM	AA 8	R 527	7 25 new sites to be developed 8 20 new sites to be	2020		25 new sites to be developed 20 new sites to be developed		25 new sites to be developed 20 new sites to be developed	2030 R 2	19		4	2	2	
		Orange CMA				2018 20	050 DWS CM	AA I	R 573	developed 3 31 new sites to be developed	2020		31 new sites to be developed		31 new sites to be developed	2030 R 2	39		2	2	2	
		Pongola-Mtamvuna CMA Vaal CMA				2018 20 2018 20	050 DWS CM	AA I	R 279	9 15 new sites to be developed 1 23 new sites to be	2020		15 new sites to be developed 23 new sites to be developed		5 15 new sites to be developed 5 23 new sites to be developed	2030 R 1 2030 R 4	16 05		3	2	2	
D	1.1.8 Develop a guideline for the	National N	Groundwater Strategy completed.	A.1; A.4; A.5; A.6; B.5; B.7; B.8	Groundwater guidelines		022 DWS WR	RC, CSIR		developed n/a	n/a	- • i	Draft Groundwater guidelines for stakeholder comments	2020 1	5 n/a	n/a	- DWS provided cost estimate	n/a n/a -	3	2	2	227
P	protection, recharge, use and monitoring of groundwater.											tr	Finalise, publish and provide training on Groundwater guidelines									
i	1.1.9 Integrate results of All Towns	National N	931 All Town Strategies completed	A.1; A.5; B.5; B.7; B.8	Review selected All Town Strategies	2018 20	DBC	NFF, DoE, DMR, the dti, tDLR NFF, DoE, DMR, the dti,		IS As per Province  O Review 50 Strategies	2020		As per Province		12 As per Province	2030 R	102	As per Province 2050 R 409	9 3	2		Lack of responsibility to p     with studies
st	studies and reconciliation studies into sectoral plans (domestic, agriculture, energy,	Eastern Cape P	133 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year cycle	2018 20	DRE	IDLR			2020		Review 50 Strategies	2025 R 13	Review 50 Strategies		13 R7.5m to review and update 50 All Town Strategies per Province over 3 year cycle	Review 50 Strategies 2050 R 50	3	2	2	Supply chain issues     Insufficient budget
n la	mining, industrial development land reform and rural development)	Free State P	74 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year cycle	2018 20	DRE	NFF, DoE, DMR, the dti, DLR		0 Review 50 Strategies	2020		Review 50 Strategies	2025 R 17	Review 50 Strategies	2030 R	13	Review 50 Strategies 2050 R 50	3	2	2	
		Gauteng P	9 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 9 Strategies per 3 year cycle	2018 20	050 DWS DAF	NFF, DoE, DMR, the dti, IDLR	R 5 F	5 Review 9 Strategies	2020	R 1 Rr	Review 9 Strategies	2025 R 2	Review 9 Strategies	2030 R	2	Review 9 Strategies 2050 R 9	3	2	2	
		Kwazulu-Natal P	173 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year cycle	2018 20	050 DWS DAF	NFF, DoE, DMR, the dti, IDLR	R 30 I	0 Review 50 Strategies	2020	R 5 R	Review 50 Strategies	2025 R 1:	Review 50 Strategies	2030 R	13	Review 50 Strategies 2050 R 50	3	2	2	
		Limpopo P	150 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year cycle	2018 20	050 DWS DAF	NFF, DoE, DMR, the dti, IDLR	R 30	0 Review 50 Strategies	2020	R 5 R	Review 50 Strategies	2025 R 1	Review 50 Strategies	2030 R	13	Review 50 Strategies 2050 R 50	3	2	2	
		Mpumalanga P	58 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year cycle	2018 20	050 DWS DAF	AFF, DoE, DMR, the dti,	R 30	0 Review 50 Strategies	2020	R 5 B	Review 50 Strategies	2025 R 1	Review 50 Strategies	2030 R	13	Review 50 Strategies 2050 R 50	3	2	2	
		North West P	101 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year	2018 20	050 DWS DAF	NFF, DoE, DMR, the dti,	R 30	0 Review 50 Strategies	2020	R 5 R	Review 50 Strategies	2025 R 1	Review 50 Strategies	2030 R	13	Review 50 Strategies 2050 R 50	3	2	2	
		Northern Cape P	92 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year	2018 20	050 DWS DAF	NFF, DoE, DMR, the dti,	R 30	0 Review 50 Strategies	2020	R 5 P	Review 50 Strategies	2025 R 13	Review 50 Strategies	2030 R	13	Review 50 Strategies 2050 R 50	3	2	2	
		Western Cape P	140 All Town Strategies		cycle  Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year	2018 20	050 DWS DAF	NFF, DoE, DMR, the dti,	R 30	0 Review 50 Strategies	2020	R S F	Review 50 Strategies	2025 R 13	Review 50 Strategies	2030 R	13	Review 50 Strategies 2050 R 50	3	2	2	
reasing water supply 1.	1.1.10	National N	completed  As per project below	A.1; A.5; B.5; B.7; B.8	cycle  Delivery of water	2018 20	050 Different	IDLR .	R 130 691	1 As per Project	2020	D R 8 362 /	As per Project	2025 R 76 78	4 As per Project	2028 R 45.5	46	As per Project 0 R -	2	2	2	
D.	Development of strategic water resources infrastructure						Institutions as per Infrastructure tab															
		Construct LHWP Phase 2 (9) N	Design		Delivery of water to Gauteng	2018 20	024 LHDA DW	NS I	R 23 000 E	Design	2020	D R 2 300 lm	Implementation	2024 R 20 700	0 n/a	n/a R	- Budget from LHWP tender	n/a n/a R	- 1	1	1	
		Construct Western Cape Water N Supply System Augmentation Project (Voëlvlei Dam) (10)	Financing		Delivery of water City of Cape Town	2018 20	024 DWS	8	R 400 F	0 Design	2020	R 40 Im	Implementation	2024 R 36f	n/a	a n/a R	- Cost estimate from Reconciliation strategy	n/a n/a R	- 1	1	1	
		Construct Cape Town N	Concept and viability		Delivery of water City of Cape Town	2015 20	022 WSA DW	vs s	R 4800 E	) Design	2020	R 480 Ir	Implementation	2022 R 4 32	n/a	a n/a R	- Cost estimate from	n/a n/a R	. 2	1	1	
		emergency desalination plants (11) Olifants River Water Resources N	Implementation		Delivery of water for domestic and	2012 20	022 DWS			3 Completion of Phases 2A,	2020	I R 543 C	Completion of Phase 2D	2022 R 45	n/a	a n/a R	Reconciliation strategy  - Budget as per DWS Minister	n/a n/a R	- 2	2	2	
		Development Project  Groot Letaba River N	Design		mining use in Limpopo Raising of Tzaneen Dam	2016 20	025 DWS		R 1825	2B, 2C, 2E and 2F Commence Phase 2D 5 Commence and complete	2020	) R 456 C	Complete implementation of	2025 R 1 3f	9 n/a	a n/a R	budget speech 30/5/2018  - Budget as per DWS Minister	n/a n/a R	3	3	3	
		Development Project  Mdloti River Development N  Project	Implementation		Implementation of Nwamitwa Dam Raising of Hazelmere Dam	2016 20	018 DWS		R 110 0	Raising of Tzaneen Dam and  Complete raising of Hazelmere Dam	2018	R 110	Nwamitwa Dam n/a	n/a R	- n/a	a n/a R	<ul> <li>budget speech 30/5/2018</li> <li>Budget as per DWS Minister budget speech 30/5/2018</li> </ul>	n/a n/a R	- 1	1	2	
		Construct uMkhomazi Water N Project Phase 1 (81 m high	Concept and viability		Delivery of water Umgeni Water	2020 20	028 WB DW	NS E		Financing and approval	2020	R 476 D	Design, Implementation	2025 R 9 04	4 Implementation	2028 R 14 2	80 Cost estimate from Feasibility study		1	1	1	
		Smithfield Dam, tunnel and pipeline) (12) Construct desalination of AMD N	Phase 1: Construction		Zero polluted AMD water draining into	2013 20	028 TCTA DW	us I	R 10 000	1 Design	2020	) B 500 I	Implementation	2025 R 7.50	Implementation	2028 R 2	000 Budget for 2018 to 2021 as pe	r n/a n/a R	1	1	1	
		from the Wits mining basins in Gauteng ± 54,8 million			Vaal System Delivery of treated water to Vaal System	1						1	.,,				DWS Minister budget speech 30/5/2018					
		m'/annum (13) Construct Thukela • N Goedertrouw Emergency	Design		Delivery of water Richards Bay	2018 20	022 DWS WS	SA I	R 420	0 Design & Implementation	2020	R 200 lir	mplementation	2022 R 22	n/a	a n/a R	Budget as per DWS Minister budget speech 30/5/2018	n/a n/a R	- 1	2	2	
		Water Transfer Scheme (14) Clanwilliam Dam raising N	Design		Clanwilliam Dam raising	2018 20	022 DWS			0 Implementation	2020		Completion of Raising of Clanwilliam Dam	2022 R 79	n/a	n/a R	<ul> <li>Budget as per DWS Minister budget speech 30/5/2018</li> </ul>	n/a n/a R	2	2	2	
		Mokolo and Crocodile Water N Augmentation Project (MCWAP) Construct Lower uMkhomazi N	Design		MCWAP: Phase 2A	2018 20	UZZ DWS	1	R 16 000 I	,	2020	K 590 Cc	Completion of MCWAP-2A	2022 R 15 410	n/a	n/a R	<ul> <li>Budget as per DWS Minister budget speech 30/5/2018</li> </ul>	n/a n/a R	2	1	1	
		Construct Lower uMkhomazi N Scheme (15) Mzimvubu Water Project N	Design Design		Delivery of water Upper South Coast  Delivery of water and hydropower	2019 20 2018 20	019 DWS DWS	va f		0 Design 0 Design & Implementation	2020		Completion of Lower uMkhomazi	2025 R 3 240 2025 R 5 000	n/a n/a	n/a R n/a R 14	- Cost estimate from Feasibility study 900 Budget as per DWS Minister	n/a n/a R n/a n/a R	- 1	3	3	
		Other water resources N, P infrastructures development	Different phases as per Infrastructure tab		Different deliverables as per Infrastructure tab	2018 20	050 <u>Different</u> <u>Institutions as per</u>	8	R 23 943		2020	R 1197		R 8 38	n/a	n/a R 14	budget speech 30/5/2018 366 See Infrastructure spreadsheet for cost	n/a n/a R	2	2	2	
							Infrastructure tab										<u>estimates</u>					
1	1.1.11 Refurbish gauging stations	National N	979	A.1; A.5; B.5; B.7; B.8	1066	5 2019 20	027 DWS CM	MAs I	R 246		2020	R 31		2025 R 15	4	2027 R	61 Cost from DWS, "Review, Evaluation and optimisation of the SA Water Resources	ıf	1	1	2	
		Limpopo WMA	128		134		027 CMA DW	NS I	l .	2 Refurbish 128 sites and Implement 6 new	2020	61	Refurbish 128 sites and Implement 6 new monitoring sites		Refurbish 128 sites and Implement 6 new monitoring	2027 R	8 Monitoring Network", February 2017		1	1	2	
		Olifants	95		102	2 2019 20	027 CMA DW	NS E	I	0 Refurbish 95 sites and Implement 7 new	2020	ne	Refurbish 95 sites and Implement 7 new monitoring sites	2025 R 17	Refurbish 95 sites and Implement 7 new monitoring	2027 R	5		1	1	2	
		Inkomati-Usuthu WMA	79		88	8 2019 20	027 CMA DW	NS E	l l	2 Refurbish 79 sites and Implement 9 new monitoring sites 4 Refurbish 146 sites and	2020	ne	Refurbish 79 sites and Implement 9 new monitoring sites	2025 R 7	Refurbish 79 sites and Implement 9 new monitoring sites	2027 R	3		1	1	2	
		Pongola-Mtamvuna WMA Vaal WMA	146		157	2019 20	027 CMA DW	vs f		4 Refurbish 146 sites and Implement 11 new monitoring sites 8 Refurbish 105 sites and	2020	11	Refurbish 146 sites and Implement 11 new monitoring sites Refurbish 105 sites and Implement	2025 K S	Refurbish 146 sites and Implement 11 new monitoring sites Refurbish 105 sites and	2027 R	17		1	1	2	
		Vaal WMA Orange WMA	105		117	2 2019 20	027 CMA DW	vs I	1	Implement 12 new	2020	12	Returbish 105 sites and Implement 12 new monitoring sites Refurbish 69 sites and Implement		Returbish 105 sites and Implement 12 new monitoring sites Refurbish 69 sites and	2027 R	11		1	1	2	
		Orange WMA  Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma WMA	69		92	4 2019 20	027 CMA DW	vs I	-	5 Returbish 69 sites and Implement 23 new monitoring sites 7 Refurbish 137 sites and	2020	23	Returbish 69 sites and Implement 23 new monitoring sites Returbish 137 sites and Implement		Returbish 69 sites and Implement 23 new monitoring rites 7 Refurbish 137 sites and	2027 R 2027 R	7		1	1	2	
		Breede-Gouritz WMA	153		157	7 2019 20	027 CMA DW	NS I	l,	Implement 17 new  monitoring rites 2 Refurbish 153 sites and	2020	17	17 new monitoring sites  Refurbish 153 sites and Implement	2025 R	Implement 17 new monitoring	2027 R	3		1	1	2	
		Berg-Olifants WMA	67		65		027 CMA DW	NS I	R 16 F	Implement 4 new monitoring sites 6 Refurbish 67 sites and	2020	4 P 2 Re	4 new monitoring sites  Refurbish 67 sites and Implement 0	2025 R 2	Implement 4 new monitoring sites Refurbish 67 sites and	2027 R	4		1	1	2	
	1.1.12	National N, L	GW levels at Dec 2017	A.1; A.5; B.5; B.7; B.8	Increase the water use from			VS, CMAs, WBs	R 1590	Implement 0 new monitoring sites 0 Develop wellfields and	2020	D R 430 De	new monitoring sites  Develop wellfields and management		Implement 0 new monitoring sites Develop wellfields and	2030 R 5	80	Develop and 0 R -	2	2	2	Groundwater were not
(i	Increase groundwater use (including artificial recharge) and re-use of water	Eastern Cape	69,3% GW level		groundwater Increase the groundwater use in Eastern	2019 20	027 WSAs	l.	R 160 0	management plans according the needs in the 0 Develop 3 wellfields and	2020	pt To D R 40 De	plans according the needs in the All Towns studies and reconciliation Develop 5 wellfields and	2025 R 60	management plans according the needs in the All Towns Develop 5 wellfields and	2030 R	60	maintain groundwater management	1	2	2	serious as a water res the value and benefi
		Free State	36,7% GW level		Cape Increase the groundwater use in Free State	2019 20	027 WSAs	1	R 170	management plans 0 Develop 4 wellfields and	2020	D R 50 De	management plans Develop 5 welffields and	2025 R 60	management plans Develop 5 wellfields and	2030 R	60		3	3	2	
		Gauteng Kwazulu-Natal	22,2% GW level 26,5% GW level		Increase the groundwater use in Gauteng Increase the groundwater use in		027 WSAs 027 WSAs		R 170 E	management plans 5 Develop 2 wellfields and management plans 0 Develop 5 wellfields and	2020 2020	m	management plans Develop 2 wellfields and management plans Develop 5 wellfields and	2025 R 60	management plans Develop 2 wellfields and management plans Develop 5 wellfields and	2030 R 2030 R	30		3	3	3	
		Limpopo	54,1% GW level		Kwazulu-Natal Increase the groundwater use in		027 WSAs	-	R 240 E	management plans 0 Develop 6 wellfields and	2020	0 R 80 De	Develop 5 wellfields and management plans Develop 6 wellfields and management plans	2025 R 80	management plans  Develop 6 wellfields and	2030 R	80		1	1	1	
		Mpumalanga North West	19,2% GW level 47,1% GW level		Limpopo Increase the groundwater use in Moumalanea Increase the groundwater use in North		027 WSAs 027 WSAs		ı	management plans 0 Develop 2 wellfields and management plans 0 Develop 4 wellfields and	2020 2020	D R 50 De	management plans Develop 4 wellfields and management plans Develop 6 wellfields and	2025 R 50 2025 R 80	management plans Develop 4 wellfields and management plans Develop 6 wellfields and	2030 R 2030 R	50		3	3	3	
		Northern Cape	32,7% GW level		West Increase the groundwater use in	2019 20	027 WSAs		R 215	management plans 5 Develop 5 wellfields and	2020	D R 55 De	management plans Develop 6 wellfields and	2025 R 80	management plans  Develop 6 wellfields and	2030 R	80		1	1	1	
		Western Cape	70,2% GW level		Northern Cape Increase the groundwater use in Western Cape	2019 20	027 WSAs		R 210	management plans 0 Develop 4 wellfields and management plans	2020		management plans Develop 6 wellfields and management plans	2025 R 80	management plans Develop 6 wellfields and management plans	2030 R	80		2	2	2	
																		TOTAL: R -				
2 Redistributing water for dedurributing water for 1.	1.2.1	National N	Existing Water Allocation Reform	A.1; B.1	Initial mapping by 2019; allocation of	TOTA 2018 20	AL Redistributing water 019 DWS CM	r for transformation: MAs, WSAs	R 45	3 Mapping of available	TOTAL: 2019	: R 22	1/a	TOTAL: R 13	n/a	TOTAL: R 1	- Cost estimate based on	TOTAL: R -	2	2	3	
edistributing water for 1. ansformations Action Plan v4.8 2018-10 to w	r transformation 1.2.1 1dentify, alternative, sources of water and water that is not utilized (e.g. as mines are closing, resulting from War on Leaks etc) for transformation	National N	Existing Water Allocation Reform (WAR) programme	A.1; B.1	Initial mapping by 2019; allocation of water to begin in 2019	TOTA 2018 20	CAL Redistributing water 019 DWS CM	r ror transformation: AAs, WSAs	R 45		2019	R 22	n/a	n/a R	n/a	a n/a R		n/a n/a R	2	2	3	

	Menu Help																			
	to obt	ver on cell headings tain definitions	Not Di 0		Overall targets		esnonsihle Instituti		vn of deliverables per tim				-	1026-2030		2031-2050	Magnitude of import if and	Priority		
Level 1: Key Actions	Level 2: Supporting Actions	Level 3: Regional Actions	Nat., Reg. & System (N)/		Major Measurable Deliverable	et Date Re	esponsible Institutions	Present Value Cost (VAT excl.)		2018-2020	20	1-2025	(current MP hor	2026-2030 prizon, to vary in future)		peyond current MP horizon)	Magnitude of impact if action does not occur	Is it a foundation action:	What level of impact will the investment generate?	What has prevented act
			Prov. (P)/ Local (L)	Drivers / Goals		Compl. Lead	d Support	R million (2018) (MP horizon)	Deliverable	Date PV Cost R million	Deliverable	Date PV Cost R million	Deliverable	Date PV Cost R mill	Note lion Delivera	ble Date PV Cost R million	(1) Critical, (2) Serious, (3) important (4) minor	(1) Other actions highly dependent; (2) Few direct dependencies (3) no direct	moderate benefit (>x2) (3) limited	from being completed date?
							d Sanitation Management			TOTAL: R 145 815		TOTAL: R 336 461		TOTAL: R 66	360	TOTAL: R 142 516		dependencies	benefit	
		Limpopo	DM	Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	201	9 2025 WSAs	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT	R 36		2020 R	5	2025 R 1	5	2030 R	15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum pe	n/a n/a R	1	1	1	NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulte the change from water serv
					10				10	0	1		1	10						backlogs eradication to provi reliable water services by 201
		Mpumalanga	DM	Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	201	9 2025 WSAs	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT	R 36		2020 R	5	2025 R 1	5	2030 R	15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum pe	n/a n/a R -	1	1	1	NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulte the change from water servi backlogs eradication to prov
		North West	DM	Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	17	9 2025 WSA-	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT	P 26	17	7 2020 R	1	2025 P 11	1	17 2030 R	15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum pe	n/a n/a P	,	,	1	reliable water services by 20 NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulte
		NOITH WEST	Divi	N. 7, N. 3, U. 2.		1023 11343	5 W.3, COOTA, 3ACCA, 11			2020		1013		2030	25 Booget - It 5 min per unitum pe	174	•	•	•	the change from water servi backlogs eradication to prov
		Northern Cape	DM	Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	10 201	9 2025 WSAs	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT	R 36	10	0 2020 R	1	2025 R 1:	5	10 2030 R	15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum pe	n/a n/a R -	1	1	1	reliable water services by 20 NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulter
																				the change from water service backlogs eradication to provi- reliable water services by 20:
		Western Cape	DM	Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	26 201	9 2025 WSAs	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT	R 36	26	6 2020 R	3	2025 R 1:	5	26 2030 R	15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum pe	n/a n/a R -	1	1	1	NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulted
																				the change from water service backlogs eradication to proving reliable water services by 201
Water services planning	1.3.6 Develop and implement	National	N	One provincial MP(EC) and 7 Water A.1 - A.8	25 8 overarching provincial WS MP and 144 201	8 2030 DWS	DWS,CoGTA, SALGA, NT, WBs	R 626	8 provincial WMP	5 2020 R 6	2 n/a	n/a R 15	4 n/a	n/a R	410 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per V	n/a n/a R -	3	2	2	Regional Heads except EC no complying to instruction to
	Provincial Water Services Delivery Master Plans to provid	de National	N	Base zero A1 - A8	Monitoring of the progress made with im 202	5 2030 DWS	DWS,CoGTA, SALGA, NT,	P 260	n/s	m/a	0/2	n/a	Monitoring of the progress ma	ada 2030 R	360 Budget = R,5 mill /annum/WSA	n/a n/a P	2	2	2	develop MP
	reliable and sustainable water supply and sanitation to all households within South Africa	1:		DIME TO CO.	monitoring of the progress made with in	2030 543	WBs	350	11,10	1,0	., .	rig se	monitoring of the progress ma	2030 11	300 Booget - 153 min yamuniy wax	1,74		*	-	
	Provincial Bulk Services     Master Plans	Eastern Cape	WSA	1 Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	201	8 2025 WSA	DWS,CoGTA, SALGA, NT, WBs	R 26	3,0	0 2020 R	1	2025 R 1	5 1	14 2025 R	5 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per V	n/a n/a R -	3	2	2	Lack of WSAs commitment to annually review their WSDPs
	Reliable Services Delivery     Action Plans that includes a     backlog analysis and	Free State	WSA	No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	14 201	8 2025 WSA	DWS,CoGTA, SALGA, NT,	R 35	4,1	1 2020 R	1	2025 R 20	0 1	19 2025 R	7 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per V	n/a n/a R -	3	2	2	is build from a detailed WSD. Lack of WSAs commitment to annually review their WSDPs
	infrastructure asset management plans	Gauteng	WSA	No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	19	8 2025 WSA	DWS,CoGTA, SALGA, NT,	R 17	1.9	9 2020 R		2025 R 19	0	9 2025 R	3 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per V	n/a n/a B -	3	2	2	annually review their WSDPs is build from a detailed WSD. Lack of WSAs commitment to
					9		WBs		, and the second								·			annually review their WSDPs is build from a detailed WSD.
		Kwazulu-Natal	WSA	No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	201	8 2025 WSA	DWS,CoGTA, SALGA, NT, WBs	R 26	3,0	0 2020 R	1	2025 R 1	5 1	14 2025 R	5 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per \	n/a n/a R -	3	2	2	Lack of WSAs commitment to annually review their WSDPs is build from a detailed WSD.
		Limpopo	WSA	No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	201	8 2025 WSA	DWS,CoGTA, SALGA, NT, WBs	R 19	2,1	1 2020 R	1	2025 R 1	1 1	10 2025 R	4 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per V	n/a n/a R -	3	2	2	Lack of WSAs commitment to annually review their WSDPs
		Mpumalanga	WSA	No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	10 201	8 2025 WSA	DWS,CoGTA, SALGA, NT, WBs	R 31	3,6	6 2020 R	1	2025 R 1:	8 1	17 2025 R	6 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per \	n/a n/a R -	3	2	2	is build from a detailed WSDA Lack of WSAs commitment to annually review their WSDPs to
		North West	WSA	No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	17 201	8 2025 WSA	DWS,CoGTA, SALGA, NT,	R 19	2,1	1 2020 R	1 1	2025 R 1	1 1	10 2025 R	4 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per V	n/a n/a R -	3	2	2	is build from a detailed WSD/ Lack of WSAs commitment to
		Northern Cape	WSA	No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	10	8 2025 WSA	WBs DWS,CoGTA, SALGA, NT,	B		6 2020 R 1		2025 R 2:	8 -	26 2025 R	9 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per \	n/a n/a R	2	2	2	annually review their WSDPs is build from a detailed WSDA Lack of WSAs commitment to
			WSA		26		WBs	n 40	3,0	5 2020 K 1		2023 K 2				iya iya k	3	<u> </u>	-	annually review their WSDP: is build from a detailed WSD
		Western Cape	WSA	No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	201	8 2025 WSA	DWS,CoGTA, SALGA, NT, WBs	R 46	5,4	4 2020 R 1	2	2025 R 2	7 2	25 2025 R	9 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per N	n/a n/a R -	3	2	2	Lack of WSAs commitment to annually review their WSDPs t is build from a detailed WSDA
Water services infrastructure	1.3.7 Deliver services to achieve	National	N	1400 A.4; A.5; B.11	25 2968 201	8 2030 WSAs	DWS	R 87 425	1400	0 2020 R 32 16	156	2025 R 55 25	6 n/	n/a R	Implement municipal WS     projects	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceet the annual available funding
	(100%) universal sanitation coverage (Municipal Sanitation	Eastern Cape	WSA	282 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	549 201	8 2030 WSAs	DWS	R 18 432	282	2 2020 R 8 880	26	2025 R 9 62	3 n/	/a n/a R	Implement municipal WS     projects	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	allocation Total cost requirement exceed the annual available funding
	Projects)	Free State	WSA	347 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	438 201	8 2030 WSAs	DWS	R 8 607	347	7 2020 R 5.53	5 9	2025 R 3 07	1 n/	/a n/a R	- Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	allocation Total cost requirement exceed
		Gauteng	WSA	143 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	330 201	8 2030 WSAs	DWS	R 21 188	143	3 2020 R 6 19	7 18	2025 R 14 99	1 n/	/a n/a R	- Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	the annual available funding allocation Total cost requirement exceed
		Kwazulu-Natal	WSA	63 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	81 201	8 2030 WSAs	DWS	R 3 601	. 63	3 2020 R 134	7 1	2025 R 2 25-	4 n/	/a n/a R	projects - Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	the annual available funding allocation Total cost requirement exceed
		Limono	MASA		171 201	9 2020 WSA-	pws	P 9.440	104	4 2020 P 2.52		2025 P 5 91		(la p./a P	projects - Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a 0	2	2	1	the annual available funding allocation Total cost requirement exceed
		ыпроро	WSA		1/1 201	5 2030 W345	DWS	r 5440	104	4 2020 K 332	,	2023 K 391	1/	ya 11/4 <b>K</b>	projects	11/4 11/4 1.	2	2	*	the annual available funding allocation
		Mpumalanga	WSA	68 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	203 201	8 2030 WSAs	DWS	R 3 268	68	8 2020 R 663	13	2025 R 2 60		/a n/a R	<ul> <li>Implement municipal WS projects</li> </ul>	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceed the annual available funding allocation
		North West	WSA	77 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	143 201	8 2030 WSAs	DWS	R 3 461	. 77	7 2020 R 179	6	2025 R 1 66	n/	/a n/a R	Implement municipal WS projects	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceed the annual available funding allocation
		Northern Cape	WSA	86 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	274 201	8 2030 WSAs	DWS	R 9 556	86	6 2020 R 1 29	18	2025 R 8 26:	3 n/	n/a R	Implement municipal WS     projects	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceed the annual available funding
		Western Cape	WSA	230 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	779 201	8 2030 WSAs	DWS	R 9 873	230	0 2020 R 3 00	54	2025 R 6 87	2 n/	/a n/a R	Implement municipal WS     projects	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceed the annual available funding
	1.3.8 Deliver services to achieve	National	L	3484 A.4; A.5; B.11	6693 201	8 2030 WSAs	DWS	R 272 760	3484	4 2020 R 90 67	3 3748,	2025 R 182 08	7 n/	n/a R	Implement municipal WS     projects	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	allocation Total cost requirement exceed the annual available funding
	(100%) universal water services provision (Municipal Water	Eastern Cape	WSA	A.4; A.5; B.11	1006 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 48 162	581	1 2020 R 17.89	5 42	2025 R 30 26	6 n/	i/a n/a R	- Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	allocation Total cost requirement exceed the annual available funding
	Supply Projects)	Free State	WSA	581 A.4; A.5; B.11	458 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 14 281	291	1 2020 R 3.77.	2 16	2025 R 10 50	9 n/	/a n/a R	- Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	allocation Total cost requirement exceed
		Gauteng	WSA	291 A.4; A.5; B.11	372 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 9151	. 176	6 2020 R 480	1 19	2025 R 4 35:	1 n/	i/a n/a R	- Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	the annual available funding allocation Total cost requirement exceed
		Kwazulu-Natal	WSA	176 A.4; A.5; B.11	626 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 61 014	444	4 2020 R 2193	5 18	2025 R 39 08	0 n/	/a n/a R	projects - Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	the annual available funding allocation Total cost requirement exceed
		Limpopo	MASA	444 A.4; A.5; B.11	1495 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 67 934	920	0 2020 R 2166		2025 R 46 26		/a n/a R	projects - Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a 0	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceed the annual available funding allocation Total cost requirement exceed
			WSA	820	1455 201				820					ya 11/4 <b>K</b>	projects	11/4 11/4 1.	2	2	*	the annual available funding
		Mpumalanga	WSA	A.4; A.5; B.11 407	776 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 17 541		7 2020 R 7 61		2025 R 9 92:		/a n/a R	Implement municipal WS projects	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceed the annual available funding allocation
		North West	WSA	A.4; A.5; B.11 236	401 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 14 647	236	6 2020 R 5 28	7 16	2025 R 9 36	0 n/	n/a R	<ul> <li>Implement municipal WS projects</li> </ul>	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceed the annual available funding allocation
		Northern Cape	WSA	A.4; A.5; B.11	679 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 22 991	288	8 2020 R 5 64	39	2025 R 17 35	1 n/	/a n/a R	Implement municipal WS projects	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceed the annual available funding
		Western Cape	WSA	A.4; A.5; B.11	880 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 17 037	241	1 2020 R 2 05:	63	2025 R 14 98	2 n/	n/a R	Implement municipal WS     projects	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceed the annual available funding
Water services Operation and management	1.3.9 O&M of water resources and	Dam safety rehabilitation programme	N	241 Recommendations from the dam A1.3 safety evaluation reports	Design Report, Construction Drawings, 201 Completion report, As-build drawings	8 2050 DWS		R 1760	Rehabilitation of 8 Dams	2020 R 26	Rehabilitation of 11 Dams	2025 R 75	0 Rehabilitation of 5 Dams	2030 R	750 R150m per year	R 3 000	2	2	2	allocation
	services infrastructure	National	N	Skeleton PMO office A.8; B.11	and completion certificate -Fully Functional PMO office dealing 201	8 2020 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS	R 1010	42	2 2020 R 21	6	2025 R 80	0	0 2030 R	- R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a R -	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establish
	Align interventions with CoGTA on failing municipalities with	Eastern Cape	DM	4 A.8; B.11	with WS complimented by 2 seconded staff members nor DM 2 Seconded Competent Staff members 201	9 2025 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS	B 177		6 2020 R ~	,	2025 R 120	5	/a n/a R	- R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a R	2	2	2	of a fully operational PMO offi Slow progress in the establish
	existing support programmes e.g. MISA		200		per DM (6, 10)		MISA, DWS	155	6	2020 n 31	,	2025 11	n/	1/4 B	- R2.5 mill/DM/annum  - R2.5 mill/DM/annum	-y or only distribution	2		,	of a fully operational PMO of
		Free State	UM	2 A.S; B.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members per DM (2, 10)	9 2025 CoGTA,		n 135	2	2 2020 R 16	1	2025 R 12	n/	n/a R		nya n/a R	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establisi of a fully operational PMO of
		Gauteng	DM	0 A.8; B.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members per DM (2, 8)	9 2025 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS	R 110	2	2 2020 R 16	<u>'</u>	2025 R 100	n/	/a n/a R	- R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a R -	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establisi of a fully operational PMO of
		Kwazulu-Natal	DM	4 A.8; B.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members per DM (16,6)	9 2025 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS	R 155	16	6 2020 R 80		2025 R 75	s n/	/a n/a R	- R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a R -	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establish of a fully operational PMO of
		Limpopo	DM	2 A.8; B.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members per DM (8,2)	9 2025 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS	R 65	8	8 2020 R 40		2025 R 25	5 n/	i/a n/a R	- R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a R -	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establish of a fully operational PMO of
		Mpumalanga	DM	0 A.8; B.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members 201 per DM (2, 4)	9 2025 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS	R 60	2	2 2020 R 10		2025 R 50	n/	/a n/a R	- R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a R -	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establish of a fully operational PMO of
		North West	DM	2 A.8; B.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members 201 per DM (4, 4)	9 2025 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS	R 70	4	4 2020 R 20	,	2025 R 50	0 n/	i/a n/a R	- R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a R -	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establis of a fully operational PMO o
		Northern Cape	DM	0 A.8; B.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members 201	9 2025 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS	R 110	2	2 2020 R 10	,	2025 R 101	0 n/	i/a n/a R	- R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a R -	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establis
		Western Cape	DM	0 A.8; B.11	per DM (2, 8)  2 Seconded Competent Staff members 201	9 2025 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS	R 150	0	0 2020 R -	1	2025 R 156	0 n/	/a n/a R	- R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a R -	2	2	2	of a fully operational PMO o
	1.3.11	National	N	No comprehensive asset A.1, A.2	per DM(12)  Comprehensive National Asset 201	8 2020 DWS		R 130	Comprehensive National	2020 R 13	n/a	n/a R -	n/	i/a n/a R	- WSA will implement national	n/a n/a R -	1	1	1	of a fully operational PMO offi Lack of comprehensive asset
	Lifecycle planning (asset management) conditions to be set by DWS			management strategy exists	Management Life Cycle Strategy and Plan with focus to be on maintaining and restoring existing infrastructure				Asset Management Life Cycle Strategy and Plan						plan as part of their O&M plan					management plans on munic level
	1.3.12	National	N	679 A.2	rather than the construction of new	8 2030 DWS	WSAs, NT, WB	R 6854	112	3 2020 R 101	2 20	2025 R 2 92	1 29	83 2030 R	2 921 n/s	n/a R 125.060	1	1	1	Lack of comprehensive asset
	A National water and wastewater treatment	Eastern Cape	WSA	49 A.2	49 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 416	. 8	8 2020 R 6	20	2025 R 17	3 7	20 2030 R	173 Budget req. = R3,5 mill/Ml to in	173 2050 R 31 238	1	1	1	management plans on muni Lack of comprehensive asset
	performance turnaround plan to be developed and implemented. Turn around the		WSA	102 A.2	102 201		CoGTA, DWS	R 49	17	7 2020 R	7 4	2025 R 2	1 4	43 2030 R	21 Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to im	116 2050 R 315	1	1	1	management plans on munici Lack of comprehensive asset
	functionality of five, currently dysfunctional, large water and	Gauteng	WSA	72 A.2	72 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 3 604	12	2 2020 R 52	7 3	2025 R 153	8 3		1538 Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to im	160 2050 R 105 188	1	1	1	management plans on munic Lack of comprehensive asset
	wastewater treatment works with an accompanying publicity campaign, followed by a		WSA	188 A.2	188 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 371	31	1 2020 R S	1 7	2025 R 15	9 7	78 2030 R	159 Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to in	208 2050 R 2 374	1	1	1	management plans on muni Lack of comprehensive asset
	programme addressing the rest	Limpopo	WSA	100 A.2	100 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 1605	17	7 2020 R 23	. 4	2025 R 68	5 4	42 2030 R	685 Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to im	139 2050 R 9 659	1	1	1	management plans on munici Lack of comprehensive asset
		Mpumalanga	WSA	61 A.2	61 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 264	10	0 2020 R 3	2	2025 R 11:	3 2	25 2030 R	113 Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to im	106 2050 R 2 324	1	1	1	management plans on muni
		North West	WSA	33 A.2	33 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R 168	6	6 2020 R 2	1	2025 R 7.	2 1	14 2030 R	72 Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to in	66 2050 R 2 734	1	1	1	management plans on mun Lack of comprehensive asse
		Northern Cape	WSA	43 A.2	43 201	8 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS	R -	7	7 2020 R -	1	2025 R -	1	18 2030 R	- Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to im	85 2050 R -	1	1	1	management plans on muni Lack of comprehensive asse
		Western Cape	WSA	31 A.2	31 201		CoGTA, DWS	R 378	5	5 2020 R 5:	1	2025 R 16	1 1	13 2030 R	161 Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to im	162 2050 R 1 229	1	1	1	management plans on munic Lack of comprehensive asset
Water services planning	1.3.13	National	N	0 A.4; A.5; B.11	63 201	8 2025 WSAs	DWS	R 858	90	0 2020 R 39	25	2025 R 46	8 n/	i/a n/a R	- Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Ar	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	management plans on muni Total cost requirement exce
	Roll-out of Feasibility and Implementation Readiness studies to align with national	Eastern Cape	WSA	Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	s studies per annum over a 7-year period 201	8 2025 WSAs	DWS	R 274	10	0 2020 R 22	2 2	2025 R 5:	2 n/	i/a n/a R	- Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Ar	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	the annual available funding  Total cost requirement exceed
	studies to align with national grant funding programmes	Free State	WSA	Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	s studies per annum over a 7-year period 201	8 2025 WSAs	DWS	R 73	10	0 2020 R 2	1 2	2025 R 5:	2 n/	i/a n/a R	- Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Ar	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	the annual available funding  Total cost requirement excee
		Gauteng	WSA	Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	s studies per annum over a 7-year period 201	8 2025 WSAs	DWS	R 73	10	0 2020 R 2	1 2	2025 R 5.	2 n/	i/a n/a R	- Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Ar	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	the annual available funding Total cost requirement excess
NWSMP Volume 3 Action Plan v4.8 2018-1	10 23.xlsx - Water&Sanitation	Kwazulu-Natal	WSA	Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	s studies per annum over a 7-year period 201	8 2025 WSAs	DWS	R 73	10	0 2020 R 2	1 2	2025 R 5.	2 n/	/a n/a R	- Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Ar	n/a n/a R -	2	2	1	the annual available funding Total cost requirement excee
																				the annual available funding

	Please hover on cell headings				Overs	all targets			Breakdown of deliverables p	er time segment								Priorit	,	
	to obtain definitions.  Level 2: Supporting	Nat., Reg. &		Drivers	- Citati	Target E	Date Respo	onsible Institutions	Present Value Cost (VAT	2018-2020		2021-2025		126-2030 izon, to vary in future)		2031-2050 (beyond current MP horizon)	Magnitude of impact if ac		What level of impact will the	
el 1: Key Actions	Actions Level 3: Regional Action	ons System (N)/ Prov. (P)/ Local (L)	ne / Status Quo	Drivers / Goals	Major Measurable Deliverable	Start date	Compl		excl.)  R million (2018) (MP				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Note		(1) Critical (2) Sorious (	(1) Other actions highly dependent; (2)	investment generate? (1) Major benefit (>x10); (2)	What has preve from being con
		(L)					Date Lead	Support	horizon) Deliverable	Date	PV Cost R million Deliverable	Date PV Cost R million	Deliverable	Date PV Cost R mill	ion	Deliverable Date PV Cost R	important (4) minor		moderate benefit (>x2) (3) limited benefit	ed date
	Limpopo	WSA	Base zero A.4	4· A 5· R 11	s studies per annum over a 7-year perio		TOTAL Water and Sa	initation Management:	R 548 637	TOTAL		TOTAL: R 336 461	0/	TOTAL: R 66	360 - Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Ar	TOTAL: R 1	12 516	2	1	Total cost requireme
	Mpumalanga	WSA	Base zero A.4		s studies per annum over a 7-year perio	od 2018	2025 WSAs	DWS	R 73	10 20	10 R 21	25 2025 R 52	n/	n/a R	- Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Ar	n/a n/a R	- 2	2	1	the annual available Total cost requireme
	North West	WSA	Base zero A.4		s studies per annum over a 7-year perio	od 2018	2025 WSAs	DWS	R 73	10 20	10 R 21	25 2025 R 52	n/	a n/a R	- Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Ar	n/a n/a R	· 2	2	1	the annual available Total cost requireme
	Northern Cape	WSA	Base zero A.4	4: A.5: B.11	s studies per annum over a 7-year perio	od 2018	2025 WSAs	DWS	R 73	10 20	10 R 21	25 2025 R 52	n/	n/a B	- Budget = R 10 mill /Province/An	n/a n/a B	- 2	2	1	the annual available Total cost requireme
	Western Cape	M/CA	Base zero A.4		s studies per annum over a 7-year perio	2019	2025 WSAr	DWS	D 72	10 20	10 P 21	25 2025 P 52		n/a P	- Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Ar	n/a n/a B	- 2	2	1	the annual available Total cost requireme
				-,,																the annual available
ulating the water a	and sanitation sector							ater and sanitation sector:	R 819	тота	∴ R 443	TOTAL: R 231		TOTAL: R	145	TOTAL: R	149			
the water and sanitation	1.4.1 National Revitalise the Green, Blue and No Drop programmes and	GDS last pub	blished in 2014; A.3, blished in 2014; ceived since 2013,	3; A.4; A.6; B.7	Obtain annual BD and GD Assessment reports     Obtain from 144 WSAs IWA Water	ts 2018	Annual DWS		R 29		A R 29	R		R		R	. 2	2	1	lack responsibility
	publish results and revise and establish norms and standards.				<ul> <li>Balance requirements (No Drop report)</li> <li>Monitoring of Monthly No Drop</li> </ul>	)														
					reports and annual BD and GD reports • Capturing and publish of results on DWS web															
	Eastern Cape	L BDS last pub	blished in 2014;		Monthly submission of 14 IWA Water	_	WSAs	DWS	R 3 (improve monthly repr	orting 20	10 R 3 14 monthly reports Over po	riod annual n/	14 monthly reports Ove	r annual	n/a About R200k for each WSA	14 monthly annual	n/a 2	2	1	lack responsibility
		GDS last pub	blished in 2014; ceived since 2013,		Balance requirements (No Drop report) to DWS	)			by 50%				perior	1		reports Over period				
	Free State	BDS last publ	blished in 2014;		Annual submission of 14 BD and GD compliance assessments     Monthly submission of 19 IWA Water	r	WSAs	DWS	R 4 Improve monthly repr	orting 20:	10 R 4	n/a n/a n/	n/	a n/a	n/a About R200k for each WSA	n/a n/a	n/a 2	2	1	lack responsibility
		GDS last publ NDS Not reco	blished in 2014; ceived since 2013,		Balance requirements (No Drop report) to DWS *Annual submission of 19 BD and GD	)			by 50%											
	Gauteng	BDS last publ	blished in 2014; blished in 2014;		Monthly submission of 9 IWA Water Balance requirements (No Drop report)	,	WSAs	DWS	R 2 Improve monthly repr	orting 20.	10 R 2	n/a n/a n/	n/	a n/a	n/a About R200k for each WSA	n/a n/a	n/a 2	2	1	lack responsibilit
			ceived since 2013,		to DWS  * Annual submission of 9 BD and GD	<u></u>			uy son											
	Kwazulu-Natal	BDS last publ GDS last publ	blished in 2014; blished in 2014;		Monthly submission of 14 IWA Water Balance requirements (No Drop report)	r )	WSAs	DWS	R 3 Improve monthly repriby 50%	orting 20.	10 R 3	n/a n/a n/	n/	a n/a	n/a About R200k for each WSA	n/a n/a	n/a <b>2</b>	2	1	lack responsibilit
		NDS Not reco	ceived since 2013,		to DWS '• Annual submission of 14 BD and GD															
	Limpopo	GDS last pub	blished in 2014; blished in 2014;		Monthly submission of 10 IWA Water Balance requirements (No Drop report)	r )	WSAs	DWS	R 2 Improve monthly repuby 50%	orting 20	0 R 2	n/a n/a n/	n/	a n/a	n/a About R200k for each WSA	n/a n/a	n/a 2	2	1	lack responsibility
			ceived since 2013,		to DWS  * Annual submission of 10 BD and GD compliance assessments															
	Mpumalanga	GDS last pub	blished in 2014; blished in 2014; ceived since 2013		Monthly submission of 17 IWA Water Balance requirements (No Drop report) to DWS	)	WSAs	DWS	R 3 Improve monthly repo	orting 200	10 R 3	n/a n/a n/	n/	n/a	n/a About R200k for each WSA	n/a n/a	n/a 2	2	1	lack responsibil
	w		ceived since 2013,		to DWS  * Annual submission of 17 BD and GD  compliance assessments  * Monthly submission of 10 IWA Water			Pour							(a Should proper )					-1.1
	North West	GDS last pub	blished in 2014; blished in 2014; ceived since 2013,		<ul> <li>Monthly submission of 10 IWA Water Balance requirements (No Drop report) to DWS</li> </ul>	)	WSAs	DWS	R 2 Improve monthly repriby 50%	orting 20.	K 2	n/a n/a n/	n/	n/a	n/a About R200k for each WSA	n/a n/a	n/a 2	2	1	lack responsib
	Northern Cape		blished in 2014:		Nonthly submission of 10BD and GD     Monthly submission of 26 IWA Water		MICA,	DWS	R S Improve monthly rep	eting 22	10 B 5	n/a n/a		n/2	n/a About R200k for each WSA	pla -ta	n/a	2	,	lack responsib
	wortnern Cape	GDS last pub	blished in 2014; blished in 2014; ceived since 2013,		Balance requirements (No Drop report) to DWS	)	W3M3	545	R 5 Improve monthly repo	20:	3	n/	n/	equal.		aya nya	2	2		- aux responsib
	Western Cape	BDS last publ	blished in 2014;		Annual submission of 26 BD and GD compliance accomments     Monthly submission of 25 IWA Water		WSAs	DWS	R 5 (mprove monthly repr	orting 20:	10 R S	n/a n/a n/a	n/.	a n/a	n/a About R200k for each WSA	n/a n/a	n/s 2	2	1	lack responsib
		GDS last pub	blished in 2014; ceived since 2013,		Balance requirements (No Drop report) to DWS	)			by 50%				.,,							
	1.4.2 National	P, L Not included	ed in performance A.1	1 - A.8; B.12	* Annual submission of 25 BD and GD compliance assessments Revised published performance		2019 CoGTA	Municipalities	R 9 Signed revised perform	nance 20:	9 R 9	n/a n/a R	n/	a n/a R	- Continuous process	n/a n/a R	2	2	1	Not previo
	Include water use efficiency and Eastern Cape conservation targets in the KPIs Free State of municipal managers and Gautens	agreements			agreements per WSAs	2018 2018	2019 CoGTA	Municipalities Municipalities	R 1 agreements		9 R 1 9 R 1 9 R 1	n/a n/a R n/a n/a R n/a n/a R n/a n/a R	n/-	n/s R n/s R n/s R n/s R	- Continuous process - Continuous process	n/a n/a R n/a n/a R	2 2	2 2	1 1	
	municipal water services managers, and in municipal Kwazulu-Natal					2018	2019 CoGTA 2019 CoGTA	Municipalities Municipalities Municipalities	R 1		9 R 1	n/a n/a R	n/-	a n/a R	- Continuous process - Continuous process	n/a n/a R n/a n/a R	2	2 2	1	
	implementation plans Limpopo Mpumalanga North West					2018 2018 2019	2019 CoGTA 2019 CoGTA	Municipalities  Municipalities  Municipalities	R 1	20:	9 R 1	n/a n/a R n/a n/a R	n/. n/.	n/a R n/a R	- Continuous process - Continuous process - Continuous process	n/a n/a R n/a n/a R	2 2	2 2	1	
	Northern Cape Western Cape					2018 2018	2019 CoGTA 2019 CoGTA	Municipalities Municipalities	R 1		19 R 1	n/a n/a R n/a n/a R	n/.	a n/a R	- Continuous process - Continuous process	n/a n/a R n/a n/a R	2 2	2 2	1 1	
	1.4.3 National Establish Water Efficiency	N No	A.4	4; A.5	Develop norms and standards for WELSS	2019	2025 SABS	DWS, organised Industry, Regulator	R 48 Approved WELSS for F	SA 20:	19 R 8 WELS Roll out	olan 2015 R 4	n/-	a n/a R		n/a n/a R	3	2	2	Value of water underestimater
	Labelling and Standards (WELS) Scheme 1.4.4 National	N,S Non Complia	iance to WUL, A.4	4; A.6; B.12	Implement WELSS     10 by 2020; additional 10 by 2023	2018	2020 CMAs	NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator,	R 72 18 Deployed Scorpion	s 20.	10 R 72	0 R -		0 R	- Continuous process	0 R	Illegal water use will continu	ue Authorisation/Water Users	Collapse in the following: Water quality,	ty, The value of BS
	Identify and prosecute major non-compliant abstractors (water thieves) across the Berg-Olifants	Directives, No prosecution S CMA not yet	Notices, and	4; A.6; B.12	Non Compliance and Compliance,     Compliance promotion,     Audit/Inspections		CMA	DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator,	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorp	ion 20:	10 8 8	n/a n/a B		n/a R	- Initial processes to assess the	n/a n/a B	. 3	2	Illegal Abstraction, Non compliance to standard, Impact on planning.	The value of the
	country, with a national				Do physical inspections supported by updated V&V and build prosecution	у		DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	Officials per WMA						non-complaint abstractors, then Scorpions will take over					underestimated
	accompany the action inclusive of reviving the Blue Scorpions	S CMA not yet		4; A.6; B.12	case material together with dedicated NPA team.		CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorp Officials per WMA	ion 20.	10 R 8	n/a n/a R	n/	a n/a R	<ul> <li>Initial processes to assess the non-complaint abstractors, then Scorpions will take over</li> </ul>	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	The value of the underestimated
	Inkomati-Usuthu	S CMA not yet	et establish A.4	4; A.6; B.12			CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorp Officials per WMA	ilon 20.	0 R 8	n/a n/a R	n/	a n/a R	<ul> <li>Initial processes to assess the non-complaint abstractors,</li> </ul>	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	The value of the underestimated
	Limpopo	S CMA not yet	et establish A.4	4; A.6; B.12	<del>-</del>		CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorp Officials per WMA	ion 20	10 R 8	n/a n/a R	n/	a n/a R	then Scorpions will take over - Initial processes to assess the non-complaint abstractors,	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	The value of the
	Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma	S CMA not yet	et establish A.4	4; A.6; B.12	_		CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator,	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorp	ilon 20	10 R 8	n/a n/a R	n/	a n/a R	then Scorpions will take over Initial processes to assess the	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	The value of the
	Olifants	S CMA not yet	et establish A.4	4; A.6; B.12	_		CMA	DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions  NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator,	Officials per WMA  R 8 2 Deployed Blue Score	ion 20	10 R 8	n/a n/a B	n/.	n/a B	non-complaint abstractors, then Scorpions will take over Initial processes to assess the	n/a n/a B	. 3	2	2	The value of the
								DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	Officials per WMA						non-complaint abstractors, then Scorpions will take over					underestimated
	Orange	S CMA not yet	et establish A.4	4; A.6; B.12			CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorp Officials per WMA	ion 200	10 R 8	n/a n/a R	n/	a n/a R	<ul> <li>Initial processes to assess the non-complaint abstractors, then Scorpions will take over</li> </ul>	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	The value of the underestimated
	Pongola-Mtamvuna	S CMA not yet	et establish A.4	4; A.6; B.12			CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorp Officials per WMA	ion 20	10 R 8	n/a n/a R	n/	a n/a R	<ul> <li>Initial processes to assess the non-complaint abstractors,</li> </ul>	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	The value of th underestimates
	Vaal	S CMA not yet	et establish A.4	4; A.6; B.12			СМА	NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorp Officials per WMA	ion 20	0 R 8	n/a n/a R	n/	a n/a R	then Scorpions will take over - Initial processes to assess the non-complaint abstractors,	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	The value of the
	1.4.5 National	N Revise Norm	ms and Standards for B.1.	12	Develop regulations, amend the	2018	2030 DWS	CMAs	R 261		R 135	R 63			then Scorpions will take over		1	1	1	Importance to
	Replace all Existing Lawful Use (ELU) with licences with enforceable water use		Validation and (V&V) of ELU and		legislation and make a call for ELU and implement compulsory licensing. • Implement compulsory licensing in															underestimate
	conditions	unregistered	d water users		deficit or near deficit catchments Implement metering of all abstractions	:														
	Berg-Olifants	Verification (	Validation and B.1: (V&V) of ELU and d water users	12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2030 CMA	DWS	R 29 Completed V&Vs	20:	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	n/a R	7	n/a n/a R	2	2	1	Lack of quality management
	Breede-Gouritz	S Incomplete V Verification (	Validation and B.1: (V&V) of ELU and	12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2030 CMA	DWS	R 29 Completed V&Vs	20:	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	n/a R	7	n/a n/a R	2	2	1	Lack of quality management
	Inkomati-Usuthu	Verification (	d water users Validation and B.1: (V&V) of ELU and	12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2030 CMA	DWS	R 29 Completed V&Vs	20:	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/-	a n/a R	7	n/a n/a R	2	2	1	Lack of quality management
	Limpapo	Verification (	d water users Validation and B.1: (V&V) of ELU and	12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2030 CMA	DWS	R 29 Completed V&Vs	200	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	n/a R	7	n/a n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality management
	Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma	S unregistered Incomplete \	d water users Validation and B.1:	12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2030 CMA	DWS	R 29 Completed V&Vs	20:	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	n/a R	7	n/a n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality management
	Olifants	unregistered S Incomplete V	d water users Validation and B.1:	12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2030 CMA	DWS	R 29 Completed V&Vs	20:	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	a n/a R	7	n/a n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality
	Orange	S Incomplete \	d water users Validation and B.1.	12	Completed V&V	2018	2030 CMA	DWS	R 29 Completed V&Vs	200	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	a n/a R	7	n/a n/a R	2	2	1	management Lack of quality
	Pongola-Mtamvuna	unregistered S Incomplete V	(V&V) of ELU and d water users Validation and B.1.	12	All water users registered and licenced Completed V&V	2018	2030 CMA	DWS	R 29 Completed V&Vs	20:	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	a n/a R	7	n/a n/a R	2	2	1	management Lack of quality
	Vasi	Verification (	(V&V) of ELU and d water users Validation and B.1.	12	All water users registered and licenced Completed V&V	2018	2030 CMA	DWS	R 29 Completed V&Vs	20.	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	a n/a R	7	n/a n/a R		2	1	management Lack of quality
	1.4.6 National	Verification (	(V&V) of ELU and d water users	8: B.12	All water users registered and licenced Signed MoU that considers water re-	2010	2020 0000	Chamber of Mines, Eskom,	R 4 Signed MoU between	2020	B	n/a n/a P		0/2		p/s -/- n		2	,	management Lack of quality
	Development and Chamber of mines implementation of the MoU Eskom	N Snould Agric	k: Not be included A.8 3% 1%	-,+h	Signed MoU that considers water re- allocation, transformation of lawful reduced water use	2018	LULU DW3	Chamber of Mines, Eskom, Industries	R 4 Signed MoU between affected parties	2020	*	aye B	n/	nyst B		aya nya K	1 2	2 2	1 2	management
	between the DWS and strategic users  Wet industries  1.4.7 National	N	22%	2.46.02			2020 DWS (Water Sect	- MFA-									2	2	2	
	1.4.7 National Develop and implement municipal bylaws to protect	N No prescribe	A.3	3; A.6; B.3	Publication of updated bylaws that includes Project of Raw Water Quality	2018	2020 DWS (Water Secti Support)	W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W	n								2	1	1	Leadership DW
	water quality 1.4.8 National Identify and prosecute big	N Green Scorpi	pions not assigned to B.1.	12	Establish mandatory national standards for water discharge and include in		10 by 2020; CMAs additional	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	R 198		R 135	R 63		R	-	R	2	2	1	
	polluters across the country (including municipalities), with a	CMPS			norms and standards.  Develop public awareness strategy to		10 by 2023													
	national communication campaign to accompany the action inclusive of reviving the				communicate non compliance Do physical inspections/audits supported by ELU/WULA and build case															
	Blue Scorpions  Berg-Olifants	S No CMA yet	t R1	12	material together with dedicated NPA  Completed V&V	2018	2025 CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS,	R 22 Completed V&Vs	20:	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/.	a n/a R	-	n/a n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality
	Breede-Gouritz	S No CMA yet		12	All water users registered and licenced  Completed V&V	2010	2025 CMA	Blue Scorpions  NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS,	R 22 Completed V&Vs	200	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 8		n/a 0		n/a n/a n		2	,	management Lack of quality
				-	All water users registered and licenced	2018	AUAJ CMM	Blue Scorpions		20.		2007 6 7	n/	nyal B.		aya nya K	2	2		management
	Inkomati-Usuthu	S No CMA yet		12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2025 CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	R 22 Completed V&Vs	20:	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/s	n/a R	-	n/a n/a R	2	2	1	Lack of quality management
	Limpapo	S No CMA yet	t B.1	12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2025 CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	R 22 Completed V&Vs	20:	0 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	n/a R	-	n/a n/a R	2	2	1	Lack of quality management
	Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma	S No CMA yet	t B.1	12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2025 CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	R 22 Completed V&Vs	20.	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	a n/a R	-	n/a n/a R	2	2	1	Lack of quality management
	Olifants	S No CMA yet	t B.1:	12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2025 CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	R 22 Completed V&Vs	20:	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	a n/a R	-	n/a n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality management
	Orange	S No CMA yet	t B.1	12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2025 CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	R 22 Completed V&Vs	200	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	n/a R	-	n/a n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality management
		S No CMA yet	t B.1	12	Completed V&V	2018	2025 CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS,	R 22 Completed V&Vs	20:	10 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	a n/a R	-	n/a n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality
	Pongola-Mtamvuna	1			All water users registered and licenced	1		Blue Scorpions		- 1	1	1 1	1			1 1			4	management
	Pongola-Mtamvuna  Vaal	S No CMA yet	t B.1	12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2025 CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, DWS, Blue Scorpions	R 22 Completed V&Vs	20:	0 R 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R 7	n/	a n/a R		n/a n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality

Level 1: Key Actions	Level 2: Supporting Actions	Level 3: Regional Actions	System (N)/ Prov. (P)/ Local (L)	Baseline / Status Quo	Drivers / Goals	Major Measurable Deliverable	Start date	Compl.  Date  Lead	Support	(VAT excl.)  R million (2018) (MP horizon)	Deliverable	Date	PV Cost R million	Deliverable	Date		Deliverable		Cost R	Deliverable	Date PV Cost R million	(1) Critical, (2) Serious, (3) important (4) minor	(1) Other actions highly dependent; (2) Few direct dependencies (3) no direct	moderate benefit (>x2) (3) limited	What has prevented action from being completed to date?
									ng Environment:	R 21 868		TOTAL:	R 13 113		TOTAL:	R 8 357		TOTAL: R			TOTAL: R 298		dependencies	benefit	
2.1 Creating effective water sector institutions  TOTAL Creating effective water sector institutions: R 8.28 TOTAL: R 3 TOTAL: R - TOTAL: R -  TOTAL Creating effective water sector institutions: R 8.28 TOTAL: R - TOTAL: R -  TOTAL Section of Business Case to work towards Streamline institutions  TOTAL Creating effective water sector institutions: R 8.28 TOTAL: R -  TOTAL: R -															No formal ownership from DWS on										
	institutional arrangements in the water and		N	None	A.7; A.8	work towards Streamline institutions	2018	2020 DWS		K 4	Case ready for implementation	2020 K	4	n/a	nya	-	n/a	n/a K		n/a	n/a ĸ -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COGTA
	sanitation sector  2.1.2 Establish a Municipal Intervention Unit for	Establishment of a PMU Unit within the	N	None		Functional PMU Unit Well staffed skilled	2019	2022 DWS		R	Functional PMU Unit	2020 R	2	Functional PMU Unit	2022 F	3	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	1	1	1	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation
	Water and Sanitation in DWS, staffed with highly competent experts to drive a national programme of intervention at the municipal level					Start with core group																			service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COGTA
	2.1.3 Establish financially sustainable CMAs across the country, and transfer staff and budget	National	N	2 Proto Type CMAs	A.8	9 Functional Prototype CMAs	2018	2020 DWS		R 70	9 CMAs	2020 R	70	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate
	use duriny and uniner land rougher and delegated functions, including life literating of water use and monitoring and evaluation of water resources.																								between DWS and COGTA
		Berg-Olifants	р	Functional Proto Type CMA		Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CMA. No duplication of functions, authority		2020 DWS		R	Berg-Olifants CMA	2020 R	9	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate
						or mandates.																			between DWS and COGTA
		Breede-Gouritz	p	Functional Proto Type CMA		Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CMA. No duplication of functions, authority	2019	2020 DWS		R	Breede-Gouritz CMA	2020 R	6	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate
						or mandates.																			between DWS and COGTA
		Inkomati-Usuthu	р	Functional Proto Type CMA		Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CMA.		2020 DWS		R 10	Inkomati-Usuthu CMA	2020 R	10	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	2	2		No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation
						No duplication of functions, authority or mandates.																			service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COGTA
		Limpopo	p	Functional Proto Type CMA		Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CMA.	2019	2020 DWS		R 9	Limpopo CMA	2020 R	9	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation
						No duplication of functions, authority or mandates.																			service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COGTA
		Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma	ар	Functional Proto Type CMA	A.8	Appropriate regional staff to transfer	2019	2020 DWS		R 8	Mzimvubu-	2020 R	8	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on
						to CMA. No duplication of functions, authority or mandates.					Tsitsikamma CMA														responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COGTA
		Olifants	р	Functional Proto Type CMA		Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CMA. No duplication of functions, authority	2019	2020 DWS		R 6	Olifants CMA	2020 R	6	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R		n/a	n/a R -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate
						or mandates.																			between DWS and COGTA
		Orange	р	Functional Proto Type CMA		Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CMA. No duplication of functions, authority		2020 DWS		R 6	Orange CMA	2020 R	6	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate
						or mandates.																			between DWS and COGTA
		Pongola_Mzimkulu	р	Functional Proto Type CMA		Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CMA.		2020 DWS		R	Pongola_Mzimkulu CMA	2020 R	6	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation
						No duplication of functions, authority or mandates.																			service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COGTA
		Vaal	р	Functional Proto Type CMA	A.8	Appropriate regional staff to transfer	2019	2020 DWS		R 10	Vaal CMA	2020 R	10	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on
						to CMA. No duplication of functions, authority or mandates.																			responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COGTA
	2.1.4	National	N	None	A.8	Established National Water Resources	2018	2020 DWS	NT	R 100	Established National	2020 R	100	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on
	Establish the National Water Resources and Services Authority (NWRSA)					and Services Regulator Agree modification in Treaty and arrangements for TCTA, Integrate the Water Trading Entity					Water Resources and Services Regulator														responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COGTA
						and the Water Infrastructure Branch into the NW&SIA,Transfer all regional staff/components that manage																			
						regional clusters No duplication of authority or mandate to remain within DWS																			
	2.1.5	National	N	None		Provincial/Regional office. Fully Functional Water Boards	2018	2020 DWS	WBSs		Established National	2020 R	R 630	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	1	2	2	
	Determine the optimal configuration of water boards to manage regional bulk water supply, assist municipalities to perform their										Water Resources and Services Regulator														
	primary water and sanitation services mandate where necessary, manage regional water resources infrastructure, manage regional bulk WTWs and WWTWs	Rand Water	WMA	Existing Water Board(s)	A.8	Fully Functional Water Boards	2019	2020 DWS	Water Boards	R 101	Fully Functional Water	2020 R	105	n/a	n/a	R	n/a	n/a R		nle	n/a R	1	2	2	
						y i directional svater doubt us	2018	2020   DW3		10:	Boards	2020 K	105	n/a	ıya	-	n/a	iya R		nya	nya K		2		
		Kwazulu-Natal	WMA	Existing Water Board(s)	A.8	Fully Functional Water Boards	2018	2020 DWS	Water Boards	R 105	Fully Functional Water Boards	2020 R	105	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a <b>R</b>	-	n/a	n/a R -	1	2	2	
		Sedibeng	WMA	Existing Water Board(s)	A.8	Fully Functional Water Boards	2018	2020 DWS	WBSs	R 10	Fully Functional Water Boards	2020 R	105	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	1	2	2	
		Magalies	WMA	Existing Water Board(s)	A.8	Fully Functional Water Boards	2018	2020 DWS	WBSs	R 109	Fully Functional Water Boards	2020 R	105	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	1	2	2	
		Lepelle	WMA	Existing Water Board(s)	A.8	Fully Functional Water Boards	2018	2020 DWS	WBSs	R 105	Fully Functional Water	2020 R	105	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R -	1	2	2	
											Boards														
		Bloom	WMA	Evicting Water Peachtra	A 8	Fully Functional Water Passala	2018	2020 DWS	WRSs	P	Fully Eupetion - 134-	2020 R	g p.m.		n/a	P		n/a R			0/2	1			
		Stem	WIND.	Existing Water Board(s)	r0	Fully Functional Water Boards	2018	2020 DW3		109	Fully Functional Water Boards	2020 R	105	n/a	ri/a		n/a	nya K		n/a	iya R -	1	2	2	
	2.1.6 Establish the National Water Resources and Services Regulator (NWRSR)	National	N	Revise DWS regulatory		a - Create enabling legislation giving mandate and approach to funding of Regulator	2018	2023 DWS	NT	R 20		R	20	n/a	n/a	R -	n/a	n/a <b>R</b>	-	n/a	n/a R -	2	2	1	
/SMP Volume 3 Action Plan v4.8 2018-10-2	28_xlsx - Enabling Environ					b - Establish Regulator. Transfer DWS Regulatory staff c - Shareholder compact with																			
		1			L	Minister.					1										<u> </u>				
			_		_				_	_	_		_	_					_	_					

NW&SMP 2. Enabling Environment
SCHEDULE OF ACTIONS Menu Help

NWSMP Volume 3	Please hover obtain	on cell headings to definitions										Enablin	ng Environment												Pi
			Nat., Reg. &	Overall targets  Drivers		Target Da	ate	Responsible	Institutions	Present Value Cost	:	2018-2020		of deliverab 2021-2025	les per time segment	2026-2			(beyond c	2031-2050 urrent MP l	orizon)	Magnitude of impact if action	Priority  Is it a foundation action:	What level of impact will the	
Level 1: Key Actions	Level 2: Supporting Actions	Level 3: Regional Actions	System (N)/ Prov. (P)/ Baseline / Status Quo	Drivers / Goals	Major Measurable Deliverable	e		<u> </u>		(VAT excl.)						(current MP horizon,		Note				does not occur	(1) Other actions highly dependent; (2) Few	investment generate? (1) Major benefit (>x10); (2)	What has prevented action from being completed to date?
			Local (L)				Date	Lead	Support	R million (2018) (Mi horizon)	Deliverable	Date PV Cost R millio	on Deliverable E	Date	PV Cost R million	Deliverable D		V Cost R million	Deliverable	Date	PV Cost R million	(1) Critical, (2) Serious, (3) important (4) minor	direct dependencies (3) no direct dependencies	moderate benefit (>x2) (3) limited benefit	being completed to date:
	2.1.7 Transform all WUAs into local Water																								
	Resources Management Institutions as per the developed roadmap	National	N	A.8		2021	2021 DV	ws	WBs, WRMI																
2.2 Managing Data and Infor	rmation								and Information:			TOTAL: R		OTAL: R				22		TOTAL:	R 88				
	2.2.1 Review and develop comprehensive and appropriate Management, Monitoring and	Dam Safety Office - Monitor and report annually on streamflow,	N Currently within DWS websit (projects and Programmes)	e A.4	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2020 R	Fully functional, dated     and relevant reporting     tool	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2	Fully functional, date and relevant reportin	d 2050 g	R 4	1	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
	Reporting Structures of the DWS data portal	dam levels, key water quality parameters (51)																until 2050							
		Electronic Water Use License Application and	N Currently within DWS websit (projects and Programmes)	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated and relevant reporting	2025 R		Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020	Fully functional, dater and relevant reportin	d 2050	R 4	2	1	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that
		Authorisation System (e- WULAAS)									tool		tool			tool		then only R,2 until 2050	tool						needs to be addressed.
		Enterprise Geo Spatial Information (GIS)	N Currently within DWS websit (projects and Programmes)	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2020 R	Fully functional dated     and relevant reporting     tool	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R.2	Fully functional, date and relevant reporting	d 2050 g	R 4	1	1	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Groundwater	N Currently within DWS websit	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated	2030 R	until 2050 1 Budget = R,5	Fully functional, date	d 2050	R 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on
			(projects and Programmes)		reporting tool						and relevant reporting tool	3	and relevant reporting tool			and relevant reporting tool		for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	and relevant reportin tool	g					a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Hydrology (Data, Dams, Floods and Flows)	N Currently within DWS websit (projects and Programmes)	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2020 R	Fully functional dated     and relevant reporting	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020	Fully functional, dater	d 2050	R 4	1	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that
		,	, p. 5, - 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -								tool		tool			tool		then only R,2 until 2050	tool	0					needs to be addressed.
		Institutional Oversight	N Currently within DWS websit (projects and Programmes)	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2020 R	Fully functional dated     and relevant reporting	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2	Fully functional, date and relevant reportin	d 2050 g	R 4	1	1	1	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Integrated Water Quality	N Currently within DWS websit	e 44	Fully functional dated and relevant	2018	Annual DV	ws			3 Fully functional, dated	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated	2030 B	until 2050  1 Budget = R,5	Fully functional, date	1 2050	P A	7	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on
		Management Plan (IWQMP)	(projects and Programmes)		reporting tool	1010	Amount				and relevant reporting	3	and relevant reporting	2023	•	and relevant reporting	2030 11	for 2018/2020 then only R,2	and relevant reportin	g		-	-	-	a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Integrated Water Quality	N Currently within DWS websit	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated	2030 R	until 2050  1 Budget = R,5	Fully functional, date	d 2050	R 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on
		Management Strategy	(projects and Programmes)		reporting tool						and relevant reporting tool	5	and relevant reporting tool			and relevant reporting tool		for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	and relevant reportin tool	g					a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Integrated Water Resource Planning and	N Currently within DWS website (projects and Programmes)	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2020 R	Fully functional dated     and relevant reporting	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020	Fully functional, date and relevant reportin	d 2050	R 4	2	1	1	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that
		Strategy Portal									tool		tool			tool		then only R,2 until 2050	tool				_		needs to be addressed.
		National Integrated Water Information System (NIWIS)	N Currently within DWS websit (projects and Programmes)	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DV	ws		к :	3 Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 K	1	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2	and relevant reportin tool	g 2050	к 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		National Water	N Currently within DWS websit	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated	2030 R	until 2050 1 Budget = R,5	Fully functional, date	d 2050	R 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on
		Resources Infrastructure Branch (NWRIB)	(projects and Programmes)		reporting tool						and relevant reporting tool	3	and relevant reporting tool			and relevant reporting tool		for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	and relevant reportin tool	g					a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Pricing and Economic Regulations Reforms	N Currently within DWS websit (projects and Programmes)	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated and relevant reporting	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020	Fully functional, dater and relevant reportin	d 2050	R 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that
		Project (PERR)									tool		tool			tool		then only R,2 until 2050	tool						needs to be addressed.
		Reconciliation Strategies	N Currently within DWS websit (projects and Programmes)	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated     and relevant reporting     tool	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2	Fully functional, date and relevant reportin tool	d 2050 g	R 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Review, Evaluation and	N Currently within DWS websit	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated	2030 R	until 2050 1 Budget = R,5	Fully functional, date	d 2050	R 4	1	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on
		Optimisation of the National Water Resources Monitoring	(projects and Programmes)		reporting tool						and relevant reporting tool	3	and relevant reporting tool			and relevant reporting tool		for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	and relevant reportin tool	g					a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		(NWRM) Network Project South African Youth	t N Currently within DWS websit	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5	Fully functional, date	d 2050	R 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on
		Water Prize (SAYWP)	(projects and Programmes)		reporting tool						and relevant reporting tool	3	and relevant reporting tool			and relevant reporting tool		for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	and relevant reportin tool	g					a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Water Allocation Reform	N Currently within DWS websit (projects and Programmes)		Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting		Fully functional dated and relevant reporting	2025 R		Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020	Fully functional, date	d 2050	R 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that
											tool		tool			tool		then only R,2 until 2050	tool						needs to be addressed.
		Water Services/ Regulation Systems Menu (WSKWIS)	N Currently within DWS websit u (projects and Programmes)		Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated     and relevant reporting     tool	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2	Fully functional, date and relevant reporting	d 2050 g	R 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Water Tribunal	N Currently within DWS websit	e A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated	2030 R	until 2050 1 Budget = R,5	Fully functional, date	d 2050	R 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on
			(projects and Programmes)		reporting tool						and relevant reporting tool	3	and relevant reporting tool			and relevant reporting tool		for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	and relevant reportin tool	g					a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Water Use Licensing, Registration and Revenue	N Currently within DWS website (projects and Programmes)		Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated and relevant reporting	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020	Fully functional, date	d 2050	R 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that
		Collection (WARMS) - Address the functionality of the Water	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,								tool		tool			tool		then only R,2 until 2050	tool	0					needs to be addressed.
		Authorisation and Registration																							
		Management System (WARMS) to ensure records of water use are																							
		correct and are kept up to date. (53) Projects and feasibility	N Currently within DWS websit	e A4	Fully functional dated and relevant	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	3 Fully functional, dated	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated	2025 R	1	Fully functional, dated	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5	Fully functional, date	1 2050	R 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on
		studies	(projects and Programmes)		reporting tool	1010	Amount				and relevant reporting	3	and relevant reporting tool	2023		and relevant reporting tool	2030 11	for 2018/2020 then only R,2	and relevant reportin			-	-	-	a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Other (future relevant information to be	N Incorporate additional / futur	re A.4	Additional fully functional, dated and	2018	Annual DV	ws		R !	5 Additional fully functional, dated and	2020 R	2 Fully functional dated and relevant reporting	2025 R	2	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2030 R	until 2050  1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020	Fully functional, date	d 2050	R 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that
		included)	projects / programmes		relevant reporting tool						relevant reporting too	d	tool			tool		then only R,2 until 2050	tool	Б					needs to be addressed.
	2.2.2 Review and develop a comprehensive DWS information management strategy	National	N Data Management Strategies between projects and programmes not aligned	6 A.4	Approved comprehensive DWS Information Management Strategy and Plan	2018	Annual DV	ws		R	5 Approved comprehensive DWS Information	2020 R	2 Updated comprehensive DWS Information	2025 R	2	Updated comprehensive DWS Information	2030 R	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2	Updated comprehensive DWS Information	2050	R 4	2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
	to include among other:  • Amended authorisation conditions to		programmes not angred		and Flair						Management Strateg	,	Management Strategy and Plan			Management Strategy and Plan		until 2050	Management Strateg and Plan	У					needs to be addressed.
	provide for self reporting  Harmonization of monitoring actions by all responsible institutions	1																							
	Perform information V&V audits																								
	2.2.3 Alignment of monitoring institutions to	National	N	A.4			DV	ws		R -												2	2	3	
	support National and International reporting programme, e.g. SDG, Agenda 63 and AMCC	5																							
2.3 Building Capacity for Act Building capacity for action	ion 2.3.1 Establish regulations on required	National, Provincial &	N,P,L Lack of requisite pool of skills results in poorly qualified sta	Develop more formal	Regulations and standards formalised	i 2019	2023 DV	OTAL Building Ca ws	COGTA, SETA, Professional Bodies	R 10 289	Frameworks developed	TOTAL: R 10 0	5 Regulations developed and formalised.	2023 R	<b>90</b>		OTAL: R	<b>108</b>	Ongoing support to sector institutions	TOTAL: ongoing	<b>R 63</b>	1 (new for WSAs, but revive for other Institutions )	3	1	The sector did not recognise as a need.  Due to collapsing services, this is now a
	qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, CMAs, water	Local	results in poorly qualified star being responsible for technic functions						. oresatOrial BODIES		severoped		Engagement and support to sector			regulations to roll-out regulations and standards			SECTION MISTITUTIONS			msuuuons )			need.
	boards and municipal services institutions  2.3.2  Develop and implement programme for	National, Provincial & Local	N,P,L No recruitment policy or	Develop a consistently capacitated water	y Recruitment policy and strategy developed and implemented. Annual	2019	2030 DV	ws	COGTA, DIRCO	R 37	Policy and strategy developed and tested	2020 R	institutions.  15 Policy, strategy and implementation plan	2022 R	10	Implementation of Ongo	going R	12	Implementation of strategy and plan	ongoing	R 15	1	2	1	Conditions of work. Restrictive Policies
	Develop and implement programme for recruiting experienced technical and managerial staff in first South Africa and the		strategy	capacitated water sector	developed and implemented. Annual analyses undertaken.						developed and tested with water sector		implementation plan developed						ex-Ey and pian						
	2.3.3 Define (and reinstate in some cases) career	National & Provincial	N, P Limited career pathing of stat	learning and developin	Staff turnover in key sector institutions below 10%	2019	2023 DV	ws	WSAs, WBs, CMAs	R :	Policy and strategy developed and tested	2020 R	Policy, strategy and implementation plan developed	2022		Implementation of Ongo strategy and plan	going		Implementation of strategy and plan	ongoing		1	2	1	Not prioritised
	paths with defined training and on the job experience to build a knowledgeable sector of acofeccionals			water sector							with water sector		developed												
NWSMP Valume 3 Action Plan v4.8 2018-10-23	3.xIsx - Enabling Environ																								

	agriculture/industrial/commercial users and restricted supply to domestic users.																					
	2.4.3 All conditional grants to be dependent on meeting of current payments to the next entity in the value chain, improvements to Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop Scores to meeting targets and audit outcome. Allow conditional grants to be used for operational costs.				Grants withheld due to no compliance	2019	9 2023	3 NT	AGSA, DWS	R	1 Policy	R	1						1	2	1	Focus by politicians, consultants and contractors on new infrastructure.
	2.4.4 Develop regulations in terms of Section 139 (8) of the Constitution, which allows for a national entity to take over the water service functions, including revenue and billing, in a municipality if service deliver criteria are not met.	National			Regulation approved by Parliament	2019	9 2022	2 DWS	COGTA	R	1 Regulations	R	1						2	2	1	Political will
	2.4.5 Ensure that sufficient revenue is received through tariffs and grants to operate, maintain and improve the water supply and sanitation system. The tariff structure must allow for cross subsidisation for the indigent and building of a reserve for periods of drought.	National & Local			Improved Blue, Green and No Drop scores as well as Audit Outcomes	2019		4 WSA	Water Boards, DWS, NT, AGSA	R 500	00 This will be done per institution	R	1000	R	4 000				1	2	1	Lack of value attached to water and service provision by business and households due to a failure to understand the impact if the system
	2.4.6 In all entities put in place mechanisms to deal with accumulated debt	National, Provincial & Local			Implemented Policy	2019	9 2020	0 WSA	Water Boards, DWS, NT, AGSA	R	-						Part of billing and revenue collection		1	2	1	
	2.4.7 Roll out of ring-fenced institutional models to increase private sector investment	National			Increase in loans to the sector	2019	9 2021	1 DWS	NT, CoGTA	R	5 Workshopping of model	R	5						2	2	1	Models exist and have been operat for many years in South Africa but i has been no wide scale roll out.
	2.4.8 National Treasury – linkage to Medium Term Sector Expenditure Framework (MTSEF)																		1	1	1	
Legislation nable legislation, policies and									TOTAL Legislation:	R 55	5	TOTAL: R	26	TOTAL: R	29	TOTAL: R		TOTAL: R -				
nable legislation, policies and	2.5.1 Gazette the National Water Amendment Bill,	National N	Both bills in draft format	A.1 - A.8: B.1 - B.8: C.1 -	- Gazetted National Water and	2018	8 2019	DWS	Portfolio Committee,	R	2 Gazette bills	2019 R	2	/a n/a R		n/a n/a R	- Most of the	n/a n/a B	- 3	1	3	Lack of responsibility and capac
gies	Sazette the National Water Americanet Bill Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill			C.17	Sanitation Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill				Standing Committee								work to be done by DWS, with assistance of Legal Specialist					proceed with bills  • Supply chain issues  • Insufficient budget
gles	Water Services Amendment Bill and Water	National N	Both bills in draft format	C.17	Sanitation Bill and Water Research		8 2020			R	4 Minutes of public consultations	2020 R	4 0	/a n/a R		n/a n/a R	work to be done by DWS, with assistance of Legal	n/a n/a R	- 3	1	3	<ul> <li>Supply chain issues</li> </ul>
gies	Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill 25.2 25.2 Hold public consultation on National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill and Water Research Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill, Water Research Amendment Bill Bill Bill Bill Bill Bill Bill Bil	National N		C.17	Sanitation Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill  Public consultation on both bills, per Province, per National Sector Departments, Private Sector and	2018	8 2020 8 2022	DWS	Portfolio Committee  Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee  Portfolio Committee  Standing Committee	R	4 Minutes of public		4 n - Updated and promulgated acts		4	n/a n/a R	work to be done by DWS, with assistance of Legal	η/a η/a R	3	1	3	<ul> <li>Supply chain issues</li> </ul>
gies	Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill 2.5.2 Hold public consultation on National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill 2.5.3 Revise and promulgate the National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill	National N National N National N	Both bills in draft format	C.17	Sanitation Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill  Public consultation on both bills, per Province, per National Sector Departments, Private Sector and Professional Bodies, and other	2018	8 2020	DWS	Standing Committee  Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee Portfolio Committee	R	4 Minutes of public	2020 R		/a n/a R	4		work to be done by DWS, with assistance of Legal	n/a n/a R n/a n/a R n/a n/a R				<ul> <li>Supply chain issues</li> </ul>
gies	Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill   2.5.2  Hold public consultation on National Water Amendment Bill , water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill , and the Water Research Amendment Bill , and the Water Research Amendment Act 2.5.4  Review the Municipal Financial Management Act (DMFAM) and the Municipal Systems Act (DMFAM) and the Municip	National N National N National N National N	Both bills in draft format  Both bills in draft format  Current Municipal Systems Act and MFA  Policies developed in 2017	C.17	Sanitation Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill Public consultation on both bills, per Province, per National Sector Departments, Private Sector and Professional Bedies, and other Published acts Acts to facilitate sustainable water services Policies defined below	2018 2018 2018	8 2020 8 2022 8 2020	DWS  DWS  NT  DWS	Portfolio Committee  Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee  Portfolio Committee  Standing Committee	R R 31	Minutes of public consultations     // A	2020 R  n/a R  2020 R		7/a n/a R 2022 R 2023 R		n/a n/a R	work to be done by DWS, with assistance of Legal	n/a n/a R n/a n/a R n/a n/a R	3 3		3	<ul> <li>Supply chain issues</li> </ul>
gies	Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill  2.5.2.  Hold public consultation on National Water Amendment Bill. Water Services Amendment Bill  2.5.3.  Revice and promulgate the National Water Amendment Bill. Water Services Amendment Bill  2.5.3.  Revice and promulgate the National Water  Amendment Bill. Water Services Amendment Bill.  2.5.4.  Review the Water Research Amendment Act  2.5.4.  Review the Municipal Financial Management  (RotMAN) and the Municipal Systems Act  (psecifically chapter 8) to ensure that they  provide an enabling environment for the  provision of reliable water and sanitation  services  2.5.5.  Develop new policies and strategies on  matters not previously addressed, in  consultation with all stakeholders, to  Consultation with all stakeholders with all stakeholders  Consultation with all stakeholders with all stakeholders with al	National N National N National N National N Mine Water N Management Policy (2017)	Both bills in draft format  Both bills in draft format  Current Municipal Systems Act and MFA  Policies developed in 2017  Developed (2017), under review	t t	Sanitation Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill Public consultation on both bills, per Province, per National Sector Departments, Private Sector and Professional Bodies, and other Published acts Acts to facilitate sustainable water services Published below Mine Water Management Policy	2018 2018 2018 2018 2018	8 2020 8 2022 8 2020 8 2025	OWS  NT  OWS	Portfolio Committee  Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee  Portfolio Committee  Standing Committee	R R 31	4 Minutes of public consultations 4 n/a  0 Updated MFMA & MSA  S Policies defined below 5 Mine Water Management Policy	2020 R  0/2 R  2020 R  2020 R	promulgated acts	7/a n/a R 2022 R 2023 R	25	n/a n/a R  n/a R  n/a R	work to be done by DWS, with assistance of Legal	n/a n/a R  n/a n/a R  n/a n/a R  n/a n/a R	3 3 3	1	2	<ul> <li>Supply chain issues</li> </ul>
gies	Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill   2.5.2  Hold public consultation on National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill   Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill   Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill   Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill   2.5.3  Revise and promulgate the National Water  Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Act   2.6.4  Revise whe Water Research Amendment Act   2.6.4  Revise whe Municipal Financial Management   Act (MFMA) and he Municipal Systems Act   Specifically chapter 8) to ensure that they  provide an enabling environment for the  provision of reliable water and sanitation   services   2.5.5  Develop new policies and strategies on  matters not previously addressed, in   consultation with all stakeholders, to  footilitate the sustainability of various water   sector programmes	National N National N National N National N Mine Water N Management Policy (2017) Integrated Water Quality N Management Policy	Both bills in draft format  Both bills in draft format  Current Municipal Systems Act and Infra  Policies developed in 2017  Developed (2017), under review  Developed (2017), under review	t t	Sanitation Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill Public consultation on both bills, per Province, per National Sector Departments, Private Sector and Professional Bodies, and other Published acts Acts to facilitate sustainable water services Policies defined below Mine Water Management Policy Integrated Water Quality Management Policy	2018 2018 2018 2018 2019	8 2022 8 2022 8 2020 8 2025 8 2019	OWS  NT  OWS  OWS  OWS	Portfolio Committee  Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee  Portfolio Committee  Standing Committee	R R 31	4 Minutes of public consultations 4 n/s 0 Updated MFMA & MSA 15 Policies defined below 5 Mine Water	2020 R  n/a R  2020 R	promulgated acts  10 n  10 Policies defined below  5 n	7a n/a R  2022 R  7a n/a R  w 2025 R  7a n/a R	25	n/a n/a R	work to be done by DWS, with assistance of Legal	n/a n/a R	3 3	1	3	<ul> <li>Supply chain issues</li> </ul>
gies	Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill Water Services Amendment Bill Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Act 25.4.  Review the Municipal Financial Amangement (RyMAN) and New Municipal Systems Act (specifically chapter 8) to ensure that they provide an enabling environment for the provision of reliable water and sanitation services  2.5.5  Develop new policies and strategies on matters not previously addressed, in consultation with all stakeholders, to facilitate the sustainability of various water sector programmes	National N National N National N National N National N Mine Water N Management Policy (2017) Integrated Water Quality M Management Policy (2017) Usuare for Development: Sostainable Livelihoods (2017)	Both bills in draft format  Both bills in draft format  Current Municipal Systems Act and MFA  Policies developed in 2017  Developed (2017), under review  Developed (2017), under review	t t	Sanitation Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill Public consultation on both bills, per Province, per National Sector Departments, Private Sector and Professional Bodies, and other Published acts  Acts to facilitate sustainable water services  Policies defined below Mine Water Management Policy Integrated Water Quality Management Policy Water for Development: Sustainable Livelihoods	2018 2018 2018 2018 2018 2019 2020	8 2020 8 2022 8 2020 8 2020 9 2020 0 2021	OWS  NT  OWS  OWS  OWS  OWS	Portfolio Committee  Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee  Portfolio Committee  Standing Committee	R R 31	4 Minutes of public consultations 4 n/a  0 Updated MFMA & MSA  S Policies defined below 5 Mine Water Management Policy 5 Integrated Water	2020 R  n/a R  2020 R  2020 R  2020 R  2020 R	promulgated acts  10 n  10 Policies defined belo  5 n  Water for Development Sustainable Hubbhoods	2022 R 2022 R  v/a n/a R  w 2025 R  v/a n/a R  2021 R	25		work to be done by DWS, with assistance of Legal	n/a n/a R  n/a n/a n/a R	3 3 3	1	2	<ul> <li>Supply chain issues</li> </ul>
gies	Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill   2.5.2 Hold public consultation on National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill Water Services Amendment Bill water Services Amendment Bill, water Services Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Act 2.5.3 Revise and promulgate the National Water Research Amendment Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act (MFMA), and the Municipal Systems Act (MFMA). The Management Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act (MFMA) and Membrane More and Membrane Management Act (MFMA), and the Municipal Systems Act (MFMA). The Membrane	National N  National N  National N  National N  National N  Mine Water N  Management Policy (2017)  Integrated Water Quality N  Management Policy (2017)  Water Stewardship Policy (2017)  Management Policy (2017)  Management Policy (2017)  Management Policy (2017)  Mater Stewardship Policy (2017)	Both bills in draft format  Both bills in draft format  Current Municipal Systems Act and MFA  Policies developed in 2017  Developed (2017), under review  Developed (2017), under review  Developed (2017), under review	t t	Sanitation Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill  Public consultation on both bill, per Province, per National Sector Populos, per National Sector Departments, Phase Sector and Professional Bodies, and other Published acts  Acts to facilitate sustainable water services  Policies defined below Mine Water Management Policy Integrated Water Quality Management Policy Metanisms for Partnerships in the Water and Sanitation Sector	2018 2018 2018 2018 2018 2019 2010 2010 2020	8 2022 8 2022 8 2020 8 2025 8 2019 9 2020 0 2021	OWS  NT  OWS  OWS  OWS  OWS  OWS	Portfolio Committee  Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee  Portfolio Committee  Standing Committee	R R 31	4 Minutes of public consultations 4 n/a  0 Updated MFMA & MSA  S Policies defined below 5 Mine Water Management Policy 5 Integrated Water	2020 R  n/a R  2020 R  2020 R  2020 R  2020 R	promulgated acts  10 n  10 Policies defined belo  5 n  - Water for Development: Sustainable Livaliboods Vater Sewardship Policy: Mechanisms for Partnerships in the Water and Sanitation Sector	70	25		work to be done by DWS, with assistance of Legal	n/a n/a R	3 3 3 3	1	2	<ul> <li>Supply chain issues</li> </ul>
gies	Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill   2.5.2 Medig public consultation on National Water Amendment Bill. Water Services Amendment Bill. Water Services Amendment Bill water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill 2.5.3 Revise and promulgate the National Water Amendment Bill 2.5.4 Revise whe Water Research Amendment Bill. 2.5.4 Revise whe Water Research Amendment Bill. 2.5.4 Revise whe Water Research Amendment Act 2.5.4 Revise whe Water Research Amendment Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act (specifically chapter 8) to ensure that they provide an enabling environment for the provide and the Municipal Systems Act (specifically chapter 8) to ensure that they provide an enabling environment for the provide and th	National N Mine Water Management Policy (2017) Market For Development Southanisms for Partnerships in the Water and Sanitation Sector Infrastructure Ownership and Management Policy (2017)	Both bills in draft format  Both bills in draft format  Current Municipal Systems Act and MFA.  Polities developed in 2017  Developed (2017), under review  Developed (2017), under review  Oeveloped (2017), under review  Oeveloped (2017), under review  Under development	t t	Sanitation Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill  Public consultation on both bills, per Province, per National Sector Oppartments, Private Sector and Professional Bodies, and other  Published acts  Acts to facilitate sustainable water services  Policies defined below  Mine Water Management Policy  Integrated Water Quality Management Policy  Water for Development: Sustainable Livelihoods  Water Amendment Policy  Water of Development: Sustainable Livelihoods  Water and Sanitation Sector  Water and Sanitation Sector  Infrastructure Ownerships and Management Policy  Management Policy  Metanisms for Partnerships in the Water and Sanitation Sector	2018 2018 2018 2018 2019 2019 2020 2021	8 2020 8 2022 8 2020 8 2025 8 2019 9 2020 0 2021 1 2022	OWS  OWS  NT  OWS  OWS  OWS  OWS  OWS	Portfolio Committee  Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee  Portfolio Committee  Standing Committee	R R 31	4 Minutes of public consultations 4 n/a  0 Updated MFMA & MSA  S Policies defined below 5 Mine Water Management Policy 5 Integrated Water Quality Management 5 0/a  5 n/a	2020 R  10/a R  2020 R  2020 R  2020 R  2020 R  10/a R	promulgated acts  10	7/a	25		work to be done by DWS, with assistance of Legal	n/a n/a R	3 3 3 3 - 3	1	2	<ul> <li>Supply chain issues</li> </ul>
gies	Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill   2.5.2 Hold public consultation on National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill water Services Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill water Services Amendment Bill water Services Amendment Bill water Services Amendment Act 2.5.3 Revise whe Water Services Amendment Act 2.5.4 Revise whe Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act Specifically chapter 8) to ensure that they provide an enabling environment for the providen for Fillable water and sanitation services  2.5.5 Develop new policies and strategies on matters not previously addressed, in consultation with all stakeholders, to facilitate the sustainability of various water sector programmes	National N Mine Water Management Policy (2017) Integrated Water Quality N Management Policy (2017) Water Stewardship Policy (2017) Water Stewardship Policy (2017) Water Stewardship Policy (1017) Water Stewardship Policy (1017) Integrated Water Stewardship Policy (1017) Water Stewardship Policy (1017) Integrated Water Stewardship Policy (1017) Management Policy Infrastructure Ownership and Management Policy	Both bills in draft format  Both bills in draft format  Current Municipal Systems Act and MFA  Policies developed in 2017  Developed (2017), under review  Developed (2017), under review  Developed (2017), under review	t t	Sanitation Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill  Public consultation on both bills, per Province, per National Sector Departments, Private Sector and Professional Bodies, and other  Published acts  Acts to facilitate sustainable water services  Policies defined below  Mine Water Management Policy  water for Development. Sustainable Livelihoods  Water Stewardship Policy: Mechanisms for Partnerships in the Water and Sanitation Sector  Infrastructure Ownership and	2018 2018 2018 2018 2019 2019 2020 2021	8 2022 8 2022 8 2020 8 2025 8 2019 9 2020 0 2021	OWS  OWS  NT  OWS  OWS  OWS  OWS  OWS	Portfolio Committee  Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee  Portfolio Committee  Standing Committee	R R 31	4 Minutes of public consultations 4 n/a  0 Updated MFMA & MSA  S Policies defined below 5 Mine Water Management Policy 5 Integrated Water Quality Management 5 0/a  5 n/a	2020 R  n/a R  2020 R  2020 R  2020 R  2020 R  n/a R  n/a R	promulgated acts  10 n  10 Policies defined belo  5 n  - Water for Development: Sustainable Livadihoods - Vater Sewardship Policy: Mechanisms for Parmerships in the Water and Sanitation Sector - (Infrastructure - Ownership and Ownership) and Policy: Mechanisms of Parmerships in the Water and Sanitation Sector - (Infrastructure - Ownership) and Policy: Mechanisms of Parmerships in the Water and Sanitation Sector - (Infrastructure - Ownership) and Policy: Poli	2022   R   2022   R	25		work to be done by DWS, with assistance of Legal	n/a n/a R  n/a n/a R	3 3 3 3	1	2	<ul> <li>Supply chain issues</li> </ul>

NW&SMP

SCHEDULE OF ACTIONS

Menu

Help

Menu

Help Please hover on cell headings to obtain definitions

		definitions.			Overall targets										Breakdo	wn of delivera	bles per time segment							Priorit	У	
		[	Nat., Reg. &		Drivers		Target	Date	Responsible	Institutions	Present Value Cost (VAT excl.)	t	2018-202	0		2021-202	15		6-2030 on, to vary in future	)		2031-2050 current MP horizon)	Magnitude of impact if action does not occur	Is it a foundation action:	What level of impact will the investment generate?	
Level 1: Key Actions	Level 2: Supporting Actions	Level 3: Regional Actions	System (N)/ Prov. (P)/ Local (L)	Baseline / Status Quo	Drivers / Goals	Major Measurable Deliverable	Start date	Compl. Date	Lead	Support	R million (2018) (M horizon)	Deliverable	Date	PV Cost R million	Deliverable	Date	PV Cost R million	Deliverable	Date PV Cost million	Note	Deliverable	Date PV Cost R million	(1) Critical, (2) Serious, (3) important (4) minor	(1) Other actions highly dependent; (2) Few direct dependencies (3) no direct dependencies	(1) Major benefit (>x10); (2) moderate benefit (>x2) (3) limited benefit	What has prevented action from being completed to date?
2.6 Enhancing Research, De	evelopment and Innovation						TOTAL En	hancing Resea	arch, Developmen	t and Innovation:	R 473	3	TOTAL:	R 68		TOTAL: R	173		TOTAL: R 2:	33		TOTAL: R 2				
Implement an enabling environment for research, development and innovation	2.6.1 Implement and regularly review/revise Research, Development and Innovation Policies, Plans and Roadmaps across the sector	National		n/a		Revised strategies  Catalytic study outputs/ sector	2018/19 agreed	2020/21 DV review	ws	DST, WRC, CSIR F		Link the water RDI     Roadmap to the     revised NWRS      Series of sectoral	2020	R -	Review the water RDI Roadmap/relevant strategy  Ongoing sectoral				2030		Review the water RE Roadmap/relevant strategy	OI 2050 R	2	1	1	
	Unlock investment, procurement and other localisation barriers to reposition the sector to implement new/niche solutions and approaches and roadmap the NMIU  2.6.3  Coordinate, and where needed establish new			n/a		engagements  Coordinator performance agreements	approach by 2020 2018/19	DA	ws	the dti, Dept. Small Business, EDD,	R 42	engagements to outline and create awareness  2 Coordination of key role players	2020		engagements  Business/innovation/enterprise	2025 R	20	Business/innovation/e	2030 R	20			2	1	1	
	platforms, to enable a synergised set of institutions that enable the shifting of innovations into the market (including business development and SME support)  2.6.4	-		n/a		Partnership mapping and agreements	2019/10	2020 for a DV		wrc, csir, dst,	B 2	2 PMU in place	2020	D. A	development matchmaking	2025 R		development matchmaking	2030 R	10 PMU costing - 2	2		1		1	
	Strengthen partnerships with key water sector institutions to accelerate research and solutions into practice	-		0/2		Test bed network - WADER website,	2018/19	plan in place, thereafter tracking	I	COGTA, SALGA, DTI, DAFF municipalities, Utilities, DWS, DST, SALGA,		1 Initiate test bed	2020		L Consolidate and grow			Consolidate and grow	2030 R	mil X 10 years - 20 million			3	2	2	
Invest in research that will support	Structure test bed partners with key water sector institutions in order to accelerate innovations to the market/public sector	Mational		0/0		WADER team in place  Research reports, publications, sector		Ongoing DV	I	Municipalities  WRC, CSIR, DST F		research work  2 3 projects initiated	2020		test bed network  3 projects initiated	2025 R		test bed network	2030 R	2 1 E mil V 9 = 12	8 projects concluded	I 2050 R	- 3	2	2	
equitable redistribution of water	Fund research into new models to better understand implementation approaches for water allocation reform, and equity issues	Mational		0/2		consultations  Tech, guidelines, documents and tools				WRC, CSIR, DST,		1 4 projects	2020		4 projects initiated	2025 R		3 3 tech activities	2030 R	million 15 2 mil per	a projects continued	2030 K	3	2	2	
deployment as part of preparing for	Develop technologies, guidelines and implementation support tools that enable SA to use alternative and appropriate sources as part of water supply	i i		144		recii, guidennes, documents and toos	2016/15	2022/23		SALGA, Utilities, COGTA, WSAS	n 3.	1 4 projects	2020		s 4 projects mitiated	2023	•	underway	2030 R	research guide/toolX8, 3X 5 mil on tech= 31 million	n		2	3	2	
	2.6.8 Apply the concepts of water sensitive urban design to a robust city-wide case study to demonstrate and learn how a city can transition to a sustainable city					Site tour, partner Agreements		2026/27 DV	l	SALGA, Utilities, Metros and District Municipalities, COGTA	R 35	5 Feasibility underway	2020		5 Tech selection	2025 R		Roll out	2030 R	20 1 city - feasibility, tech selection and roll out - 60 million	Roll out continued	2050 R :	5 2	3	2	
	2.6.9 Tools for agriculture early warning systems need to be developed and tested at scale					Tools, demo site visits	2018/19			DWS, DAFF, ARC, CSIR, Corporations	R 20	0 2 projects	2020		3 projects	2025 R	6	5 Demo underway	2030 R	10 2 mil per research guide/toolX5, 2X 5 mil on tech= 20 million			2	3	2	
	2.6.10 Scan and sort the innovation sector for solutions that are ready for application and invest in their implementation	National		n/a		Tech scan report	2018/19	2020/21 W	rc I	DST, DWS F	R	2 Scan and sort	2020	R 2	2	2025			2030				1	1	2	
	2.6.11     Alternative Sanitation: Develop and demonstrate and validate appropriate alternative, water-less and off grid sanitation solutions (Current – 2025)     2.6.12					Test bed visits, tech validation reports  Test bed visits, tech validation reports			I	WRC, CSIR, DST, BMGF, municipalities, DTI  TCTA, WRC, CSIR, the	R 50	0	2020		Initiate demos	2025 R		Continue demos	2030 R	25			1	2	1	
	Domestic and industrial Waste Water: Develop and Demonstrate appropriate waste water technologies for cost effectiveness, energy efficiency and beneficiation.					rest deu visits, tech validation reports	Ongoing	Oligonia De		dti, DST, TIA, MINTEK, private sector			2020		ilitate dellos	2023	2.	continue demos	2030 R	23			1	2	•	
Support the development of an innovation-based drinking water industry	2.6.13 Scan and sort the innovation sector for solutions that are ready for application and invest in their implementation	National		n/a		Tech scan report		2020/21 W		DST, DWS, CSIR F	R	2 Scan and sort	2020	R 2		2025			2030				1	1	2	
	2.6.14 Demonstrate solutions that allow for the use of alternative sources of water for safe human consumption and water security 2.6.15	-				Test bed visits, tech validation reports  Research reports and results	2018/19	Ongoing DV	I	WRC, CSIR, Municipalities, Utilities  WRC, CSIR, F	R 46	0 Initiate projects	2020	R 6	Initiate demos	2025 R	20	Initiate projects	2030 R	20 6 2mil X10=20			2	2	2	
	Continue to invest in understanding emerging contaminants (detection and treatment) in order to improve our transition to reuse, reclamation and recycling of water 2.6.16	Mational		2(2		CoP Coordinator contract and	2018/19		I	Municipalities, Utilities  DEA, SANBI, WRC,		8 Initiate CoP	2020		8 Sustain CoP	2025 R		3 Sustain CoP	2030 R	million  8 1.5 mil per year				2		
	Improving raw water quality: Invest in Communities of practise that bring together built and ecological infrastructure	National		140		reporting  GEF Steering Committee Reporting	2018/19	Ongoing DV		DEA, SANBI, WRC,	R -	- Join GEF 6 processes	2020		sustain engagement		-	s sustain cor	2030 K	X 10 year=15 million approximately			2	2	2	
	Link the Global Environment Fund 6 project on Water Pricing and Ecosystems to Water Master Plan implementation and position DWS to be closely involved in this process									CSIR					with GEF 6					100 million coming form GEF, administered by SANBI on behalf of DBSA						
	Continue to do research on land use impact on water linked ecosystems     Co.19	-				Project deliverables  Project deliverables	2018/19		ı	DEA, DWS, DAFF, ARC, F Utilities DEA, DST, WRC, CSIR,		7 Projects initiated 7 Projects initiated	2020		Projects initiated  Projects initiated	2025 R	9	Projects initiated  Projects initiated	2030 R	9 3milX 9=27 million 9 3milX 9=27 million			2	2	2	
	Ongoing research, modelling and planning around climate change and its impacts on water security and water infrastructure needs to be conducted									ntilities																
Managing data and Information	2.6.20 Initiate a hydrological monitoring centre for South Africa in order to re-establish a robust data, monitoring and information capability for more effective water resources planning and climate change forecasting in future	National		n/a		Business plan, centre performance agreement	2018/19	2021 to get DV the plan in place, thereafter implementati on	1	DEA, ARC, DAFF, WRC.,DST, SAWS, ARC, CSIR, STATS SA	R 34	4 Initiate TBC scoping and feasibility	2020	R 2	<ol> <li>Continue feasibility and scoping</li> </ol>	2025 R	•	2 Initiate centre	2030 R	30 4 mil on establishment and feasibility, 60 mil on centre set up (Later TBC in feasibility) For 2026-2030	1:		1	3	2	
	2.6.21 Test a suite of ICT and citizen science tools for data sourcing			n/a		ICT demo	2018/10	Ongoing W		DWS, WRC, CSIR, DST, F COGTA, SALGA, the dti, DAFF municipalities,	R	9 Run demo through wader	2020	R 3	Run demo through wader	2025 R	:	Run demo through wader	2030 R	3 1 mil X 9=9million			3	3	3	
	2.6.22 Partner with institutions to fund training of water sector practitioners in the curation, management and use of data as well as the associated technologies			in/a		Training role out	2021	Ongoing DV		EWSETA F	R 15	5						Scope programme and initiate training	2030 R	15			2	2	2	
Building capacity for action	2.6.23 Review all relevant guidelines and R&D products to understand where training modules need to be developed around new knowledge	National		n/a	A.7	Desktop study	2022	DV	ws	WRC, CSIR, SETAS, WISA, DHET	R	3 Initiate study	2020	R 3	3								2	2	2	
2.7 Implementation of NWS	SMP		<b>†</b>	•	•				TOTAL Implement	ation of NWSMP:	R 141	1	TOTAL:	R 71	1	TOTAL: R	35		TOTAL: R	35		TOTAL: R 12				
Implementation of NWSMP	2.7.1 Phakisa on water and sanitation masterplan	National	N, P	1st Phakisa on Master Plan to be organise	A.8, B.7, B.12	Organise national conference. Organise regional conferences to	2019	2020 DV	ws	DPME F	R 60	National Phakisa	2019	R 60		'a n/a R		n/a	n/a R		r	/a n/a R	- 3	2	2	
	2.7.2 Determine cost required to implement NW&SMP and identify where reprioritisation or cost savings can be used to address the NW&SMP priorities	National	N, P, L	Draft NWSMP (2018)	A.8, B.12	mohilize stakeholders Determine cost for each MP activity Prioritise activities per Level 1	2018	2019 DV	ws	WSA F	R	Cost per activity     Prioritised activities	2019	R 1	n/a	a n/a R		- n/a	n/a R	-	r	n/a R	1	1	1	
	2.7.3 Appoint skilled Management, Technical and Programme Manager staff for Delivery Unit	National	N	Draft NWSMP (2018)	A.8, B.12	Define PMU organogram identify relevant management, technical and programme manager resources Appoint resources	2019	2019 DV	ws	F	R 12	2 Define PMU organogram Identify relevant management, technical and programme manager resources	2020	R 2	Define job descriptions for relevant resources Appoint resources	2025 R		S Build capacity in PMU	2030 R	5 Skilled resources with suffice capacity will be responsible for the successful implementation		/a n/a R	1	1	1	
NWSMP Volume 3 Action Plan v4.8 2018-10-	23.xtsx - Enabling Environ																									

NW&SMP 2. Enabling Environment
SCHEDULE OF ACTIONS

Menu Help Please hover on cell headings to obtain definitions Breakdown of deliverables per time segment Overall targets

Drivers 2026-2030 (current MP horizon, to vary in future) Nat., Reg. & System (N)/ Prov. (P)/ Local (L) Target Date Responsible Institutions 2018-2020 2021-2025 Is it a foundation action: Level 3: Regional Actions Level 1: Key Actions (1) Other actions highly dependent; (2) Few direct dependencies (3) no direct dependencies (1) Major benefit (>x10); (2) moderate benefit (>x2) (3) limited benefit PV Cost R million Start date Compl.
Date t million (2018) (MP horizon) (1) Critical, (2) Serious, (3) important (4) minor PV Cost R million Deliverable Lead Date PV Cost R million Deliverable 68 - Establish a monitoring, evaluation, learning and reporting system for implementation of the NWS-SMP - Include reporting in SPI of Senior management for all affected National Departments, public entitles, and other institutions is denified in the NWS-MP - Establish a monitoring, evaluation, learning and reporting system for implementation of the NW&SMP include reporting in KPIs of Senior management for all affected National Departments, public entitles, and other institutions identified in the NWSMP
- Annual updating and reporting 2.7.4 Monitor, review, evaluate, report on and update NW&SMP

NWSMP Volume 3 Action Plan v4.8 2018-10-23.xlsx - Enabling E

Column   C	Level 1: Key Actions	Level 2: Supporting Actions	Level 3: Regional Actio	Nat., Reg. & ns System (N)/Prov. (P)/Local (L)	. Baseline / Status Quo	Overall targets: Drivers / Goals	Overall targets: Major Measurable Deliverable	Overall targets: Start date Overall Date	II Overall targets: S: Responsible Institutions Lead	Overall targets: Responsible F Institutions Support	Present Value Cost (VAT excl.) R million (2018) (MP horizon)	2018-2020: Deliverable	2018-2020: 2018-2020 Date PV Cost R mil	2021-2025: on Deliverable	2021-2025: Date	2021-2025: PV Cost R million	2026-2030 (MP horizon): Deliverable	2026-2030 2026-2030 (MP horizon): (MP horizon) Date PV Cost R millio	: Notes	2031-2050 (>MP horizon): Deliverable	2031-2050 2031-2050 (> MP horizon): (>MP horizon Date PV Cost R milli	: (1) Critical, (2) Serious, (3)	Few direct dependencies (3) no direct	moderate benefit (>x2) (3) limited	PriorityWhat has prevented action from being completed
				(r y cocur (c)				Date	Lead		R 570 504		TOTAL: R 158	928	TOTAL	: R 344 818	Destruction			DEITELLOC			dependencies	benefit	to date.
	1.1 Reducing water dem Reduce water demand	Reduce Non Revenue Water		Local	41% Non-revenue water A	A.4; B.6	26% Non-revenue water	2019 2	030 DWS	CoGTA E	R 173 041	15% Non-revenue water	R 19		r 200	R 92 486	15	R 60 7	760 130		R 2 i	854 1	1	1	Lack of commitment from DWS to capture submitted reports and to
		(NRW) and water losses in a municipalities to 15% below	an a	WSA	46,3% Non-revenue water		31,3% Non-revenue water	2018 2	1030 WSAs	CoGTA R	55	31,3% Non-revenue water	2020 R	7 16,3% Non-revenue water	er 20	5 R 35	16	2030 R	13 Budget req. = R.3 mill to	1	6,3 2050 R	84 1	i	1	follow-up on non-submission of reports Lack of commitment from WSA to
No. of the content			Free State	8	42,3% Non-revenue water		27,3% Non-revenue water	2018 2	1030	R	74	27,3% Non-revenue water	2020 R	10 12,3% Non-revenue water	er 200	5 R 48	12	2030 R	maintain per WSA 17 Burket ren = 8 3 mill to	1	2,3 2050 R	114 1	1	1	DWS.  Lack of commitment from WSA to
Part																			maintain per WSA						DWS.
Part			Southern	MC A	24 TV Non revenue unter		20% Non countries water	2019	1020		25	10.7% Mon strungup wither	2020 P	C SM Non-response system	200	E B 22		2020 8	9 Budget on a 9 3 mill to		2000 9				List of commitment from MSA to
Part				WSA				2018 2	030	R	55		2020 R		r 200	5 R 35	15	2030 R	maintain per WSA		15 2050 R	84 1	1		DWS.
Column   C			Limpopo	WSA	50,3% Non-revenue water		35,3% Non-revenue water	2018 2	1030	R	t 39	35,3% Non-revenue water	2020 R	5 20,3% Non-revenue water	er 200	5 R 25	20	2030 R	9 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to	2	0,3 2050 R	60 1	1	1	Lack of commitment from WSA to
Part				WSA				2018 2	1030	R	t 66		2020 R			5 R 43	16	2030 R	15 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to	1	6,2 2050 R	102	1	1	submit their monthly reports to DWS
Part				WSA				2018 2	1030	R	t 39		2020 R 2020 R		er 200 er 200	5 R 25	11	2030 R 2030 R	implement and R.1 mill to maintain per WSA	1	1,2 2050 R 3,5 2050 R	60 <b>1</b>	1	1	submit their monthly reports to DWS.
Marche   M				WSA	20,2% Non-revenue water		20% Non-revenue water	2018 2	1030	R	t 98	5,2% Non-revenue water	2020 R	13 5% Non-revenue water	20	5 R 63	5	2030 R	implement and R .1 mill to maintain per WSA		5 2050 R	150 1	1	1	DWS.  Lack of commitment from WSA to
Marked   M			National Eastern Cape	WSA	200 l/c/d	A.4; B.6	average consumption of approx 173 l/c/d	2018 2 2018 2	1030 DWS 1030 WSAs	DWS CMAs 8	R 158		R 2020 R			R 43	n/a	R 2030 R	maintain per WSA  43  4 Budget req. = R.3 mill to	173 (/	R c/d 2050 R	864 1 84 1	1 1	1 1	DWS.
The content of the		reducing targets over time	Free State Gautene	WSA			Assess water usage per WSA/system     Establish targets per water use sector     implement usage targets less 15% by 2020	2018 2	1030	8	R 21	199 l/c/d	2020 R			5 R 6	173	2030 R	maintain per WSA	173 [/	c/d 2050 R	114 1	1	1	
The content of the				WSA	225 Vc/d			2018 2	1030	8	R 15	214 l/c/d	2020 R			5 R 4	173	2030 R	implement and R.1 mill to maintain per WSA	173 [/	c/d 2050 R	84 1	1	1	
March   Marc			Limpopo	WSA	182 Vc/d			2018 2	1030	8	R 11	173 l/c/d	2020 R	5	n/a 200	5 R 3	n/a	2030 R	maintain per WSA  3 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to	173 [/	c/d 2050 R	60 1	1	1	
Part				WSA				2018 2	1030		R 19	195 l/c/d	2020 R			5 R 5		2030 R	S Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to maintain per WSA	173 [/	c/d 2050 R	102 1	1	1	
Part				WSA				2018 2	030	8	R 11		2020 R 2020 R			5 R 3		2030 R 2030 R		173 (/	c/d 2050 R c/d 2050 R	156 1	1	1	
Market   M			Western Cape	WSA	201 l/c/d			2018 2	1030	-	R 28	191 (/c/d	2020 R	13 1731	I/c/d 20:	5 R 8	n/a	2030 R	maintain per WSA  8 Budget req. = R.3 mill to implement and R.1 mill to	173 [/	c/d 2050 R	150 1	1	1	
## Company of Company		1.1.3 Reduce the water demands and water incos at all mair	National Berg-Olifants	WUA	7968 A 877	L4; B.6	Achieve a reduction of total water use per unit of production by 10% over a 10 year period	2018 2	1030	DAFF R	10 000	7832,5 862,1	2020 R			5 R 4 165		2030 R 2030	4 165 R10 Billion Rand capital cost to refurbish and rebuild irrigation		2050 R 2050 R	2 2	2 2	2 2	irrigation the responsibility of DAFF, but DWS to provide water.
Part		irrigation and agricultural schemes by 2030, without	Breede-Gouritz Inkomati-Usuthu	WUA WUA WUA	610 1229 1488		instruments to promote sound infrastructure O&M practices and renewal	2018 2 2018 2 2018 2	1030 1030 1030				2020 2020 2020	7	00,7	5 5		2030 2030 2030	old, infrastructure conditions declines, lack proper water measurement and adequate		2050 R 2050 R 2050 R	2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2	
Part			Olifants Orange	WUA WUA WUA	955 356 780		irrigation and agricultural schemes managed by WITA or private owners to	2018 2 2018 2 2018 2	030 030 030			938,8 349,9	2020 2020 2020	5	44,5 200 03,0 200	5	258	2030 2030 2030	operation and maintenance of schemes including direct river		2050 R 2050 R 2050 R	2 - 2 40 2	2 2 2	2 2 2	
Column   C		1.1.4 Reduce water demand and	Vaal	WUA WUA N	207 1466 A 307 milion m <sup>3</sup>	A.4; B.6	at all irrigation schemes  Achieve a reduction of total water use per	2018 2 2018 2 2016 2	030 030 026 DWS	the dti 8			2020 2020 R	8 150 5 000	18,0 200 35,8 200	5 R 7875		2030 2030 R	7 875 Retween 70 (20%) and 117		2050 R 2050 R R	80 2 120 2 - 1	2 2 2 1	2 2 2	Cost to industry
Table   Part		increase water efficiencies industrial users	Mines Sasol	N N	1,4 m³/ton		year period.			B	R 18 900	Mining sector to improve its	2020 R	3 150 Mining sector to improve its	200	5 R 7875	Mining sector to improve its	2020 R	7 875 Assuming that each operationa			1 1	1 2	2 2	
March   Marc				N							R .											2	2	3	
Part of the control	Integrated Water Resources Planning and management	reconciliation planning studies to achieve optimal	in Vaal River System	N, P, L N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2009, 2nd continuation	L1; A.5; B.5; B.7; B.8	Procure PSPs for Continuation of 13     Reconciliation Strategies, each system over	2018 2 2018 2	030 DWS	CMAs R	24	Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continuation	2020 R 2020 R	<ul> <li>Appointment of PSP for ne phases of Continuation</li> </ul>		5 R 10	<ul> <li>Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continuation</li> </ul>		about R6m (2018 value) each,		2050 R 2050 R	560 <b>2</b> 40 <b>2</b>	2 2	3	with studies • Supply chain issues
Marked State   Mark		groundwater, re-use and desalination, and incorpora	Orange River System te	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2014, ???? continuation		source, demand projection each sector, cost resource options, cost bulk options,	2018 2	030 DWS	CMAs R	24	Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continuation     Updated Strategy	2020 R	4	200	5 R 10		2030 R	10		2050 R	40 2	2	3	
March   Marc			Kwa-Zulu Natal Coastal Metropolitan Bulk Water Suj System	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2010, 2nd continuation		<ul> <li>Liaise with stakeholders through Strategy Steering Committee</li> </ul>	2018 2	1030 DWS	CMAs R	24	Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continuation     Updated Strategy	2020 R	4	200	5 R 10		2030 R	10		2050 R	40 2	2	3	
A			Richards Bay Water Supply	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2014, ???			2018 2	030 DWS	CMAs R	: 24	Appointment of PSP for next	2020 R	4	200	5 R 10		2030 R	10		2050 R	40 2	2	3	
Part			System		CONCINGACION							Updated Strategy													
Manual Control   Manu			Mbombela Bulk Water Suppl system	ly N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2014, ??? continuation			2018 2	1030 DWS	CMAs R	24	Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continuation     Updated Strategy	2020 R	4	200	5 R 10		2030 R	10		2050 R	40 2	2	3	
Mark			Western Cape Water Supply System	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2007, 2nd continuation			2018 2	1030 DWS	CMAs R	24	Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continuation     Updated Strategy	2020 R	4	200	5 R 10		2030 R	10		2050 R	40 2	2	3	-
Note   Property of the content of			Amatole Bulk Water Supply System	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2008, 777 continuation			2018 2	030 DWS	CMAs R	24	Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continuation	2020 R	4	200	5 R 10		2030 R	10		2050 R	40 2	2	3	-
## Section   Proceedings   Process			Aleoa Water Supply System	N. P. L	Recon Strategy 2010, 777			2018 2	1030 DWS	CMAs R			2020 R	4	20	5 R 10		2030 R	10		2050 R	40 2	2	3	
A					continuation							phases of Continuation  • Updated Strategy													
Note			Limpopo WMA	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2016			2018 2	1030 DWS	CMAs R	24	Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continuation     Updated Strategy	2020 R	4	200	5 R 10		2030 R	10		2050 R	40 2	2	3	
Comparing the Park   Compari			Olifants River Water Supply System	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2011, ??? continuation			2018 2	1030 DWS	CMAs R	: 24	Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continuation     Updated Strategy	2020 R	4	200	5 R 10		2030 R	10		2050 R	40 2	2	3	
Application   A value			Crocodile (West) River System	m N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2009, 2nd			2018 2	030 DWS	CMAs R	: 24	Appointment of PSP for next     nhases of Continuation	2020 R	4	200	5 R 10		2030 R	10		2050 R	40 2	2	3	_
Accordance of standard by Septimen   N. P. L.   Reconst Storatory of Standard Stan								2010	iono loure				3000 0		100			200			2000				
Supply System  - Procure 1976 from the Consideration Strategy with Execution Strategy (Find)  - Procure 1976 from the Consideration Strategy with Execution Strategy (Find)  - Procure 1976 from the Consideration Strategy with Execution Strategy (Find)  - Procure 1976 from the Consideration Strategy (Find)  - Procu			Supply System		continuation			2020		K	24	phases of Continuation  • Updated Strategy	A004.0		20.			Abbuild 15			AMAZINI IN	ŕ			
Supply System    Supply System			Levuvhu and Letaba Water Supply System	N, P, L	Recon Strategy 2015			2018 2	030 DWS	CMAs R	: 24	Appointment of PSP for next phases of Continuation     Updated Strategy	2020 R	4	200	5 R 10		2030 R	10		2050 R	40 2	2	3	
Continuation (another in the following continuation (anot			Mahikeng Municipal Water Supply System	N, P, L	No Reconciliation Strategy yet		Reconciliation of the Mahikeng Municipal Water Supply System	2019 2	030 DWS	CMAs R	41	Appointment of PSP     Some of the tasks for Reconciliation Strategy	2020 R	Strategy Appointment of PSP for 1s	ion 200	5 R 21	Appointment of PSP for next Continuations     Updated Strategy (2nd)	2030 R	to 2022), and about R6m for each continuation (from 2023 t	Continuations	ž 2050 R	40 2	2	3	-
Do setabled floatibility study [		1.1.6	National	N	A	L1; A.5; B.5; B.7; B.8	<ul> <li>Create water balance, availability each source, demand projection each sector, cost resource options, cost bulk options,</li> <li>Procure PSPs for feasibility studies</li> </ul>	2018 2	1050 DWS		391		2020	Continuation  Updated Strategy	200	5 220		2034	2050) in 2018 money		2050	105 2	2	2	
Blanking banklade grounds, and the state of		Do detailed feasibility study (including EIA) of high prior interventions (identified in Reconcilation Strategies) a	ty				<ul> <li>Complete Feasibility Studies (listed below), including RID (for implementation)</li> </ul>												and 0.5% of proposed capital cost of projects						
		with business case of require infrastructure, financing,	ed for																						

	French Const.	N					hara			2021	-	Gomolete all feasibility studies			40				Lack of responsibility
ownership implement	ip and operations as municipal munic	River System: re-use larger L cipalities ge River System: Vioolsdrift, N	Indirect re-use implemented by Tshwane. Visoolsdrift feasibility study almost complete, but additional options are	A:1; A:5; B:5; B:7; B:8	Feasibility study for re-use at larger municipalities • Vioolsdrift Feasibility Study, incl. RID	2018 2040 DWS 2015 2030 DWS	WSA	80 • Vicolsdrift Feasibility Study.	2020 2019 10 • Verbeeldineskraal/Boskraai	2025	30 Further phases of LHWP 20	Complete all feasibility studies before 2030 for implementation 030 40 Estimated cost for Feasibility	Jana & Mielietuin dams bridging study n/a	2040 n/a	40	2	2	2	with studies
	dams	eeldingskraal/Boskraal i, further phases of LHWP	being investigated.		Verbeeldingskraal/Boskraal Dam Feasibility Study, incl. RID			* Visoolsdrift Feasibility Study, incl. RID	2019 10 • Verbeeldingskraal/Boskraai Dam Feasibility Study, incl. RID		(bridging studies)	Studies from Reconciliation Interventions identified.				-			Need completion of V Study, before continuir studies
	Metro	Zulu Natal Coastal N opolitan: uMWP-2,	Feasibility study for uMkhomazi Water Project Phase 1 completed		Feasibility studies for: uMkhomazi Water Project Phase 2	2020 2050 DWS	UW	- n/a	n/a - n/a	0	n/a r	n/a - Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation	<ul> <li>uMWP-2 Feasibility study (2038)</li> </ul>	2050	65	3	2	1	Currently not needed
	Richa he sel	undu Dam urds Bay: preferred option to N ected, Mfolozi off-channel	Options identified for pre-feasibly comparison as per Recon Strat		(proposed impendle Dam),  • Mfolozi Off-channel Dam feasibility study  • Select preferred options for feasibility	2018 2034 DWS		49 • procure and commission Mfolozi Off-channel Dam	2020 4 • Mfolozi Off-channel Dam feasibility study	2021	20 Nseleni River Dam 20 Compare other selected	Interventions identified.  25 Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation	* Isithundu Dam Feasibility n/a	n/a	-	3	2	2	Timing of next action
	dam	mbela: Regional scheme on N	Interventions identified in Recon		study Regional scheme on the Crocodile East	2018 2022 DWS		feasibility study 30 • Procure and commission	2020 5 • Regional Scheme on Crocodile	2022	interventions for feasibility 25 n/a r	Interventions identified.  n/a - Estimated cost for Feasibility	n/a	n/a		3	2	2	Lack of responsibility
	Croco	odile East River	Strat		River			Regional Scheme on Crocodile East River feasibility study	East River feasibility study, incl. RID			Studies from Reconciliation Interventions identified.							with studies • Supply chain issues
	divers	em Cape: Michell's Pass sion, Voëlvlei Augmentation	Interventions identified in Recon Strat		Michell's Pass diversion, Voëlvlei Augmentation Phase 2 feasibility studies	2018 2023 DWS	City of Cape Town	50 • Procure and commission Michell's Pass diversion	2022 25 • Voelvlei Augmentation Phase 2 feasibility study	2027	25 n/a r	n/ii - Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation	n/a	n/a	-	1	1	1	Supply chain issues     Insufficient budget
	Phase Amat	e 2 cole: re-use, Nahoon River N, L Transfer from Keiskamma	Interventions identified in Recon		Nahoon River Dam, Transfer from Keiskamma River (Sandile Dam) feasibility	2020 2025 DWS		feasibility study 50 Procure and commission Nahoon River Dam, Transfer	2023 25 Nahoon River Dam, Transfer	2025	25 n/a r	Interventions identified.  - Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation	n/a	n/a		1	1	2	Timing of next intervi
	River Alena	(Sandile Dami) s: Nooitgedacht Low-level me Phase 2, Groundwater,	Interventions identified in Recon		study Nooiteedacht Low-level Scheme Phase 2.	2018 2050 DWS	WSA	from Keiskamma River (Sandile  2 Procure and commission	from Keiskamma River (Sandile Dam) feasibility studies, incl. RID 2020 2 Stroughwater Reuse		Groundwater, Re-use,		Groundwater Reuse			1	1	,	Timing of next intervi
	Scher Re-us	me Phase 2, Groundwater, se, Desalination, Raising of	Strat		Groundwater, Re-use, Desalination, Raising of Kouga Dam feasibility studies Groundwater, Supply from Zimbabwe			Groundwater feasibility study	2020 2 Groundwater, Re-use, Desalination, Nooitgedacht Low- level Scheme Phase 2, Raising of Groundwater for 1978 or truling		Desalination, Nooitgedacht Low- level Scheme Phase 2, Raising of	Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation Interventions identified.	Desalination, Nooltgedacht Low level Scheme Phase 2, Raising of						
	Limpo from:	se, Desalination, Raising of opo: Groundwater, Supply N, L Zimbabwe	Interventions identified in Recon Strat		Groundwater, Supply from Zimbabwe feasibility studies	2021 2030 DWS		25 n/a	n/a - Groundwater feasibility studies	2025	10 Supply from Zimbabwe 20 feasibility studies	Interventions identified.  15 Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation	n/a	n/a		2	2	2	<ul> <li>Lack of responsibility with studies</li> </ul>
	Olifan	nts River: Groundwater, Re- N, L	Interventions identified in Recon		Groundwater, Re-use (mine water &	2021 2025 DWS		15 n/a	n/a - Procure Groundwater, Re-use (mine water & domestic)	2025	15 n/a r	Interventions identified.  - Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation	n/a	n/a		1	1	2	Supply chain issues     Timing of next intervi
		mine water & domestic) odile (West) River System N	Studies on Transfer to Mokolo		domestic) feasibility studies	n/a n/a DWS		. 8/4	feasibility studies	n/a	. n/a r	Interventions identified.  Estimated cost for Feasibility	n/a	n/a		4	3	3	
			completed									Studies from Reconciliation Interventions identified. n/a - Estimated cost for Feasibility							
	pipeli	ter Bloemfontein: Xhariep N, L ine, Augmentation of	Feasibility study on Xharlep pipeline commenced.		Xhariep pipeline, Augmentation of Knellpoort Dam, re-use feasibility studies	2018 2025 DWS		55 Xhariep pipeline feasibility study	2020 20 Augmentation of Knellpoort Dam, re-use feasibility studies	2025	35 n/a r	Studies from Reconciliation	n/a	n/a		2	2	2	Timing of next interve
	Levuv	poort Dam, re-use whu and Letaba: N, L ndwater, Dam in the Mutale	Interventions identified in Recon		Groundwater, Dam in the Mutale River feasibility studies	2021 2025 DWS		35 n/a	n/a - Groundwater, Dam in the Mutale River feasibility studies	2025	35 n/a r	Interventions identified. n/a - Estimated cost for Feasibility Studies from Reconciliation	n/a	n/a		2	2	2	Lack of responsibility with studies
		keng Municipal Water N	No interventions identified yet		reasibility studies	n/a n/a DWS		. 0/2	Mutase rever teasitisity studies	0/2	. 6/3	Interventions identified.    Festimated cost for Feasibility	0/2	0/3		4	3	3	Supply chain issues
	Suppl	ly System	NO INDIVIDUO DEI DIEGO PEL			10.000				.,.		Studies from Reconciliation Interventions identified.	100		-	,			
1.1.7 Water Reso	Natio Isources Catchment	nal N	ľ	A.1; A.5; B.5; B.7; B.8	Water resource/catchment studies such as:	2018 2050 DWS	WMA R	4 890 As for Systems 2020	R 815 As for Systems	2025 R 20		030 R 2 038	As for Systems	0	R	3	2	2	Lack of responsibility with studies     Supply chain issues
undertake	se hydrological	Olfants WMA			Internal Strategic Perspective (ISP) studies	2018 2050 DWS	WMA R	88 5 new sites to be developed	2020 R 15 S new sites to be developed	2025 R	36 5 new sites to be developed 20	330 R 36				3	2	2	Supply chain issues     Insufficient budget
improve th	the resiliency and	ide-Gouritz WMA mati-Usuthu WMA			Water Availability Assessment Study (WAAS) Including the following:	2018 2050 DWS	WMA R	856 15 new sites to be developed	2020 R         143         15 new sites to be developed           2020 R         42         10 new sites to be developed			330 R 357				3	2	2	
sources on climate cha	on account of future	INDO WIMA			Update/extent hydrology     Update current land use	2018 2050 DWS	WMA B	249 10 new sites to be developed 810 20 new sites to be developed	2020 R 135 20 new sites to be developed	2025 R B	.04 10 new sites to be developed 20 37 20 new sites to be developed 20	130 R 337				2	2	2	
		nvubu-Tsitsikamma WMA	+		Update System Models     include Reserve objectives	2018 2050 DWS	WMA R	527 25 new sites to be developed	2020 R 88 25 new sites to be developed	2025 R 2	19 25 new sites to be developed 20	030 R 219	-			4	2	2	
	Olifar	nts WMA	+		include climate change scenarios	2018 2050 DWS	WMA R	538 20 new sites to be developed	2020 R 90 20 new sites to be developed	2025 R 2	24 20 new sites to be developed 20	030 R 224	1			2	2	2	
	Oran	nge WMA				2018 2050 DWS	WMA R	573 31 new sites to be developed	2020 R 96 31 new sites to be developed	2025 R 2	39 31 new sites to be developed 20	030 R 239				2	2	2	
	Pong	gola-Mtamvuna WMA				2018 2050 DWS	WMA R	279 15 new sites to be developed	2020 R 46 15 new sites to be developed	2025 R 1	16 15 new sites to be developed 20	030 R 116				3	2	2	
	Vaal	WMA	Groundwater Strategy completed.			2018 2050 DWS 2018 2022 DWS	WMA R	971 23 new sites to be developed	2020 R 162 23 new sites to be developed	2025 R 4	05 23 new sites to be developed 20	030 R 405	1	-		2	2	2	***
1.1.8 Develop a g	Natio a guideline for the on, recharge, use and	N N	oungweet Strategy completed.	n.a, n.a; n.o; A.b; 8.5; 8.7; 8.8	Groundwater guidelines	2022 DWS	WRC	13	n/a  - Draft Groundwater guidelines for stakeholder comments - Finalise, publish and provide	2020	0/3	n/a - DWS provided cost estimate	n/a	n/a		3	2	*	""
protection, monitoring	on, recharge, use and ng of groundwater.								<ul> <li>Finalise, publish and provide training on Groundwater guidelines</li> </ul>				1						
1.1.9	Natio	inal N	931 All Town Strategies completed	A.1; A.5; B.5; B.7; B.8	Review selected All Town Strategies	2018 2050 DWS	R	245 As per Province	2020 R 41 As per Province	2025 R 1	102 As per Province 20	030 R 102	As per Province	2050	R 40	3	2	2	Lack of responsibility
Integrate n studies and	results of All Towns nd reconciliation								.,.					2330	-				with studies  • Supply chain issues
studies into	nto sectoral plans												Ī						Insufficient budget
energy, mir developme	nining, industrial nent, land reform	rrn Cape P	133 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year cycle	2018 2050 DWS	WSAs R	30 Review 50 Strategles	2020 R 5 Review 50 Strategies	2025 R	13 Review 50 Strategies 20	030 R 13 R7.5m to review and update 50 All Town Strategies per Province	Review 50 Strategies	2050	R 50	3	2	2	
and rural d	I development)	State P	74 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year	2018 2050 DWS	WSAs R	30 Review 50 Strategies	2020 R 5 Review 50 Strategies	2025 R	13 Review 50 Strategies 20	over 3 year cycle	Review 50 Strategies	2050	R S	3	2	2	
					cycle														
	Gaute	eng P	9 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 9 Strategies per 3 year cycle	2018 2050 DWS	WSAs R	5 Review 9 Strategies	2020 R 1 Review 9 Strategies	2025 R	2 Review 9 Strategies 20	030 R 2	Review 9 Strategies	2050	R 9	3	2	2	
	Kwazi	ulu-Natal P	173 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year	2018 2050 DWS	WSAs R	30 Review 50 Strategies	2020 R 5 Review 50 Strategies	2025 R	13 Review 50 Strategies 20	330 R 13	Review 50 Strategies	2050	R 50	3	2	2	
					cycle	2018 2050 DWS													
	Limpo	оро Р	150 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year cycle	2018 2050 DWS	WSAS R	30 Review 50 Strategies	2020 R 5 Review 50 Strategies	2025 H	13 Review 50 Strategies 20	330 K 13	Review 50 Strategies	2050	K 50	3	2	2	
	Mpur	malanga P	58 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year	2018 2050 DWS	WSAs R	30 Review 50 Strategies	2020 R S Review 50 Strategies	2025 R	13 Review 50 Strategies 20	030 R 13	Review 50 Strategies	2050	R 50	3	2	2	
	North	h West P	101 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year	2018 2050 DWS	WS&s R	30 Review 50 Strategies	2020 R 5 Review 50 Strategies	2025 B	13 Review 50 Strategies 20	130 R 13	Review 50 Strategies	2050	R 50	3	,	,	
	14010		202 Air Town Strategies Companies		cycle	1030043	N.A.	So Stateger	1 Server So Shareges	2023	23 Mariew 30 Stategra		Newwood Strategies				•	•	
	North	hern Cape P	92 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year cycle	2018 2050 DWS	WSAs R	30 Review 50 Strategies	2020 R 5 Review 50 Strategies	2025 R	13 Review 50 Strategies 20	030 R 13	Review 50 Strategies	2050	R 50	3	2	2	
	West	itern Cape P	140 All Town Strategies completed		Review selected 50 Strategies per 3 year	2018 2050 DWS	WSAs R	30 Review 50 Strategies	2020 R 5 Review 50 Strategies	2025 R	13 Review 50 Strategies 20	030 R 13	Review 50 Strategies	2050	R 50	3	2	2	
					cycle														
g water supply 1.1.10 Developme	Natio ment of strategic	nal N	As per project below	A.1; A.5; B.5; B.7; B.8	Delivery of water	2018 2050 <u>Different</u> Institutions as po	er R	130 691 As per Project	2020 R 8 362 As per Project	2025 R 767	784 As per Project 20	028 R 45 546	As per Project	0	R -	2	2	2	
water reso infrastructi	sources	truct LHWP Phase 2 (9) N	Design		Delivery of water to Gauteng	Infrastructure ta 2018 2024 LHDA	DWS R	23 000 Design	2020 R 2 300 Implementation	2024 R 207	700 n/a r	n/a R - Budget from LHWP tender	n/a	n/a	R	1	1	1	
	Const	truct Western Cape Water N	Financing		Delivery of water City of Cape Town	2018 2024 DWS	R	400 Design	2020 R 40 Implementation	2024 R 3	60 n/a r	n/a R - Cost estimate from	n/a	n/a	R	1	1	1	
	Suppl	ly System Augmentation truct Cape Town emergency N	Concept and viability		Delivery of water City of Cape Town	2015 2022 WSA	DWS R	4 800 Design	2020 R 480 Implementation	2022 R 4 3	120 n/a r	Reconciliation strategy  n/a R - Cost estimate from	n/a	n/a	R	2	1	1	
	desali	ination plants (11)										Reconciliation strategy							
	Olifan	nts River Water Resources N	Implementation		Delivery of water for domestic and mining	2012 2022 DWS	R	993 Completion of Phases 2A, 2B,	2020 R S43 Completion of Phase 2D	2022 R 4	50 n/a r	n/a R - Budget as per DWS Minister	n/a	n/a	R	2	2	2	
	Devel	Iopment Project t Letaba River Development   N	Design		use in Limpopo Raising of Tzaneen Dam	2016 2025 DWS	R	2C, 2E and 2F 1 825 Commence and complete	2020 R 456 Complete implementation of	2025 R 13	169 n/a r	budget speech 30/5/2018 n/a R - Budget as per DWS Minister	n/a	n/a	R	3	3	3	
	Proje	ct			Implementation of Nwamitwa Dam			Raising of Tzaneen Dam and commence implementation of Nwamitwa Dam	Nwamitwa Dam			budget speech 30/5/2018							
	Mdlo	ti River Development N			Raising of Hazelmere Dam	2016 2018 DWS													
	Proje		Implementation					110   Complete raising of Hazelmere	2018 R 110 n/a	n/a R	- 1/2	n/a R - Budget as per DWS Minister	n/a	n/a	R	1	1	2	
		ct truct uMkhomazi Water N			Delivery of water Umgeni Water	2020 2028 Umgeni Water	DWS R	110 Complete raising of Hazelmere Dam	2018 R 110 n/a 2020 R 476 Design, Implementation	n/a R 2025 R 90	- n/a r 044 Implementation 20	budget speech 30/5/2018	n/a	n/a	R	i 1	1	2	
		ct truct uMkhomazi Water ct Phase 1 (81 m high truct desalination of AMIO N	Concept and viability		Delivery of water Umgeni Water Zero polluted AMD water draining into	2020 2028 Umgeni Water 2013 2028 TCTA	DWS R	110   Complete raising of Hazelmere	2018 R         110         n/a           2020 R         476         Design, implementation           2020 R         500         implementation			budget speech 30/5/2018 228 R 14 280 Cost estimate from Feasibility study	n/a	n/a	R	1 1	1 1	1	
	Const from Gaute	truct desalination of AMID N the Wits mining basins in eng ± 54,8 million			Delivery of water Umgeni Water Zero polluted AMD water draining into Vaal System Delivery of treated water to Vaal System		DWS R	110 Complete raising of Hazelmere Dam 23 800 Financing and approval	2018 R			budget speech 30/5/2018 D28 R 14 280 Cost estimate from Feasibility study	n/a	n/a	R	1 1	i 1	1	
the state of the s	Const from Gaute	truct desalination of AMID N the Wits mining basins in eng ± 54,8 million truct Thukela + N	Concept and viability		Zero polluted AMD water draining into Vaal System		DWS R DWS R WSA R	110 Complete raising of Hazelmere Dam 23 800 Financing and approval	2018   R			budget speech 30/5/2018	n/a	n/a n/a	R	1 1 1	1 1 2	1 1	
	Const from Gaute	truct desalination of AMID N the Wits mining basins in eng ± 54,8 million	Concept and viability		Zero polluted AMD water draining into Vaal System Delivery of treated water to Vaal System	2013 2028 TCTA	DW5 R DW5 R WSA R	110 Complete raising of Hazelmere Dam 23 800 Financing and approval 10 000 Design	2001   R			budget speech 30/5/2018	n/a	n/a n/a	R	1 1 1	1 1 1	2 1 1	
	Const from Gaute Const Goed Trans	truct desalination of AMID N the Wits mining basins in eng ± 54,8 million truct Thukela + N	Concept and viability		Zero polluted AMD water draining into Vaal System Delivery of treated water to Vaal System	2013 2028 TCTA	095 R 095 R 955 R	110 Complete raising of Hazelmere Dam 23 800 Financing and approval 10 000 Design	2020 R 1009 Completion of Raising of				n/a n/a n/a	n/s n/s	R	1 1 1 1 2	1 1 1 2	2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2	
	Const from Gauts Const Good Trans	Proced describation of AMO No The Witts minning basins in nog 5-5-8 million g 5-5-8 million Truck Thiskals - Truck Thiskals - Truck Thiskals - Truck Thiskals - No William Dam raising No	Concept and viability  Phase 1: Construction  Design		Zero polluted AMD water draining listo voas lystem followy of trailed water to Voas System Osthway of water Richards Bay Clareetham Dan raising	2013 2028 TCTA 2018 2022 DWS 2018 2022 DWS	095 R 0955 R 955A R 8	110 Complete raining of hazarbone Door 23 800 Producing and approval 10000 Design 420 Design 8 Implementation 18000 Implementation 18000 Implementation 18000 Implementation 18000 Implementation	2020 R 1009 Completion of Raising of Clarwilliam Dam			Major   Majo	A/A	n/s n/s n/s	R	1 1 2 2	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2	2 1 2 2 2	
	Const from Gauta Const Good Trans	truct desalination of AMID N the Wits mining basins in eng ± 5-4,8 million truct Thukala • Netroow Emergency Water feer Scheme (14)	Concept and viability  Phase 1: Construction  Design		Zero polluted AMO water draining listo Vaal System Delivery of treated water to Vaal System Delivery of water Richards Bay	2013 2028 TCTA 2028 TCTA 2022 DWS	045 R 045 R 045 R 045 R 045 R 055 R	110 Computer saving of hazahners Dani  23 800 Fisionicing and approval  10 000 Design  420 Design & implementation	2020 R 1009 Completion of Raising of				A/a A/a A/a A/a	n/a n/a n/a	R	1 1 2 2 2	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1	2 1 2 2 2 1 1	
	Const from Gaute Const Good Trans Clama Moko Augm	Funct decisionation of AMO N  White Mining Separation in engage 54,8 million in engage 64,8	Concept and viability  Phase 1: Construction  Design		Zero polluted AMD water draining listo voas lystem followy of trailed water to Voas System Osthway of water Richards Bay Clareetham Dan raising	2013 2028 TCTA 2018 2022 DWS 2018 2022 DWS	0005 8 00	110 Complete raining of hazarbone Door 23 800 Producing and approval 10000 Design 420 Design 8 Implementation 18000 Implementation 18000 Implementation 18000 Implementation 18000 Implementation	2000 R 1 009 Completion of Raising of Convoltion Daine 2000 R 550 Completion of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 560 Completion of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 560 Completion of Lower		20	228   14.20 Cont entirest Are Process Triples (2014)	6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2	n/s n/s n/s	R R R	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	Const Gaute Const Gaute Const Good Trans Chane Chan Chan Chan Chan Chan Chan Chan Chan	Free deadlesson of AMOS IN INC. The Management OF AMOS INC. THE MANAGEMENT OF AMOS IN INC. THE MANAGEMENT OF AMOS IN INC. THE MANAGEMENT OF AMOS IN INC. THE MANAGEMENT OF AMOS INC. THE MANAGEMENT OF AMOS IN INC. THE MANAGEMENT OF AMOS IN INC. THE M	Concept and viability  Phase 1: Construction  Design		Darra polithical AAOD water draining retro Dallway of treated water for Vasif System California of Water Richards Bay  Calmellian Dan railing  Glove Prince 2A  Dallway of water Upper South Coost	2013 2028 TCTA 2028 TCTA 2021 0w5 2022 0w5 2022 0w5 2022 0w5 2023 0w5 2022 0w5 2024 0x96 2025 0x96 2025 0x96 2025 0x96 2026 0x96 2027 0x96 2028 0x96	0000 a 0000 a 00000 a 000000	100 Complete sating of hasehore power   25 800 Prescript and approval   10 800 Prescript and approval   10 800 Prescript and approval   420 Bergin & implementation   1 800 Implementation   1 800 Implementation MCNAP-JA   3 600 Design	2020 R 1009 Completion of Raising of Clarwilliam Dam	2032 R 75 2032 R 2 2032 R 7 2032 R 7	20	200   R	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	n/s n/s n/s n/s	R R R	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 1 1 2 2 1	
	Const Gaute Const Gaute Const Good Trans Chane Chan Chan Chan Chan Chan Chan Chan Chan	Funct decisionation of AMO N  White Mining Separation in engage 54,8 million in engage 64,8	Concept and viability  Phase 1: Construction  Design		Date polished AMO water deprining into  Sales yet and selected water to Vasil System  Sales yet of seated water to Vasil System  Sales yet water Richards Bay   GlameBlam Date racking   MCMMP. Phase 2A	2018 2022 0W5 2018 2022 0W5 2018 2022 0W5	0000   A   0000   N	100 Complete sating of hashinore Date 2 8 00 Prosecting an approprial 10 000 Design 8 Implementation 420 Design 8 Implementation 1 800 Implementation 1 800 Implementation	2000 R 1 009 Completion of Raising of Convoltion Daine 2000 R 550 Completion of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 560 Completion of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 560 Completion of Lower	2032 R 75 2032 R 2 2032 R 7 2032 R 7	20	228   14.20 Cont entirest Are Process Triples (2014)	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 1 1 2 2 1 2 2	
	Constitution of the consti	Free deathermore of AMOS IN INC. (In the Control of AMOS IN IN INC. (In the Control of AMOS IN INC. (IN IN IN INC. (IN IN	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Oxiogin  Oxiogin  Oxiogin  Oxiogin  Oxiogin  Oxiogin		Jarro polluted AMO water draining into Yead System Wash System College of the year and system Delivery of water fischeric Bay Claimettam Damir rating MCNIAP Phase 2A Delivery of water Upper South Coast Californy of water and hydrogower	2018 CTA 2028 CTA 202	0000   8   0000   8	100 Complete sating of hasehore power   25 800 Prescript and approval   10 800 Prescript and approval   10 800 Prescript and approval   420 Bergin & implementation   1 800 Implementation   1 800 Implementation MCNAP-JA   3 600 Design	2000 R 1 009 Completion of Raising of Convoltion Daine 2000 R 550 Completion of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 560 Completion of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 560 Completion of Lower	2032 R 75 2032 R 2 2032 R 7 2032 R 7	20	2028   No.   1,000   No.   1	100 A	10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2		1 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 4 4	1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3	
	Constitution of the consti	Free deadlesson of AMOS IN INC. The Management OF AMOS INC. THE MANAGEMENT OF AMOS IN INC. THE MANAGEMENT OF AMOS IN INC. THE MANAGEMENT OF AMOS IN INC. THE MANAGEMENT OF AMOS INC. THE MANAGEMENT OF AMOS IN INC. THE MANAGEMENT OF AMOS IN INC. THE M	Concept and viability  Phase 1: Construction  Design		Darra polithical AAOD water draining retro Dallway of treated water for Vasif System California of Water Richards Bay  Calmellian Dan railing  Glove Prince 2A  Dallway of water Upper South Coost	2013 2028 TCTA 2028 TCTA 2021 0w5 2022 0w5 2022 0w5 2022 0w5 2023 0w5 2022 0w5 2024 0x96 2025 0x96 2025 0x96 2025 0x96 2026 0x96 2027 0x96 2028 0x96	0005   8   0005   8	100 Conspires raining of hazarborar Door 23 800 Financing and approved 100000 Design 100000 Design 100000 Design 100000 Design 1000000 Design 1000000000000000000000000000000000000	2000 R 1 009 Completion of Raising of Convoltion Daine 2000 R 550 Completion of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 560 Completion of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 560 Completion of Lower	2005 N 75 2027 N 2 2027 N 7 2022 N 7 2022 N 154 2023 N 3 2 2028 N 3 2	20	228   A   200   Color elization for probability	100 A	10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1	2 1 1 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
111	Constitution of the consti	Free deathermore of AMOS IN INC. (In the Control of AMOS IN IN INC. (In the Control of AMOS IN INC. (IN IN IN INC. (IN IN	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  And and owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen	A1, A5, 85,87,88	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2019 2028 ICTA 2021 PWS 2022 PWS 2023 PWS 2024 PWS 2024 PWS 2024 PWS 2025 PWS 2025 PWS 2026 PWS 2026 PWS 2026 PWS 2027 PWS 2028 PWS 2028 PWS 2028 PWS	0000   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	100 Conspires raining of hazarborar Door 23 800 Financing and approved 100000 Design 100000 Design 100000 Design 100000 Design 1000000 Design 1000000000000000000000000000000000000	2000 R 1 009 Completion of Raising of Convoltion Daine 2000 R 550 Completion of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 560 Completion of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 560 Completion of Lower	2005 N 75 2027 N 2 2027 N 7 2022 N 7 2022 N 154 2023 N 3 2 2028 N 3 2	20	2028   No.   September 2017/2018   No.   September 2017/2018   No.   September 2017/2018   No.   September 2017/2018   No.   September 2018/2018   No.   September 2018/	100 miles (100 miles (	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 1 1 2 2 2 1 3	
3.1.1 Refusion (e	Constitution of the consti	Free deathermore of AMOS IN INC. (In the Control of AMOS IN IN INC. (In the Control of AMOS IN INC. (IN IN IN INC. (IN IN	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  And and owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen	ALAS, BS, BZ, BB	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2019 2029 PWS  2021 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2023 PWS  2024 PWS  2027 PWS  2027 PWS  2027 PWS	0000   A	100 Complete sating of hashinory 23 800 Prosecting and approprial 10 000 Design 10 000 Design 430 Design 8 implementation 1 800 Implementation 1 800 Implementation MCWAP-2A 3 600 Design 8 implementation 2 800 Design 8 implementation 2 900 Design 8 implementation 2 900 Design 8 implementation	2000 R 1 009 Completion of Raising of Description of Raising of Description of MCWAP-2A 2000 R 560 Completion of MCWAP-2A 2000 R 360 Completion of MCWAP-2A 2000 R 100 Completion of Lower Adhibitional S 2000 R 100 Completion of Raising C 2000 R 2	2005 N 75 2027 N 2 2027 N 7 2022 N 7 2022 N 154 2023 N 3 2 2028 N 3 2	20   Aria   20   20   20   20   20   20   20   2	202   R	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 3 3 3 2 2 1 1 1 1 1	2 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 2	
1.1.1.1 Medication of	Constitution of the consti	Free deathermore of AMOS IN INC. (In the Control of AMOS IN IN INC. (In the Control of AMOS IN INC. (IN IN IN INC. (IN IN	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  And and owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen	A1,A3,83,87,88	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2019 2029 PWS  2021 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2023 PWS  2024 PWS  2024 PWS  2024 PWS  2027 PWS  2027 PWS  2027 PWS  2027 PWS  2027 PWS	0005   A	100 Complete sating of hazahrons 23 800 Prosecuting and approval 10 000 Design 10 000 Design 430 Design 8 implementation 1 800 Implementation 1 800 Implementation 2 000 Design 8 implementation 2 000 Design 8 implementation 2 1 000 Design 8 implementation	2020 8 1 009 Completion of Basing of December 1 009 Completion of McWAP-2A 2020 8 560 Completion of McWAP-2A 2020 8 360 Completion of McWAP-2A 2020 8 150 Completion of Lower Adhibitions 2 2020 8 150 2020 8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2002 N 75 2002 N 2 2002 N 54 2002 N 554 2002 N 554 2005 N 50 2005 N 50 2005 N 50 2005 N 50	20   100   1	200   R	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	674 674 674 674 674	5 5 5 8	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 1 1 2 2 2 1 2 3 3 2 2 2	
II.II Melurash g	Constitution of the consti	Free deathermore of AMOS IN INC. (In the Control of AMOS IN IN INC. (In the Control of AMOS IN INC. (IN IN IN INC. (IN IN	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  And and owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen	A\$.A\$.85,87,88	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2019 2029 PWS  2021 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2023 PWS  2024 PWS  2027 PWS  2027 PWS  2027 PWS	0005   4   0005   4   0005   4   0005   4   0005   4   0005   4   0005   6   0005   0005   6   0005   0005   6   0005	100 Complete sating of hasehore body 25 800 Prescript and approved 10000 Prescript and approved 10000 Prescript and approved 10000 Prescript and approved 10000 Prescript and approved 15000 P	2000 R 1000 Sampleton of basing of Convention Conventio	2002 N 75 2002 N 2 2002 N 54 2002 N 554 2002 N 554 2005 N 50 2005 N 50 2005 N 50 2005 N 50	200   Implementation   20   20   20   20   20   20   20   2	202   R	100 miles (100 miles (	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
T3.33 Maru-Grafi g	Control Contro	Free deathermore of AMOS IN INC. (In the Control of AMOS IN IN INC. (In the Control of AMOS IN INC. (IN IN IN INC. (IN IN	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  And and owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen	ALAS, 85, 87, 88	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2019 2029 PWS  2021 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2023 PWS  2024 PWS  2024 PWS  2024 PWS  2027 PWS  2027 PWS  2027 PWS  2027 PWS  2027 PWS	0000   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	100 Complete sating of hazahrons   Date  2.5 800 Prescript and approved  100000 Presign A replanmentation  4.20 Design A replanmentation  1.5 000 Implementation MCNAP-3A  3.5 00 Design A replanmentation  2.5 943 Design A replanmentation  2.5 943 Design A replanmentation  2.5 944 Design A replanmentation  2.5 945 Design A replanmentation  2.5 94	2000 R 1000 Competition of basing of Competition of basing of Competition Claim 2000 R 500 Competition of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 360 Competition of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 360 Competition of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 360 Competition of MCMAP-2A 2000 R 160 Competition of MCMAP-2A 2000 R	2002 N 75 2002 N 2 2002 N 54 2002 N 554 2002 N 554 2005 N 50 2005 N 50 2005 N 50 2005 N 50	200 Implementation 200  20	202   R	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	6/4 6/4 6/4 6/4 6/4 6/4 6/4 6/4 6/4 6/4	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 1 1 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
1.11 Mulerisch g	Contact Contac	rece deadlards of AMAD in Management of AMAD	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  And and owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen	ALACES.#7.88	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2019 2029 PWS  2019 2022 PWS  2019 P	0000   A	100 Complete stating of hazalment Date   12	2000   R	2002 N 75 2002 N 2 2002 N 54 2002 N 554 2002 N 554 2005 N 50 2005 N 50 2005 N 50 2005 N 50	20 Implementation 20 20 Implementation 20 20 Implementation 20 21 Implementation 20 22 Implementation 20 23 Implementation 20 24 Implementation 20 25 Implementation 20 26 Implementation 20 26 Implementation 20 27 Implementation 20 28 Implementation 20 29 Implementation 20 20 20 21 Implementation 20 20 21 Implementation 20 22 Implementation 20 23 Implementation 20 24 Implementation 20 25 Implementation 20 26 Implementation 20 27 Implementation 20 28 Implementation 20 29 Implementation 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	202   R	1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100	6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3	
1.13 Mediurboch g	Contact Contac	recent designations of AMAD  In the William State of Section in resp. \$4.5 million  In req. \$4.5 million  In req. \$4.5 million  In req. \$4.5 million  In req. \$4.5 million  In recent designation  In recent d	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  And and owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen	A1, 45, 85, 87, 88	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2019 2028 PKTA 2021 PWS 2022 PWS 2022 PWS 2023 PWS 2024 PWS 2025 Uniques Water 2029 2025 Uniques Water 2029 2025 Uniques Water 2029 2027 PWS 2027 PWS 2027 PWS 2027 PWA 2027 P	0000   A	100 Complete rating of headware flows and proposal 12000 Prosecution and appropriat 12000 Prosecution and appropriat 12000 Prosecution and appropriat 12000 Prosecution and appropriate 12000 Prosecution and Appr	2000   R	2005 R 7 5 2007 R 2 2007 R 2 2007 R 3 2007 R 3 2007 R 354 2007 R 354 2007 R 354 2007 R 11 2007 R 11 2007 R 12 2007 R	200   Implementation   20	200   R	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	nda nda nda nda nda	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
33.33 Bullurteck g	Contact Contac	rece deadlards of AMAD in Management of AMAD	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  And and owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen	A.L.A.S.B.S.B.S.B.S.B.B.B.B.B.B.B.B.B.B.B.B	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2019 2029 PWS  2019 2022 PWS  2019 P	0005   A	100 Complete sating of hazahrons (Date 1) 23 800 Prosecting and approved 1 10 000 Prosport and approved 1 10 000 Prosport and approved 1 10 000 Prosport and approved 1 10 000 Implementation 1 10 000 Implementation MCWAP-3A 1 10 000 Implementation MCWAP-3A 1 10 000 Oragin a implementation MCWAP-3A 1 10 000 Oragin a implementation MCWAP-3A 1 10 000 Oragin a implementation 1 10 000 Oragin a imple	2000 R 1000 Completion of Raising of Description of Raising of Description of McCAAP-2A 500 Completion for McCAAP-2A 500 Completion of McCAAP-2A 500 Completion of McCAAP-2A 500 Completion of McCAAP-2A 500 Completion of Lower Additional Completion of Lower McCAAP-2A 500 R 500 Completion of Lower McCAAP-2A 500 Completion of McCAAP-2A 500 Completion	2005 R 7 5 2007 R 2 2007 R 2 2007 R 3 2007 R 3 2007 R 354 2007 R 354 2007 R 50 2007 R 1	200 Implementation 200 Implement	200   R	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	674 674 674 674 674 674	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
E.S.11 Madurdach g	Contact Contac	rece deadlards of AMAD in Management of AMAD	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  And and owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen	A1,45,85,87,88	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2019 2028 PKTA 2021 PWS 2022 PWS 2022 PWS 2023 PWS 2024 PWS 2025 Uniques Water 2029 2025 Uniques Water 2029 2025 Uniques Water 2029 2027 PWS 2027 PWS 2027 PWS 2027 PWA 2027 P	0000   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	100 Complete sating of hazalmore Date  2 800 Prosecting and approved  10000 Prosport  10000 Prosport  420 Design & Implementation  1 800 Implementation  1 800 Implementation  1 800 Implementation  1 800 Implementation MCWAP-3A  3 600 Design & Implementation  2 9000 Design & Implementation  3 9000 Design & Implementation  2 9000 Design & Implementation  3 9000 Design & Implementation  3 9000 Design & Implementation  4 9000 Design & Implementat	2000 R 1000 Completion of Raising of Description of Michael 2000 R 500 Completion of Michael 2A 2000 R 360 Completion of Michael 2A 2000 R 360 Completion of Michael 2A 2000 R 100 Completion of Linear 2000 R 200	2005 R 7 5 2007 R 2 2007 R 2 2007 R 3 2007 R 3 2007 R 354 2007 R 354 2007 R 50 2007 R 1	200 Implementation 200  70	200   R	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7	
3.3.12 Andurách g	Cone South	rece deadlards of AMAD in Management of AMAD	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  And and owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen	A1A5,85,87,88	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2019 2029 PWS  2029 PWS  2020 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2023 PWS  2024 PWS  2024 PWS  2024 PWS  2025 PWS  2027 PWS	0000   4	100 Complete sating of hazarbone Date  2 8 00 Prosecting and approved  10 000 Prosecting approved	2000 R 1009 Completion of Raining of Description of Raining of Description of Michael 24	2005 R 7 5 2007 R 2 2007 R 2 2007 R 3 2007 R 3 2007 R 354 2007 R 354 2007 R 50 2007 R 1	200 Implementation 200 201 202 203 204 205 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207	200   R	1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100	674 674 674 674 674 674 674 674 674 674	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
3.1.13 Mediurisch g	Control Contro	Final Control	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  And and owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen	A.1, A.5, 8.5, 8.7, 8.8	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2019 2029 PWS  2029 PWS  2020 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2022 PWS	0000   A	100 Complete stating of hazalment Documents of the Complete stating of hazalment Documents of the Complete State of the Complete Sta	2000   R	2005 R 7 5 2007 R 2 2007 R 2 2007 R 3 2007 R 3 2007 R 354 2007 R 354 2007 R 50 2007 R 1	200   Implementation   200	200   R	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
S. S. S. Meduction graphs	Control Contro	Free deathermore of AMOD IN  Free William State of AMOD IN  Free State of Amount of AMOD IN  Free State of Amount of	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  And and owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen	ALASSASTA	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2019 2029 PWS  2019 2022 PWS  2019 P	0005   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	100 Complete stating of hazalment Documents of the Complete stating of hazalment Documents of the Complete State of the Complete Sta	2000   R	2005 R 7 5 2007 R 2 2007 R 2 2007 R 3 2007 R 3 2007 R 354 2007 R 354 2007 R 50 2007 R 1	200   Implementation   20   20   20   20   20   20   20   2	200   R	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	674 674 674 674 674 674	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
II.11 Materials g	Control Contro	Final Control	Concept and visibility  Phase 1: Construction  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  And and owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen  Owegen	A1A185,87,88	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2019 2029 PWS  2029 PWS  2020 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2022 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2021 PWS  2022 PWS	0000   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	100 Complete sating of hazarbone Date  2 8 00 Prosecting and approprial  10 000 Prospecting and approprial  10 000 Design & Implementation  1 800 Implementation  1 800 Implementation  1 800 Implementation  1 800 Implementation MONAP-2A  3 600 Design & Implementation  2 8 00 Design & Implementation  2 9 00 Design & Implementation  2 9 00 Design & Implementation  2 9 00 Design & Implementation  2 1 8 Implementation MONAP-2A  3 600 Design & Implementation  2 1 9 Implementation MONAP-2A  3 600 Design & Implementation  2 1 9 Implementation MONAP-2A  3 6 Implementation MONAP-2A  4 Implementation MONAP-2A  5 Implem	2000 R 1009 Completion of Raining of Description of Michael 24	2005 R 7 5 2007 R 2 2007 R 2 2007 R 3 2007 R 3 2007 R 354 2007 R 354 2007 R 50 2007 R 1	200 Implementation 200  201  202  203  204  205  207  207  207  207  207  207  207	200   R	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2 6/2		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
LID	Control Contro	Final Control	Concept and visability Phika I. Construction  Ossign	A1, A5, 85, 87, 88	Date polished AMD water deprining into Sallowy of the sealed water to Vasif system Callowing of water Richards Bay Claim Billiam Dann raising MCMMP. Phase 2A Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water stopen South Coost Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower Callowing of water and hydrogower	2018   2028   DWS	0000   1	100 Computer sating of headware Date  2 8 00 Prosecting and approprial  10 000 Prospecting and approprial  10 000 Design 8 Implementation  1 8 00 Implementation  1 8 00 Implementation  1 8 00 Implementation MCMMP-2A  3 8 00 Design 8  2 0 Design 8  2 0 Design 8 Implementation  2 3 8 Implementation MCMMP-2A  2 3 8 Implementation MCMMP-2A  4 Implementation MCMMP-2A  4 Implementation MCMMP-2A  3 8 Implementation MCMMP-2A	2000 R 1009 Completion of Raining of Description of Raining of Description of Michael Science 2000 R	2005 R 7 5 2007 R 2 2007 R 2 2007 R 3 2007 R 3 2008 R 3 2008 R 2 2008 R 3 2	200 Implementation	228   8		10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 1 1 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Groundwater
II.13 Percentage	Control Contro	Final Content of MANDA IN	Concept and visability Phikas I. Construction  Owegen	ALAS, BŠ, BŽ SB	Surp polithetia AAO water dispring reto Outlevery of treated water to Vasil System Outlevery of water Richards Bay  Claims Blann Dann rasking  MCOMAP Phosis 2A  Outlevery of water hipper South Count  Outlevery of water hipper South Count  Outlevery of water supper South Count  1006  Outlevery of water supper South Count  114  120  120  137  137  137  137  137  147  158  Outlevery of water supper South Count  148  159  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  149  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  170  180  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  180  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  180  180  180  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  180  180  180  180  180  180  180  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  180  180  180  180  180  180  180  18	2015   2022   0WS	DOWG   N	100 Complete sating of hazarbone   Date   Da	2000   R	2005 R 75 2007 R 75 2007 R 77 2007 R 154 2007 R 154 2007 R 154 2007 R 50 200	200   Implementation   200	202   R	Alla Maria	674 674 674 674 674 674 674 674		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		2	serious as a wat
II.13 Montainer	Control Contro	Final Control	Concept and Valatity Phice 1: Construction  Owegen  Oscogen  Oscog	ALAS, BŠ, BŽ SB	Surp polithetia AAO water dispring reto Outlevery of treated water to Vasil System Outlevery of water Richards Bay  Claims Blann Dann rasking  MCOMAP Phosis 2A  Outlevery of water hipper South Count  Outlevery of water hipper South Count  Outlevery of water supper South Count  1006  Outlevery of water supper South Count  114  120  120  137  137  137  137  137  147  158  Outlevery of water supper South Count  148  159  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  149  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  170  180  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  180  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  180  180  180  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  180  180  180  180  180  180  180  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  180  180  180  180  180  180  180  18	2012   2022   2045   2025	0000   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	100 Complete sating of hazarbone   Date   Da	2000 R	2005 R 75 2007 R 75 2007 R 77 2007 R 154 2007 R 154 2007 R 154 2007 R 50 200	200   Implementation   200	228   8		674 674 674 674 674 674 674		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	serious as a wate
IL132 Montant (f	Cane	Final Content of MANDA IN	Concept and visibility Phase I: Construction  Onogen  Oscigen  Osc	ALAS, BŠ, BŽ SB	Surp polithetia AAO water dispring reto Outlevery of treated water to Vasil System Outlevery of water Richards Bay  Claims Blann Dann rasking  MCOMAP Phosis 2A  Outlevery of water hipper South Count  Outlevery of water hipper South Count  Outlevery of water supper South Count  1006  Outlevery of water supper South Count  114  120  120  137  137  137  137  137  147  158  Outlevery of water supper South Count  148  159  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  149  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  150  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  160  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  170  180  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  180  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  180  180  180  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  180  180  180  180  180  180  180  000  Outlevery of water supper South Count  180  180  180  180  180  180  180  18	2015   2022   0WS	0000   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	100 Complete sating of hazarbone Date  2 8 00 Prosecting and approprial  10 000 Prospecting and approprial  10 000 Design & Implementation  1 8 00 Implementation  1 8 00 Implementation  1 8 00 Implementation  1 8 00 Implementation MCNAP-2A  3 6 00 Design & Implementation  2 0 Obergin & Implementation  2 0 Obergin & Implementation  2 1 8 Implementation MCNAP-2A  3 6 00 Design & Implementation  2 2 3 544  2 4 Implementation MCNAP-2A  3 6 00 Design & Implementation  2 1 Implementation MCNAP-2A  3 6 00 Design & Implementation  2 1 Implementation State State and continued to the second continued to the s	2000 R 1000 Completion of Raining of December 1 1000 Completion of Michael 2 A 2000 R	2005 R 7 7 8 2022 R 7 7 2022 R 7 7 2022 R 7 7 2022 R 154 2025 R 154 2025 R 154 2025 R 15 2025 R	200 Implementation 201 202 203 204 205 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207	14   120		10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	serious as a wate
I.132 Montant (f	Content	recept designation of AMAD in congress of the	Concept and visibility Phase I: Construction  Oneign  Ossign	A&A5.85.87.88	Date polithical AND water dispring testo Sollway of treated water to Vasil System Calmenty of water Richards Bay  Cannelliam Dani razleng  Gameliliam Dani razleng  Gamelil	2018   2022   0WS   2022   0WS   2022   0WS   2022   0WS   2023   0WS   2024   0WS   2024   0WS   2024   0WS   2024   0WS   2024   0WS   2025   0W	0000	100 Complete stating of headware body and the state of th	2000   R	2005 R 7 7 8 2022 R 7 7 2022 R 7 7 2022 R 7 7 2022 R 154 2025 R 154 2025 R 154 2025 R 15 2025 R	20 Implementation 20 Implement	14   120		10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	serious as a wate
I. 1.22 Postoran (r	Content	Truct South Control of MANDA IN CONTROL OT MANDA IN CONTROL OT MANDA IN CONTROL OT MANDA IN CONTROL OT MAN	Concept and visibility Phase I: Construction  Orogen	A3;A5;83;87;88	Sure positivistal AND water disprining retro Ositivery of treated water for Varia System Collevery of treated water for Varia System Collevery of water Richards Bay  ACCURAP Phase 2A  Dislivery of water Richards Bay  ACCURAP Phase 2A  Dislivery of water subper South Coset  Collevery of water Juper South Coset  Collevery of water subper South Coset  Different disliversables as perc.  Infrastructures table  1006  114  127  127  137  137  137  137  137  137	2019   2022   DWS	0000	100 Complete sating of hazarbone   December 100 Prosecting and approved   10000 Prospecting and approved   100000 Prospecting and approved   100000 Prospecting and approved   1000000000000000000000000000000000000	2000   R	2005 R 7 7 8 2022 R 7 7 2022 R 7 7 2022 R 7 7 2022 R 154 2025 R 154 2025 R 154 2025 R 15 2025 R	200   Implementation   200	202   R		674 674 674 674 674 674 674		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3		serious as a water
I. 1.22 Postoran (r	General Control Contro	Free deathermore of AMAD IN PROVIDED TO THE PR	Concept and Valatity Phise I: Construction Orioge Oscige O	ALAS 85, 87, 88	Daries positivated AMO water of dazining restor Collecting and Collecting AMO water of to Valid Systems Collecting of Street and AMO water for Valid Systems Collecting of Wester Richards Bay   ACCAMP. Phonaic 2A  District Office of Collecting AMO	2019   2022   0W5	0000   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	100 Complete sating of hazalmore Date  2 800 Prosecting and approval  10000 Prospecting and approval  10000 Prospecting and approval  420 Design & Implementation  1 800 Implementation  1 800 Implementation MCNAP-3A  3 600 Design & Implementation  2 9000 Design & Implementation  3 8000 Design & Implementation  3 9000 Design & Implementation  4 9000 Design & Implementation  5 9000	2000 R	2005 R 7 7 8 2022 R 7 7 2022 R 7 7 2022 R 7 7 2022 R 154 2025 R 154 2025 R 154 2025 R 15 2025 R	200 Implementation 201 202 203 204 205 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207	202   R		674 674 674 674 674 674 674		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3		serious as a water r
I. 1.22 Postoran (r	Constitution of Market States of Market	Free deathermore of AMAD in the Control of AM	Concept and visibility Phase I: Construction Oneign Oscign	ALAS 85, 87, 88	Sarin polithical AND water dispring ratio Collevery of treated water to Valid System Collevery of water Richards Bay  Claim Ritter Richards Bay  ACCAMP. Prissal 2A  Collevery of water Richards Bay  ACCAMP. Prissal 2A  Collevery of water Richards Bay  Collevery of water Richards Bay  Collevery of water Richards Bay  Collevery of water And Pydrogower  Collevery of water Light System Bayes  Collevery of water Light System  Collevery of Water Richards  Collevery of Water Light System  Collevery	2019   2022   2045	0000   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	100 Computer scaling of hazarbone labor.  23 80 Prosecuting and appropriat  10000 Prospecting and appropriate and appr	2000   R	2005 R 75 2007 R 2 2007 R 50 2007 R 154 2007	200   Implementation   200	14   120		10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4 10/4		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3 3 1	3	droundsdarf was a water in what and ben
I. 1.22 Postoran (r	Content   Cont	Free deathermore of AMAD IN PROVIDED TO THE PR	Concept and Valatity Phise I: Construction Orioge Oscige O	ALAKSASAS	Daries positivated AMO water of dazining restor Collecting and Collecting AMO water of to Valid Systems Collecting of Street and AMO water for Valid Systems Collecting of Wester Richards Bay   ACCAMP. Phonaic 2A  District Office of Collecting AMO	2019   2022   0W5	0000   1	100 Complete sating of hazalmore Date  2 800 Prosecting and approval  10000 Prospecting and approval  10000 Prospecting and approval  420 Design & Implementation  1 800 Implementation  1 800 Implementation MCNAP-3A  3 600 Design & Implementation  2 9000 Design & Implementation  3 8000 Design & Implementation  3 9000 Design & Implementation  4 9000 Design & Implementation  5 9000	2000 R	2005 R 75 2007 R 2 2007 R 50 2007 R 154 2007	200   Implementation   200	14   120		674 674 674 674 674		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3 3 1	3	serious as a water n

Redistributing water for transformation	1.2.1 Identify alternative sources of	National	N	Existing Water Allocation Reform A.1; B.1 (WAR) programme	Initial mapping by 2019; allocation of water to begin in 2019	201	8 2019 DWS	CMA	R	3 Mapping of available resources	2019 R	3 n/a	R -	n/a	study obtainin	based on desktop g information	n/a	n/a R	2	2	3	
	water and water that is not utilized (e.g. as mines are														from registere and reconcilia	d water use, V&Vs tion strategies						
	closing, resulting from War on Leaks etc) for transformation	1																				
		No.			2010	201	8 2019 DWS	CMA. DAFF/PDAs.		5 Identified schemes	2010				Cod original	based on desktop			,			
	Identify where more water can be made available in	National Control	7	Existing Water Allocation Reform A.1; B.1 (WAR) programme	Initial mapping by 2019, substantial transfers by 2023	101	2013 0413	IUCMA		J KARINING SCHRINGS	1013	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			study obtainin	g information			•	•	1	
	government water schemes for transformation														and reconcilia	d water use, V&Vs tion strategies						
	123	National	N	WAS not implemented A.1; B.1	Number of schemes where WAS	201	8 DWS	DAFF / PDAs	R .	As per WMA	0 R	- As per WMA	0 R -	As per WMA	OR - DWS to or	rovide cost info A	per WMA	0.8				
	Implement the Water Administration System on all	Berg-Olifants	P		implemented	201	8		R -	1.7.		.,			1	-						
	Administration System on all government irrigation schemes for transformation	Breede-Gouritz	P			201	8		R .							-						
		Inkomati-Usuthu Limpopo	P			201 201 201	R		R -							F						
		Maimurihus Tsitsikamma	P			201	8		R													
		Olifants Orange Pongola-Mtamvuna	P			201 201 201 201 201	8		R -													
		Pongola-Mtamvuna Vaal	P			201	8		R -							-						
	1.2.4 Implement pilot project on	National	N	Existing Water Allocation Reform A.1; B.1 (WAR) programme	identify pilot project (mplement pilot project Analyse and publish results	201	8 2020 DWS	DAFF	R 1	0 Identify pilot project Implemented pilot project Analyse and publish results	2020 R	10							2	2	3	
	voluntary contributions from farmers for water reallocation	n in			Analyse and publish results					Analyse and publish results												
	in prioritised catchments																					
	1.2.5 Identify areas where small	National	N	Existing Water Allocation Reform A.1; B.1 (WAR) programme	Initial mapping by 2019, substantial transfers by 2023	201	8 Initial DWS mapping by	CMA	R	5 Mapping of available resources: small dams and groundwater	2020 R	Water balance for available resources: small dams and	2023 R 3		Cost estimate study obtainin	based on desktop			2	2	3	
	identify areas where small dams or groundwater development can provide			(WAR) programme	transfers by 2023		mapping by 2019			small dams and groundwater		resources: small dams and groundwater			from registere	d water use, V&Vs						
	development can provide water for small scale black														and reconcilia	tion strategies						
	1.2.6	National	N	Existing Water Allocation Reform A.1; B.1 (WAR) programme	Coordinate water and agricultural and lan distribution development plans and on a	nd 201	8 2018 DWS	CMA, DAFF, DRDL	R R -						DWS to provid	le cost info			2	2	3	
	Align water, land and agrarian reform programmes and link to the Irrigation Strategy	in		(WAK) programme	regional level																	
	to the irrigation strategy			Existing Water Allocation Reform A.1: B.1																		
	1.2.7 Use General Authorisation to		N.	Existing Water Allocation Reform A.1; B.1 (WAR) programme		201	8 2019 DWS	DAFF	К .						DWS to provide	Ne cost into			3	2	3	
	enable small scale water use by black farmers	1												1		-						
	1.2.8	National	N	Existing Irrigation Scheme A.1; B.1		201	8 2020 DAFF	DWS	R .	+			+	<del>                                     </del>	DWS to provid	le cost info			2	2	3	
	Investigate, revitalise, refurbish existing under- performing Black Owned	1																				
	performing Black Owned schemes 1.2.9	Marineral	N .	Existing Water Allocation Reform A.1; B.1	-Process/guideline for allocation to black			DAFF		2 Pennsy (mid-F f)	2020	3 Implementation	2025		030 R 10 DWS to provid	la cort ist.						
	1.2.9 Define and implement process to allocate water	reaction at	a a	Existing Water Allocation Reform A.1; B.1 (WAR) programme	-Process/guideline for allocation to black applicants - Implementation	201	ZURUIUNS	LAPP	n 2	2 Process/guideline for allocation to black applicants	2020	- mpetitionalism	ana. 10	20	10 DWS to provid	w COST INTO			2	2	3	
	process to allocate water (new/saved) to black applicants	1			- implementation									1		-						
					_																1	
1.3 Managing effective w Water services planning		Services National	N	No current national long term Turn A.1; A.2; B.11	National Turn Around Strategy (TAS) to b	ne 201	9 2020 DWS	COGTA, NT, SALG	R 372 340	5 Approved TAS	R 125 01	3	R 242 891		R 4436			R 138 060	2	2	1	DWS role was minimised when WS
	Develop and implement a long-term plan for the turn-			Around Strategy (TAS) is in place	rolled out per WSA					<u>                                     </u>		<u> </u>		<u>                                       </u>	<u>                                     </u>							provision was assigned to local government
	around of water supply and sanitation services in the country based on a sector-	Eastern Cape	P, L	No WSA TAS in place	Implement TAS to fit WSA	202	1 Annually DWS	COGTA, NT, SALGA	R 2	4 n/a	n/a R	- 14 Customised TAS	2023 R 6	14 Customised TAS 20	123 R 18		n/a	n/a n/a	2	2	1	DWS role was minimised when WS provision was assigned to local
	country based on a sector- wide approach, that recognises DWS as regulator															-						government
	recognises DWS as regulator of W&S provision (25) that includes the development of	Free State	P, L	No WSA TAS in place	Implement TAS to fit WSA	202	1 Annually DWS	COGTA, NT, SALGA	R 2	4 n/a	n/a R	- 19 Customised TAS	2023 R 6	14 Customised TAS 20	123 R 18		n/a	n/a n/a	2	2	1	DWS role was minimised when WS provision was assigned to local
	centralised programmes to	Gautees	P, L	No WSA TAS in place	Implement TAS to fit WSA	202	1 Annually DWS	COGTA, NT, SALG	A R 2	4 n/a	n/a R	- 9 Customised TAS	2023 R 6	14 Customised TAS 20	123 R 18		n/a	n/a n/s	2	2	1	government DWS role was minimised when WS
	obtain economies of scale and to ensure impact (e.g. driving	nd				102											1					provision was assigned to local government
	municipal non-revenue-water improvements, and assessing the cost-effectiveness and	Kwazulu-Natal	P, L	No WSA TAS in place	Implement TAS to fit WSA	202	1 Annually DWS	COGTA, NT, SALGA	A R 2	4 n/a	n/a R	- 14 Customised TAS	2023 R 6	14 Customised TAS 20	123 R 18		n/a	n/a n/a	2	2	1	DWS role was minimised when WS provision was assigned to local
	the cost-effectiveness and appropriate systems for desalination)	Limpopo	P, L	No WSA TAS in place	Implement TAS to fit WSA	202	1 Annually DWS	COGTA, NT, SALG	A R 2	4 0/2	n/a R	- 10 Customised TAS	2023 R 6	14 Customised TAS 20	123 R 18		n/a	n/a n/a	2	2	1	government DWS role was minimised when WS provision was assigned to local
	desalination)																					
		Mpumalanga	P, L	No WSA TAS in place	Implement TAS to fit WSA	202	1 Annually DWS	COGTA, NT, SALGA	A. R 2	4 n/a	n/a R	- 17Customised TAS	2023 R 6	14 Customised TAS 20	123 R 18		n/a	n/a n/a	2	2	1	DWS role was minimised when WS provision was assigned to local
																						government
		North West	P, L	No WSA TAS in place	Implement TAS to fit WSA	202	1 Annually DWS	COGTA, NT, SALGA	A R 2	4 n/a	n/a R	- 10 Customised TAS	2023 R 6	14 Customised TAS 20	123 R 18		n/a	n/a n/a	2	2	1	DWS role was minimised when WS provision was assigned to local
		Northern Cape	0.1	No WSA TAS in place	Implement TAS to fit WSA	202	1 Annually DWS	COGTA, NT, SALG		4	0/2 8	- 26 Customised TAS	2022 9 6	14 Customised TAS 20	172 0 19		n/s	n/s		1		government DWS role was minimised when WS
		nor one in Cape		NO WAR INCH SPACE	Impeliant 142 to 11 to 34	102	Amany Day	00017(11), 3700	`   ` .		.,	- Lo Callonialo IAJ	1013	A CONSTINUE FO					•	•	•	provision was assigned to local
		Western Cape	P, L	No WSA TAS in place	Implement TAS to fit WSA	202	1 Annually DWS	COGTA, NT, SALGA	A R 2	4 n/a	n/a R	- 25 Customised TAS	2023 R 6	14 Customised TAS 20	123 R 18		n/a	n/a n/:	2	2	1	government DWS role was minimised when WS provision was assigned to local
	1.3.2	National	P. L	Gaps exist on system flows A.4: A.5	Comprehensive flood scotestion      Comprehensive flood scotestion	202	1 ninws	CMA. NW&SIA. W	B R 11		R	- h/a n/a	R co	n/a	n/a R 58		n/a	n/a R	. 2	,	2	government DWS has a monitoring suctem in
	1.3.2 Plan for disaster management by implementing adequate	National t	P, L	Gaps exist on system flows A.4; A.5	Comprehensive flood protection & disaster management plan that includes eap analysis on larger system regarding.	202	i 0 DWS	CMA, NW&SIA, W	B R 11	5	R	- n/a n/a	R 58	0/2	n/a R 58		n/a	n/a R	2	2	2	government DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gaps that needs to
	1.3.2 Plan for disaster management by implementing adequate flood protection and drought management on regional level	National tt	P, L	Gaps exist on system flows A.4; A.5	gap analysis on larger system regarding plans • Draft plans for larger systems	202	i o Dws	CMA, NW&SIA, W	B R 11	5	R	- n/a n/a	R 58	n/a	n/a R 58		e/4	n/a R	. 2	2	2	government  OWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gaps that needs to be addressed
	by implementing adequate flood protection and drought	National tt t el Berg-Olifants	P, L WMA	Gaps exist on system flows A.4, A.5  Gaps exist on system flows A.4, A.5	Comprehensive flood protection & disaster management plan that includes gap analysis on larger system regarding plans Draft plans for larger systems Improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plan specific to the WMA.	202	1 0 DWS	CMA, NW8SIA, W	8 R 11	0 n/a n/a	R	- n/a n/a n/a - Prioritise river systems n/a	R 58	n/2 s	n/2 R 58  Planning of file high level, with	od protection at a hout surveys for	n/s n/s	n/a R	2	2	2	government DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gaps that needs to
	by implementing adequate flood protection and drought	National It It It Berg-Offants Breede-Gouritz	P, L WMA		gap analysis on larger system regarding plans • Draft plans for larger systems Improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plan specific to the WMA Improved 100% coverage of Flood	202	1 0 DWS	OMA, NWRSIA, W DWS	8 R 12	0 n/a n/a	R	- 1/2 - 1/2	R 58	6/0 6/0	n/a R 10 Planning of flo	od protection at a	n/2 n/2	n/a R	2	2	2	government DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gaps that needs to be addressed DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gaps that needs to be addressed DWS has a monitoring system in
	by implementing adequate flood protection and drought	Berg-Olifants  Breede-Gouritz	P, L WMA	Gaps exist on system flows AA, A.S  Gaps exist on system flows AA, A.S	gap analysis on larger system regarding plans  • Draft plans for larger systems improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plan specific to the WMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plan specific to the WMA	202	1 O WMA	OMA, NWBSIA, W	8 R 11	0 n/a n/a n/a	R	N/a N/a     N/a     Prioritise river systems N/a     N/a N/a	R 58	n/a n/a	the main river	od protection at a	n/a	n/a R n/a R	2	2 2	2 2 2	government DVS has a monitoring system in place but it has gaps that needs to be addressed  DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gaps that needs to be addressed  DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gaps that needs to be addressed  DWS has a monitoring system in place hut it has came that needs to
	by implementing adequate flood protection and drought	Berg-Olifants	P, L WMAA WMAA WMAA	Gaps exist on system flows AA, A.S.  Gaps exist on system flows AA, A.S.  Gaps exist on system flows AA, A.S.	pap analysis on larger system regarding plans  • Draft plans for larger systems  • Draft plans for larger systems Improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plan specific to the WMA Improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plan specific to the WMA Improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plan specific to the WMA	202	1 O WMA 1 O WMA 1 O WMA	OMA, NWBSIA, W OMS OWS	8 R 12	0 n/a n/a n/a	R	- 1/4	R 58	10/2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	the main river  10 Hanning of fic high level, with the main river  10 R - Planning of fic high level.	od protection at a hout surveys for s od protection at a	10/20 10/20 10/20	n/a R n/a R n/a R n/a R	2 2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2	government  VIVS has a monitoring system in place but it has gaps that needs to be addressed  DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gaps that needs to be addressed  DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gaps that needs to be addressed.  DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gaps that needs to be addressed.  DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gaps that needs to
	by implementing adequate flood protection and drought	Berg-Olifants  Breede-Gouritz	P, L WMA WMA WMA WMA	Gaps exist on system flows AA, A.S  Gaps exist on system flows AA, A.S	pap analysis on larger system regarding plans  • Draft plans for larger systems  • Draft plans for larger systems  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection plan specific to the WMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection plan specific to the WMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection plan specific to the WMA	202 202 202 202 202	I O DWS	OMA, NWIRSIA, W OMS OWS OWS	R 11 R 1 R 1 R 1 R 1 R 1 R 1 R 1 R 1 R	0 m/a	京 京 京	- (c)	R 58	0/0 1 0/0 1 0/0 1 0/0 1	the main river  10 Panning of fix this photocol, with the main river the photocol, with	s od protection at a hout surveys for s od protection at a hout surveys for s od protection at a hout surveys for s hout surveys for	10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2	n/a R  n/a R  n/a R  n/a R  n/a R  n/a R	2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2	government  Words has a monitoring system in place but it has gipe that needs to be addressed.  DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gipe that needs to be addressed.  DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gipe that needs to be addressed.  DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gipe that needs to be addressed.  DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gipe that needs to be addressed.  DWS has a monitoring system in place but it has gipe that needs to be addressed.
	by implementing adequate flood protection and drought	Berg-Olifants  Breede-Gouritz	P, L WREA WREA WREA WREA	Gaps exist on system flows AA, A.S.  Gaps exist on system flows, 1 system flows, 1 system flows AA, A.S.  flows is about 1750 bin long and an angle exist on system flows, 1 sy	pp analysis on layer systems regarding plans  - Dusty plans for larger systems improved 100K coverage of Flood Protection plan specific to the WMA. Improved 100K coverage of Flood Protection plan specific to the WMA improved 100K coverage of Flood Protection plan specific to the WMA improved 100K coverage of Flood Protection plan specific to the WMA improved 100K coverage of Flood Protection plan specific to the WMA improved 100K coverage of Flood Protection plan specific to the WMA improved 100K coverage of Flood	202 202 202 202 202 202	I O DWS  I O WMA  I O	OMA, NWIRSIA, W OMS OMS OMS OMS	8 2 3 4 3 5 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	0 (ds	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- 1/2	R 58 R - R - R 10 R 10	60 1 1 60 1 60 1 60 1 1 60 1 60 1 1 6	the main rives  If Saming of fic  Sigh level, with  The main rives  A Saming of fic  Sigh level, with  The main rives	s od protection at a hout surveys for s od protection at a	10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2	n/a R  n/a R  n/a R  n/a R  n/a R  n/a R	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2	government  SOUS has a monitoring system in place but if has gaps that needs to has addressed  SOUS has a monitoring system in place but if has gaps that needs to has addressed  SOUS has a monitoring system in place but if has gaps that needs to has addressed  SOUS has a monitoring system in place but if has gaps that needs to has addressed  SOUS has a monitoring system in SOUS has a monitoring system in has addressed
	by implementing adequate flood protection and drought	el Berg-Clifants Breade-Gouritz Informati-Usurthu Limpopo	P. L WORA WORA WORA WORA WORA	Gige east on typtem flows  A-6, A-5  Gige east on system flows  A-6, A-5  Gige east on system flows  A-6, A-5  Gige east on system flows  Gig east on system flows	pp analysis on layer system regarding part analysis on layer systems per control 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the VAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the VAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100% coverage of Flood protection jam specific to the WAMA improved 100	202 202 202 202 202	I O DWS  O WMA	OMA, NWRSIA, W.  DWS  DWS  OWS  OWS  OWS	8 11 8 2 8 3 8 3	2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- n/s	R 58 R - R - R 10	60 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	the main rise in the ma	sod protection at a hout surveys for sod protection at a hout surveys for sod protection at a hout surveys for sod protection at a hout surveys for shout surveys for	10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0	n/a R  n/a R  n/a R  n/a R  n/a R  n/a R	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	government  Volk has a monitoring system in place but in has gape that needs to be addressed.  DVS has a monitoring system in place but in his gape that needs to a difference  Volk has a monitoring system in place but in his gape that needs to a difference  Volk has a monitoring system in place but in his gape that needs to a difference  Volk has a monitoring system in volk has a
	by implementing adequate flood protection and drought	el  Berg-Olfants  Breede Gountz  Inkomati-1 laufbu  Limpopo  Malimede-Tutsikamma  Olfants	P, L WHAA WHAA WHAA WHAA WHAA WHAA	Gaps exist on system flows AA, A.S.  Gaps exist on system flows, 1 system flows, 1 system flows AA, A.S.  flows is about 1750 bin long and an angle exist on system flows, 1 sy	app assistation in larger systems regarding — 1-billing fails of larger registems (in page 16) and in page 160	202 202 202 202 202 202 202	1 0 0WMA 1 0 0WMA 2 0 0WMA 1 0 0WMA 2 0 0WMA 2 0 0WMA 2 0 0WMA	OMA_RWESHA_W  OWS  OWS  OWS  OWS  OWS  OWS	8 11 8 2 8 3 8 3 8 4 1 8 3	2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	1/2   1/2	R 58 R . R . R . R . R . R . R . R . R . R .	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	the main reper  Property of the  Propert	sod protection at a hour surveys for s od protection at a hour surveys for s cod protection at a hour surveys for s od protection at a hour surveys for	000 000 000 000 000 000 000	620 R	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	geomment  Why has a monitoring system in place but in the gape that needs to have defined and a substitution of the gape that needs to have defined and a substitution of the gape that needs to have defined and the gape that needs to have defined and additional addi
	by implementing adequate flood protection and drought	el Berg-Cilfants Breede-Gountz Breede-Gountz Inhomati-Lisurbu Limpopo Malimvulou-Totiskamma Olifants	P, L WHAA WHAA WHAA WHAA WHAA WHAA WHAA	Gaps exist on system flows  A4, A5  Gaps exist on system flows  A5, A5  Gaps exist on system flows  A6, A5	pp analysis on larger system engerful,  p- shart jam to larger systems  improved 100% coverage of Nood  Protection jam larger legations  improved 100% coverage of Nood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  Protection jam largerite to the WAMA  improved 100% coverage of Flood  improved 1	202 202 202 202 202 202 202 202 202	\$ 0 0 0W5.  \$ 0 0 0W6.  \$ 0 0 0 0 0 0W6.  \$ 0	OMA_NWESOL_W  OMS  OWS  OWS  OWS  OWS  OWS  OWS	* 11 * 2 * 3 * 4 * 3 * 4 * 3	0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	1/2	8 58 8	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	the main raper of the product of the main raper of the product of	s deprotection at a hour surveys for s of the second surve	600 600 600 600 600 600	6/2 R	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Ageometric Marchael Service (1994) and the service of the service
	by implementing adequate flood protection and drought	el  Berg-Olfants  Breede Gountz  Inkomati-1 laufbu  Limpopo  Malimede-Tutsikamma  Olfants	P, L WHILE	Gips exist on system flows  A 4, A 5  Gips exist on system flows  A 4, A 5  Gips exist on system flows  A 4, A 5  Gips exit on system flows  A 4, A 5  Gips exit on system flows, Lingupo A A, A 5  flows is about 3,750 fm long,  Gips exist on system flows, Great   A 4, A 5  municipal and A 5  Gips exist on system flows  A 4, A 5	pp analysis on larger systems regarding + Draft glants Fuger systems improved 100% coverage of Flood Protections plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protections plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protections plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protections plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protections plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection	202 202 202 202 202 202 202 202 202 202	1 O OWS 2 O WHAA 2 O WHAA 2 O WHAA 3 O WHAA 4 O WHAA 4 O WHAA 5 O WHAA 5 O WHAA 6 O WHAA	CAAL, NOVESCA, VA  2005  2005  2005  2005  2005  2005  2005  2005  2005  2005	* 11 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1	0 1/25 1/25 1/25 1/25 1/25 1/25 1/25 1/25		- 1/2	R 58	60 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	the main repart  (1) IR Description of the  Implement of  Implement of  Implement of  Implement of  Implement of  Implement of  Implement  Implement	so deprotection at a hour surveys for so of protection at a so of protection at a hour surveys for so of protection at a	600 600 600 600 600 700 700	0.00 R	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Agoorminate of the second of t
	by implementing adequate flood protection and drought	el Berg-Ciffants Berg-Ciffants Breede-Gouritz Frikomati-Usurhu Limpopo Mzimusbo-Totsikamma Olifants O'ange & Lecotho	P. L. WHAA WHAA WHAA WHAA WHAA WHAA WHAA WHA	Gaps exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gaps exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gaps exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gaps exist on system flows.  A. A. A. S.  Gaps exist on system flows, Lingdopp A. A. A. S.  Gaps exist on system flows, Great  Fails 650  Gaps exist on system flows, Great  Gaps exist on system flows, Great  A. A. A. S.  Gaps exist on system flows, Great  Gaps exist on system flows, Great  A. A. A. S.  Gaps exist on system flows, Great  Gaps exist on system flows, Great  A. A. A. S.  Gaps exist on system flows, Great  Gaps exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gaps exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gaps exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.	pp analysis on larger systems regarding  pp analysis on larger systems  pp analysis on larger systems  progressed 200% coverage of Flood  Protections plant agencies to the WAMA  proposed 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant agencies to the WAMA  proposed 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant agencies to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  progressed 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  progressed 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to the WAMA  improved 200% coverage of Flood  Protection plant specific to th	202 202 202 202 202 203 203 203 203 203	1 O DWS 1 O WMAA 1 O WMAA 1 O WMAA 1 O WMAA 2 O WMAA 2 O WMAA 2 O WMAA 3 O WMAA 4 O WMAA	CAAA, NWESSA, W OWS OWS OWS OWS OWS OWS	8 2 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 1/0 1/0 1/0 1/0 1/0 1/0 1/0 1/0 1/0 1/	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- 1/2	R 58 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	60 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	the main chair for the chair of	so do protection at a hout surveys for so deprotection at a hout surveys for so hout surveys for so deprotection at a hout surveys for so deprotec	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	1020 R 10	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Recommends  Dook has a montationing system in the addressed gap to but work to the addressed gap
	by implementing adequate flood protection and drought	el Berg-Ciffants Berg-Ciffants Breede-Gouritz Frikomati-Usurhu Limpopo Mzimusbo-Totsikamma Olifants O'ange & Lecotho	P. L	Gaps exist on system flows  A.S. A.S.  Gaps exist on system flows, Unspect  Gaps exist on system flows, Great  A.S. A.S.  Gaps exist on system flows, Great  A.S. A.S.  Gaps exist on system flows  A.S. A.S.  Gaps exist on system flows, Great  Gaps exist on system flows, Great  Gaps exist on system flows, Great  A.S. A.S.	pp analysis on larger systems regarding + Draft glants Fuger systems improved 100% coverage of Flood Protections plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protections plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protections plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protections plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protections plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection plant specific to the WANA improved 100% coverage of Flood Protection	202 202 202 202 203 203 203 203 203 203		CAM, NWESSA, W OWS OWS OWS OWS OWS OWS OWS OWS		2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- n/s	R 58 R - 10 R 10 R 20 R 20 R 20 R 30 R 3		The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100 E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Speciments of the speciment of the speci
	by ingineering adequate in the property of the	el Berg-Ciffants Berg-Ciffants Breede-Gouritz Frikomati-Usurhu Limpopo Mzimusbo-Totsikamma Olifants O'ange & Lecotho	P, L  VMAA	Gips seld on typdam flows A.4, A.5  flows is allow 1.750 fm long  global general on system flows. Limpoppo A.4, A.5  flobs of Size seld on typdam flows A.4, A.5  flobs of Size seld on typdam flows A.4, A.5  flows is allow 2.200 fm long  Gips seld on typdam flows A.4, A.5	pp artificial on larger systems regarding to 2014 june 19 years of present improved 100% coverage of Fixed information plan specific to the Wide information plan specific to the Wide Protection plan speci	202 202 202 202 203 203 203 203 203 203	0   0005   000	OAA, NWESIA, W 2015 2015 2015 2015 2015 2015 2015 2015	* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- 1/2	R 58 R	00 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	the main chair for the chair of	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	0.00	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Ageometrical programme in the control of the contro
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Otfents Breede Gouritz Indonesti Userbu Lampago Malemado Totiskamma Otfents Orange & Leotho Panggio Milamonda Vast National	P, L  VOMA  VOMA  VOMA  VOMA   VOMA   VOMA   VOMA   VOMA    VOMA    VOMA     VOMA	Gips exist on system flows  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Lineague  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Girast  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Girast  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Girast  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows  Gips exist on system flows  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flo	app anyloki on larger systems negaring  payanyloki on larger systems  megreed 2006; coverage of Flood  rhockstone jam (jam (jam (jam (jam (jam (jam (jam	202 203 203 203 203 203 203 203 203 203	1 D 0955 1 D 9956A	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005	* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 0/26 0/26 0/26 0/26 0/26 0/26 0/26 0/2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- 1/2	R 58 R	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.00 R	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Ageomment Ageometric Services of the control of the
	by ingineering adequate in the property of the	el augo Otfents Breede Gouritz Indonesti Userbu Lampago Malemado Totiskamma Otfents Orange & Leotho Panggio Milamonda Vast National	P. L.  100AA  100AA  100AA  100AA  100AA  100AA  100AA  100AA  100AA	Gips exist on system flows  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Lineague  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Girast  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Girast  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Girast  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows  Gips exist on system flows  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flo	app assists on larger systems regarding  part analysis on larger systems  improved 200% coverage of Product  moreoved 200	2002 2003 2003 2003 2003 2003 2003 2003	1 O 0995 1 O	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005	* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- 1/2	R 58 R - 10 R		The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for		0.00 E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Ageometrical programme in the control of the contro
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Otfents Breede Gouritz Indonesti Userbu Languago Malemado Totiskamma Otfents Orange & Leotho Pangelo Milamenda Vast National	P. L	Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows, Lineapop A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows, Great  Faith 4502 km  Gips exist on system flows, Great  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows, Great  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips	app assipation to linguir systems regarding per assipation to linguir systems per control of the control of t	200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	1 O 0955 1 O 0956 1 O 09566 1 O 095666 1 O 0956666 1 O 0956666 1 O 0956666 1 O 09566666 1 O 095666666666666666666666666666666666666	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000	* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- 1/2	R 59  R		The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	10 m	100 E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Speciments of the second specimen in the control of the second specimen in the second specim
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Otfents Breede Gouritz Indonesti Userbu Languago Malemado Totiskamma Otfents Orange & Leotho Pangelo Milamenda Vast National	P. L. 1996A	Gips exist on system flows  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Lineague  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Girast  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Girast  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Girast  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows  Gips exist on system flows  A.S., A.S.  Gips exist on system flo	pp analysis on larger systems regarding pp analysis on larger systems pp analysis on larger systems improved 100% coverage of Fixed Protections plan operation of Protection Improved 100% coverage of Fixed Protections plan operation of Fixed Protections plan operation of Fixed Protections plan operation of the WMAA Improved 100% coverage of Fixed Protection plan operation of the WMAA Improved 100% overage of Fixed Protection plan operation of the WMAA Protection plan operation of Fixed Protection plan operation of the WMAA Protection plan operation of the WMAA Prot	200 200 200 200 200 300 300 200 200 300 3	0 0005  0 0005  0 0006  0 006	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005	* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	1/2	R 58 R	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for		0.00	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Ejecument Medical Services of the services of
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Ottracts Broade-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Totalamena Ottracts Orange & Leotho Pangolo-Mitamona Vasi National	P. L. 1906A	Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows, Lineapop A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows, Great  Faith 4502 km  Gips exist on system flows, Great  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows, Great  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips	app assipation to linguir systems regarding per assipation to linguir systems per control of the control of t	302 302 302 302 302 302 303 303 303 303	0 0005  0 0005	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000	* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- 1/2	# 56  # 100  # 20056 # 72	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.70	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Ageometrical process of the control
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Ottracts Broade-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Totalamena Ottracts Orange & Leotho Pangolo-Mitamona Vasi National	P. L. 1906A	Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows, Lineapop A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows, Great  Faith 4502 km  Gips exist on system flows, Great  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows, Great  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips	pp analysis on larger systems regarding pp analysis on larger systems pp analysis on larger systems improved 100% coverage of Fixed Protections plan operation of Protection Improved 100% coverage of Fixed Protections plan operation of Fixed Protections plan operation of Fixed Protections plan operation of the WMAA Improved 100% coverage of Fixed Protection plan operation of the WMAA Improved 100% overage of Fixed Protection plan operation of the WMAA Protection plan operation of Fixed Protection plan operation of the WMAA Protection plan operation of the WMAA Prot	302 302 303 303 303 303 303 303 303 303	1 O 0905A 2 O 0905A 3 O 0905A 4 O 0905A 4 O 0905A 5 O 0905A 5 O 0905A 5 O 0905A 6 O 09	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000	* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- 1/2 - 1/2	R 58 R - 10 R 10 R 10 R 22 R 2005 R 73	60 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	100 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	0.00	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Ageometric March State (1994) and the second state of the second s
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Ottracts Broade-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Totalamena Ottracts Orange & Leotho Pangolo-Mitamona Vasi National	P. L. 1006A .	Gips exist on system flows  A.A., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, I supage  A.A., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Great  A.A., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows  A.A., A.S.  First Boat Minimum LOS Standards  A.A., A.S. B.11	app anylogic on larger systems regarding  participation in larger registems  improved 200% coverage of Product  improved	200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	1 0 0965 1 0 0965 1 0 096666 1 0 096666 1 0 096666 1 0 096666 1 0 096666 1 0 0966666 1 0 0966666 1 0 09666666 1 0 096666666666666666666666666666666666	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000	* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- 1/2	8 58 8		The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	10 to	10/20 E	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Speciment of the control of the cont
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Ottracts Broade-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Totalamena Ottracts Orange & Leotho Pangolo-Mitamona Vasi National	P. L. 1906A	Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows, Lineapop A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows, Great  Faith 4502 km  Gips exist on system flows, Great  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows, Great  A. A. A. S.  Gips exist on system flows  A. A. A. S.  Gips	pp analysis on larger systems regarding pp analysis on larger systems pp analysis on larger systems improved 100% coverage of Fixed Protections plan operation of Protection Improved 100% coverage of Fixed Protections plan operation of Fixed Protections plan operation of Fixed Protections plan operation of the WMAA Improved 100% coverage of Fixed Protection plan operation of the WMAA Improved 100% overage of Fixed Protection plan operation of the WMAA Protection plan operation of Fixed Protection plan operation of the WMAA Protection plan operation of the WMAA Prot	202	0 0005  0 0005  0 0006  0 006  0	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000	* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	1/2	R 58 R	00 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for		0.00	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Ejecument and State of the Stat
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Ottracts Broade-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Totalamena Ottracts Orange & Leotho Pangolo-Mitamona Vasi National	P. L. 1000A	Gips exist on system flows  A.A., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, I supage  A.A., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Great  A.A., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows  A.A., A.S.  First Boat Minimum LOS Standards  A.A., A.S. B.11	pp analysis on larger systems regarding  pp analysis on larger systems  improved 100% coverage of Fixed  improved 100% improved 1	202	0 0005  0 0005	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000	* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- 1/2	# 58  # 100  # 2003 # 2	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	1,000 1,000	0.00 R	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Agreement of the second of the
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Ottracts Broade-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Totalamena Ottracts Orange & Leotho Pangolo-Mitamona Vasi National	P. L. 1906A 1906A 1906A 1906A 1906A 1906A 1906A 1906A 1906A	Gips exist on system flows  A.A., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, I supage  A.A., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Great  A.A., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows  A.A., A.S.  First Boat Minimum LOS Standards  A.A., A.S. B.11	pp analysis on larger systems regarding  pp analysis on larger systems  improved 100% coverage of Fixed  improved 100% improved 1	202	1 O 0905 OV65 OV65 OV65 OV65 OV65 OV65 OV65 OV6	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000	* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	1/2	R 58 R - 10 R 10 R 20 R 2	000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	100 CO	0.00 R	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Speciments of the second of th
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Ottracts Broade-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Totalamena Ottracts Orange & Leotho Pangolo-Mitamona Vasi National	P. L. 100AA	Gaps exist on system flows:  AA, AS, B. 11  Free Basic Minimum LOS Standards:  AA, AS, B. 11	app as valviple on larger systems regarding — Polity flags in Capper systems in my control of Production Office Production of Production of Production of Production Office Production of Production Office Production of Production Office Pr	202	1 0 0955 1 0 0965 1 0 09664 1 0 09664 1 0 09664 1 0 09664 1 0 09664 1 0 09664 1 0 096666 1 0 0966666 1 0 0 0966666 1 0 0 09666666 1 0 0 0966666666666666666666666666666666	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000	5 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- Info	R 58  R	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	10 m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m	102	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Speciments of the second secon
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Ottracts Broade-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Totalamena Ottracts Output Outp	P. L. 1906A	Gips exist on system flows  A.A., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, I supage  A.A., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows, Great  A.A., A.S.  Gips exist on system flows  A.A., A.S.  First Boat Minimum LOS Standards  A.A., A.S. B.11	pp analysis on larger systems regarding  pp analysis on larger systems  improved 100% coverage of Fixed  improved 100% improved 1	202	0 0005  0 0005  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  1 0 006  1 0 0	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000	5 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- Price - Color - Colo	R 58 R	00 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for		0.00	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 3 3 3 3	Expoundment   Which has a more fairning system in  the County of the county of the  and of south  and an and of the  and  and of the  and  and of the  and  and of the  and  and  and  and  and  and  and  and
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Ottracts Broade-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Totalamena Ottracts Output Outp	P. L  1006A	Gaps exist on system flows:  AA, AS, B. 11  Free Basic Minimum LOS Standards:  AA, AS, B. 11	apparacyloid on larger systems regarding  page and page of pages  pages and page of pages  pages of Product  production pages (1) pages of pages  pages of Product  pages of P	202	0 0005  0 0005	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000	5 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	2 (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- Inches	# 56  # 100  # 1	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for		0.00 R	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	geomment  Owled has a more bridge system in  Dook has a more bridge  D
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Ottracts Broade-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Totalamena Ottracts Output Outp	P. L  1906A	Gaps exist on system flows:  AA, AS, B. E.I.I.  Free Basic Minimum LOS Standards:  AA, AS, B. E.I.I.  Free Basic Minimum LOS Standards:  AA, AS, B. E.I.I.	apparacyloid on larger systems regarding  page and page of pages  pages and page of pages  pages of Product  production pages (1) pages of pages  pages of Product  pages of P	202	1 O 0995 1 O	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000	5 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- Price - Color - Colo	# 58  #	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	10	100	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Speciments  Once has a monitoring system in the control of the con
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	Harmonia Grants  Biteade Genitz  Biteade Genit	P. L 100AA	Gaps exist on system flows:  AA, AS, B. 11  Free Basic Minimum (OS Standards):  AA, AS, B. 11	op-article) on larger systems regarding - Dollar glance (June 1997) and processing systems of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing single registers of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing single specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing single specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing single specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Front Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Front Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA Society of Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA Society of Travial Coverage of Front Processing Systems (June 1997) and Coxet Recovery custom make per VoSA.	202	1 O 0995 1 O 9964 1 O	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- In the second	R 58  R	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	10 to	10/20 E	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Agreement of the control of the cont
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	el augo Ottracts Broade-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Gouriz Intende-Totalamena Ottracts Output Outp	P. L  1000A	Gaps exist on system flows:  AA, AS, B. E.I.I.  Free Basic Minimum LOS Standards:  AA, AS, B. E.I.I.  Free Basic Minimum LOS Standards:  AA, AS, B. E.I.I.	apparacyloid on larger systems regarding  page and page of pages  pages and page of pages  pages of Product  production pages (to place  pages of Product  p	202	0 0005  0 0005  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0066  1 0 0 0066  1 0 0 0066  1 0 0 0066  1 0 0 00	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- Inc	R 58 R	00 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	100 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	0.00 R	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 3 3	Agreement of the control of the cont
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	Harmonia Grants  Biteade Genitz  Biteade Genit	P. L  1000A  100	Gaps exist on system flows:  AA, AS, B. 11  Free Basic Minimum (OS Standards):  AA, AS, B. 11	op-article) on larger systems regarding - Dollar glance (June 1997) and processing systems of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing single registers of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing single specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing single specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing single specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Front Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Front Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA Society of Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA Society of Travial Coverage of Front Processing Systems (June 1997) and Coxet Recovery custom make per VoSA.	202	1 O OWS 1 O OWS 2 O OWS 2 O OWS 2 O OWS 3 O OWS 3 O OWS 3 O OWS 4 O OWS 4 O OWS 4 O OWS 5 O OWS 5 O OWS 5 O OWS 6 O OW	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000		2 (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Total     T	# 56  # 2003 # 2003 # 5	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for		0,000   0,00	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2	Speciments of the second of th
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	Harmonia Grants  Biteade Genitz  Biteade Genit	P. L  1006A	Gaps exist on system flows:  AA, AS, B. 11  Free Basic Minimum (OS Standards):  AA, AS, B. 11	op-article) on larger systems regarding - Dollar glance (June 1997) and processing systems of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing single registers of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing single specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing single specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing single specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Front Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA improved EDDIS coverage of Front Processing Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA Society of Systems (June 1997) and processing specific to the WANA Society of Travial Coverage of Front Processing Systems (June 1997) and Coxet Recovery custom make per VoSA.	202	1 O 0995 1 O 0995 1 O 0995 1 O 09964 1 O 09664 1 O 09664 1 O 09664 1 O 09666 1 O 096666 1 O 096666 1 O 0966666 1 O 0966666666666666666666666666666666666	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- Inc	R 58  R		The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	10 to	100	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3	geomemore  OND has a monitoring system in the control of the contr
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	Harmonia Grants  Biteade Genitz  Biteade Genit	P. L  1004A  1005A	Gaps exist on system flows:  AA, AS, B. 11  Free Basic Minimum (OS Standards):  AA, AS, B. 11	pp artificial on larger systems regarding — Polity flags in Capter systems — Polity flags in Capter systems — Improved 200% coverage of Frodd Protection plan good for Section good for Section good for Section plan good for Section good for Sect	202	0 0005  0 0005  0 0006	0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 0005 000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- Price - Control - Contro	R 58  R	60 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for		000	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Speciments  ONE has a monitoring system in the control of the cont
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	Harmonia Grants  Biteade Genitz  Biteade Genit	P. L  1000A  100	Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A4, A5  Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A5, A5  Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A6, A5  Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A	app. sin-july-io in larger systems regarding — on the plant place of present plants of plant	202	0   0005   000	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- International Plan for Measure Plan fo	R 56 R	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	10	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 3	Speciments  ONE has a monitoring system in the control of the cont
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	Harmonia Grants  Biteade Genitz  Biteade Genit	P. L  1008A	Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A4, A5  Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A5, A5  Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A6, A5  Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A	pp artificial on larger systems regarding — Polity flags in Capter systems — Polity flags in Capter systems — Improved 200% coverage of Frodd information flags of Managementation flags of Managementation flags for Managementation flags of Managementat	202	1 O 0995 1 O	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- Included the second of the s	R 58  R		The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	10	100	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3	geomemore.  Which has a monitoring system in the additional and a monitoring system in a conditional and a monitoring system in the conditional and an amount of the conditional and the impact the revision of the activities of the conditional water and a conditional water and a conditional water and a conditional water and a conditional and the impact the revision of the activities of the conditional water and a conditional
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	Harmonia Grants  Biteade Genitz  Biteade Genit	P. L. 1906A	Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A4, A5  Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A5, A5  Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A6, A5  Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A	pp artificial on larger systems regarding — Polity flags in Capter systems — Polity flags in Capter systems — Improved 200% coverage of Frodd information flags of Managementation flags of Managementation flags for Managementation flags of Managementat	202	0 0005  1 0 0005  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 006  1 0	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- Included the second of the s	R 58  R	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for		10	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	geomemore.  Which has a monitoring system in the additional and a monitoring system in a conditional and a monitoring system in the conditional and an amount of the conditional and the impact the revision of the activities of the conditional water and a conditional water and a conditional water and a conditional water and a conditional and the impact the revision of the activities of the conditional water and a conditional
	by ingolamentally adequate management on regional lovel management on regional lovel of the state of the stat	Harmonia Grants  Biteade Genitz  Biteade Genit	P. L  1006A	Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A4, A5  Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A5, A5  Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A6, A5  Gaps sold on typiden Roses  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A7  A	pp artificial on larger systems regarding - Polity flam (Larger systems in proceed 200% coverage of Frod Monocaron pain operation of Proced Monocaron pain operation operat	, 300 , 200 , 200 , 300	1 O 0995 1 O 996A 1 O	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- Inc	# 56  # 100  # 1		The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for		0.00	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	geomemore  ONO has a monitoring system in a control of the control
	by ingolamentally adequate with the control of the	Manago Offents  Broade Gourtz  Widomats Suchu  Manago Offents  Widomats Suchu  Manago Offents  Orango Attachamaa	P. L  1000A  100	Gips exist on system Roses  AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses  AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses  AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Free Basis Minimum LOS Standards  AA, A.S. B.11	page sinches on larger systems regarding - Dollar plant Sugar Systems - Dollar plant Sugar systems - Improved 2006: coverage of Flood Procession plant general conditions of Conditions of Procession plant general conditions of Procession plant general conditions of	, 300 , 200 , 200 , 300	0   0005   0005   0   0   0   0   0	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- Injury Committee of the Committee of t	R 56 R	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	10	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 3 3 3	geomemore.  ONCO has a monitoring system in the control of the con
	by ingolamentally adequate with the control of the	Manago Offents  Broade Gourtz  Widomats Suchu  Manago Offents  Widomats Suchu  Manago Offents  Orango Attachamaa	P. L  1008A	Gips exist on system Roses  AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses  AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses  AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Fire Basis Minimum LOS Standards  AA, A.S. B.11  Free Basis Minimum LOS Standards  AA, A.S. B.11  Free Basis Minimum LOS Standards  AA, A.S. B.11  Free Basis Minimum LOS Standards  AA, A.S. B.11	pp artificial on larger systems regarding - Polity flam (Larger systems in proceed 200% coverage of Frod Monocaron pain operation of Proced Monocaron pain operation operat	, 300 , 200 , 200 , 300	1 O 0995 1 O 0995 1 O 0995 1 O 09964 1 O 09965	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	In the content of t	R 58  R		The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	10	100	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		Speciments  ONE has a monitoring system in the control of the cont
	by ingolamentally adequate with the control of the	Manago Offents  Broade Gourtz  Widomats Suchu  Manago Offents  Widomats Suchu  Manago Offents  Orango Attachamaa	P. L 1006A	Gips exist on system Roses  AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses  AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses  AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Fire Basis Minimum LOS Standards  AA, A.S. B.11  Free Basis Minimum LOS Standards  AA, A.S. B.11  Free Basis Minimum LOS Standards  AA, A.S. B.11  Free Basis Minimum LOS Standards  AA, A.S. B.11	pp artificial on larger systems regarding - Polity flam (Larger systems in proceed 200% coverage of Frod Monocaron pain operation of Proced Monocaron pain operation operat	, 300 , 200 , 200 , 300	1 O 0955 1 O 0955 1 O 0966A 1 O 096A 1 O 0966A	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	In the content of t	R 58  R	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	The main control of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for		1020 E	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Special months of the control of the
	by ingolamentally adequate with the control of the	Manago Offents  Broade Gourtz  Widomats Suchu  Manago Offents  Widomats Suchu  Manago Offents  Orango Attachamaa	P. L  100AA  100	Gips exist on system Roses  AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses  AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses  AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 1 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Gips exist on system Roses, 2 sergopp AA, A.S.  Fire Basis Minimum LOS Standards  AA, A.S. B.11  Free Basis Minimum LOS Standards  AA, A.S. B.11  Free Basis Minimum LOS Standards  AA, A.S. B.11  Free Basis Minimum LOS Standards  AA, A.S. B.11	pp an injustice on larger systems regarding — 10 mits plant for plant systems in improved 200% coverage of Flood Protections plant generic to the WASA of Protection plant general 200% coverage of Flood Protection plant general 200% coverage of Flood Protection plant general 200% coverage of Flood Protection general 200% of Flood Protecti	, 303	0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	- Injuries and Cost Microway 2 and Cost Microw	# 56 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		The main loss of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for		A	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Speciments  Once has a monitoring system in the control to the control of the con
	by ingolamentally adequate with the control of the	Manago Ottanis  Biroside Gouritz  Wildomisi Sushin  Wildomisi Wildomisi  Wildomisi Wildomisi Wildomisi  Wildomisi Wildomisi Wildomisi  Wildomisi Wildomisi Wildomisi  Wildomisi Wildomisi Wildomisi Wildomisi  Wildomisi Wildomisi Wildomisi	P. L  1000A  100	Gips exist on system Roses  A4, A5  Gips exist on system Roses  A6, A5  Gips exist on system Roses  A6  A6, A5  Gips exist on system Roses  A7  A6  A6  A7  A6  A7  A6  A7  A6  A7  A7	pp artificial on larger systems regarding - Polity flam (Larger systems in proceed 200% coverage of Frod Monocaron pain operation of Proced Monocaron pain operation operat	, 303	0   0005   0005   0   0   0   0   0	0007 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 000		2	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	In the content of t	# 54	60 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	The main loss of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	10	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		geomment  Ook has a monitoring system in the control of the contro
	by ingolamentally adequate with the control of the	Manago Ottanis  Biroside Gouritz  Widomatis Hushin  Widomatis Hush	P. L  100AA  100	Gips exist on system Roses  A4, A5  Gips exist on system Roses  A6, A5  Gips exist on system Roses  A6  A6, A5  Gips exist on system Roses  A7  A6  A6  A7  A6  A7  A6  A7  A6  A7  A7	pp an injustice on larger systems regarding — 10 mits plant for plant systems in improved 200% coverage of Flood Protections plant generic to the WASA of Protection plant general 200% coverage of Flood Protection plant general 200% coverage of Flood Protection plant general 200% coverage of Flood Protection general 200% of Flood Protecti	, 303	1 O 0995 1 O 0995 1 O 0995 1 O 09964 1 O 09965 1 O 0965 1 O 09	0007 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	In the control of t	R 59  R 7  R 7  R 10  R		The main loss of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for	10 to	100		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		Speciments  ONE has a monitoring system in the control of the cont
	by ingolamentally adequate with the control of the	Manago Ottanis  Biroside Gouritz  Widomatis Hushin  Widomatis Hush	P. L 100AA 1	Gips exist on system Roses  A4, A5  Gips exist on system Roses  A6, A5  Gips exist on system Roses  A6  A6, A5  Gips exist on system Roses  A7  A6  A6  A7  A6  A7  A6  A7  A6  A7  A7	pp an injustice on larger systems regarding — 10 mits plant for plant systems in improved 200% coverage of Flood Protections plant generic to the WASA of Protection plant general 200% coverage of Flood Protection plant general 200% coverage of Flood Protection plant general 200% coverage of Flood Protection general 200% of Flood Protecti	, 303	0 0005  1 0 0005  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0006  1 0 0 006  1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0007 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 000		2	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	In the control of t	R 58  R		The main loss of the ma	and oprotection at a houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for a deprotection at a houst surveys for houst surveys for houst surveys for		100	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Speciments  OND has a monitoring system in a control of the contro

	_	Northern Care	VSA Free Basic Minimum LOS Standards   A.4; A.5; B.11	Implementation Plan for Minimum Basic 200	241 2026 Inwe	COGTA, NT. SALGA. R	19	ed selle	0	Implementation Plan for 2025	10 12	a/l		al atil		3		The minimum basis 100 has only
		non committee	The Back Minimum Edd Junious D. N., K.J. U. I.	LOS and Cost Recovery custom made per WSA	1023543	WSAs				Minimum Basic LOS and Cost Recovery	-			10.0	1/2	-	-	The minimum basic LOS has only recently been revised to yard connection during the revision of
																		the national water and sanitation bill and the impact thereof on its affordability needs still to be
		Western Cape V	VSA Free Basic Minimum LOS Standards A.4; A.5; B.11	Implementation Plan for Minimum Basic 20.	21 2025 DWS	COGTA, NT. SALGA. R	43			Implementation Plan for 2025		-7-						determined The minimum basic LOS has only
		Western Cape	VSA Price Basic Minimum LUS Standards (A.4; A.5; B.11	LOS and Cost Recovery custom made per WSA	21 2025 DWS	COGTA, NT, SALGA, N WSAs	13	ya nya i	к -	Minimum Basic LOS and Cost Recovery	3 K 13 IVa	0/2	R - 0	0 1/2	n/s 2	2	1	recently been revised to yard connection during the revision of the national water and sanitation
																		the national water and sanitation bill and the impact thereof on its affordability needs still to be
																		determined
	1.3.4 Investigate and promote alternative service delivery	National	Successful programme was implemented in Regions between 1996 - 2000	Revive 8/OTT programme to fast track 20: service delivery: Develop and implement B/OTT guidelines and delivery plan with associated budgets	18 2025 NT	DWS R	189 Infrastructure BOTT Business Model	2020		Implementation plan with 2025 budgets to be rolled out per Region and managed by the	5 R 135				3	2	2	
	alternative service delivery models such as BOTT (build, operate, train and transfer).			and delivery plan with associated budgets						Region and managed by the National Water Resources and Services Authority								
	management contracts and concessions,																	
	1.3.5 Provide direct Water Services	National N	0 A.4; A.5; B.11	144 Credible and Council approved WSDPs 20:	19 2025 DWS	COGTA, NT, SALGA, 27 D R	324 14	4 2020	R 66	144 2025	R 165	144 2030	R 165 Budget = R 3 mill per annum per p	n/a n/a R	- 1	1	1	NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulted in the change from water services backlogs
	Development Planning support to WSAs as part of a legal requirement and																	eradication to providing reliable water services by 2019
	integration into Municipal IDPS	Eastern Cape D	MM Base 2010 A.4; A.5; B.11	20:	19 2025 WSAs	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT R	36	2020	R 6	2025	5 R 15	2030	R 15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum per p	n/a n/a R	. 1	1	1	NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulted in the change from water services backlogs eradication to providing reliable water services by 2019
																		water services by 2019
		Free State D	0M Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	14 20:	19 2025 WSAs	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT R	36	2020	R 6	14 2025	5 R 15	14 2030	R 15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum per p	n/a n/a R	. 1	1	1	NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulted in the
																		change from water services backlogs eradication to providing reliable water services by 2019
		Gauteng	M Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	19 20:	19 2025 WSAs	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT R	36	2020	R 6	19 2025	R 15	19 2030	R 15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum per p	n/a n/a R	- 1	1	1	WDD 2020 45DC 5 8-4 i- 4b-
																		change from water services backlogs eradication to providing reliable water services by 2019
		Kwazulu-Natal D	M Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	9 20:	19 2025 WSAs	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT R	36	2020	R 6	9 2025	5 R 15	9 2030	R 15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum per p	n/a n/a R	- 1	1	1	NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulted in the change from water services backlogs
				14				14		14		14						change from water services backlogs eradication to providing reliable water services by 2019
		Limpopo	MM Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	20:	19 2025 WSAs	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT R	36	2020	R 6	2025	5 R 15	2030	R 15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum per p	n/a n/a R	- 1	1	1	NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulted in the change from water services backlogs eradication to providing reliable
				10				10		10		10						water services by 2019
		Mpumalanga D	MM Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	20:	19 2025 WSAs	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT R	36	2020	R 6	2025	R 15	2030	R 15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum per p	n/a n/a R	- 1	1	1	NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulted in the change from water services backlogs
				17				17		17		17						change from water services backlogs eradication to providing reliable water services by 2019
		North West D	MM Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	20:	19 2025 WSAs	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT R	36	2020	R 6	2025	5 R 15	2030	R 15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum per p	n/a n/a R	1	1	1	NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulted in the change from water services backlogs eradication to providing reliable
				10				10		10		10						water services by 2019
		Northern Cape D	M Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	20:	19 2025 WSAs	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT R	36	2020	R 6	2025	5 R 15	2030	R 15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum per p	n/a n/a R	1	1	1	NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulted in the change from water services backlogs eradication to providing reliable water services by 2019
				26				26		26		26						
		Western Cape D	MM Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	20:	19 2025 WSAs	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA, NT R	36	2020	R 6	2025	5 R 15	2030	R 15 Budget = R 3 mill per annum per p	n/a n/a R	- 1	1	1	NDP 2030 and SDG 6 resulted in the change from water services backlogs eradication to providing reliable
				25				25		25		25						water services by 2019
Water services planning	1.3.6 Develop and implement Provincial Water Services	National N	One provincial MP(EC) and 7 Water S A.1 - A.8	8 overarching provincial WS MP and 144 W: 20:	18 2030 DWS	CoGTA, SAIGA, NT R	626 8 provincial WMP	2020	R 62	n/a	R 154 n/a	n/a	R 410 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per W5	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	Regional Heads except EC not complying to instruction to develop MP
	Develop and implement Provincial Water Services Delivery Master Plans to provide reliable and sustainable water supply and	National N	I Base zero A1 - A8	Monitoring of the progress made with imple 20.	25 2030 DWS	Cogta, Saiga, NT R	360 n/a	n/a		n/a	Monitoring	of the progress made 2030	R 360 Budget = R,5 mill /annum/WSA fo	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	
	sanitation to all households within South Africa:	Eastern Cape V	VSA 1 Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	20:	18 2025 WSA	DWS R	26 3	1,0 2020	R 6	14 2025	5 R 15	14 2025	R 5 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per W5	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	Lack of WSAs commitment to
	sanitation to all households within South Africa: • Provincial Bulk Services Master Plans • Reliable Services Delivery																	annually review their WSDPs that is build from a detailed WSDAP and
	Action Plans that includes a backlog analysis and infrastructure asset management plans	Free State V	VSA No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	20:	18 2025 WSA	DWS R	35 4	1,1 2020	R 8	19 2025	R 20	19 2025	R 7 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per W5	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	MP process Lack of WSAs commitment to annually review their WSDPs that is build from a detailed WSDAP and
	management plans	Gauteng V	VSA No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	19	18 2025 WSA	nur n		9 3030		9 2021			R 3 Budget = R1.5 mill/annum per WS		- 3			
		Gatterig	NO PROVIDENT A. 1 - A. 6	20.	16 2025 WSA	LWS R	1	.9 2020		3 2023		9 2023	h S Budget = N.L.S mility amount per W.S	102 1		-	-	Lack of WSAs commitment to annually review their WSDPs that is build from a detailed WSDAP and
		Kwazulu-Natal V	VSA No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	9 20:	18 2025 WSA	DWS R	26 3	,0 2020	R 6	14 2025	5 R 15	14 2025	R 5 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per W5	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	MP process
		Limpopo V	VSA No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	14	18 2025 WSA	nur n				40 2021		40	R 4 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per W5		,			annually review their WSDPs that is build from a detailed WSDAP and MP process
			No Provincia in Pr	230	2023 1135	n n				10		202	A Sandga - Canada Illing all Indiana part 44.	100		•	-	MP process Lack of WSAs commitment to annually review their WSDPs that is build from a detailed WSDAP and MP process
		Mpumalanga V	NSA No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	10 20:	18 2025 WSA	DWS R	31 3	1,6 2020	R 7	17 2025	R 18	17 2025	R 6 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per WS	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	MP process Lack of WSAs commitment to annually review their WSDPs that is build from a detailed WSDAP and
				17														build from a detailed WSDAP and MP process
		North West V	NSA No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	20:	18 2025 WSA	DWS R	19 2	,1 2020	R 4	10 2025	5 R 11	10 2025	R 4 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per W5	n/a n/a R	- 3	2	2	MP process Lack of WSAs commitment to annually review their WSDPs that is build from a detailed WSDAP and
		Northern Cape V	VSA No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	10 20:	18 2025 WSA	DWS R	48 5	i,6 2020	R 11	26 2025	5 R 28	26 2029	R 9 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per W5	n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	MP process Lack of WSAs commitment to annually review their WSDPs that is build from a detailed WSDAP and
				26														annually review their WSDPs that is build from a detailed WSDAP and MP process
		Western Cape V	NSA No Provincial MP A.1 - A.8	20:	18 2025 WSA	DWS R	46 5	.,4 2020	R 11	25 2025	R 27	25 2025	R 9 Budget = R1,5 mill/annum per WS	n/a n/a R	- 3	2	2	MP process Lack of WSAs commitment to annually review their WSDPs that is build from a detailed WSDAP and MP process
Water services infrastructure	13.7	National N	I 1400 A.4; A.5; B.11	25 2968 20:	18 2030 WSAs	DWS R 83	7 425	00 2020	R 32 169	1568 2025	R 55 256	n/a n/-	R - Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a R	. 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the
	Deliver services to achieve (100%) universal sanitation coverage (Municipal Sanitation Projects)	Eastern Cape V	VSA 282 number of projects (A.4; A.5; B.11	549 20	19 2020 MSA	DIANC D 10	8 432 21	92 2020	R 8809	367 2035	9 9522		projects  R - Implement municipal WS	0/3	2			annual available funding allocation  Total cost requirement exceeds the
	Sanitation Projects)	· ·		349	2030 113/10			1020		207	3023	100	projects	10.0		*	•	annual available funding allocation
		Free State V	VSA 347 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	438 20:	18 2030 WSAs	DWS R 8	8 607 34	47 2020 1	R 5536	91 2025	5 R 3 071	n/a n/a	R - Implement municipal WS projects	n/a n/a R	. 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
		Gauteng V	NSA 143 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	330 20:	18 2030 WSAs	DWS R 23	1 188 14	43 2020 1	R 6197	187 2025	R 14991	n/a n/a	R - Implement municipal WS projects	n/a n/a R	- 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
		Kwazulu-Natal V	VSA 63 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	81 20:	18 2030 WSAs	DWS R 3	3 601	63 2020	R 1347	18 2025	S R 2 254	n/a n/a	R - Implement municipal WS projects	n/a n/a R	- 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
		Limpopo	NSA 104 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	171 20	18 2030 WSAs	DWS R S	9 440 10	04 2020	R 3 529	67 2025	R 5 910	n/a n/a	R - Implement municipal WS projects	n/a n/a R	- 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
		Mpumalanga V	NSA 68 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	203 20:	18 2030 WSAs	DWS R 3	3 2 6 8	58 2020 I	R 662	135 2025	R 2 606	n/a n/a	R - Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a R	- 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the
		North West V	NSA 77 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	143 701	18 2030 WSAs	DWS R 3	3 461	77 2020 1	R 1795	66 2022	R 1666	n/a n/a	projects  R - Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a R	. 2	2	1	annual available funding allocation  Total cost requirement exceeds the
		Northern Cape V	VSA 86 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11		10 3030 1074		9556	96		400	R 8263		projects  R - Implement municipal WS	ata -				annual available funding allocation  Total cost requirement exceeds the
				274 20:	au su WSAs			2020	R 1293	188 2025		n/a n/a	projects	nya nya R	2	2	1	annual available funding allocation
		Western Cape V	VSA 230 number of projects A.4; A.5; B.11	779 20:	18 2030 WSAs	DWS R S	9 873	30 2020	R 3001	549 2025	R 6872	n/a	R - Implement municipal WS projects	n/a R	. 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
	1.3.8 Deliver services to achieve (100%) universal water	National L	3484 A.4; A.5; B.11	6693 20	18 2030 WSAs	DWS R 272	2 760 344	84 2020	R 90 673	3748,0 2025	R 182 087	n/a n/a	R - Implement municipal WS projects	n/a R	- 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
	(100%) universal water services provision (Municipal Water Supply Projects)	Eastern Cape V	VSA A.4; A.5; B.11	1006 20:	18 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS R 48	8 162 Si	81 2020	R 17896	425 2025	R 30 266	n/a n/a	R - Implement municipal WS projects	n/a n/a R	- 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
		Free State V	VSA 581 A-4; A-5; B-11	458 20:	18 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS R 14	4 2 8 1 2 9	91 2020	R 3772	167 2025	R 10 509	n/a n/-	R - Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a R	- 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the
		Gauteng V	291 NSA A.4; A.5; B.11	322 20	18 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS R S	9 151 17	76 20201	R 4801	196 2025	R 4351	n/a n/r	projects  R - Implement municipal WS	0/2 0/2 €	. 2	2	1	annual available funding allocation  Total cost requirement exceeds the
			176	572 20				2020		2025	7.01	ng at	projects		•	·	·	annual available funding allocation
		Kwazulu-Natal V	NSA A.4; A.5; B.11	626 20	18 2030 WSAs		1014 4	44 2020 1	R 21935	182 2025	R 39 080	n/a n/a	R - Implement municipal WS projects	n/a R	- 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
		Limpopo	NSA A4; A5; B.11	1495 20:	18 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS R 67	7 934 83	2020	R 21667	675 2025	R 46 267	n/a	R - Implement municipal WS projects	n/a R	. 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
		Mpumalanga V	820 A-4; A-5; B-11	776 20:	18 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS R 17	7 541 40	07 2020	R 7619	369 2025	R 9922	n/a n/a	R - Implement municipal WS projects	n/a n/a R	. 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
		North West V	VSA A-4; A-5; B-11	401 20	18 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS R 14	4 647 23	36 2020	R 5 287	165 2025	R 9 360	n/a n/a	R - Implement municipal WS projects	n/a n/a R	- 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
		Northern Cape V	VSA 236 A-4; A-5; B.11	679 20:	18 2030 WSAs	CoGTA, DWS R 22	2 991 2	BB 2020 I	R 5641	391 2025	R 17351	n/2 n/2	R - Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a R	- 2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the
		Western Cape V	288 NSA A.4; A.5; B.11	995	18 2030 WSAs		7 037 24	41 2020	R 2000	629	R 14.982	m/a	projects  R - Implement municipal WS	n/a n/a °		,	1	annual available funding allocation
			241	880 20				2020	2 055	2025		ng at	projects		•	·	·	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
Water services Operation and management	1.3.9 O&M of water resources and services infrastructure	programme	Recommendations from the dam A1.3 safety evaluation reports	Design Report, Construction Drawings, 20: Completion report, As-build drawings and completion certificate	18 2050 DWS	R	1 760 Rehabilitation of 8 Dams	2020	к 250	Rehabilitation of 11 Dams 2025	н 750 Rehabilitat	on of 5 Dams 2030	R 750 R150m per year	R	3 000 2	2	2	]
	4.2.40	National N	Skeleton PMO office A.S; B.11	-Fully Functional PMO office dealing with 20:	18 2020 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS R 1	1010	42 2020 1	R 210	64 2025	R 800	0 2030	R - R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a R	- 2	2	2	Slow progress in the establishment
	Align interventions with CoGTA on failing municipalities with existing support programmes e.g. MISA	Eastern Cape D	MM 4A8; B.11	WS complimented by 2 seconded staff members nor DM	19 2025 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS R	155	6 20201	R 20	10 2025	R 125	n/a n/r	R - R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a ≈	. 2	2	2	of a fully operational PMO office
	support programmes e.g. MISA			2 Seconded Competent Staff members per DM (6, 10)			437		30									Slow progress in the establishment of a fully operational PMO office
		Free State D	2 A 3; B.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members per DM (2, 10)	19 2025 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS R	130	2 2020	n 10	10 2025	125	n/a n/a	R - R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a R	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establishment of a fully operational PMO office
		Gauteng D	0 A.8; B.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members per DM (2, 8)	19 2025 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS R	110	2 2020	R 10	8 2025	R 100	n/a n/:	R - R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a R	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establishment of a fully operational PMO office
		Kwazulu-Natal D	M 4 A.8; B.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members per 20: DM (16,6)	19 2025 CoGTA,	MISA, DWS R	155	16 2020	R 80	6 2025	S R 75	n/a n/a	R - R2.5 mill/DM/annum	n/a n/a R	- 2	2	2	Slow progress in the establishment of a fully operational PMO office
				1 1	1 1	1		1		1			1 1					

	Limpopo	DM 2 A.8; 8.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members per DM (8,2)	2019 2025 0	COGTA, MISA, DWS	R 65	8 2020 R	40	2	2025 R	25 n/a	n/a B	R -	R2.5 mill/DM/annum r	a n/a R -	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establishment of a fully operational PMO office
	Mpumalanga	DM 0 A.8; B.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members per DM (2, 4)	2019 2025	CoGTA, MISA, DWS	R 60	2 2020 R	10	4	2025 R	50 n/a	n/a B	R -	R2.5 mill/DM/annum	a n/a R -	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establishment of a fully operational PMO office
	North West	DM 2 A.S; 8.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members per	2019 2025 0	CoGTA, MISA, DWS	R 70	4 2020 R	20	4	2025 R	50 n/a	n/a 8	R -	R2.5 mill/DM/annum r	a n/a R -	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establishment
			DM (4, 4)																of a fully operational PMO office
	Northern Cape	DM 0 A.8; B.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members per DM (2, 8)	2019 2025 0	COGTA, MISA, DWS	R 110	2 2020 R	10	8	2025 R	100 n/a	n/a B	R -	R2.5 mill/DM/annum r	a n/a R -	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establishment of a fully operational PMO office
	Western Cape	DM 0 A.8; B.11	2 Seconded Competent Staff members per DM(12)	2019 2025 0	CoGTA, MISA, DWS	R 150	0 2020 R		12	2025 R	150 n/a	n/a B	R -	R2.5 mill/DM/annum r	a n/a R -	2	2	2	Slow progress in the establishment of a fully operational PMO office
	1.3.11 National	N No comprehensive asset A.1, A.2 management strategy exists	Comprehensive National Asset	2018 2020 0	DWS	R 130 Comprehensive National Asset Management Life Cycle Strates	t 2020 R	130 n/a	n/a	R	- n/a	n/a B	R -	WSA will implement national right of their O&M plan	a n/a R -	1	1	1	Lack of comprehensive asset management plans on municipal
	Lifecycle planning (asset management) conditions to be set by DWS	management strategy exists	Management Life Cycle Strategy and Plan with focus to be on maintaining and			Management Life Cycle Strates and Plan	87							plan as part of their O&M plan					management plans on municipal level
	be set by DWS		restoring existing infrastructure rather than the construction of new infrastructure																
	1.3.12 National A National water and	N 679 A.2	679	9 2018 2030 0	DWS WSAs, NT, WB	R 6854 1:	13 2020 R	1 012	283	2025 R 2	921 283	2030 R	R 2 921	n/a	n/a R 135 060	1	1	1	Lack of comprehensive asset management plans on municipal
	wastewater treatment performance turnaround plan to be developed and	WSA 49 A.2	46	9 2018 2030 V	WSAs CoGTA, DWS	R 416	8 2020 R	69	20	2025 R	173 20	2030 F	R 173	Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to impl	3 2050 R 11 23	8 1	1	1	Lack of comprehensive asset management plans on municipal
	to be developed and implemented. Turn around the functionality of five,	WSA 102 A.2	100	2 2018 2030 V	WSAs CoGTA, DWS	R 49	17 2020 R	7	43	2025 R	21 43	2030 F	R 21	Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to impl 1	6 2050 R 31	S 1	1	1	Lack of comprehensive asset
		WSA 72 A.2	7.	2 2018 2030 V	WSAs CoGTA, DWS	R 3604	12 2020 R	527	30	2025 R 1	538 30	2030 F	R 1538	Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to impl 1	0 2050 R 105 18	1	1	1	management plans on municipal load that combines management Lack of comprehensive asset management plans on municipal
	water and wastewater Gauteng treatment works with an accompanying publicity campaign, followed by a	WSA 188 A.2	18	8 2018 2030 V	WSAs CoGTA, DWS	R 371	31 2020 R	54	78	2025 R	159 78	2030 F	R 159	Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to impl 2	8 2050 R 2.37	4 1	1	1	management plans on municipal lound that combines management Lack of comprehensive asset
	campaign, followed by a programme addressing the	WSA 100 A 2	100	0 2018 2030 V		R 1505	17 2020 B	295	42	2025 R	685 42	2030 6	R 685	Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to impl 1	9 2050 8 9.65	9 1	1	1	management plans on municipal
	Manual Control			1 2018 2030 W		20	40 2000 B	30		2025 R	40	2020 5		Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to impl 1	300				Lack of comprehensive asset management plans on municipal local that combines management
	Mpumalanga North West	V200		3 2018 2030 V			1010 H	33		2025 R		2030		Budget reg. = R3.5 mill/MI to impl	200 11 22		•	•	Lack of comprehensive asset management plans on municipal
		W5A 35 A.Z	3:			H 168	6 2020 K	25			/2 14	2030 F	к /2		6 2050 K 273	1	1	1	Lack of comprehensive asset management plans on municipal
	Northern Cape	WSA 43 A.2	4	3 2018 2030 V		R -	7 2020 R	-	18	2025 R	- 18	2030 F	R -	Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to impl	S 2050 R -	1	1	1	Lack of comprehensive asset management plans on municipal
	Western Cape	WSA 31 A.2	3:	1 2018 2030 V	WSAs CoGTA, DWS	R 378	5 2020 R	55	13	2025 R	161 13	2030 F	R 161	Budget req. = R3,5 mill/MI to impl 1	2 2050 R 1 22	9 1	1	1	Lack of comprehensive asset management plans on municipal
Water services planning	1.3.13 National Roll-out of Feasibility and	N 0 A.4; A.5; B.11	6:	3 2018 2025 V	WSAs DWS	R 858	90 2020 R	390	255	2025 R	468 n/a	n/a F	R -	Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Anni	a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
	Implementation Readiness studies to align with national Eastern Cape	WSA Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	ness studies per annum over a 7-year period	d 2018 2025 V	WSAs DWS	R 274	10 2020 R	222	25	2025 R	52 n/a	n/a F	R -	Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Anni	a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
	grant funding programmes  Free State	WSA Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	tess studies per annum over a 7-year perior	4 2019 2035 h	DIAK DIAK	0 72	10 2020 B	31	30	2025 8	53	0/2 5	D .	Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Anni	0/2	2			Total cost requirement exceeds the
							1000				17.0	.,							annual available funding allocation
	Gauteng	WSA Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	tess studies per annum over a 7-year perior	d 2018 2025 V	WSAs DWS	R 73	10 2020 R	21	25	2025 R	52 n/a	n/a F	R -	Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Anni	a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
	Kwazulu-Natal	WSA Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	ness studies per annum over a 7-year perior	d 2018 2025 V	WSAs DWS	R 73	10 2020 R	21	25	2025 R	52 n/a	n/a F	R -	Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Anni	a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the
	Limpopo	WSA Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	tess studies per annum over a 7-year perior	d 2018 2025 V	WSAs DWS	R 73	10 2020 R	21	25	2025 R	52 n/a	n/a F	R -	Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Anni	a n/a R -	2	2	1	annual available funding allocation  Total cost requirement exceeds the
																			annual available funding allocation
	Mpumalanga	WSA Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	ness studies per annum over a 7-year perior	d 2018 2025 V	W3PG DWS	n 73	2020 R	21	25	TOTO K	n/a	n/a F		Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Anni	n/a R	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
	North West	WSA Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	ness studies per annum over a 7-year perior	d 2018 2025 V	WSAs DWS	R 73	10 2020 R	21	25	2025 R	52 n/a	n/a F	R -	Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Anni	a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
	Northern Cape	WSA Base zero A.4; A.5; B.11	ness studies per annum over a 7-year perios	d 2018 2025 v	WSAs DWS	R 73	10 2020 R	21	25	2025 R	52 n/a	n/a F	R -	Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Anni	a n/a R -	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the
		WSA Base zero (A.4; A.5; B.11		d 2018 2025 V		-				2025 0				Budget = R 10 mill /Province/Anni					annual available funding allocation  Total cost requirement exceeds the
	Western Cape	Wass 2010 A.4; A.5; B.11	ness studies per annum over a 7-year perios	2018 2025 V	DWS	15	2020 R	21	ZS	a-wa-31 R	n/a	n/a #		oranges = n zu min / Province/Anni	n/a K	2	2	1	Total cost requirement exceeds the annual available funding allocation
							R					,		<u> </u>					
1.4 Regulating the water a Regulating the water and sanitation	1.4.1 National Revitalise the Green, Blue and Eastern Cape	N, P, L BDS last published in 2014; A.3; A.4; A.6; B.7	Obtain annual BD and GD Assessments	2018 Annual D	DWS	R         819           R         29           R         3 Improve monthly reporting by	AL R			R 2.	31 n/a 14 monthly reports Over		R 145	About R200k for each WSA 14 monthly reports O	R 149	2	2	1	lack responsibility     lack responsibility
SACCO	No Drop programmes and publish results and revise and	L BDS last published in 2014; GDS last published in 2014; NDS Not received since 2013,	Hotain ainual BD and GD Assessments     Monthly submission of 14 IWA Water Balance requirements (No Drop report) to DWS	ľ	WSAs DWS	R 3 improve monthly reporting by 50%	2020 R	3 14	Fronthly reports Over as period	nual	n/a 14 monthly reports Over period	annual	n/	a About R200k for each WSA 14 monthly reports Or peri	er annual n, d	/2 2	2	1	lack responsibility
	establish norms and standards.		<ul> <li>Annual submission of 14 BD and GD compliance assessments</li> </ul>																
	Free State	BDS last published in 2014; GDS last published in 2014;	<ul> <li>Monthly submission of 19 IWA Water Balance requirements (No Drop report) to</li> </ul>	·	WSAs DWS	R 4 Improve monthly reporting by 50%	2020 R	4	n/a	n/a	n/a n/a	n/a	n/	About R200k for each WSA	a n/a n,	/2 2	2	1	lack responsibility
		NDS Not received since 2013,	* Annual submission of 19 BD and GD compliance assessments																
	Gauteng	BDS last published in 2014; GDS last published in 2014;	Monthly submission of 9 TWA Water     Balance requirements (No Drop report) to	1	WSAs DWS	R 2 Improve monthly reporting by 50%	2020 R	2	n/a	n/a	n/a n/a	n/a	n/	About R200k for each WSA	a n/a n	/3 2	2	1	lack responsibility
		NDS Not received since 2013,	DWS '* Annual submission of 9 BD and GD																
	Kwazulu-Natal	BDS last published in 2014; GDS last published in 2014;	compliance assessments  • Monthly submission of 14 IWA Water	-	WSAs DWS	R 3 Improve monthly reporting by	2020 R	3	n/a	n/a	n/a n/a	n/a	n/-	About R200k for each WSA	a n/a n,	/2 2	2	1	lack responsibility
		NDS Not received since 2013,	Balance requirements (No Drop report) to DWS 1• Annual submission of 14 BD and GD			50%													
	Limpopo	BDS last published in 2014;	compliance assessments • Monthly submission of 10 IWA Water	-	WSAs DWS	R 2 Improve monthly reporting by	2020 R	2	n/a	n/a	n/a n/a	n/a	n/	About R200k for each WSA	a n/a n,	/2 2	2	1	lack responsibility
		GDS last published in 2014; NDS Not received since 2013,	Balance requirements (No Drop report) to DWS '• Annual submission of 10 BD and GD			50%													
	Mpumalanga	BDS last published in 2014;	compliance assessments  • Monthly submission of 17 IWA Water	-	WSAs DWS	R 3 Improve monthly reporting by	2020 R	3	n/a	n/a	n/a n/a	n/a	n/	About R200k for each WSA r	a n/a n,	/2 2	2	1	lack responsibility
	,,,,,,	GDS last published in 2014; NDS Not received since 2013,	Balance requirements (No Drop report) to news			50%													
	North West	BDS last published in 2014;	* Annual submission of 17 BD and GD compliance assessments  * Monthly submission of 10 IWA Water			R 2 Improve monthly reporting by								About R200k for each WSA r					lack responsibility
	North West	BLDS last pussioned in 2014; GDS last published in 2014; NDS Not received since 2013,	Monthly submission of 10 IWA Water Balance requirements (No Drop report) to DWS.	ľ	WSAS DWS	K 2 improve monthly reporting by 50%	2020 K	2	ny a	n/a	1/2	n/a	n/-	About KZUUK for each WSA	a 1/2 1/	2	2	1	lack responsibility
			* Annual submission of 10BD and GD compliance assessments																
	Northern Cape	BDS last published in 2014; GDS last published in 2014;	compliance assessments  • Monthly submission of 26 IWA Water Balance requirements (No Drop report) to	T v	WSAs DWS	R 5 Improve monthly reporting by 50%	2020 R	5	n/a	n/a	n/a n/a	n/a	n/	About R200k for each WSA	a n/a n,	/2 2	2	1	lack responsibility
		NDS Not received since 2013,	Annual submission of 26 BD and GD																
	Western Cape	BDS last published in 2014; GDS last nublished in 2014;	compliance assessments  • Monthly submission of 25 IWA Water Balance requirements (No Drop report) to	v	WSAs DWS	R S Improve monthly reporting by SON.	2020 R	5	n/a	n/a	n/a n/a	n/a	n/	About R200k for each WSA	a n/a n,	/2 2	2	1	lack responsibility
		GDS last published in 2014; NDS Not received since 2013,	1 • Annual submission of 25 BD and GD																
	1.4.2 National	P, L Not included in performance A.1 - A.8; B.12	compliance assessments Revised published performance	2018 2019 C 2018 2019 C	COGTA Municipalities COGTA Municipalities	R 9 Signed revised performance	2019 R	9	0/2	n/a R	- n/a	n/a	R	- Continuous process r	a n/a R	2	2	1	Not previously required
	Include water use efficiency and conservation targets in the KPIs of municipal	agreements	agreements per WSAs	2018 2019	Loo A Municipalities	R 1 agreements	2019 R	1	n/a	n/3 K	n/a	n/a		- Continuous process r	n/a R	2	2	1	
	managers and municipal water services managers, and																		
	in municipal implementation plans				L														
	Free State			2018 2019	CoGTA Municipalities	R I	2019 R	1	0/2	n/a R	n/a	n/a	R	-Continuous process r	a n/a R	2	2	1	
	Gauteng	<del></del>		2018 2019	CoGTA Municipalities	R 1	2019 R	1	n/a	n/a R	- n/a	n/a	R	- Continuous process r	a n/a R	- 2	2	1	
	Kwazulu-Natal			2018 2019 0	COGTA Municipalities	R 1	2019 R	1	n/a	n/a R	- n/a	n/a	R	- Continuous process r	a n/a R	2	2	1	
					, in the second														
	Limpopo			2018 2019	CoGTA Municipalities	к 1	2019 R	1	n/a	n/a R	n/a	n/a	к	- Continuous process r	a n/a R	2	2	1	
	Mpumalanga			2018 2019 0	CoGTA Municipalities	R 1	2019 R	1	n/a	n/a R	- n/a	n/a	R	- Continuous process r	a n/a R	2	2	1	
	North West	<del> </del>		2018 2019	CoGTA Municipalities	R 1	2019 R	1	n/a	n/a R	- n/a	n/a	R	- Continuous process r	a n/a R	2	2	1	
				2010					-74	n/a B					2 25 2				
	Northern Cape			2018 2019 0	CoGTA Municipalities	n 1	2019 R	1	0/2	n/3 K	n/a	n/a	n.	- Continuous process r	n/a R	2	2	1	
	Western Cape			2018 2019 0	CoGTA Municipalities	R 1	2019 R	1	n/a	n/a R	n/a	n/a	R	- Continuous process r	a n/a R	2	2	1	
	1.4.3 National	N No A4; A5	Develop norms and standards for WELSS	5 2019 2025 S	SABS DWS, organised	R 48 Approved WELSS for RSA	2019 R	8	WELS Roll out plan	2015 R	40 n/a	n/a	R		a n/a R	3	2	2	Value of water efficiency is
	Establish Water Efficiency Labelling and Standards 1.4.4 National	N.S Non Compliance to WUL, Directives, A.4; A.6; B.12	* Implement WELSS  * 10 by 2020; additional 10 by 2023	2018 2020 0	Industry, Regulator CMA NPA, SAPS, DEA,	R 72 18 Deployed Scorpions	2020 8	77		0 R		610	R	Continuous process	0.8	Illegal water use will continue	Authorisation/Water Users	Collapse in the following: Water of	underestimated uality, The value of BS is underestimated
	Identify and prosecute major	N.5 Non Compliance to WUL, Directives, A.4; A.6; B.1.2 Notices, and prosecution	<ul> <li>Non Compliance and Compliance,</li> <li>Compliance promotion, Audit/Inspections</li> </ul>	2020	Regulator, DMR, DWS	// La beproyed scorpions	2020 K	/2		1		O K	-	and brocess		magas waster true will continue	CHARLES CONTRACTOR CONTS	Illegal Abstraction, Non complian standard. Impact on plannin	ceto
	non-compliant abstractors (water thieves) across the country, with a national Berg-Olifants	S CMA not yet establish A.4; A.6; B.12	* Do physical inspections supported by updated V&V and build prosecution case material together with dedicated NPA		CMA NPA, SAPS, DEA,	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorpion	2020 R	8	n/a	n/a R	- n/a	n/a	R	- Initial processes to assess the r	a n/a R	. 3	2	2	The value of the BS is
	communication campaign to accompany the action inclusive of reviving the Blue		material together with dedicated NPA team.		Regulator, DMR, DWS	Officials per WMA								non-complaint abstractors, then Scorpions will take over					underestimated
	Scorpions Breede-Gouritz	S CMA not yet establish A.4; A.6; B.12			CMA NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorpion Officials per WMA	2020 R	8	n/a	n/a R	- n/a	n/a	R	- Initial processes to assess the non-complaint abstractors, then	a n/a R	. 3	2	2	The value of the BS is underestimated
	Inkomati-Usuthu	5 CMA not yet establish A.4; A.6; 8.12			CMA NPA, SAPS, DEA,				-74	n/a B				non-complaint abstractors, then Scorpions will take over	2.5				
	inkomas-Usuthu	S CMA not yet establish A.4; A.6; B.12			CMA NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorpion Officials per WMA	2020 N	*	ray at		n/a	n/a	**	Initial processes to assess the non-complaint abstractors, then Scorpions will take over	104 15	. 3	,	2	The value of the BS is underestimated
	Limpopo	S CMA not yet establish A.4; A.6; 8.12			CMA NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorpion Officials per WMA	2020 R	8	0/2	n/a R	n/a	n/a	R	Initial processes to assess the non-complaint abstractors, then	a n/a R	. 3	2	2	The value of the BS is
					Regulator, DMR, DWS	Officials per WMA								Scorpions will take over					underestimated
	Mzimvubu-Tsitsiki	nma S CMA not yet establish A.4; A.6; B.12			CMA NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorpion Officials per WMA	2020 R	8	n/a	n/a R	n/a	n/a	R	- Initial processes to assess the non-complaint abstractors, then	a n/a R	3	2	2	The value of the BS is underestimated
	Olfants	S CMA not yet establish A.4; A.6; B.12					2020 5		m/s	n/a R	1	-6	8	Scorpions will take over	9 0/1	,			The value of the BS is
	Oitans	или посуна населен — А.4; А.5; В.12			CMA NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorpion Officials per WMA	2020 K	*	107.4		n/a	n/a	**	Initial processes to assess the non-complaint abstractors, then Scorpions will take over	IV4 K	,	,	2	The value of the BS is underestimated
	Orange	5 CMA not yet establish A.4; A.6; 8.12			CMA NPA, SAPS, DEA,	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorpion	2020 R	8	n/a	n/a R	- n/a	n/a	R	- Initial processes to assess the	a n/a R	3	2	2	The value of the BS is
					Regulator, DMR, DWS	Officials per WMA								non-complaint abstractors, then Scorpions will take over					underestimated
	Pongola-Mtamvur	S CMA not yet establish A.4; A.6; B.12			CMA NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS	R 8 2 Deployed Blue Scorpion Officials per WMA	2020 R	8	n/a	n/a R	n/a	n/a	R	Initial processes to assess the non-complaint abstractors, then Scorpions will take over	a n/a R	. 3	2	2	The value of the BS is underestimated
			i i							1				many and see see seed					

		Vaal	S CMA not yet establish	A.4; A.6; B.12			CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, Regulator, DMR, DWS	8 2 Deployed 8i Officials per V	ue Scorpion /MA	2020 R	8 n/a	n/a R	n/a	n/a R	- Initial processes to assess the non-complaint abstractors, then	n/a	n/a R	. 3	2	2	The value of the BS is underestimated
1	4.5	National	N Revise Norms and Standards for	r 8.12	Develop regulations, amend the	2018	2030 DWS	CMA R	261		R	135	R	63		non-complaint abstractors, then Scorpions will take over			1	1	1	Importance to water use licensing
(1	eplace all Existing Lawful Us ELU) with licences with	e Berg-Olfants	S Incomplete Validation and Verification (V&V) of ELU and	B.12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2030 CMA	DWS R	29 Completed Vi	ivs	2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R	7	n/a	n/a R	2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource management
c	nforceable water use onditions	Breede-Gouritz	S Incomplete Validation and Verification (V&V) of ELU and	B.12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2030 CMA	DWS R	29 Completed V8	iVs	2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R	7	n/a	n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource management
		Inkomati-Usuthu	unregistered water users S Incomplete Validation and Verification (V&V) of ELU and	B.12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2030 CMA	DWS R	29 Completed V8	ivs	2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R	7	0/2	n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource management
		Limpopo	unregistered water users S Incomplete Validation and Verification (V&V) of ELU and	B.12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2030 CMA	DWS R	29 Completed V	kVs	2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R	7	n/a	n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource management
		Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma	unregistered water users  Incomplete Validation and  Verification (V&V) of ELU and	B.12	Completed V&V	2018	2030 CMA	DWS R	29 Completed V8	LVs	2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R	7	n/a	n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource
		Olifants	Verification (V&V) of ELU and unregistered water users Incomplete Validation and Verification (V&V) of ELU and	B.12	All water users registered and licenced  Completed V&V	2018	2030 CMA	DWS R	29 Completed Vi	i.Vs	2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 0/2	n/a B	7	n/a	n/a R	2	2	1	management  Lack of quality water resource
		Orange	Verification (V&V) of ELU and unresistered water users incomplete Validation and	9 12	All water users registered and licenced  Completed V&V	2019	2020 CMA	Danc B	29 Completed V		2020 8	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 8	7 00	of P	2	0/3	n/a P			1	Lack of quality water resource management Lack of quality water resource
		-	Verification (V&V) of ELU and	8.12	All water users registered and licenced	2018	2030 CMA	DWS R			2020 K	·	2025 K	, 194	TV-A		EQ 48	II/a II.	2	-	·	management
		Pongola-Mtamvuna	unregistered water users  5 Incomplete Validation and Verification (V&V) of ELU and	B.12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2030 CMA	DWS R	29 Completed V8	ivs	2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R	7	n/a	n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource management
		Vaal	unresistered water users S Incomplete Validation and Verification (V&V) of ELU and	8.12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2030 CMA	DWS R	29 Completed V8	ivs	2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R	7	0/2	n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource management
1	.4.6 evelopment and	National Chamber of mines	unregistered water users  N Should Agric Not be included  N	A 8; B.12	Signed MoU that considers water re- allocation, transformation of lawful	2018	2020 DWS	Chamber of Mines, R Eskom, Industries	4 Signed MoU b	etween affected 2020	R	4 n/a	n/a R	- n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R	3	2	1	Lack of quality water resource management
ir b	nplementation of the MoU etween the DWS and	Eskom Wet industries	N N	1% 22%	reduced water use														2 2	2 2	2 2	
	.4.7 evelop and implement	National	N No prescribed bylaws	A3; A6; B3	Publication of updated bylaws that includes Project of Raw Water Quality	2018	2020 DWS (Water Sector Support)	WSAs R	-										2	1	1	Leadership DWS
	nunicipal bylaws to protect later quality 4.8	Misting of	N Green Scorpions not assigned to	0 942	Establish mandatory national standards for		10 hr 2020, CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, R	100			126		42					2	,	1	
k P	fentify and prosecute big olluters across the country		CMAs		water discharge and include in norms and standards. Develop public awareness strategy to		10 by 2020; CMA additional 10 by 2023	DWS					-		-							
	ncluding municipalities), with a national communication campaign to				Develop public awareness strategy to communicate non compliance Do physical inspections/audits supported																	
a	ccompany the action clusive of reviving the Blue	Berg-Olifants	S No CMA yet	8.12	by ELU/WULA and build case material	2018	2025 CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, R	22 Completed V	LVs	2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R	2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource
S	corpions				Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced			DWS	,			, , , , , , , , ,										management
		Breede-Gouritz	S No CMA yet	B.12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2025 CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, R DWS	22 Completed Vi	ùVs	2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource management
		Inkomati-Usuthu	S No CMA yet	8.12	Completed V&V	2018	2025 CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, R	22 Completed V8	ivs	2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R	. 2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource
		Limpopo	S No CMA yet	B.12	All water users registered and licenced Completed V&V	2018	2025 CMA	DWS NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, R	22 Completed V8	kVs	2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R	-	0/4	n/a R	2	2	1	management Lack of quality water resource
		Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma	S. Mortean	R 12	All water users registered and licenced	2010	2025 CAMA	NPA SAPS DEA DEAD	20 Parents' 117	Ws.	2020 0	15 Composhons - 1881 Aug	2025 9	7	0/2		o. (*-	n/a 8				management
			S No CMA yet	0.12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	ZUZS ĽMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, R DWS	22 Completed Vi		ZUZU R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 K	n/a	ny at K		0/2	rigid It.	2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource management
		Olifants	S No CMA yet	B.12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2025 CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, R DWS	22 Completed V8		2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R	2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource management
		Orange	S No CMA yet	B.12	Completed V&V All water users registered and licenced	2018	2025 CMA	NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, R DWS	22 Completed V8		2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R		n/a	n/a R	2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource management
		Pongola-Mtamvuna Vaal	S No CMA yet S No CMA yet	B.12 B.12	Completed V&V Completed V&V	2018 2018		NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, R NPA, SAPS, DEA, DMR, R	22 Completed V6 22 Completed V6		2020 R 2020 R	15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS 15 Comprehensive e-WULAAS	2025 R	7 n/a	n/a R n/a R		0/8	n/a R	2	2	1	Lack of quality water resource Lack of quality water resource
1	.4.9 stablish a mechanism for	National	N, P An Environmental Management Inspectorate Network does exist	B.12 t A3; B.7	Strengthening Compliance and	2018	2023 DWS	Dept of Justice R	11 Strengthenin	Compliance and	2020 R	6 Strengthen the CME, finalisation of the Strategy and	2021 R	5 n/a	n/a R	-	n/a	n/a R	2	2	2	Skills, Resources, understanding of
	pplying administrative enalties		within the Department but need be strengthened.	ds to	Enforcement training modules to build the capacity of EMIs in-house Strengthen the CME, finalisation of the				to build the c	training modules spacity of EMIs in-		Implamented Plan Appoint Environmental Management Inspectors (EMI)										legislation needs to be strengthened within DWS
					Strategy and Implemented Plan Appoint Environmental Management Inspectors (EMI) to conduct CME							Management Inspectors (EMI) to conduct CME										
1	4.10	Revise and gazette mandatory	N Dated standards that require	B.12	Gazetted waste discharge standards	2018/2019	2021/2022 DWS		36 Updated stan	dands pazetted	2020 R	9 Implementation monitored and	2025 R	12 Implementation monitored and	2030 R	15 in	nolementation monitored and	2050 R 25	2	1	1	Capacity and budgetary constraints,
D 2	evelop improved regulatory pproaches to manage	Revise and gazette mandatory national waste discharge standards	revision		-							standards improved		12 implementation monitored and standards improved		st	andards improved					systems integration is lacking
P ir	pproaches to manage ollution from land-based an I-stream activities (SA1, SA7 A20 & SA29)	d Gazette unconventional gas (fracking) regulations	N Initial studies completed	B.12	Gazetted unconventional gas (fracking) regulations	2017/2018	2019/2020 DWS	R	27 Gazetted regu	lation	2020 R	6 Regulations strengthened	2025 R	9 Implementation monitored and standards improved	2030 R	12 Im	aplementation monitored and and andards improved	2050 R 20	1	1	2	
		Gazette revised regulations on	N Mine-water management policy	8.12	Gazetted amended GN 704 Regulations	2017/2018	2019/2020 DWS	R	16 Gazetted regi	ilation	2020 R	3 Regulations strengthened	2025 R	5 Implementation monitored and	2030 R	8 In	aplementation monitored and andards improved	2050 R 18	2	1	2	
		the use of water for mining related activities (Government Notice GN704)												standards improved		SL	andards improved					
		Develop and gazette regulations for other impacting sectors (e.g. feedlots, industries, etc.)	s N Limited regulations in place	8.12	Gazetted regulations	2025/2026	2029/2030 DWS	R	31 Gazetted regi	lation	2020 R	8 Regulations strengthened	2025 R	10 Implementation monitored and standards improved	2030 R	13 Im	aplementation monitored and and and and and and and and and an	2050 R 20	3	1	2	
1	4.11	Develop and implement (an)	N, P, L Existing ones need to be strengthened	B.12	Protocol for implementation of RQOs and conversion to licence conditions	2018/2019	2021/2022 DWS	CMA, WRC R	13 Protocol in pl	ice	2019 R	2 Implementation monitored and	2025 R	4 Implementation monitored and	2030 R	7 In	oplementation monitored and	2050 R 16	5 1	1	1	Capacity and budgetary constraints, systems integration is lacking
	evelop and implement an ction plan to strengthen rater use authorisation	approach(s) to ensure that the conditions in water use authorisations, including those	strengthened		conversion to licence conditions							protocol improved		standards improved		st	andards improved					systems integration is lacking
	rocesses (SA24, SA25, SA26	that specify effluent discharge standards, ensure compliance to resource directed measures																				
		(RDMs)		0.43		2040/2020	2024 (2022) (2447	au .	20 Deserved in all		2020 0		2027 0		2020 0							
		Develop and implement a protocol to differentiate between water users in terms of risk	N, P, L Limited consideration of risk en	8.12	Protocol for determining risk-based water use categories, corresponding licence application fees and for extending the	2019/2020	2021/2022 DWS	CMA R	28 Protocol in pl	ice	2020 R	8 Implementation monitored and protocol improved	2025 R	8 Implementation monitored and standards improved	2030 R	12 In st	aplementation monitored and and and and and and and and and an	2050 R 22	3	2	3	
					financial provisioning requirements to all high risk water polluters																	
		Develop and implement a protocol for integrated licencing	N, P, L Strengthen and integrate existing	ng B.12	Protocol for implementation of an integrated licencing processes	2019/2020	2020/2021 DWS	CMA, DEA, DMR, DAFF R	36 Protocol for is	rtegrated licence	2020 R	9 implementation monitored and protocol improved	2025 R	12 Implementation monitored and standards improved	2030 R	15 Im	aplementation monitored and and and and and and and and and an	2050 R 28	2	2	3	
1	4.12	processes to streamline authorisations	N, P, L	B.12	Gazetted regulations	2021	2022 DWS	CMAs, WSAs	Gazetted regi	lation												
e e	implement measures to insure that water users use																					
9	nd discharge water esponsibly and adhere to egulatory requirements																					
									4.04			244		707					<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	
1.5 improving raw water quality 1 Management 0	Jailty 5.1 etermine in-stream	Develop national RWQOS	N RWQOs	A.3; B.3 WQM TARGET#1: Water in, or fre	Publish the RWQOs for water quality	2017/2018	2018/2019 DWS	CMA R	1 947 33 Updated nation	onal RWQOs	2020 R	6 Updated national RWQOs	2025 R	705 12 Updated national RWQOs	R 90	<ol> <li>Note: RQOs are already gazetted Up for the Letaba, Inkomati,</li> </ol>	pdated national RWQOs	R 1388 2050 R 25	2	1	1	Capacity, budgetary constraints
, and a second	esource Water Quanty Bjectives (RWQOs), based			water resources shall be fit for use	Se.											Olifants, Vaal, Olifantsdoorn and Mvoti to Mzimkulu river systems.						
G	n the SA Water Quality iuidelines (SA36), in support f RQO's															Supporting RWQOs were set for the Vaal, Orange and Olifants river systems.						
		Support RQOs in specified	N RWQOs	A3; B3	RQOs adequately reflect IWQM	2018/2019	2019/2020 CMA	DWS R	43 RQOs strenati	nened to include	2020 R	8 RQOs monitored to ensure WQ	2025 R	15 RQOs monitored to ensure WQ	2030 R	20 RG	QOs monitored to ensure WQ	2050 R 30	2	1	1	
		Support RQOs in specified catchments wrt integrated water quality management	er .	WQM TARGET #1: Water in, or fre water resources shall be fit for use	rom requirements	,			43 RQOs strengti IWQM		- l	improvements		improvements		in	provements					
i	.5.2 outinely monitor resource	Resolve supply chain management challenges to	N Laboratory facilities not readily available in all WMAs hampering	A.3; B.3 g WQM TARGET#1: Water in, or fro	Approach for the sustainable procurement rom of future laboratory services and active	2018/2019	2019/2020 CMA	DWS R	360 Procurement developed an	protocol 1 Laboratory	2020 R	90 Laboratory facilities available in all WMAs	2025 R	120 Laboratory facilities available in all WMAs	2030 R 1	50 La	boratory facilities available in	2050 R 220	1	1	2	Poor monitoring network and system support
s s	rater quality (SA46, SA47 A48)	ensure the availability of back-to- back laboratory services to	o- IWQM	water resources shall be fit for use	se. contracts to secure continuous laboratory services				facilities avail	ible in all WMAs				-								
		effectively address technical needs	or N National sections of	_	An officient and conscious of contract	2019/2010	2029/2030 DWS	CMA	PN Madeus *	rouality	2020 0	1.6 Mational water a series	2025 9	25 National water available	2030 0	20	ational water male	2050 R				
		Undertake routine national wate quality monitoring, considering the recommendations of the	er N National monitoring network in place but coverage requires expansion		An efficient and coordinated national monitoring programme and consistent monitoring	2018/2019	2029/2030 DWS	R	59 National wate monitoring ne and strengths	twork reviewed ned	zuzd K	14 National water quality monitoring networks strengthened	2025 K	25 National water quality monitoring network reviewed and strengthened	2030 R	Ni m an	ational water quality onitoring network reviewed iid strengthened	20 R 20	2	2	2	
		Review of the South African Water Resource Monitoring Network																				
			r N Regional water quality crosrami	mes	Efficient and coordinated regional	2018/2019	2029/2039 DWS	CMA, civil society, R	87 Regional water	rquality	2020 R	27 Regional water quality	2025 R	40 Regional water quality	2030 R	20 Re	ngional water quality	2050 R 20	1	1	1	
		Realign/ establish regional water quality monitoring programmes in cooperation with all relevant	r N Regional water quality programs insufficient to manage pressure water resources	on	monitoring programmes and consistent monitoring			academia, DEA, DOH, DAFF, water users, local	87 Regional wate monitoring pr strengthened	ogrammes	7	monitoring programmes reviewed and strengthened		monitoring programmes reviewed and strengthened		m	onitoring programmes viewed and strengthened					
		role-players and undertake routine regional monitoring						government(DWS Provincial Offices)														
		Development and implement a	N, P, L Regional and local water quality programmes insufficient to man	<del>-</del>	Citizen-based monitoring programmes	2022/2023		CMA, WRC, public(N R	26 Concept strat	egy and protocols	2020 R	4 Citizen-based monitoring	2025 R	12 Programme reviewed and	2030 R	10 Pr	ogramme reviewed and	2050 R 10	3	2	1	
		programme to create and support citizen-based water quality monitoring programmes	programmes insufficient to man pressure on water resources	1age	developed and implemented		beyond	Jafta, DWS Project Manager: Adopt a Riveri	developed			programme developed and implemented		strengthened		sb	rengthened					
1	5.3	Improve the effectiveness and	N WMS system functional but not	t A3; B3	One corporate Water Management System	2018/2019	2023/2024 CMA	DWS R	29 WMS reviewe	dand	2020 R	8 WMS strengthened and is	2025 R	9 WMS reviewed and updated	2030 R	12 W	MS reviewed and updated	2050 R 25	1	1	1	Capacity, lack of alignment,
E	stablish and maintain ppropriate and accessible	efficiency of the water quality data management system(s) through the implementation of	utilised nationally. Staff capacit	ty to WQM TARGET #1: Water in, or fre ing water resources shall be fit for use	rom (WMS) for improved information se. management and availability (to	,			29 WMS reviewe improvement developed	programme	- l	utilised nationally		periodically		pe	riodically					complexities, capacity challenges, complex system integration
i s	rormation management ystem(s) for resource water uality (SA49, SA51 & SA60)	the findings of the Data Acquisition and Management			support/strengthen water quality planning and management)																	challenges
		(DAM) Strategy pertaining to water quality																				
		Harmonise the systems and approaches being used across sector Departments and	N Limited exchange of data and information. No integrated syst	A3	Coordinated systems and approaches for cooperative and cost effective information	2022/2023	2029/2030 DWS	CMA, civil society, R	16		$\dashv$	Integration protocol developed	2022 R	6 Systems development supports exchange of data and	2030 R	10 Sy	stems reviewed and updated priodically	2050 R 15	3	2	3	
		catchments for resource water	Information. No integrated syst supporting.		cooperative and cost effective information management			academia, DEA, DOH, DAFF, DMPE, Stats SA, water users, local						exchange of data and information		pe	mountainy					
		quality data and information					2020 (2021)	government			2012			4 County	-			207.0				
		Ensure that the link between WARMS, WMS and SAP is successful and live as part of the	N Connectivity between systems of effective in order to support the implementation of the WPCS	not as A.3; B.3 WQM TARGET #1: Water in, or fro water resources shall be fit for use	Systems that support WDCS rom implementation se.	2018/2019	2020/2021 DWS	R	17 WARMS-SAP developed	operational link	2019 R	Ongoing improvements to systems	2025 R	4 Ongoing improvements to systems	2030 R	12 Or Sy	ngoing improvements to stems	2050 R 20	1	1	1	
		Waste Discharge Charge System (WDCS) implementation process	5																			
1	5.4 ssess resquirie worker our **-	Compile annual national resource water quality status report(s)	ce N No reports	A.3; B.3 WOM TARGET #1: Water in, or fro	Routine national assessments of water rom quality and input in support of the SDG	2018/2019	2029/2030 DWS	R	23 National Anni published	al Reports	2020 R	4 National Annual Reports published	2025 R	9 National Annual Reports published	2030 R	10 N:	ational Annual Reports ablished	2050 R 40	2	2	2	Limited information
a a	formation (SA52 & SA59)			WQM TARGET #1: Water in, or fro water resources shall be fit for use	se. process		2020 (2020)	aur aur			2011				-	pı		207.0				
		Compile annual catchment resource water quality status report(s)	N No reports		Routine catchment assessments of water quality and the identification of "hot spots" for potential water quality management	2018/2019	2029/2030 CMA	DWS R	137 Catchment Ar published	inual Reports	2020 R	27 Catchment Annual Reports published	2025 R	50 Catchment Annual Reports published	2030 R	Ea pi	itchment Annual Reports iblished	.cus 0 R 80	1	1	1	
		1			intervention																	

	1.5.5 Implement adaptive source	Develop and implement action plans for the implementation of	P, L Mine-Water Management Policy developed and approved	WQM TARGET #3: Integrated Water Quality Management (IWQM) shall be	implementation of the policy on mine	2019/2020	2030 and Chamber of Mines beyond	DWS, CMA, DMR R	18 Implementation Plan to support the Mine-water Policy	2020 R	3 Implementation Plan to support the Mine-water Policy	2025 R	5 Implementation Plan to support the Mine-water Policy	2030 R 10	Implementation Plan to support the Mine-water Policy	2050	1	2	1	Lack of implementation of policies and strategies
	management interventions, in accordance with relevant catchment plans and strategies (SA34 & SA35)	the mine water management policy		implemented at all levels, including the trans-boundary (international), national, Water Management Area (WMA) and sub-catchment levels	water management															
	1.5.6 Develop and implement a	Turn around the functionality of N	, P, L WWTW not performing optimally	WQM TARGET #2: All waste/ water containing waste generated by households and by economic activities	Public campaign and five functional WWTWs with maintenance plans and	2018/2019	2022/2023 DWS	WSAs, NT, SALGA, COGTA(Water Services)	153 Strategy and implementation plan developed	2020 R	3 Plan implemented	2022 R	100 Works monitored and adaptive improvements made	2030 R 50	Works monitored and adaptive improvements made	2030 R	50 1	1	1	Complex intergovernmental relations
	strategic action plan for the rehabilitation and upgrade of prioritized WWTWs (SA17)	wastewater treatment works with an accompanying publicity campaign, followed by a programme to address the rest		nousenous and by economic activities shall be disposed of/discharged lawfully and safely	turnaround strategy															
		Turn around the functionality of L the remaining dysfunctional wastewater treatment works	WWTW not performing optimally		Programme to address the remaining WWTWs and functional WWTWs with maintenance plans	2023/2024	2029/2030 WSAs	DWS, SALGA, CoGTA, R NT	260 Improvement Strategy and Maintenance Action Plan developed	2020 R	10 Strategy and implementation plan rolled-out	2025 R	100 Strategy and implementation plan rolled-out	2030 R 150	Strategy and implementation plan rolled-out	2050 R	200 1	1	1	-
	approach at trans-boundary (international), national.	Ensure that co-basin organisations adequately support IWQM in shared river basins	P Transboundary interactions on water quality management are currently only advisory in nature. Upstream-downstream challenges	WQM TARGET #3: Integrated Water Quality Management (IWQM) shall be implemented at all levels, including the trans-boundary (international),	Shared objectives and cooperation with respect to TWQM	2017/2019	2029/2030 DWS	Co-basin states R	22 Transboundary water quality management strategy developed	2020 R	8 Transboundary water quality management strategy implemented and monitored	2025 R	6 Transboundary water quality management strategy revised and implemented	2030 R 8	Transboundary water quality management strategy revised and implemented	2050 R	10 3	2	2	Complex intergovernmental relations, require stronger IGR
	Water Management Area and sub-catchment levels (SA16, SA17, SA18, SA21, SA22, SA23 & SA33)		are significant.	national, Water Management Area (WMA) and sub-catchment levels																
		Determine water quality trends in and management priorities in South Africa through planning- level reviews	Limited reviews of sufficient standards	WQM TARGET #3: Integrated Water Quality Management (IWQM) shall be implemented at all levels, including the trans-boundary (international), national, Water Management Area (WMA) and sub-catchment levels	Planning-level review of water quality trends in South Africa	2019/2020	2030 and DWS beyond	R	18 Water Quality trends report	2020 R	4 Water Quality trends report	2025 R	6 Water Quality trends report	2030 R 8	Water Quality trends report	2050 R	10 3	2	2	
	1.5.8 Implement the Waste Discharge Charge System (WDCS) in priority catchment	Promulgate a Money Bill for the N Waste Discharge Levy	Draft Money Bill developed	WQM TARGET #3: Integrated Water Quality Management (IWQM) shall be implemented at all levels, including the trans-bound ary (international),	Money Bill gazetted	2018/2019	2019/2020 NT(Nosie Mazwi, D.RPW and CD: Legal Services)	DWS R	1 Approved Money Bill	2020 R	1						1	1	1	Legislative amendments required, implementation readiness within DWS in sufficient
	(SAS, SA41, SA42, SA43 & SA44)	Pilot and implement the WDCS in N the Upper Crocodile (West) catchment	P, L Draft WDCS Business plan for Uppe Crocodile-West Marico	national, Water Management Area (WMA) and sub-catchment levels  WQM TARGET #3: Integrated Water Quality Management (IWQM) shall be implemented at all levels, including the	Functional WDCS and collection of revenue	2018/2019	2030 and CMA beyond	DWS R	18 Final WDCS Business plan	2020 R	WDCS business plan     implemented	2025 R	6 WDCS business plan implemented	2030 R 9	WDCS business plan implemented	2050 R	20 i	i	1	-
				trans-boundary (international), national, Water Management Area (WMA) and sub-catchment levels																
		Plot and implement the WDCS in N the Upper Vaal catchment	P, L Draft WDCS Business plan for Uppe Vaal	WQM TARGET #3: Integrated Water Quality Management (IWQM) shall be implemented at all levels, including the trans-boundary (international), national, Water Management Area (WMA) and sub-catchment levels	Functional WDCS and collection of revenue	2018/2019	2030 and CMA beyond	DWS R	18 Final WOCS Business plan	2020 R	WDCS business plan implemented	2025 R	6 WDCS business plan implemented	2030 R 9	WOCS business plan implemented	2050 R	20 1	1	1	
		Pilot and implement the WDCS in In the Upper Olifants catchment	P, L Draft WDCS Business plan for Uppe Olifants	(WMA) and sub-catchment levels  F WQM TARGET #3: Integrated Water Quality Management (IWQM) shall be implemented at all levels, including the	Functional WDCS and collection of revenue	2018/2019	2030 and CMA beyond	DWS R	18 Final WDCS Business plan	2020 R	3 WDCS business plan implemented	2025 R	6 WDCS business plan implemented	2030 R 9	WDCS business plan implemented	2050 R	20 i	i	1	-
				trans-boundary (international), national, Water Management Area (WMA) and sub-catchment levels																
	1.5.9 Ensure IWQM is supported by effective departmental arrangements (SA8 & SA9)	Reconfigure the DWS water quality management function and structures as needed to ensure efficiency and effectiveness	P, L Existing DWS Structure	A3	Re-aligned water quality management function and structure in DWS	2017/2018	2019/2020 DWS	HR Organisational R Design	20 Revised IWQM structures approved	2020 R	5 IWQMS functioning and structures reviewed and updated	2025 R	Ongoing improvements to structures and functioning	2030 R 8	Ongoing improvements to structures and functioning	2050 R	12 3	1	1	Uncertainty in WQM institutional arrangements
	1.5.10 Formalise governance frameworks to support engagements on water quality management (SA10,	Establish an action plan to strengthen inter-governmental structures for water quality management at trans-boundary (international), national and	P, L Build from IGR framework and SAD protocols	: A3	Action plan and relevant structures	2019/2020	2021/2022 DWS	CMA, basin R organisations	23 IMCM intergovernmental frameworks implemented	2020 R	IWQM intergovernmental frameworks implemented	2025 R	9 IAVQM intergovernmental frameworks implemented	2030 R 12	(WQ)M intergovernmental frameworks implemented	2050 R	20 2	2	1	Poor IGR, uncertainty wrt institutional frameworks
	SA11, SA12, SA13, SA14, SA15, SA54 & SA61)	provincial levels to ensure efficient coordination and joint action supported by regular reporting																		
		Strengthen and foster strategic No sector partnerships and enable active participation of civil society	SWPN operational and other partnerships under development	A.8	Partnerships, catchment forums and active participation supporting IWQM	2018/2019	2030 and DWS beyond	CMA, WSAs R	23 Partnership Guidelines developed	2020 R	3 Partnerships developed and supported	2025 R	8 Partnerships developed and supported	2030 R 12	Partnerships developed and supported	2050 R	15 2	2	1	
	1.5.11 Ensure fiscal support for IWQM (SA38 & SA39)	Restructure the grant funding mechanisms and conditions for water supply and sanitation so as to ensure a focus on maintaining and restoring oxisting infrastructure, rather than the construction of new infrastructure.	P, L Existing Grants		Restructured grant funding mechanism(s), including lifecycle planning (asset managament) conditions and prioritisation of maintenance grants for social schemes	2019/2020 n	2020/2021 DWS	WSAs (Water Services and Infrastructure Branch)	37 Protocol for Grants developed	2020 R	10 Monitoring of grants system and improvements	2025 R	12 Monitoring of grants system and improvements	2030 R 15			1	1	1	Significant budgetary constraints,
		Standardise and enforce required N O&M budgeting and expenditure	L Existing O&M policies and procedures are not being adequate applied	Y	Sufficient budgets for O&M ensure infrastructure is adequately maintained	2019/2020	2020/2021 DWS	WSAs (Water Services R Regulation)	36 Review of OSM expenditure and financing	2020 R	10 Strategy and implementation plan rolled-out to improve financing of O&M	2025 R	6 Three yearly reviews of infrastructure O&M	2030 R 20	Three yearly reviews of infrastructure O&M	2050 R	100 1	i	1	-
		Develop an IWQM investment N framework	P, L Not developed to date		Investment framework for broadening funding sources and ring-fencing funds for IWQM	2019/2020	2021-2022 DWS	CMA, NT R	13 IWQM Investment Framework development initiated	2020 R	4 IWQM Investment Framework developed	2025 R	4 Investment framework implemented	2030 R 5	Investment framework implemented	2050 R	5 2	1	2	_
	1.5.12 Build water quality management capacity through recruitment, education and training (SAS3, SAS4, SAS5 & SAS6)	Develop and implement a capacity building programme for officials in DWS, CMAs and other sector departments, and for civil society on systems-based, adaptive (WQM	P, L CB Framework developed	A.7	Training committee appointed and training programme on IWQM developed and implemented	2018/2019	2030 and DWS beyond	CMA, WRC, Universities R	47 IWQM Training Programme implemented	2020 R	12 IWQM Training Programme implemented and revised	2025 R	15 IWQM Training Programme implemented and revised	2030 R 20	INVQM Training Programme implemented and revised	2050 R	50 1	1	1	Financial constraints, lack of coordination, poor capacity
		Define (and reinstate in some cases) career paths with defined training and on the job experience to build a cadre of sector professionals	P, L Career paths not developed	A.7	Career paths defined and implemented		2019/2020 DWS	Water Management R and Water Services Institutions	11 Career paths and job specifications developed	2020 R	Approved and Implement Job Specification implemented and monitored	2025 R	Approved and Implement Job Specification implemented and monitored	2030 R 3	Approved and Implement Job Specification implemented and monitoned	2050 R	6 2	2	2	
		Establish regulations on required N qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, and in Water Management and Water Services Institutions	P, L No regulations in place	A.7	Gazetted regulations to appoint (a) registration authoritylies) for the registration of professionals and the specification of tasks to be performed by them	2025/2026	2028/2029 DWS	CoGTA (DWS HR) R	9 Regulations developed and gazetted	2020 R	4 Implementation of regulations monitored	2025 R	Implementation of regulations monitored	2030 R 3			3	2	3	
		Provide bursaries and/ or learnerships pertaining to water quality management at tertiary lear burdens	Limited bursaries available	A.7	Bursaries and learnerships pertaining to water quality management	2018/2019	2030 and Public & private beyond sector	DWS HR and Learning R Academy	23 Policy and strategy for bursaries developed	2020 R	1 Bursary strategy implemented	2025 R	10 Bursary strategy implemented	2030 R 12	Bursary strategy implemented	2050 R	20 3	3	3	
		institutions Develop and implement a programme for recruiting and retaining experienced and qualified technical and managerial staff with technical qualifications in South Africa and	General retention strategy	A.7	Programme for recruiting and retaining of experienced and qualified technical and managerial staff, and recruit and retain staff	2018/2019	2019/2020 DWS	COGTA, DIRCO(DWS R HR)	10 Revised recruitment and retention strategy developed	2020 R	Recruitment and retention strategy implemented and monitored	2025 R	Recruitment and retention strategy implemented and monitored	2025 R 4	Recruitment and retention strategy implemented and monitored	2050 R	6 1	2	1	
	1.5.13 Create an informed, supportive and responsible public (SA62)	externally Establish and strengthen IWQM IN awareness creation campaigns at national, Water Management Area and municipal levels	P, L DWS Website and some materials developed	Critical actions	IWQM awareness creation campaigns, including anti-litter campaigns	2019/2020	2030 and DWS beyond	CMA, WSAs (DWS Communications)	22 IWQM Communication Strategy and materials developed	2020 R	6 IWQM Communication Strategy revised and materials developed	2025 R	6 IWQM Communication Strategy revised and materials developed	2030 R 10	IWQM Communication Strategy revised and materials developed	2050 R	20 3	2	1	Capacity constraints, IGR issues, and poor systems support
	1.5.14 Develop and implement a diffuse pollution source strategy that includes the regulation of land use	Non-Point Source Strategy N	Draft NPS strategy in place. NPS calculator utilised.		Approved NPSS	2019	2023 DWS	CMA R	23 Updated NPS strategy inklated	2019 R	5 NPS strategy developed and implemented	2023 R	8 NPS strategy implemented and revised	2030 R 10	NFS strategy implemented and revised	2050 R	25 1	1	1	Management decision to approve, complex IG issue
	1.5.15 Implement programmes to rehabilitate catchments through development of Catchment business plans	National N	WDCS Strategy in place, IWQMS in place		Gazetted WDCS, Money Bill and Tariff Structure	2018	Planning DWS 2018 • 2020; Implementati on to start from 2021	NT, CMA R	294 Monitoring of IWQMS	2020 R	42 Revised operational strategies	2023 R	77 Revised operational strategies	2030 R 175	Revised operational strategies	2050 R	30 Z	2	2	Financial and capacity constraints in catchments, systems issues to support the plans
		Berg-Olifants L Breede-Gouritz L	On-going regulatory activity On-going regulatory activity		Approved Business Plan Approved Business Plan	2022	2025 CMA 2025 CMA	DWS R	36 IWQM plan developed 32 Development of focused IWQM	2020 R 2019 R	6 IWQM plan implemented 4 IWQM plan developed	2022 R 2021 R	10 MVQM plans implemented, monitored and revised 9 MVQM plans implemented,	2030 R 20 2030 R 19	(WQM plans implemented, monitored and revised (WQM plans implemented,	2050 R 2050 R	35 2 25 2	2 2	2 2	-
									plan initiated				monitored and revised		monitored and revised					
		Inkomati-Usuthu L Limpopo L	On-going regulatory activity  Draft WDCS business plan for Uppe Crocodile-West Marico		Approved Business Plan Approved Business Plan	2020 2019	2024 CMA 2019 CMA	DWS R	36 IWQM plan developed  29 Development of focused IWQM plan initiated	2020 R 2020 R	6 IWQM plan implemented 3 IWQM plan developed	2024 R 2024 R	11 IWQM plans implemented, monitored and revised 8 IWQM plans implemented, monitored and revised	2030 R 19 2030 R 18	IWQM plans implemented, monitored and revised IWQM plans implemented, monitored and revised	2050 R 2050 R	25 <b>3</b> 24 2	2 2	2	
		Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma L Olifants L	On-going regulatory activity  Draft WDCS business plan case for Upper Olfants, IWQMP developed		Approved Business Plan Approved Business Plan	2022 2019	2024 CMA 2020 CMA	DWS R	25 Development of focused IWQM plan initiated IWQM plan implemented	2020 R 2020 R	3 IWQM plan developed 6 IWQM plan revised	2024 R 2024 R	6 IMOM plans implemented, monitored and revised 9 IMOM plans implemented, monitored and revised	2030 R 16 2030 R 19	WQM plans implemented, monitored and revised WQM plans implemented, monitored and revised	2050 R 2050 R	22 3 25 1	1	1	
		Orange L Pongola-Mtamvuna L	On-going regulatory activity On-going regulatory activity		Approved Business Plan Approved Business Plan	2020	2022 CMA 2022 CMA	DWS R	27 Development of focused IWQM elan initiated 30 Development of focused IWQM	2020 R	4 IWQM plan developed 4 IWQM plan developed	2023 R	7 IWQM plans implemented, menitored and revised	2030 R 16	IWQM plans implemented, monitored and revised IWQM plans implemented,	2050 R	24 2	2	2	
		Vaal L	On-going regulatory activity  Draft WDCS business plan for Uppel Vaal		Approved Business Plan Approved Business Plan	2019	2021 CMA	DWS R	30 Development of focused IWQM plan initiated 45 Development of focused IWQM plan initiated	2021 R	4 IWQM plan developed 6 IWQM plan developed	2021 R	8 IWOM plans implemented, monitored and revised 9 IWOM plans implemented, monitored and revised	2030 R 30	IWOM plans implemented, menitored and revised IWOM plans implemented, monitored and revised	2050 R	40 1	1	1	
1.6 Protecting and restori Protecting and restoring ecological Infrastructure	1.6.1 Declare strategic water	ructure National N	The continuous over utilisation and inadequate protection of our	A.6	Identify and declare protected / sensitive areas per CMA	2018	2021 DWS	CMA, DEA, Regulator R	<b>444</b> 99	R	201 81	R	135	R 108		R	117	1	1	Technical Understanding Leadership
	source areas and critical groundwater recharge areas and aquatic ecosystems recognised as threatened or sensitive as protected areas		ecological systems and infrastructure has lead to changed characteristics rivers and other water resources beyond the point where they can be restored to their		Strategic Water Source Areas     GW Recharge Areas     Aquatic Ecosystems     Develop rehabilitation systems to monitor															
		Berg-Olifants S	original ecological condition		Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation Liaison with DEA	2018	2021 CMA	DWS R	11 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation	2020 R	9 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation	2021 R	2 0/3	n/a R -	6/2	n/a R	2	2	1	
		Breede-Gouritz S			Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation	2018	2021 CMA	DWS R	11 Implement rehabilitation systems to provent further	2020 R	9 implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2021 R	2 n/a	n/a R -	6/3	n/a R	- 2	2	1	
		Inkomati-Usuthu S			Liaison with DEA implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation Liaison with DEA implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation	2018	2021 CMA 2021 CMA	DWS R	depradation  11 implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation  11 implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2020 R 2020 R	deeradation 9 implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation 9 implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2021 R 2021 R	2 n/a	n/a R -	n/a	n/a R n/a R	- 2	2	1	
					prevent further degradation Liaison with DEA	-510			systems to prevent further degradation		systems to prevent further degradation		-91							

	Mzimubu-Tsitsikamma	k .	Implement rehabilitation systems to	2015	el 2021 Cara	Prince	8 11 Implement rehabilitation	2020	R 9 Implement rehabilitation	2021	21	o/sF8		nt.	als.		3			
	Mzimuou-Isisikamma	5	implement renalistation systems to prevent further degradation Uaison with DEA Implement peak illustration systems to	2018	8 2021 CMA	DWS	R 11 implement renabilitation systems to prevent further degradation R 11 implement rehabilitation	2020	R 9 implement renabilitation cystems to prevent further degradation R 9 implement rehabilitation curtous to convent further	2021 R	Z n/a	n/a	н -	ny:	n/a		2	2	1	
	Oitants	S	Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation Balson with DEA Implement rehabilitation systems to	2018	8 2021 CMA	DWS	systems to prevent further	2020	degradation	2021 R	2 n/a	n/a F	R -	n/s	n/a		2	2	1	
	Orange	s	prevent further degradation	2018	8 2021 CMA	DWS	degradation  R 11 implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation	2020	R 9 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation	2021 R	2 n/a	n/a F	R -	n/i	n/a	R -	2	2	1	
	Pongola-Mtamvuna	s	Liaison with DEA Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation	2018	8 2021 CMA	DWS	degradation  R 11 implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2020	R 9 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2021 R	2 n/a	n/a F	R -	n/s	n/a	R -	2	2	1	
	Vaal	s	Liaison with DEA Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation	2018	8 2021 CMA	DWS	degradation  R 11 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2020	degradation  R 9 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2021 R	2 n/a	n/a F	R -	n/i	n/a	R -	2	2	1	
	1.6.2 National Review and promulgate	N Current restrictions not forceful enough	Liaison with DEA  A.6 Develop enforceable restrictions to be  implemented by DEA	2019	9 2020 DEA	DWS, CMA, SANBI, CSIR, Regulator	R 30 Develop enforceable restrictions to be implemented by DEA	2020	R 30 n/a n/a	R	- n/a	n/a F	R -	n/s	n/a	R -	2	2	1	
	aggressive restrictions within the legislation to restore and protect ecological																			
	infrastructure 1.6.3 National	N Water resource protection limits	A.6 Gazetted RQOs, Classes and Reserve	2018	2022 DWS		R 99		R 81	R	18	F	R -			R -	2	2	1	
	Implementation of the Reserve (The classification, RQO's and	s			CMA	DWS	R 11 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further desired along	2020	R 9 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further fearurdation	2021 R	2 n/a	n/a F	R -	n/s	n/a	R -	2	2	1	
	the Reserve (collectively Breede-Gouritz known as Resource Directed	s			CMA	DWS	degradation  R 11 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2020	degradation R 9 implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2021 R	2 n/a	n/a F	R -	n/s	n/a	R -	2	2	1	
	Measures (RDM)) for main stem rivers starting with the Berg, Breede and Gouritz,	S			CMA	DWS	R 11 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2020	R 9 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2021 R	2 n/a	n/a F	R -	n/s	n/a		2	2	1	
	Middle and upper Vaal WMA's) Limpopo	5			CMA	DWS	degradation  R 11 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2020	degradation  R 9 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2021 R	2 n/a	n/a F	R -	n/s	n/a		2	2	1	
	Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma	s			CMA	DWS	R 11 Implement rehabilitation	2020	degradation R 9 implement rehabilitation	2021 R	2 n/a	n/a F	R -	n/s	n/a	R .	2	2	i	
	Olifants	5			CMA	DWS	systems to prevent further degradation  R 11 Implement rehabilitation	2020	systems to prevent further degradation R 9 Implement rehabilitation	2021 R	2 n/a	n/a F	R -	n/i	n/a	R .	2	2	1	
	Orana				CMA	PAAK	systems to prevent further	2020	systems to prevent further	2021 9	2	0/2	0		n/s				,	
	Pongola-Mtamvuna	5			LMA	DWS	decradation  R 11 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation  R 11 Implement rehabilitation	2020	R 9 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation R 9 Implement rehabilitation	2021 K	Z II/A	10.4		10.	10/4			-	1	
	Pongola-Mtamvuna	s			CMA	DWS	systems to prevent further	2020	systems to prevent further	2021 R	2 n/a	n/a F	R -	n/i	n/a	R -	2	2	1	
	Vaal	s			CMA	DWS	degradation R 11 Implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further	2020	R 9 implement rehabilitation systems to prevent further degradation	2021 R	2 n/a	n/a F	R -	n/s	n/a	R -	2	2	1	
	1.6.4 National Secure funds for restoration	N Funds to ensure the protection of the ecological reserve limited	A.6 Develop funding programmes specially earmarked for the projects to endure the	2018	8 2020 DWS	DEA, SANBI, CMA	degradation R 216 Funding programme with projects	2020	R 9	R	99	F	R 108			R 117	2	2	1	
	and ongoing maintenance of ecological infrastructure through operationalising the Berg-Olifants	5	restorations and protection of the ecological reserve Include projects into annual budget plan	2021	1 Annually CMA	DEA, DWS	8 24 0/3	n/a	R 1 List of Projects	2025 8	11 List of Projects	2025	8 17	List of Projects	2025	13	7	2	1	
	water pricing strategy  Breede-Gouritz	5	Include projects into annual budget plan	2021	1 Annually CMA	DEA, DWS	R 24 n/a	n/a	R 1 List of Projects	2025 R	11 List of Projects	2025 F	R 12	List of Projects	2025	R 13	2	2	1	
	Inkomati-Usuthu	S	Include projects into annual budget plan	2021	1 Annually CMA	DEA, DWS	R 24 n/a	n/a	R 1 List of Projects	2025 R	11 List of Projects	2025 F	R 12	List of Projects	2025	R 13	2	2	1	
	Limpopo Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma	S S	Include projects into annual budget plan Include projects into annual budget plan	2021	1 Annually CMA 1 Annually CMA	DEA, DWS	R 24 n/a	n/a	R 1 List of Projects R 1 List of Projects	2025 R	11 List of Projects 11 List of Projects	2025 F	R 12	List of Projects List of Projects	2025	R 13	2	2	1	
	Mzimubu-Tsitsikamma Olifants	5	Include projects into annual budget plan Include projects into annual budget plan	2021	1 Annually CMA 1 Annually CMA	DEA, DWS	R 24 n/a	n/a n/a	R 1 List of Projects R 1 List of Projects	2025 R	11 List of Projects 11 List of Projects	2025 F	R 12	List of Projects	2025	R 13	2	2	1	
	Orange	s	Include projects into annual budget plan	2021	1 Annually CMA	DEA, DWS	R 24 n/a	n/a	R 1 List of Projects	2025 R	11 List of Projects	2025 F	R 12	List of Projects	2025	R 13	2	2	1	
	Pongola-Mtamvuna Vaal	s	Include projects into annual budget plan Include projects into annual budget plan	2021	1 Annually CMA 1 Annually CMA	DEA, DWS	R 24 n/3	n/a	R 1 List of Projects R 1 List of Projects	2025 R	11 List of Projects 11 List of Projects	2025 F	R 12	List of Projects List of Projects	2025	R 13	2	2	1	
	Volati		incase projects into annual budget plan	2021	Annually LMA	DAY, DWS		1/4	-			2025	12	tion on Projects	2025	. 13	*	,		
2.1 Creating effective was Creating effective water sector institutions	ater sector institutions 2.1.1 Establish a business case for	N None	A.7; A.8 Development of Business Case to work towards Streamline institutions	2018	8 2020 DWS		R 828 R 4 Signed off Business Case ready for implementation	2020	R 826	R n/a R	- n/a	n/a	R -	n/s	n/a	R -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and
Androna	streamlined institutional arrangements in the water		sowarea atreamme institutions				ick implementation													responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COGTA
	and sanitation sector  2.1.2 Establishment of a PMU Unit	N Mono	A.7; A.8 Functional PMU Unit		9 2022 DWS		R 4 Functional PMU Unit	2020	R 2 Functional PMU Unit	2022 0	3	-4	R			R	1	4		No formal ownership from DWS on
	Establish a Municipal within the Department Intervention Unit for Water	N None	Well staffed skilled Start with core group	2015	9 2022 DWS		R 4 Punctional PMU Unit	2020	K 2 Functional PMU Unit	2022 K	3 1/3	n/a		ny:	n/a	к .	1	1	1	responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and CDGTA
	and Sanitation in DWS, staffed with highly competent experts to drive a national																			mandate between DWS and COGTA
	programme of intervention at the municipal level																			
	2.1.3 National Establish financially sustainable CMAs across the	N 2 Proto Type CMAs	A.8 9 Functional Prototype CMAs	2018	8 2020 DWS		R 70 9 CMAs	2020	R 70 n/a	n/a R	- n/a	n/a	R -	n/i	n/a	R	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear
	country, and transfer staff and budget and delegated																			mandate between DWS and COGTA
	functions, including licensing of water use and monitoring and evaluation of water	p Functional Proto Type CMA	A.8 Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CMA.	2015	9 2020 DWS		R 9 Berg-Olifants CMA	2020	R 9 n/a	n/a R	- n/a	n/a	R -	n/i	n/a	R .	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear
	resources		No duplication of functions, authority or mandates.																	mandate between DWS and CDGTA
	Breede-Gouritz	p Functional Proto Type CMA	A.8 Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CMA. No duplication of functions, authority or	2015	9 2020 DWS		R 6 Breede-Gouritz CMA	2020	R 6 n/a	n/a R	- n/a	n/a	R -	n/i	n/a	R .	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear
			mandates.																	mandate between DWS and COGTA
	Inkomati-Usuthu	p Functional Proto Type CMA	A.8 Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CMA. No duplication of functions, authority or	2015	9 2020 DWS		R 10 linkomati-Usuthu CMA	2020	R 10 n/a	n/a R	- n/a	n/a	R -	n/s	n/a	R .	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear
	Limpon	p Functional Proto Type CMA	mandates.  A.8 Appropriate regional staff to transfer to	2016	9 2020 DWS		R 9 Limpopo CMA	2020	9 9 9/2	o/a P	n/s	0/2			n/a	0			2	mandate between DWS and COGTA  No formal ownership from DWS on
	Linguigo	p Tunctural Processing	CMA. No duplication of functions, authority or	101,	202010413		н экиндоро син	1010							100		•	•	•	
																				sanitation service delivery. Unclear
			mand ates.																	sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COGTA
	Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma	p Functional Proto Type CMA	A.8 Appropriate regional staff to transfer to	2019	9 2020 DWS		R 8 Mzimubu-Tsitsikamma CMA	2020	R 8 n/a	n√a R	- n/a	n/a	R -	n/s	n/a	R -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on
			A.B. Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAA. No duplication of functions, authority or mandates.	2015				2020	R 8 n/s	n/a R	/3	n/a	R -	n/i	n/a	R	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COGTA
	Misimubu-Tsitsikamma Olifants	p Functional Proto Type CMA  Functional Proto Type CMA	A 8 Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CMA. No duplication of functions, authority or	2019	9 2020 DWS		8 8 6 Oklarts OAA	2020 2020	R 8 1/2	n/a R n/a R	n/a	n/a n/a	R -	n/-	n/a	R -	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COGTA No formal ownership from DWS on service of the service
	Olfants	p Functional Proto Type CMA	A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to Cod.  Co	2015			R 6 Olifarts CMA	2020	R 6 1/2	n/a R	- 0/2 - 0/2	n/a	R .	nd.	n/a	R	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COSTA No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and sanitation service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and COSTA.
			AS repropriete regional staff to transfer to be supported to the supported staff to transfer to be supported to the supported	2015				2020 2020 2020	R 6 1070 R 6 1070	0/2 R	- 0/2 - 0/2	n/a n/a	R -	n/-	n/a n/a	R .	2	2	2	No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and nantation service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and CDGTA No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and anitation service delivery. Unclear mandate between DWS and CDGTA No formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and no formal ownership from DWS on responsibility on water and
	Olfants	p Functional Proto Type CMA	AS Reproportion regional staff to transfer to be supported to the support of the regional staff to transfer to be supported to the support of the support of the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the su	2015			R 6 Olifarts CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020	R 6 10/2 R 6 10/2 R 6 10/2	0/2 R 0/2 R 0/2 R	- 0/2 - 0/2 - 0/2	\(\sigma \sigma	R .	40 AV	n/a n/a	R .	2 2	2 2	2 2 2	No formal ownership from DWS on exponsibility on water and unated case of contract and unated case of case of contract and unated case of case
	Oldants Clarige	p Functional Proto Type CMA p Functional Proto Type CMA	AS Appropriate regional staff to transfer to MAS Appropriate regional staff to the MAS Appropriate regional staff to MAS Appropriate regional staff to MAS Appropriate regional staff to MAS Appropriate regio	2015			R GORIents CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020	R 6 10/20  R 6 10/20  R 7/20	(1) R	- 0/20 - 0/20 - 0/20 - 0/20	\(\alpha\) = \(\alpha\) = \(\alpha\) = \(\alpha\)	R	40 AV	n/a n/a n/a	R R	2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2 2	No formal ownership from DWS on expectability on water and expectability on water and colors and another between DWS and COGTA. No formal ownership from DWS on expectability on water and colors another between DWS and COGTA. No formal ownership from DWS on another between DWS and COGTA. No formal ownership from DWS on another between DWS and COGTA. No formal ownership from DWS on another between DWS and COGTA. No formal ownership from DWS on Another between DWS and COGTA. No formal ownership from DWS on the DWS and COGTA.
	Oldants Clarige	p Functional Proto Type CMA p Functional Proto Type CMA	A 8 representative regional staff to transfer to the department of the department of the control of the department of the control of the department of the control of the c	2019 2019 2019 2019 2019			R GORIents CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020	R 6 102 102 R 20 102 R	00 R	- 0/2 - 0/2 - 0/2 - 0/2	n/s n/s n/s	A	60 A	n/a	R	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal ownership from DVMS on regioniship on water and regioniship on water and regioniship on water and regioniship on water and such as the property of the No formal ownership from DVMS on sanitation service delivery (schoar mandate between DVS and CODTA No formal ownership from DVMS on regioniship on water and sanitation service delivery. (schoar mandate between DVS and CODTA No formal ownership from DVMS on regioniship on the proposition of the proposition of the sanitation service delivery. (schoar mandate between DVS and CODTA such from alexant proposition such proposition of such p
	Oldants Clarige	p Functional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA	AS Appropriate regional staff to transfer to MAS Appropriate regional staff to the MAS Appropriate regional staff to MAS Appropriate regional staff to MAS Appropriate regional staff to MAS Appropriate regio	2015	9 2020 DWS 9 2020 DWS		B GOSTATE CMA  B GOSTATE CMA  B GOSTATE CMA  B GPongola Midenbula CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020	R 6 10 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	000 R	- 000 - 000 - 000 - 000 - 000	n/a	A	40 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	n/a n/a n/a	R -	2 2 2 2	2 2 3 2 2	2 2 2 2 2	No formal ownership from DWS on expectability on water and expectability on water and colors and another between DWS and COGTA. No formal ownership from DWS on expectability on water and colors another between DWS and COGTA. No formal ownership from DWS on another between DWS and COGTA. No formal ownership from DWS on another between DWS and COGTA. No formal ownership from DWS on another between DWS and COGTA. No formal ownership from DWS on Another between DWS and COGTA. No formal ownership from DWS on the DWS and COGTA.
	Ottomo Otsange Penggia Malmidul Vasil  2.1.4	p Functional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA	A 8 representative regional staff to transfer to the department of the control of the department of the control of the department of the control of the cont	2015	9 2020 DWS 9 2020 DWS	NT	R GORIENTS CMA  R GORINGE CMA  R GPORGE CMA  R 100 Wall CMA  R 100 Wall CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020	R 8 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	00 R 00	- (A)	0/2 0/2 0/2 0/2 0/2	A	60 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	(1/2 (1/2 (1/2 (1/2 (1/2	R - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A -	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on the other of the other o
	Oldants Clarige	p Functional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA	A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B CAM A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to CAM A B CAM A B CAM A B A CAM A	2019 2019 d 2018	9 2020 DWS 9 2020 DWS 9 2020 DWS	NT	B GOVERNS CMA  B GOVERNS CMA  B GPongels Millenbule CMA  B 10 Vasil CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020	R	000 R	- 0/2 - 0/2	0/2 0/2 0/2 0/2 0/2	R	60 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	6/2 6/2 6/2	R - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A -	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Not been covered by the set BMC or proceed b
	Ottomo Otsange Penggia Malmidul Vasil  2.1.4	p Functional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA	A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to MA SA A B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to MA SA B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to MA SA B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to MA SA B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to MA SA B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to MA SA B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to MA SA B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to MA SA B Appropriate regional staff to transfer to MA SA B APPROPRIATE REGIONAL STAFF TO MASS A B APPROPRIATE TO M	2019 2019 d 2018	9 2020 DWS 9 2020 DWS 9 2020 DWS	च	R GORIENTS CMA  R GORINGE CMA  R GPORGE CMA  R 100 Wall CMA  R 100 Wall CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020	R	00 R 00 R 00 R 00 R 00 R	- 000 - 000	000 000 000 000 000 000	A	40 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	R -	2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on the other of the other o
	Ottomo Otsange Penggia Malmidul Vasil  2.1.4	p Functional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA	A B reproportion regional staff to transfer to the dependence of functions, authority or instantian to the depletation of functions, authority or instantian to the depletation of functions, authority or instantian to the depletation of functions, authority or depletation of functions, authority or instantian to depletation of functions, authority or instantiantian depletation of functions, authority or instantiantian depletation of functions, authority or instantiantian depletation of functions, authority or instantiantiantiantiantiantiantiantiantiant	2019 2019 d 2018	9 2020 DWS 9 2020 DWS 9 2020 DWS	м	R GORIENTS CMA  R GORINGE CMA  R GPORGE CMA  R 100 Wall CMA  R 100 Wall CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020	R R R 100 1000	000 R	- 000 - 000 - 000 - 000 - 000 - 000 - 000	000 000 000 000 000 000	A	40 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	A	2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on the other of the other o
	Ottomo Otsange Penggia Malmidul Vasil  2.1.4	p Functional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA	A 8 representative regional staff to transfer to be supported to the property of the property	2019 2019 d 2018	9 2020 DWS 9 2020 DWS 9 2020 DWS	м	R GORIENTS CMA  R GORINGE CMA  R GPORGE CMA  R 100 Wall CMA  R 100 Wall CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020	R	00 R 00 R 00 R 00 R 00 R 00 R	- 000 - 000 - 000 - 000 - 000 - 000	000 000 000 000 000 000	A	40 AV	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	A	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on the other of the other o
	Oldanis  Change  Pengala Malainulu  Valid  11.4  Razalas the National Worker  Authority (WMSSA)  2.1.5  Authority (WMSSA)	p Functional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA	A 8 Impropriate regional staff to transfer to be supported to the property of	2019 2019 d 2018	9 2020 DWS 9 2020 DWS 9 2020 DWS	NY Notes basels	GOSTANT CMA     GOSTANT C	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020	R	100 A	- 0/0 - 0/0 - 0/0 - 0/0 - 0/0 - 0/0 - 0/0 - 0/0 - 0/0 - 0/0	000 000 000 000 000 000	A	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	A	2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on the other of the other o
	Ottores  Change  Plangide Morekula  Visal  2.1.4  Resources and fervices Authority (MMRA)  2.1.5  Settermine the optimal  Determine the o	p Functional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA  Punctional Proto Type CMA	A 8 representative regional staff to transfer to the department of the control of the department of the control of the department of the control of the cont	2019 2019 d 2018	0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995	NT Wiser basis. Water basis.	GOVERNO CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R	00 A 00		100 miles	A	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	A	2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on the other of the other o
	Ottores  Change  Change  Prangista Michelula  Valat  2.1.4 Resources and fervices authority (swifted.)  2.1.5 Restancine the optional  one official production of the optional  authority (swifted.)  2.1.5 Restancine the optional  authority (swifted.)	p Functional Proto Type CMA  N Functional Pro	A B reproportion regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to the regional sta	2019 2019 d 2018	9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995	Water Boards Water Boards	Governor CMA     G	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R	00 A 00		10 m	A	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	A	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on the other of the other o
	Change Change Pungola Manisida  Visal  1.1.4  Salahati ha Nasooul Water Resources and Services Authority (WMCA)  Material  Authority (WMCA)  Authority (WMCA	p Functional Proto Type CMA  None  N None  N None  NOMA Costing Water Board(s)  NMMA Costing Water Board(s)  NMMA Costing Water Board(s)	A 8 Peparoprise regional staff to transfer to Management of Management o	2019 2019 d 2018	5 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995	Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards	GOVERNIC CMA     G	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R 6 700 700 R 100 700 R 100 700 700 700 700 R	100 A		000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	A	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on the other of the other o
	Change Change Pungside Marinkula  Visal  1.1.4  Salashia hin Nassoul Water Resources and Services Authority (MWSA)  Alternal  Authority (MWSA)  Authority (M	p Punctional Prote Type CMA  N Name  N Nam	A B representative regional staff to transfer to the dependence of functions, whether yet included as the support of the suppo	2019 2019 d 2018	0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995	Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards	B GOVERNO CMA  B GOVE	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R	700 R		000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	A	40 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on several course flag from OMS on the other of the other o
	Ottomb  Ottomp  Persyste Marine Lab  Paragine Marine Lab  Valid  Lab  And the Marine Marine  Valid  Lab  And Marine Lab  And And Marine  And Marine Lab  And M	p Functional Proto Type CMA  None  N None  N None  NOMA Costing Water Board(s)  NMMA Costing Water Board(s)  NMMA Costing Water Board(s)	A 8 Peparoprise regional staff to transfer to Management of Management o	2019 2019 d 2018	5 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995	Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards	GOVERNIC CMA     G	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R	000 B		000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	A	40 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on search of the original powers flag from OMS on search continued and the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power original power or the original power original power ori
	Officine  Change  Program Materiads  Program Materiads  Vaid  2.1.4  State of the National Water  Authority (WWSSA)  2.5.5  Authority (WWSSA)  State of the Oppinal  State of the National Water  State of the National Wat	p Functional Proto Type CMA  None  N None  N None  N None  Soling Water Board(s)  SOMA Coating Water Board(s)	A 8 reproportion regional staff to transfer to the dependence of functional staff to transfer to the depletation of functional subship or invaded and depletation of functional subship or invaded and depletation of functional subship or invaded and invaded and depletation of functional subship or invaded and	2019 2019 d 2018	9 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995	Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards	G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Ordinate CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R	000 R		10 m	A	40 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on search of the original powers flag from OMS on search continued and the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power original power or the original power original power ori
	Ottombe  Change  Pengola Malamada  Total  Pengola Malamada  Total  Total	p Functional Proto Type CMA  p Functional Pro	A B reproportion regional staff to transfer to be supported to the proportion of functions, whether yet is reported at ST to transfer to be depletation of functions, whether yet is reported at ST to transfer to the proportion regional staff to tr	2019 2019 d 2018	9 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995	Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards	G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Ordinate CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R	100 R		10 miles 10	A	40 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on search of the original powers flag from OMS on search continued and the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power original power or the original power original power ori
	Change Change Prongsis Midmisus  Valid  1.1.4  1.1.5  1.1.	p Functional Proto Type CMA  p Functional Pro	A B	2019 2019 d 2018	9 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995	Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards	G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Ordinate CMA	2020 2030 2030 2030 2030 2030 2030 2030	R R GO 702  R 100 702	100 R		100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	A	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2		2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on search of the original powers flag from OMS on search continued and the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power original power or the original power original power ori
	Change Change Prongste Midmelula  Valid  2.1.4  Statistic the National Water Reserves and Serves Statistics of Ser	p Functional Proto Type CMA  p Functional Pro	A B reproportion regional staff to transfer to be supported to the proportion of functions, whether yet is reported at ST to transfer to be depletation of functions, whether yet is reported at ST to transfer to the proportion regional staff to tr	2019 2019 d 2018	9 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995	Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards	G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Ordinate CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R 6 0 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	100 R		000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	A	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on search of the original powers flag from OMS on search continued and the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power original power or the original power original power ori
	Chlores  Change  Change  Prorgate Microside  Valid  2.1.4  E.1.4	p Functional Proto Type CMA  p Functional Pro	A B reproportion regional staff to transfer to be supported to the proportion of functions, whether yet is reported at ST to transfer to be depletation of functions, whether yet is reported at ST to transfer to the proportion regional staff to tr	2019 2019 d 2018	9 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995	Wooder Boards	G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Ordinate CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R 6 700 700 R 100 700 700 700 700 R 100 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 700	100 R		000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	A	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2 10/2	A A A A A A	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on search of the original powers flag from OMS on search continued and the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power original power or the original power original power ori
	Citarge  Charge  Charge  Plangide Marinula  Valid  2.1.4  Charge  National Nutricula Valid  National Section of Section o	p Functional Proto Type CMA  p Functional Pro	A B reproportion regional staff to transfer to be supported to the proportion of functions, whether yet is reported at ST to transfer to be depletation of functions, whether yet is reported at ST to transfer to the proportion regional staff to tr	3014 2014 4 2014 9 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010	9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995	Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards Water Boards	G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Ordinate CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R 6 00 100 100 100 R 100 100 100 100 100 10	100 B		100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	A	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	2 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on search of the original powers flag from OMS on search continued and the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power original power or the original power original power ori
12 Manufact	Olitaritis  Olitaritis  Olitaritis  Olitaritis  Paragolo Maloriniulus  Paragolo Maloriniulus  Valid	p Functional Proto Type CMA  p Functional Pro	A B reproportion regional staff to transfer to be supported to the proportion of functions, whether yet is reported at ST to transfer to be depletation of functions, whether yet is reported at ST to transfer to the proportion regional staff to tr	3014 2014 4 2014 9 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010	9 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995	Wooder Boards	Congrection     Congrecti	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R 6 700 700 R 100 700 700 R 100 700 700 R 100 700 700 R 100 700 700 700 700 R 100 700 700 700 700 R 100 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 700	100 R		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	A	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	A	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on search of the original powers flag from OMS on search continued and the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power original power or the original power original power ori
2.2 Managing Data and I	Citarge  Charge  Charge  Progida Mankulu  Valid  2.1.4  Charge  National Mankulu  Valid  Association in National Valid  Resources and Services  Authority (MMRA)  Association and Services  Authority (MMRA)  Association and Services  Authority (MMRA)  Authority (MMR	p Functional Proto Type CMA  N None	A B reproportion regional staff to transfer to the dependence of functioning, submitted for the submit	3014 2014 4 2014 9 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010	9 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995	Wooder Boards	G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Ordinate CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Provigation Microsophic CMA     G Ordinate CMA	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R 6 700 700 700 8 100 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 700	70 R	Other	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	R	of of the second control of the second contr	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No. That do some ship that is BOT on the Some ship to the
2.2 Managing Data and I	Olitarita  Change  Pungana Maranada  Talaf The Marianal International In	p Functional Proto Type CMA  N None	A B reproportion regional staff to transfer to be supported to the proportion of functions, whether yet is reported at SIT to transfer to be depletation of functions, whether yet is reported at SIT to transfer to the proportion regional staff to	3014 2014 4 2014 9 2014 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010	9 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995	Wooder Boards	Goldents CMA     G	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R	70 R	Other States and Autority States and Auto	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	R	ACCOUNTS CONTINUE CONT	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	A	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal devise flag from OMS on search of the original powers flag from OMS on search continued and the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power of the original power or the original power original power or the original power original power ori
2.2 Managing Data and Managing data and information	Change  Change  Paragola Materiada  Valid  2.1.4  Establish the National Water Baselos the National Water Baselos the National Water Baselos the Sprand Baselos the S	p Functional Proto Type CMA  N Mone Functional Proto Type CM	A 8  Improportion regional staff to transfer to the support of the	3014 2014 4 2014 9 2014 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010	9 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995 0 2020 0995	Wooder Boards	G. Change CMA     G. Pourgeto Motomius CMA     G. Pourgeto Motomius CMA     Solid	2020 2030 2030 2030 2030 2030 2030 2030	R 1 Fully functional dated and	00	1 Fully functional, dated and	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	R 1 Budget = R,5 for 20	18/2020 then Fully functional, dated and	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	A	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No. In control of the International Control o
2.2.Menaging Data and I	Change  Program Materiads  Change  Program Materiads  Total  Tota	Processor Proto Type CMA  None  None	A B	3014 2014 4 2014 9 2014 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010	9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995	Wooder Boards	B GOSTANDA COMA  B GOSTANDA COMA  B GOSTANDA COMA  B 100 Valid CMA  B 100	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R 1 Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	100 R	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	R 1 Budget = R,5 for 20 only R,2 until 2050	18/2020 then Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	A	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No. In control of the International Control o
2.2 Managing Data and I	Change  Change  Paragola Materiada  Valid  2.1.4  Establish the National Water Baselos the National Water Baselos the National Water Baselos the Sprand Baselos the S	p Functional Proto Type CMA  N Mone Functional Proto Type CM	A 8  Improportion regional staff to transfer to the support of the	3014 2014 4 2014 9 2014 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010	9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995	Wooder Boards	G. Change CMA     G. Pourgeto Motomius CMA     G. Pourgeto Motomius CMA     Solid	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R 1 Fully functional dated and	00 R 00	1 Fully functional, dated and	100 of 10	R 1 Budget = R,5 for 20	18/2020 then Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal desired flag from DMS on substance and severe and process of the proces
2.2 Managing Data and I	Ottomb  Ottomp  Paragolo Marinolus  Paragolo Marinolus  Valid  Va	Processor Proto Type CMA  None  No	A 8  Improportion regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to transfer to the support of the regional staff to t	3014 2014 4 2014 9 2014 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010	9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995 1 2020 0995	Wooder Boards	R GO Classific CMA  B GO C	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R 1 Fully functional dized and relevant reporting tool  R 1 Fully functional dized and relevant reporting tool  R 2 Fully functional dized and relevant reporting tool  R 3 Fully functional dized and	000 R	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool  Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool  Fully functional, dated and	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	R 1 Budget = R, 5 for 20 only R, 2 until 2050  R 1 Budget = R, 5 for 20 only R, 2 until 2050  R 1 Budget = R, 5 for 20 only R, 2 until 2050	18/2020 thee Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool  18/2020 thee Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool  18/2020 thee Fully functional, dated and	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No. I make a consideration of the consideration of
2.2 Managing Data and I	Ottomb  Ottomb  Ottomp  Paragola Marinkulu  Paragola Marinkulu  Valid  Jala In the National Water Installation the National Water Installation the National Water Installation the Opportunity Installation of Water bands Installation Install	Processor Protes Type CMA  Processor Type CMA  Processor Type CMA  None  Processor Type CMA  Accessor Water Roade(s)  None	A S	3014 2014 4 2014 9 2014 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010	9 2020 0995 9 2020 0995	Wooder Boards	Goldent CMA     Goldent C	2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 202	R 1 Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool  R 1 Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	000 R	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool  Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	R 1 Budget = R,5 for 20 only R,2 until 2050  R 1 Budget = R,5 for 20 only R,2 until 2050	18/2020 thee Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool  18/2020 thee Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool  18/2020 thee Fully functional, dated and	1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No formal desired flag from 1995 on the Control of

		Hydrology (Data, Dams, Floods N and Flows)	Currently within DWS website (projects and Programmes)	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 R :	Fully functional, dated and 20 relevant reporting tool	1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2050 R	4 1	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Institutional Oversight N	Currently within DWS website (projects and Programmes)	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 R :	1 Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	330 R 1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2050 R	4 1	i	1	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be
		Integrated Water Quality N Management Plan (IWQMP)	Currently within DWS website (projects and Programmes)	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 R	Fully functional, dated and 20 relevant reporting tool	130 R 1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2050 R	4 2	2	2	addressed. The majority of the sites are  updated on a regular basis but there  are gaps that needs to be
		Integrated Water Quality N Management Strategy	Currently within DWS website (projects and Programmes)	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 R :	Fully functional, dated and 20 relevant reporting tool	130 R 1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2050 R	4 2	2	2	The mainrity of the sites are
		Integrated Water Resource N Planning and Strategy Portal	Currently within DWS website A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated and	2025 R :	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	130 R 1 Budget = R.5 for 2018/2020 then	Fully functional, dated and	2050 R	4 2	1	1	updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed. The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be
			(projects and Programmes)  Currently within DWS website A.4	reporting tool  Fully functional dated and relevant	2016	Annual DWS			relevant reporting tool  Fully functional, dated and	2020 0	relevant reporting tool  1. Fully functional dated and	2021 0	relevant reporting tool  1 Fully functional, dated and 20	only R,2 until 2050	relevant reporting tool	2000				updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed. The majority of the sites are
		National integrated Water Information System (NIWIS)	(projects and Programmes)	reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	K	3	relevant reporting tool	2020 K	2 Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 K	relevant reporting tool	130 R 1 Budget = K,5 for 2018/2020 their only R,2 until 2050	relevant reporting tool	2050 K	4 Z	1	· ·	updated on a regular basis but there
		National Water Resources Infrastructure Branch (NWRIB)	Currently within DWS website (projects and Programmes)	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 R	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	130 R 1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2050 R	4 2	2	2	addressed.  The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be
		Pricing and Economic Regulations N Reforms Project (PERR)	Currently within DWS website A.4 (projects and Programmes)	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 R :	1 Fully functional, dated and 20 relevant reporting tool	130 R 1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2050 R	4 2	2	2	addressed. The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be
		Reconciliation Strategies N	Currently within DWS website (projects and Programmes)	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 R	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	130 R 1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2050 R	4 2	2	2	are gaps that needs to be addressed. The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be
		Review, Evaluation and N	Currently within DWS website A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated and	2025 R :	1 Fully functional, dated and 20	130 R 1 Budget = R.5 for 2018/2020 then	Fully functional, dated and	2050 R	4 1	2	2	addressed.
		Optimisation of the National Water Resources Monitoring (NWRM) Network Project South African Youth Water Prize N	(projects and Programmes)	reporting tool					relevant reporting tool		relevant reporting tool		relevant reporting tool	only R,2 until 2050	relevant reporting tool					updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		South Arncan Youth Water Prize N (SAYWP)	Currently within DWS website (projects and Programmes)	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	K	3	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 K	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 K	Fully functional, dated and 20 relevant reporting tool	330 R 1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	relevant reporting tool	2050 K	4 Z	1	· ·	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Water Allocation Reform N	Currently within DWS website A.4 (projects and Programmes)	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 R	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	330 R 1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2050 R	4 2	2	2	addressed.  The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be
		Water Services/ Regulation N Systems Menu (WSKWIS)	Currently within DWS website (projects and Programmes)	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 R	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	130 R 1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2050 R	4 2	2	2	The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are more that people to be
		Water Tribunal N	Currently within DWS website (projects and Programmes)	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 R :	Fully functional, dated and 20 relevant reporting tool	330 R 1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2050 R	4 2	2	2	addressed.  The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be
		Water Use Licensing, Registration N	Currently within DWS website A.4	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and	2020 R	1 Fully functional dated and	2025 R	1 Fully functional, dated and 20	130 R 1 Budget = R.5 for 2018/2020 then	Fully functional, dated and	2050 R	4 2	2	2	are gaps that needs to be addressed. The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be
		Water Use Licersing, Registration N and Revenue Collection (WARMS) Address the functionality of the Water Authorication and Registration Management System (WARMS) to ensure records of water use are correct and are kept up to date. (\$3)	(projects and Programmes)	reporting tool					relevant reporting tool		relevant reporting tool		relevant reporting tool	only R,2 until 2050	relevant reporting tool					updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
		Projects and feasibility studies N	Currently within DWS website (projects and Programmes)	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2018	Annual DWS	R	3	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2020 R	Fully functional dated and relevant reporting tool	2025 R :	Fully functional, dated and 20 relevant reporting tool	130 R 1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then only R,2 until 2050	Fully functional, dated and relevant reporting tool	2050 R	4 2	2	2	The majority of the sites are
		Other (future relevant N	Incorporate additional / future A.4	Additional fully functional, dated and	2018	Annual DWS	R	5	Additional fully functional, dated and relevant reporting	2020 R	2 Fully functional dated and	2025 R	2 Fully functional, dated and 20	130 R 1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 then	Fully functional, dated and	2050 R	4 2	2	2	updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed. The majority of the sites are updated on a regular basis but there
		information to be included)	projects / programmes	relevant reporting tool  Approved comprehensive DWS Informat		Annual DWS			dated and relevant reporting tool		relevant reporting tool		relevant reporting tool	only R,2 until 2050  130 R 1 Budget = R,5 for 2018/2020 them	relevant reporting tool			_		updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed. The majority of the sites are
	Review and develop a comprehensive DWS information management strategy	National	Data Management Strategies between projects and programmes not aligned	Approved comprehensive DWS Informat Management Strategy and Plan	tion 2018	Annual DWS	K	5	Approved comprehensive DWS Information Management Strategy and Plan	2020 R	Updated comprehensive DWS Information Management Strategy and Plan	2025 K	2 Updated comprehensive DWS 20 Information Management Strategy and Plan	1. Budget = K,5 for 2016/2020 their only R,2 until 2050	Updated comprehensive DWS Information Management Strategy and Plan	2050 K	4 <u>Z</u>	2	2	updated on a regular basis but there are gaps that needs to be addressed.
	strategy to include among other:  + Amended authorisation conditions to provide for self reporting  + Harmonization of monitoring actions by all responsible institutions  + Perform information V&V audits																			
	2.2.3 Alignment of monitoring institutions to support National and International reporting programme, e.g. SDG, Agenda 63 and AMCO	National N	A.4			DWS	R	-									2	2	3	
	SDO, Agentus OS and Associ																			
2.3 Building Capacity Building capacity for action	or Action	National, Provincial & Local N.P.L	Lack of requisite pool of skills results   Develop more formal require	ements for Regulations and standards formalised	2015	2023 DWS	R COGTA, SETA, R	<b>10 289</b>	Frameworks developed	R 10 09	1 S Regulations developed and	R 90	Support to sector institutions to Ongoing	R 108	Ongoing support to sector ongoing	R 65	9 1 (new for WSAs, but revive for other	3	1	The sector did not recognise as a
2.3 Building Capacity: Building capacity for action		ons.	Last of requirits pool of table results : Onvertip more formal region in poorly qualified and thing any configuration of technical functions and the technical positions of technical positions.		2015		COGTA, SETA, Professional Bodies	19	Frameworks developed	R 10 09	5. Regulations developed and formalised. Engagement and support to sector institutions.	2023 R 5	5 Support to sector institutions to Ongoing iroll-out regulations and standards	R 108	institutions	R 55	1 (new for WSAs, but revive for other Institutions )	3	1	The sector did not recognise as a need. Our to collapsing services, this is now a need.
2.3 Building Capacity Building Capacity for action	2.3.1 Establish regulations on required qualifications and experience for senior and technical positions in DWS, DMAs, water boards and	ns National Provincial & Local N.P.L	inapposable for technical functions  New recruitment policy or storalogy  which a committently capacitate sector	Scrutment policy and strategy developed and implemented. Annual analyses undertaken.	2015 56d 2015	2023 DWS	COGTA, DIRCO R	19	Frameworks developed  Friday and strategy developed and tested with water sector	R 10.09	5 Regulations developed and hormalised: Engineering and imposert to section restrictions.	2023 R 5	Support to sector institutions to Originary motion or regulations and standards  Original motion originations and standards  Original motion of strategy and Originary standards  Original motion of strategy and Originary standards	R 108	Organics support to sector organics conductions or sector or support to	R 61	1   1	3	1	is now a need.  Conditions of work. Restrictive Proficies
2.3 Building Capacity  Building capacity for exten	The Action  1.3.1  Listable regulations on way-paint qualifications and way-paint qualifications and way-paint qualifications and washing a second property of the control	National, Provincial & Local Nu.P.J.  Dh.  National & Provincial Nu.P.  Westernal & Provincial Nu.P.	toponable for technical functions  To overvalement policy or torategy  To overlap a consistently capacities after sector  Limited career pathing of staff  Creating a stable, framing and eveloping water sector	Seculation of continues policy and strategy developed and implemented. Annual analyses understates.  Seculation of the continues of the contin	2015	2030 OWS	COSTA, DRCO 8  WSSA, WILL, COAS 4	37	Frameworks developed  Pedey and strategy developed and stated with water sector  Pedey and strategy developed and stated with water sector  Pedey and strategy developed and sected with water sector	2020 R	5 Regulations developed and homolated ingegeneral and impaired sector restrictions.  15 Police, strategy and implementation plan developed implementation plan developed implementation plan developed implementation plan developed	2023 R 5	Exposer to section mistrations to Originals and Company and Compan	R 108	institutions	R 61	1   1 (new for WSA), but review for other institutions )	2	1	is now a need.  Conditions of work, Restriction produces  Need prioritised
2.3 Building Capacity  Building capacity for exten	or Action  Transaction aguations on enquired qualiforation and enquired qualiforation and enquired qualiforation and enquired qualiforation and engoleticate for entire and formation and entire and entire and entire and entire and entire and entire and engagement for recording and implement programme for recording and implement for entire and entire a	National Provincial & Local Nu.P.L.  National & Provincial Nu.P.  National & Provincial Nu.P.  National & Provincial Nu.P.	responsible for school functions  No recruitment policy or thinking  No recruitment policy or thinking  When the committee count of the committee country  Committee country or thinking  Committee country  Committee countr	Neconstructed policy and storage developed and storage development. Annual engines undertake.  Gast survivors in key sector institutions before 10%	2015		COGTA, DIRCO R	19	Frameworks developed  Pedry and strategy developed and facility with water sector  Pedry and strategy developed and facility with sector  Pedry and strategy developed and facility with water sector	2020 R	5 Regulations developed and Fromillation Engineers and support to sector institutions.  15 Policy, strategy and implementation plan developed  3 Policy, strategy and 3 Policy, strategy and	2023 R 5	Support to sector institutions to Originary motion or regulations and standards  Original motion originations and standards  Original motion of strategy and Originary standards  Original motion of strategy and Originary standards	R 108	institutions	R 63	1 from the WSAs, but receive for other testings 1 from the WSAs, but receive for other testings 1 from the	2 2 2	1	is now a need.  Conditions of work. Restrictive Proficies
2.3 Building Capacity  Building Capacity for exten	or Action  T Act	National, Provincial & Local N.P.J.  Discount & Provincial N. P  National & Provincial N.P.  National & Provincial N.P.	Insuposable for technical functions  No recruitment policy or strategy  United cover pathing of staff  Creating a stable, learning and developing water actor  Limited cover pathing of staff  Creating a stable, learning and	Stated descriptions policy and strategy developed and implemented. Amout analyses under taken.  de Staff turnour in key sector inclinations below 10%.  Develop programme Obtain to Water Control of the Staff turnour in the Staff turnour i	2016 2016 2016 2016	2030 OWS 2030 OWS 2030 OWS 2031 OWS 2031 OWS 2031 OWS 2030 OWS 203	COSTA, GRICO 8  VISAL WBs, CMAS 8  VISAL MBs, CMAS 8	37	Frameworks developed  Pedey and strategy developed and stated with water sector  Pedey and strategy developed and stated with water sector  Pedey and strategy developed and sected with water sector	2020 R	5 Regulations developed and humanized: Engineers and support to sector mechanisms.  15 Policy, strategy and implementation plan developed  3 Policy, strategy and implementation plan developed  Developed and the sector plan developed  Developed and sector plan developed and sector plan developed  Developed and sector plan developed and sector plan developed  Developed and sector plan developed and	2002 R 1	Exposer to section mistrations to Originals and Company and Compan	R 108	institutions	R 63	1 frow to WSAs, but rooks for other tendents of the tendents (1) 1 frow to WSAs, but rooks for other tendents (1) 1 from the t	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1	is now a need.  Conditions of work, Restriction produces  Need prioritised
2.3 Building Capacity  Building Legacity for action	or Action  In Action  In Action  In Action  In Action  In Industry requisitors on employed quotifications and employed quotifications are impossible to the series and employed and experience for series and employed and experience for exercise institutions of the employed and implement programme for recording to the experience of the employed and implement or recording to the employed and the interestination of the employed and implement a mendating in the employed and implement an employed programme and implement and experience and employed and implement and employed and implement and employed and implement and employed and implement and employed	National Provincial & Local NLP.1.  National & Provincial NLP.	to provide for technical functions  the recruitment policy or thridage where school a consistently capacity and the school and	Accordance policy and strategy developed and implemented. Annual analyses under taken.      Out of turnour in key sector incidutations below 10%.      Doubley programme.      -Obtain ENSTA Incordatation      -Ottain Standon equilification      -Ottain Standon equilification      in metro.  Out of the condition of the standon equilification      in metro.  Out of the standon equilification  Out	2011 2011 2011 2011 2011	2030 lows  2022 lows  2022 lows  First course lows To le no in s 2020/21 and	COSTA, DIRCO 8  WSAL, WBL, CAAL 8  EMSEL, Institution of 8  Region Learning	37	Frameworks developed  Pedry and strategy developed and stated with water sector  Pedry and strategy developed and stated with water sector  Occurrence of the sector of th	2020 R	S Regulations developed and formulation (signature)     The Control of the C	2002 R 1	Expose to section institutions to Degenery and Consequences and Consequence and Consequences and Consequence	R 108 A 9 A 12 A 12	replanentation of things and one group gives anytherentation of strangs and one group gives anytherentation of strangs and one group anytherentation of plan Original Original Original Original Original Original Original	R 61	1   1 (new for WSA), but review for other testing (see )	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1	It now a steel.  Conditions of work Restrictive Policies  Inst prioritised  It was not considered as a priority
2.3 Building Capacity  Building capacity for exten	or Action  In Action  In Action  In Action  In Action  In Action  In Indian requisions on enquired quotifications and enquired quotifications are impossible to the series and engolesce for the series and engineers are in action of the series and engineers and engineers and engineers for encoting and engineers and e	National Provincial & Local N.P.J.  National & Provincial N.P.	Investigation of the control of the	Accordance policy and strategy developed and implemented. Annual analyses under taken.      Out of turnour in key sector incidutions.      Doubley programme.      Outer turnour in key sector incidutions.      Doubley programme.      Outer towards. Accordation      Outer towards. A	2011 2011 2011 2011 2011	2030 DWS  2023 DWS  2023 DWS  First course DWS to be not a 2000/21 and 000/21	COSTA, DIRCO   BOSAL WIBL, CARLO  BOSAL WIBL, CARLO	37	Frameworks developed  Peday and strategy developed and stated with water sector  Peday and strategy developed and stated with water sector  Peday and strategy developed and stated with water sector  Obviology programme  Oderstop programme	2020 R	S Regulations developed and financialists (regulations) and committee (regulations).  S Police, strategy and implementation plan developed implementati	2022 R 1 2022 R 1 2022 R 1 2024 R 1 2025 R 1	Support of execution institutions to Degeneral and Company of the	R 108  A 9  A 12  A 12  A 12  A 12	implementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of the strange and impang- ing an analysis of the strange and impang- mentation of pantage and impang- page and impangement and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- tion of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage an	R 63	1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for WSAs, but review for other testing (see ) 1 Show for which testing	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	It now a sized.  Conditions of work Restrictive Professes  Need prioritised  At was not considered as a priority  Coordinated teachership required  Coordinated teachership required
2.3 Building Capacity  Building capacity for extens	or Action  Translation requisitions on imaginary applications on imaginary applications on imaginary applications on imaginary applications for service and imaginary applications for service and imaginary applications of the control of the contro	National B Provincial N.P.  National D Provincial N.P.  National D Provincial N.P.	Investigation of the control of the	Secretaries policy and strategy developed and implemented. Annual snahyes understaken.  Scall formation in key sector sectoriosecturiosec solow 10%.  Outside programme.  - Octavir Mod TA accretazion - Octavir successor (- Octavir successor )  - Octavir programme.  - Octavir Mod TA accretazion - Octavir successor (- Octavir successor )  - Octavir successor (- Octavir succe	2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014	2030 lows  2023 lows  First course lows To be run in Beyond  Ongoing DWS	DOSTA, DIRECT S  WHILE, WRITE,	37	Frameworks developed  Protory and strategy developed and sected with water sector  Protory and strategy developed and sected with water sector  Protory and strategy developed and sected with water sector  Obverlage programme  Constitution by a partnerships and develop plan  Constitution of disalogic framework.	2020 R	5 Regulations developed and financialistic Regulations developed and financialistic Regulations and Committee Regulations and Company of the Section Regulations and Regulatio	2022 R 1 2022 R 1 2022 R 1 2024 R 1 2025 R 1	Property of section institutions to Degeneral and Companies of Section 1997.  Designmentation of strategy and Degeneral Section 1997.  Degeneration of strategy and Degeneration of Section 1997.  Degeneration 199	R 108  A 9  A 12  A 12  A 20  A 20  A 20  A 7	implementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of the strange and impang- ing an analysis of the strange and impang- mentation of pantage and impang- page and impangement and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- tion of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage an	R 61	1   1 (new for WSAs, but review for other testings)   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		It now a sized.  Conditions of work Restrictive Professes  Need prioritised  At was not considered as a priority  Coordinated teachership required  Coordinated teachership required
2.3 Building Capacity  Building Legacity for action  2.4 Ensuring Financial  Financia Financia Sociated Systems (1997)	pro Action  2. Action  2. Shadow regulations on employed qualifications and includes a qualification of the experiment of the control and includes a particular to the experiment of the control and includes a particular to the control and of	National B Provincial N.P.  National D Provincial N.P.  National D Provincial N.P.	Investigation of the control of the	Sacruliment policy and starting developed and implemented. Annual analyses under taken.  Develop programme  - Ownering programme  -	2011 2011 2011 3010 3010 3010 3010 3010	2030 DWS  2023 DWS  Prot course DWS To be not and Beyond  Ongoing DWS  Ongoing DWS  Ongoing DWS	COSTA, DIRCO 8  WISHIN, CAMA 8  WISHING AND 9  WISHING AND 9  EWSETA 8  EWSETA 8  EWSETA 8  OST, WIRC, DST 8  OST, WIRC, COTT 9  CHURP, Private 9	37	Frameworks developed  Petry and stantage developed and standard with water sector  Petry and stantage developed and standard with water sector  Petry and stantage developed and standard water sector  Develop programme  Develop programme  Overlopment of stantage  Conventionment of s	2020 R	Singuistrois developed and binomistus. Figures and support to sector restrictions.  In Proceedings of the Control of the	2022 R 1 2022 R 1 2022 R 1 2024 R 1 2025 R 1	Expose to section instinction to Degenery and Company of State of	R 108  A 9  A 12  A 12	implementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of the strange and impang- ing an analysis of the strange and impang- mentation of pantage and impang- page and impangement and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- tion of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage an	R 61	1   1 (new for WSA), but review for other treatments   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		Accordinated tradering required landering
Building capacity for inciden	or Action  The Act	National & Provincial & Local N.P.L.  National & Provincial N.P.	Investigation of the control of the	Accordance policy and starting devolution and implemented. Annual analyses wider (sales.)  Out Startment in key sector institutions show 10%.  Outside pring annua.  - Obtain EvoSTA accretization.  - Obtain EvoSTA accretiza	2011 2011 2011 3010 3010 3010 3010 3010	2030 DWS  2033 DWS  Prist course DWS 2002/12 and beyond  Ongoing DWS  Ongoing DWS  Ongoing DWS	COSTA, DIRCO  R  WORK, WIRK, CMAN  R  WASTE Numbridges of R  Wigher Learning  R  WIRC, DST  R  COST, WIRC, DST  R  COST, MIRC, DST  S  COSTA, MISA	29 37 3 3 3 10 000 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Frameworks developed  Policy and strategy developed  and facted with water sector  Policy and strategy developed and sected with water sector  Policy and strategy developed and sected with water sector  Occording programme  Consider programme  Co	2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Singulations developed and financialists (singulation developed and financialists) (singulation developed and	2022 R 1  2022 R 1  2024 - 1  2025 R 1  2025 R 1  2025 R 1	Expose to section instinction to Degenery and Company of State of	8 9 12 13 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	implementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of the strange and impang- ing an analysis of the strange and impang- mentation of pantage and impang- page and impangement and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- tion of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage an	R 63	1 Show for WSAs, but review for other texture textifications )  1 Show for WSAs, but review for other textifications )  1 Show for WSAs, but review for other textifications )  2 Show for WSAs, but review for other textifications )	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		It now a sized.  Conditions of work Restrictive Professes  Need prioritised  At was not considered as a priority  Coordinated teachership required  Coordinated teachership required
Building expands for action	or Action  To Action	National Protected & Local Nu.P.L.  National & Protected Nu.P.  National & Protected Nu.P.  National & Protected Nu.P.  National A Protected Nu.P.  National A Nation	Investigation of the control of the	Accordance policy and starting devolution and implemented. Annual analyses wider (sales.)  Out Startment in key sector institutions show 10%.  Outside pring annua.  - Obtain EvoSTA accretization.  - Obtain EvoSTA accretiza	2011 2011 2011 3010 3010 3010 3010 3010	2030 DWS  2033 DWS  Prist course DWS 2002/12 and beyond  Ongoing DWS  Ongoing DWS  Ongoing DWS	COSTA, DIRCO  R  WORK, WIRK, CMAN  R  WASTE Numbridges of R  Wigher Learning  R  WIRC, DST  R  COST, WIRC, DST  R  COST, MIRC, DST  S  COSTA, MISA	29 37 3 3 3 10 000 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Frameworks developed  Policy and strategy developed  and facted with water sector  Policy and strategy developed and sected with water sector  Policy and strategy developed and sected with water sector  Occording programme  Consider programme  Co	2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Singulations developed and financialists (singulation developed and financialists) (singulation developed and	2022 R 1  2022 R 1  2024 - 1  2025 R 1  2025 R 1  2025 R 1	Expose to section instinction to Degenery and Company of State of	8 9 12 13 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	implementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of strange and impang- glan  measurementation of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of the strange and impang- ing an analysis of the strange and impang- mentation of pantage and impang- page and impangement and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- tion of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- age and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impang- ing an analysis of pantage and impantage an	R 61	1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		A one size of such Restrictive Performance of such restrictive of such

	2.4.3 All conditional grants to be		Grants withheld due to no compliance	2019 2023 NT	AGSA	R 1 Policy	R	1				1	2	1	Focus by politicians, consultants and contractors on new infrastructure.
	dependent on meeting of current payments to the next														
	improvements to Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop														
	Scores to meeting targets and audit outcome. Allow														
	conditional grants to be used for operational costs.														
							1								
	2.4.4 National Develop regulations in terms of Section 139 (8) of the Constitution, which allows for an antonial entiry to take over the water service functions, entirely above the water service functions, endough exercise and billing, in a municipality of service deliver criteria are not met.		Regulation approved by Parliament	2019 2022 DWS	CoGTA	R 1 Regulations	R	1				2	2	1	Political will
	of Section 139 (8) of the Constitution, which allows for														
	a national entity to take over														
	the water service functions, including revenue and billing,														
	in a municipality if service deliver criteria are not met.														
	2.4.5 National & Local		Improved Blue, Green and No Drop scores	2019 2024 WSA	Water Boards, DWS,	R 5 000 This will be done per institution	n R	1000	R 4000			1	2	1	Lack of value attached to water and
	2.4.5 Ensure that sufficient revenue is received through tariffs and grants to operate, maintain		as well as Audit Outcomes		NT, AGSA							-			service provision by business and households due to a failure to
	grants to operate, maintain														understand the impact if the system
	and improve the water supply and sanitation system. The tariff structure must allow for														fails
	tariff structure must allow for														
	indigent and building of a														
	trant structure must allow for cross subsidisation for the indigent and building of a reserve for periods of drought.														
	2.4.6 National, Provincial & Local		Implemented Policy	2019 2020 WSA		R -					Part of billing and revenue	1	2	i	
	In all entities put in place mechanisms to deal with				NT, AGSA						collection				
	mechanisms to deal with accumulated debt  2.4.7 National		Increase in loans to the sector	2019 2021 DWS	NT. CoGTA	R 5 Workshopping of model	R	5				,	2	1	Models exist and have been
	Roll out of ring-fenced											-			operational for many years in South
	institutional models to increase private sector														Africa but there has been no wide scale roll out.
	rivestment 2.4.8						+			<del>                                     </del>		1	1	1	
	investment 2.4.8 National Treasury - linkage to Medium Term Sector														
							1								
	(MTSEF)					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				<del> </del>					
2.5 Legislation	2.5.1 National N	Both bills in draft format A.1 - A.8; B.1 - B.8; C.1 - C.1	17 Common		To the second	R 55	2019 R	26	R 29	R	R				Land of the Control o
2.5 Legislation Sustainable legislation, policies and strategies	2.5.1 National N Gazette the National Water	BOUNDING IN GRAFT FORMAT A.1 - A.8; B.1 - B.8; C.1 - C.1	<ol> <li>Gazetted National Water and Sanitation</li> <li>Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill</li> </ol>	2018 2019 DWS	Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee	a dazette bilis	2019 R	10/3		n/a 8	Most of the work to be done by     DWS, with assistance of Legal     Specialist	3	1	3	Lack of responsibility and capacity to proceed with bills     Supply chain issues
	Amendment Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill and						1				Specialist				Supply chain issues     Insufficient budget
	Water Research Amendment Bill														
		Barb Diller of Total	DATE:							<u> </u>					
	2.5.2 National N Hold public consultation on	Both bills in draft format	Public consultation on both bills, per Province, per National Sector	2018 2020 DWS	Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee	R 4 Minutes of public consultations	2020 R	4 n/a	n/a 8	a n/a R	n/a n/a R	3	1	3	
	Hold public consultation on National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services		Province, per National Sector Departments, Private Sector and Professional Bodies, and other		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		1								
	Amendment Bill and Water Research Amendment Bill		The same of the same				1								
			<u>L</u>	<u>1</u>			<u>1                                     </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>					
	2.5.3 National N Revise and promulgate the	Both bills in draft format	Published acts	2018 2022 DWS	Portfolio Committee, Standing Committee	R 4 n/	/a n/a R	- Updated and promulgated acts	2022 R 4 n	a n/a R	- n/a n/a R	3	i	3	
	National Water Amendment Bill, Water Services				Journal Committee		1								
	Bill, Water Services Amendment Bill, and the Water Research Amendment						1								
	Water Research Amendment Act						1								
	2.5.4 National N Review the Municipal	Current Municipal Systems Act and	Acts to facilitate sustainable water service	s 2018 2020 NT	DWS, CoGTA, SALGA	R 10 Updated MFMA & MSA	2020 R	10 n/a	n/a R - n	ia n/a R	- n/a n/a R	. 3	1	3	
	Review the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and the Municipal	MFA													
	(MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act (specifically														
	provide an enabling environment for the provision of reliable water and														
	of reliable water and sanitation services														
	2.5.5 National N Develop new policies and Mine Water Management Policy N	Policies developed in 2017 Developed (2017), under review	Policies defined below Mine Water Management Policy	w 2018 2025 DWS 2018 2019 DWS	DMR	R 35 Policies defined below R 5 Mine Water Management Policies	2020 R cy 2019 R	10 Policies defined below 5 n/a	2025 R 25 n	/a 0 R /a n/a R	- n/a 0 R	. 3	2	2	
	strategies on matters not previously addressed, in consultation with all Management Policy (2017)	Developed (2017), under review	Integrated Water Quality Management	2019 2020 DWS		R 5 Integrated Water Quality	2020 8	5 00	0/2 8	to at a	0/3 0/3 0	. 3	,	2	
	pervisually addressed, in consultation with all stakeholders, to facilitate the sustainability of various water sustainability	Developed (2017?), under review	Policy Histor for Dougloomport Surfaceble	2020 2021 DWS		Management Policy	/s	- Water for Development:	2021 R 5 n	n 1/2 B	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	3	-	2	
	sustainability of various water Sustainable Livelihoods (2017?)	beserbed (2027) y most review	Policy Water for Development: Sustainable Livelihoods	1010 1011 0113				Sustainable Livelihoods					•	-	
	sector programmes Water Stewardship Policy (2017):	Developed (2017), under review	Water Stewardship Policy: Mechanisms fo Partnerships in the Water and Sanitation	or 2021 2022 DWS		R 5 n/	/a n/a R	Water Stewardship Policy:     Mechanisms for Partnerships in	2022 R 5 n	ra n/a R	- n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	
	Water Stewardship Policy (2017): Mechanisms for Partnerships in the Water and Sanitation Sector		Partnerships in the Water and Sanitation Sector					Mechanisms for Partnerships in the Water and Sanitation Sector							
		Under development	Infrastructure Ownership and	2022 2023 DWS				- Infrastructure Ownership and							
			Intrastructure Ownership and							a n/a K	- I/2 K	3	2	2	
	Management Policy (2017)		Management Policy					Management Policy							
	Infrastructure Ownership and Management Policy (2017) Wetland Policy (2017)		Management Policy Wetland Policy	2023 2024 DWS		R 5 n/	/a n/a R	Management Policy - Wetland Policy	2024 R S n	ra n/a R	- n/a n/a R	. 3	2	2	
	Wetland Policy (2017)	Under development Under development	Management Policy Wetland Policy Sustainable Hydropower Development	2023 2024 DWS 2024 2025 DWS		R 5 n/	/a n/a R /a n/a R	Management Policy - Wetland Policy	2024 R 5 n 2025 R 5 n	(a) n/a R	- n/s n/s R - n/s R - n/s R	3	2 2	2 2	
	Wetland Policy (2017) Sustainable Hydropower Development Policy (2017)	Under development	Management Policy Wetland Policy	2023 2024 DWS 2024 2025 DWS		R 5 0/		Management Policy  - Wetland Policy  Sustainable Hydropower  Development Policy	2025 R 5 n	/a n/a R	- 1/2 1/2 R 1/2 R 1/2 R	3	2 2	2 2	
2.6 Enhancing Research,	Wetland Policy (2017)	Under development	Management Policy Wetland Policy Sustainable Hydropower Development Policy	2024 2025 DWS		R 5 N	/a n/a R	Management Policy  Westland Policy  Sustainable Hydropower  Development Policy  68	2024 R 5 n 2223 R 5 n 3	/a n/a R	233		2 2	2 2	
2.6 Enhancing Research, implement an enabling environment for research, dowlogment and	Wetland Policy (2017) Sustainable Hydropower Development Policy (2017)  Development and Innovation  2.6.1  National  National	Under development	Management Policy Wetland Policy	2023 2024 DWS 2024 2025 DWS 2018/19 2020/21 DWS review		R 5 N/N R 473 R 2 Link the water RDI Roadmag to the revised WWKS	/a n/a R	Management Policy  - Wetland Policy  Sustainable Hydropower  Development Policy	2025 R 5 n	/a n/a R	00   0,0   1	3	2 2	2 2	
2.6 Enhancing Research, Implement an enabling environment for research, development and innovation	Westand Policy (2017) Sustainable Hydropower Development and Innovation  2.6 I Section of Section Innovation  Development and Innovation  Development and Innovation  Section Innovation  Development and Innovation  Development	Under development	Management Policy Wetland Policy Sustainable Hydropower Development Policy	2024 2025 DWS 2018/19 2020/21 DWS		R 2 Link the water RDI Roadmap to	/a n/a R	Management Policy  - Wettand Policy  - Sustainable Hydropower Development Policy  68  - Review the water 8D1	2025 R 5 n	/a n/a R	Review the water RDI 2050 R	3	2 2	2 2	
2.6 Enhancing Research, repiement an enabling environment for research, development and innovation	Westand Policy (2017) Sustainable Hydropower Development and Innovation  2.6 I Section of Section Innovation  Development and Innovation  Development and Innovation  Section Innovation  Development and Innovation  Development	Under development	Management Policy Wetland Policy Sustainable Hydropower Development Policy	2024 2025 DWS 2018/19 2020/21 DWS		R 2 Link the water RDI Roadmap to	/a n/a R	Management Policy  - Wettand Policy  - Sustainable Hydropower Development Policy  68  - Review the water 8D1	2025 R 5 n	/a n/a R	Review the water RDI 2050 R	3	2 2	2 2	
2.6 Enhancing Research, superior and a exabling environment for research, development and innovation	Wetland Policy (2017) Sustainable Hydropower Development Policy (2017)  Development and Innovation  2.6.1  National  National	Under development	Munagement Policy Sustainable Hydrogower Development Policy Resident States States Resident Statespies	2024 2025 DWS 2018/19 2020/21 DWS review	OST, WRC	R 2 Link the water RDI Roadmap to the revised NWRS	R R 2020 R	Management Policy  Wiretand Policy  Sustainable hydrogener povelopment Policy  64  Believe the water 80  southern the water 80	R 173 2005 8 2	/a n/a R	Review the water RDI 2050 R	3	2 2 2	2 2	
2.6 Enhancing Research The State of the Control of	tention Palicy (2017)  The Continue of the Con	Under development	Management Policy Wetland Policy Sustainable Hydropower Development Policy	2024 2025 DWS 2018/19 2020/21 DWS	OST, WRC	R 2 Link the water RDI Roadmap to	R R 2020 R	Management Policy  - Wettand Policy  - Sustainable Hydropower Development Policy  68  - Review the water 8D1	2025 R 5 n	/a n/a R	Review the water RDI 2050 R	3	2 2 2	2 2 1	
2.6 Enhancing Research, implement an enabling environment for restants, development and executions	weaten Paley (2017)  Grant Control (1997)  Development and Innovation  Innovat	Under development	Management Policy Westerd Millor Statistical Hydrogeowor Development Policy Revised strategies Revised strategies Catalytic study outgetfyl sector	2024 2025 OWS 2018/19 2020/21 OWS review agreed approach Ongoing OWS	DST, WRC	R 2 Link the water RDI Roadmap to the revised NWRS	R R 2020 R	Management Policy  Wiretand Policy  Sustainable hydrogener povelopment Policy  64  Believe the water 80  southern the water 80	R 173 2005 8 2	/a n/a R	Review the water RDI 2050 R	3	2 2 2	2 2 2	
2.6 Enhancing Research, represent a stating endormer for research, development and innovation of the stating endormer and innovation.	weather Net or 2017  Welling the Control of the Con	Under development	Management Policy Westerd Millor Statistical Hydrogeowor Development Policy Revised strategies Revised strategies Catalytic study outgetfyl sector	2024 2025 OWS 2018/19 2020/21 OWS review agreed approach Ongoing OWS	DST, WRC	R 2 Link the water RDI Roadmap to the revised NWRS	R R 2020 R	Management Policy  Wiretand Policy  Sustainable hydrogener povelopment Policy  64  Believe the water 80  southern the water 80	R 173 2005 8 2	/a n/a R	Review the water RDI 2050 R	3	2 2 2	2 2 2	
2.6 Enhancing Research, some and a solid research and the solid research and the solid research development and innovation and solid research development and solid research and solid research development and solid research	tention Palicy (2017)  The Covelopment and Innovation  Est a consideration of the Covelopment Palicy (2017)  Development and Innovation  Est a covelopment and regarding  Management and regarding  Management and regarding  Management and regarding  Falicy (Paris and Readenges  Accesses the sector  Est and Readenges	Under development	Management Policy Sector Policy Sector Sector Policy Sector Secto	2024 2025 0WS  2018/19 2020/21 0WS  2018/19 2020/21 0WS  review  agreed approach by 2000	DST, WRC  NACIONAL Pressury, COCTA, DST, Roadmap PMU	2 (six the value HD Readmay to the reveal of WORS)  A 2 Service of sectional engagement, to outline and create awareness.	72	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Service Se	2005 8 5 70  R 2073  2007 8 2  2008 8 1	/a n/a R	Review the water RDI 2050 R	3	2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
2.6 Enhancing Research, implement as subdig environment of the control of the con	weaten Parky (2027)  Constitution of the proposed positive property of the proposed positive property of the p	Under development	Management Policy Westerd Millor Statistical Hydrogeowor Development Policy Revised strategies Revised strategies Catalytic study outgetfyl sector	2024 2025 OWS 2018/19 2020/21 OWS review agreed approach Ongoing OWS	SST, WHIC  NACIONAL Pressury, COCTA, DST, Roadmap PMGU  SST, Copyr, Small Beneriess, EDC	R 2 Link the water RDI Roadmap to the revised NWRS	72	Management Policy  Wiretand Policy  Sustainable hydrogener povelopment Policy  64  Believe the water 80  southern the water 80	R 173 2005 8 2	/a n/a R	Review the water RDI 2050 R	3	2 2 2	2 2 2	
2.6 Enhancing Research, implement as stability environment for research, development and show-street and show-	wedland Parks (1957)  Development and Innovation  2.4 Control and Space (1951)  Development and Innovation  Parks (1951)  2.4 Control and Space (1951)  2.4 Control and Space (1951)  Development and Space (1951)  Developmen	Under development	Management Policy Sector Policy Sector Sector Policy Sector Secto	2024 2025 0WS  2018/19 2020/21 0WS  2018/19 2020/21 0WS  review  agreed approach by 2000	SST, WRIC  MADERIAL TREASURY, COGTA, DST, Roadmap PMU  DST, Dogs, Small	2 (six the value HD Readmay to the reveal of WORS)  A 2 Service of sectional engagement, to outline and create awareness.	72	Management Policy  Westland Policy  Futural Policy  Survival Policy  Development Policy  Beautiful Policy  Beautiful Policy  Beautiful Policy  Boodmap/relivorist strategy  1 Dingding sectoral angagements.	2000 R 173 2000 R 273 2000 R 1 2 2	/a n/a R	Review the water RDI 2050 R	3	2 2 2	2 2 2	
2.6 Enhancine Research Newson's entirely entering the formation of the for	well of the Control o	Under development	Management Policy Sector Policy Sector Sector Policy Sector Secto	2024 2025 0WS  2018/19 2020/21 0WS  2018/19 2020/21 0WS  review  agreed approach by 2000	SST, WHIC  NACIONAL Pressury, COCTA, DST, Roadmap PMGU  SST, Copyr, Small Beneriess, EDC	2 (six the value HD Readmay to the reveal of WORS)  A 2 Service of sectional engagement, to outline and create awareness.	72	Management Policy  Westland Policy  Futural Policy  Survival Policy  Development Policy  Beautiful Policy  Beautiful Policy  Beautiful Policy  Boodmap/relivorist strategy  1 Dingding sectoral angagements.	2000 R 173 2000 R 273 2000 R 1 2 2	/a n/a R	Review the water RDI 2050 R	3	2 2 2	2 2 3	
2.6 Enhancing Research, implement as existing environment for research, development and innovation and an arrangement of innovation.	weaton Natury (1977)  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.3.  Development and Innovation  2.4.  Development and Innovation  2.4.  Development and Innovation  2.5.  Development and Innovation  Package  Development and Innovation  Package  Development and Innovation  Package  Development and Innovation  Package  Development and Innovation  Development and Inno	Under development	Management Policy Sector Policy Sector Sector Policy Sector Secto	2024 2025 0WS  2018/19 2020/21 0WS  2018/19 2020/21 0WS  review  agreed approach by 2000	SST, WHIC  NACIONAL Pressury, COCTA, DST, Roadmap PMGU  SST, Copyr, Small Beneriess, EDC	2 (six the value HD Readmay to the reveal of WORS)  A 2 Service of sectional engagement, to outline and create awareness.	72	Management Policy  Westland Policy  Futural Policy  Survival Policy  Development Policy  Beautiful Policy  Beautiful Policy  Beautiful Policy  Boodmap/relivorist strategy  1 Dingding sectoral angagements.	2000 R 173 2000 R 273 2000 R 1 2 2	/a n/a R	Review the water RDI 2050 R	3	1	2 2 2	
2.6 Enhancing Research, imparent at studies environment for research, development and innecession and innecess	weaton Natury (1977)  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.3.  Development and Innovation  2.4.  Development and Innovation  2.4.  Development and Innovation  2.5.  Development and Innovation  Package  Development and Innovation  Package  Development and Innovation  Package  Development and Innovation  Package  Development and Innovation  Development and Inno	Under development	Management Policy Sector Policy Sector Sector Policy Sector Secto	2024 2025 0WS  2018/19 2020/21 0WS  2018/19 2020/21 0WS  review  agreed approach by 2000	SST, WHIC  NACIONAL Pressury, COCTA, DST, Roadmap PMGU  SST, Copyr, Small Beneriess, EDC	2 (six the value HD Readmay to the reveal of WORS)  A 2 Service of sectional engagement, to outline and create awareness.	72	Management Policy  Westland Policy  Futural Policy  Survival Policy  Development Policy  Beautiful Policy  Beautiful Policy  Beautiful Policy  Boodmap/relivorist strategy  1 Dingding sectoral angagements.	2000 R 173 2000 R 273 2000 R 1 2 2	/a n/a R	Review the water RDI 2050 R	3	2 2 2	2 2 3	
2.6 Enhancing Research, impresent as exalting environment and exalting environment and exact and	working health proposed by the	Under development	Management Policy Sector Policy Sector Sector Policy Sector Secto	2014/19 2025 046. 2018/19 2030/12 046 agreed approach by 2020 Chapter 0465 2018/19 0465	National Treasury, COCTA, DST, Readmap PMID  D11, Days, Small Business, EDD, Incubators	2 (six the value HD Readmay to the reveal of WORS)  A 2 Service of sectional engagement, to outline and create awareness.	72	Management Policy  Westland Policy  Futural Policy  Survival Policy  Development Policy  Beautiful Policy  Beautiful Policy  Beautiful Policy  Boodmap/relivorist strategy  1 Dingding sectoral angagements.	2000 R 173 2000 R 273 2000 R 1 2 2	/a n/a R	Review The matter 600 2000 8 Review The matter for	3	2 2 2	2 2 2	
2.6 Enhancing Research, implement as existing environment for research, development and innovation to research, development and innovation and an artist of the control	working health proposed by the	Under development	Management Policy State	2014 2015 ONC.  2014/19 2015/10/10  2016/11 ONC.  2016/19 2016/10 ONC.  2016/19 2016 ONC.  2016/19 2016 ONC.  2016/19 2016 ONC.	SST, WHIC  NACIONAL Pressury, COCTA, DST, Roadmap PMGU  SST, Copyr, Small Beneriess, EDC	2 (six the value HD Readmay to the revised NVMS     2 Series of sectoral regagements to outline and create awareness to outline and create awareness     42 Coordination of key role players     3 42 Coordination of key role players	72	Management Policy  visitation Policy  visitation Policy  box (agreement Policy  Because the world PED)  Recovery to world PED  Recovery t	2025   R	20 A/A R	Review The water KDS 2000 B Reducingly relevant of strategy 2000 B Reducingly relevant of strategy 2000 B Reducing Review of the strate	3	2 2 2	2 2 3	
2.6 Enhancing Research, imparent at studies environment for research, development and innecession and innecess	weetings Park (2012)  Development and Innovation  2.4.1 Innovation  2.5.1 Innovation  2.5.2 Innovation  2.5.2 Innovation  2.5.3 Innovation  2.5.4 Innovation  2.5.4 Innovation  2.5.5 Innovation	Under development	Management Policy State	2014/19 2025 046. 2018/19 2030/12 046 agreed approach by 2020 Chapter 0465 2018/19 0465	Total, will control Treasury, COSTA, EST, Roadings (TOT, Total, Total Business, EDD, Incubators (TOT, TOTAL, SASKA, OT), COSTA, SASKA, OT), COSTA	2 (six the value HD Readmay to the revised NVMS     2 Series of sectoral regagements to outline and create awareness to outline and create awareness     42 Coordination of key role players     3 42 Coordination of key role players	72	Management Policy  visitation Policy  visitation Policy  box (agreement Policy  Because the world PED)  Recovery to world PED  Recovery t	2025   R	20 A/A R	Review The matter 600 2000 8 Review The matter for	3	2 2 2	2 2 3	
2.6 Enhancing Research, implement as enabling environment of the control of the c	working health proposed by the	Under development	Management Policy Sustainable replicaçues Policy Sustainable replicaçues Policy Revisido Crategios  Castagios Laday audiput y sector expagaments  Coordinator performance a greenments  Coordinator performance a greenments	2014/19 2015 065  2014/19 2006/12 065 enview agreed agreed 20 Chigona (045 by 2000)  2014/19 0065  2014/19 0065	DOS, WRC  SUPPLY STREET, SUPPLY STREET, SUPPLY STREET, SUPPLY STREET, SUPPLY STREET, SUPPLY STREET, SUPPLY SUPPLY STREET, SUPPLY	2 (six the value HEX Readmay to the revised Notific)     3 (six to discovered Notific)     4 (six to discovered Notific)     5 (six to di	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  vestion Policy  vestion Policy  vestion Policy  See See See See See See See See See Se	2020   R   273   2021   R   2   2020   R   2   2   2020   R   2   2020   R   2   2020   R   2   2020   R   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	2030 R	Review The matter 600 2000 8 Review The matter for	3	2 2 2	2 2 3	
2.6 Enhancing Research, impagement as stability servicement of the property of the control of the property of the control of t	weaton Parks (1987)  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and parks  Parks (1987)  Development and parks  Parks (1987)  Development and regular  Parks (1987)  Park	Under development	Management Policy State	2014 2015 ONC.  2014/19 2015/10/10  2016/11 ONC.  2016/19 2016/10 ONC.  2016/19 2016 ONC.  2016/19 2016 ONC.  2016/19 2016 ONC.	DST, WRC  SUBJECT Traceury, DORTA DST, Academy PMU  DTI, Dept. Small Business, EDD, Buckelers  WRC, DST, COST D, SAGA, OTI, Deet municipalities, UREAs,	2 (six the value HD Readmay to the revised NVMS     2 Series of sectoral regagements to outline and create awareness to outline and create awareness     42 Coordination of key role players     3 42 Coordination of key role players	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  visitation Policy  visitation Policy  box (agreement Policy  Because the world PED)  Recovery to world PED  Recovery t	2025   R	20 A/A R	Review The matter 600 2000 8 Review The matter for	3	2 2 2	2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	
2.6 Enhancing Research, implammed as studies and contract for research, development and showards and securities and securities.	weather (1975)  Development and Innovation  2.1.  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.3.  2.3.  Development and Innovation  2.4.  2.4.  Development and Innovation  2.4.  Development and Innovation  2.4.  Development and Innovation  Development and Innovation  Particular Innovation  Particular Innovation  Development and Innovation  Particular Innovation  Development and Innovation  Particular Innovation  Development and Innovation  Development an	Under development	Management Policy Sustainable replicaçues Policy Sustainable replicaçues Policy Revisido Crategios  Castagios Laday audiput y sector expagaments  Coordinator performance a greenments  Coordinator performance a greenments	2014/19 2015 065  2014/19 2006/12 065 enview agreed agreed 20 Chigona (045 by 2000)  2014/19 0065  2014/19 0065	DOJ, WRIC  NELTONIA Trissuring, COOTA, SCI, Readmap PAU  DIT, Dayer, Small Business, EDD, Incubators  WRIC, DOST, COOTA, DANG, DOST, COOTA, DANG, DOST, DANG, DOST, MANGA, DOSS, DOST, MANGA	2 (six the value HEX Readmay to the revised Notific)     3 (six to discovered Notific)     4 (six to discovered Notific)     5 (six to di	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  version Policy  version Policy  version Policy  set accurate Information  version Policy  Belline Version Policy  Belline Version Policy  Set  Invarion the water 80  seadinap/refusent strategy  1 Shapping Sector all angagements  2 Sector Set accurate Angagements  and Sector Set and Sector Angagements  4 PANU in place  4 PANU in place  1 Consolidate and grow test bed	2000 R 173  2001 R 173  2001 R 2 2  2001 R 2 2  2005 R 2 3 Amenical forceution function for tempts development mutch making development mutch making 2005 R 8 FMU in place	2030 R	Review The matter 600 2000 8 Review The matter for	3	2 2 2	2 2 3	
2.6 Enhancing Research, implement as studies environment of the control of the co	weather half or 2017)  Development and Innovation  La Commission of the Control o	Under development	Management Policy Sustainable replicaçues Policy Sustainable replicaçues Policy Revisido Crategios  Castagios Laday audiput y sector expagaments  Coordinator performance a greenments  Coordinator performance a greenments	2014/19 2015 065  2014/19 2006/12 065 enview agreed agreed 20 Chigona (045 by 2000)  2014/19 0065  2014/19 0065	DOJ, WRIC  NELTONIA Trissuring, COOTA, SCI, Readmap PAU  DIT, Dayer, Small Business, EDD, Incubators  WRIC, DOST, COOTA, DANG, DOST, COOTA, DANG, DOST, DANG, DOST, MANGA, DOSS, DOST, MANGA	2 (six the value HEX Readmay to the revised Notific)     3 (six to discovered Notific)     4 (six to discovered Notific)     5 (six to di	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  version Policy  version Policy  version Policy  set accurate Information  version Policy  Belline Version Policy  Belline Version Policy  Set  Invarion the water 80  seadinap/refusent strategy  1 Shapping Sector all angagements  2 Sector Set accurate Angagements  and Sector Set and Sector Angagements  4 PANU in place  4 PANU in place  1 Consolidate and grow test bed	2000 R 173  2001 R 173  2001 R 2 2  2001 R 2 2  2005 R 2 3 Amenical forceution function for tempts development mutch making development mutch making 2005 R 8 FMU in place	2030 R	Review The matter 600 2000 8 Review The matter for	3	2 2 2 1	2 2 3	
important of early growing and interest and	weather (1975)  Development and Innovation  2.1.  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.3.  2.3.  Development and Innovation  2.4.  2.4.  Development and Innovation  2.4.  Development and Innovation  2.4.  Development and Innovation  Development and Innovation  Particular Innovation  Particular Innovation  Development and Innovation  Particular Innovation  Development and Innovation  Particular Innovation  Development and Innovation  Development an	Under development	Management Policy Stationary Control Stationary Con	2014 2015 ONC.  2014/19 2016/11 ONC.  2016/11 ONC.  2016/19 2016/11 ONC.  2016/19 2016 ONC.	DOT, WRICCOMPRISED TO THE SERVICE OF	2 (six the value KID Relational to the revised MVMS)  1 Service of factorist impagements to outline and create awareness to outline and create awareness to outline and create awareness and Constitution of key role players  A 42 Conditional of key role players  A 22 CMMU in place  A 11 Initials test bed released work	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  version of Policy  version of Policy  version of Policy  to consider in Policy  Development Policy  Selection of the water 850  southerapy (refused to the southerapy of the southerapy (refused to the southerapy of the southerap	2020 R 173  2020 R 173  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 3  Numerical franciation/enterprint development multi-making development develop	2030 R	Review The water #50 2000 8 Read-map review of the Transport of the Transp	3	2 2 2	2 2 2	
2.6 Enhancing Research implement as exactling enriconates increased, exceptionate and exception of the second of t	weather have placed.  Weather have placed by the place placed by the pla	Under development	Management Policy Sustainable replicaçues Policy Sustainable replicaçues Policy Revisido Crategios  Castagios Laday audiput y sector expagaments  Coordinator performance a greenments  Coordinator performance a greenments	2014/19 2015 065  2014/19 2006/12 065 enview agreed agreed 20 Chigona (045 by 2000)  2014/19 0065  2014/19 0065	DOJ, WRIC  NELTONIA Trissuring, COOTA, SCI, Readmap PAU  DIT, Dayer, Small Business, EDD, Incubators  WRIC, DOST, COOTA, DANG, DOST, COOTA, DANG, DOST, DANG, DOST, MANGA, DOSS, DOST, MANGA	2 (six the value HEX Readmay to the revised Notific)     3 (six to discovered Notific)     4 (six to discovered Notific)     5 (six to di	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  version Policy  version Policy  version Policy  set accurate Information  version Policy  Belline Version Policy  Belline Version Policy  Set  Invarion the water 80  seadinap/refusent strategy  1 Shapping Sector all angagements  2 Sector Set accurate Angagements  and Sector Set and Sector Angagements  4 PANU in place  4 PANU in place  1 Consolidate and grow test bed	2000 R 173  2001 R 173  2001 R 2 2  2001 R 2 2  2005 R 2 3 Amenical forceution function for tempts development mutch making development mutch making 2005 R 8 FMU in place	2030 R	Review The matter 600 2000 8 Review The matter for	3	2 2 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 2 2 1	
important of early growing and interest and	weather Net or 2017)  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.3.  Development and proper learning of the Control of the Cont	Under development	Management Policy State State (Policy State State State (Policy State State State (Policy State State State (Policy Revised State State (Policy Revised State State State (Policy State St	2014 2015 ONC.  2014/19 2016/11 ONC.  2016/11 ONC.  2016/19 2016/11 ONC.  2016/19 2016 ONC.	DOT, WRICCOMPRISED TO THE SERVICE OF	2 (six the value KID Relational to the revised MVMS)  1 Service of factorist impagements to outline and create awareness to outline and create awareness to outline and create awareness and Constitution of key role players  A 42 Conditional of key role players  A 22 CMMU in place  A 11 Initials test bed released work	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  version of Policy  version of Policy  version of Policy  to consider in Policy  Development Policy  Selection of the water 850  southerapy (refused to the southerapy of the southerapy (refused to the southerapy of the southerap	2020 R 173  2020 R 173  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 3  Numerical franciation/enterprise development multi-making development develop	2030 R	Review The water #50 2000 8 Read-map review of the Transport of the Transp	3	2 2 2 1	2 2 3	
important of early growing and interest and	weather Net or 2017)  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.3.  Development and proper learning of the Control of the Cont	Under development	Management Policy State State (Policy State State State (Policy State State State (Policy State State State (Policy Revised State State (Policy Revised State State State (Policy State St	2014 2015 ONC.  2014/19 2016/11 ONC.  2016/11 ONC.  2016/19 2016/11 ONC.  2016/19 2016 ONC.	DOT, WRICCOMPRISED TO THE SERVICE OF	2 (six the value KID Relational to the revised MVMS)  1 Service of factorist impagements to outline and create awareness to outline and create awareness to outline and create awareness and Constitution of key role players  A 42 Conditional of key role players  A 22 CMMU in place  A 11 Initials test bed released work	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  version of Policy  version of Policy  version of Policy  to consider in Policy  Development Policy  Selection of the water 850  southerapy (refused to the southerapy of the southerapy (refused to the southerapy of the southerap	2020 R 173  2020 R 173  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 3  Numerical franciation/enterprise development multi-making development develop	2030 R	Review The water #50 2000 8 Read-map review of the Transport of the Transp	3	2 2 2	2 2 2 1	
important of early growing and interest and	weather have placed.  Weather have placed by the place placed by the pla	Under development	Management Policy State State (Policy State State State (Policy State State State (Policy State State State (Policy Revised State State (Policy Revised State State State (Policy State St	2014 2015 ONC.  2014/19 2016/11 ONC.  2016/11 ONC.  2016/19 2016/11 ONC.  2016/19 2016 ONC.	DOT, WRICCOMPRISONS  NATIONAL Transamy, COOTA, DOT, Readings PMU  DIT, Dept. Small Business, EDD, Incubators  NEL, DOT, COOTA, SAGA, OTI, DAFF municipatities, Utilities, DOS, SOT, SAGA, Manopalities	2 (six the value KID Relational to the revised MVMS)  1 Service of factorist impagements to outline and create awareness to outline and create awareness to outline and create awareness and Constitution of key role players  A 42 Conditional of key role players  A 22 CMMU in place  A 11 Initials test bed released work	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  version of Policy  version of Policy  version of Policy  to consider in Policy  Development Policy  Selection of the water 850  southerapy (refused to the southerapy of the southerapy (refused to the southerapy of the southerap	2020 R 173  2020 R 173  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 3  Numerical franciation/enterprise development multi-making development develop	2030 R	Review The water #50 2000 8 Read-map review of the Transport of the Transp	3	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 1 1	
imposed in reach that will export upon the reach that will export upon the reach that will export upon the reach that will export	weather place of the control of the	Under development	Management Policy State State (Policy State State State (Policy State State State (Policy State State State (Policy Revised State State (Policy Revised State State State (Policy State St	2014 2015 ONC.  2014/19 2016/11 ONC.  2016/11 ONC.  2016/19 2016/11 ONC.  2016/19 2016 ONC.	TOST, WRICC  NATIONAL Treasury, COSTS, DSS, Readmap PMU  DST, Cospt, Small Business, EDO, No. Lost, COSTS, NAGA, OTT, CAST, N	2 (set the value KID Readmay to the revised NOVIS)  A 2 Service of sectoral angagements to continue and create awareness to continue and the probability of the continue and the probability of the continue and the continue awareness to co	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  version of Policy  version of Policy  version of Policy  to consider in Policy  Development Policy  Selection of the water 850  southerapy (refused to the southerapy of the southerapy (refused to the southerapy of the southerap	2020 R 173  2020 R 173  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 2  2020 R 1 3  Numerical franciation/enterprise development multi-making development develop	2030 R	Provider The motion (TS)  Read-map photive act of pringing  2000 8  Number of photive act of pringing  2000 8  1.50 PMU contrag - 2 mil X 10 years - 1.00 million  5  3 1.5 mil X 8 - 12 million  Perspect concluded  2000 6	3	2 2 2 1 1	2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	
imposed of season that will apport equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water	weather Net or 2017  Development and Immovation  2.4.1  Authority of the Control	Under development	Management Policy Stationary Control Stationary Con	2014/19 2015 ONC.  2018/19 2016/12 IONS 2018/19 2016/12 IONS 2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065	TOST, WRICC  NATIONAL Treasury, COSTS, DSS, Readmap PMU  DST, Cospt, Small Business, EDO, No. Lost, COSTS, NAGA, OTT, CAST, N	2 (set the value KID Readmay to the revised NOVIS)  A 2 Service of sectoral angagements to continue and create awareness to continue and the probability of the continue and the probability of the continue and the continue awareness to co	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jerester Policy  Jerester Policy  Service Service Service  Service	2020 8 173  2020 8 2 2  2020 8 2 2  2020 8 2 3 2  2020 8 3 2 2  2020 8 3 3 3 2 2  2020 8 3 5 2 projects indicated	2030 A 20	Review The water #50 2000 8 Read-map review of the Transport of the Transp	3	2 2 2	2 2 3 1	
responsed of search that will support separate or research that will	weather Net or 2017  Development and Immovation  2.4.1  Authority of the Control	Under development	Management Policy Stationary Control Stationary Con	2014/19 2015 ONC.  2018/19 2016/12 IONS 2018/19 2016/12 IONS 2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065	DOJ, WRICCOM Trassury, COOTA, SCF, Readmap PAU  DIT, Gayer, Small Business, EDD, Incubators  DISCOST, COOTA, WRICCOST, COOTA, AMERICAN, URIESEs, DOSS, GOT, SMAGA, Manoripatities	2 (set the value KID Readmay to the revised NOVIS)  A 2 Service of sectoral angagements to continue and create awareness to continue and the probability of the continue and the probability of the continue and the continue awareness to co	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jerester Policy  Jerester Policy  Service Service Service  Service	2020 8 173  2020 8 2 2  2020 8 2 2  2020 8 2 3 2  2020 8 3 2 2  2020 8 3 3 3 2 2  2020 8 3 5 2 projects indicated	2030 A 20	Provider The motion (TS)  Read-map photive act of pringing  2000 8  Number of photive act of pringing  2000 8  1.50 PMU contrag - 2 mil X 10 years - 1.00 million  5  3 1.5 mil X 8 - 12 million  Perspect concluded  2000 6	3	2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
imposed of season that will apport equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water	weedown Parkey (1927)  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and Innovation  2.2.  Development and repeated process of the Control of	Under development	Management Policy Stationary Control Stationary Con	2014/19 2015 ONC.  2018/19 2016/12 IONS 2018/19 2016/12 IONS 2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065	TOST, WRICC  NATIONAL Treasury, COSTS, DSS, Readmap PMU  DST, Cospt, Small Business, EDO, No. Lost, COSTS, NAGA, OTT, CAST, N	2 (set the value KID Readmay to the revised NOVIS)  A 2 Service of sectoral angagements to continue and create awareness to continue and the probability of the continue and the probability of the continue and the continue awareness to co	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jerester Policy  Jerester Policy  Service Service Service  Service	2020 8 173  2020 8 2 2  2020 8 2 2  2020 8 2 3 2  2020 8 3 2 2  2020 8 3 3 3 2 2  2020 8 3 5 2 projects indicated	2030 A 20	Provider The motion (TS)  Read-map photive act of pringing  2000 8  Number of photive act of pringing  2000 8  1.50 PMU contrag - 2 mil X 10 years - 1.00 million  5  3 1.5 mil X 8 - 12 million  Perspect concluded  2000 6	3	2 2 2 1 1 1 1	2 2 2 1 1	
imposed of season that will apport equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water	weather (1975)  Development and Innovation  2.4.1  Particularies of the proper of the	Under development	Management Policy Security States and Policy Security States and Policy States and Policy Security States and Policy States and Policy Security States and	2014/19 2015 ONC.  2018/19 2016/12 IONS 2018/19 2016/12 IONS 2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065  2018/19 0065	DOT, WRIC  SUCCESS TO SHARP  SHALL DEST, Excellings  FAU  SHALL DEST, CODETA, SHALLON, OTT, SHALLON, MAN, OST, SHALLON, MAN, OS	2 (Set the value RED Replantage to the review RED Replantage to the review of two red to receive a management to continue and create a management to continue and the red to continue	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See Jestinal Policy  J	2020 8 173  2020 8 2 2  2020 8 2 2  2020 8 2 3 2  2020 8 3 2 2  2020 8 3 3 3 2 2  2020 8 3 5 2 projects indicated	2030 A 20	Provider The motion (TS)  Read-map photocost of strategy  2002 8  Read-map photocost of strategy  2003 8  2004 100 PMAJ conting 2 mil X 10 years - 20 million  2 1.5 mil X 8 - 12 million  3 1.5 mil X 8 - 12 million  4 property concluded  2004 8  15 2 million to tody- 12 million toda  2005 15 Say Property specify honority  20 Say Property concluded  2006 8	3	2 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	
imposed of season that will apport equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water	weedings in the control of the contr	Under development	Management Policy Stationary Control Stationary Con	2014/19 2015 OMC  2014/19 2016/12 OMC  equival approach by 2000  2014/19 2016 For Jove  2014/19 2016 For Jove  2014/19 Chegong OMC  2014/19 Chegong OMC  2014/19 Chegong OMC  2014/19 Chegong OMC	TOST, WRICC  NATIONAL Transacry, COSTS, Doly, Steadings PMU  DTI, Dolys Small Business, EDD, scubstors  WRIC DST, COSTA, MACAG, DTI, DAFF manicipatities, USBERs, WRIC, DST, SARGA, Manicipatities, USBERs, WRIC, DST, SARGA, STISSAM, Maricipatities, COST, SARGA, STISSAM, Maricipatities, COSTA, SARGA, STISSAM, SARGA, STISSAM, Maricipatities, COSTA, SARGA, STISSAM, SARGA,	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set or of sectoral angagement to so outline and create awareness to outline and a 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 PMUI in place  A 34 PMUI in place  A 35 PMUI in place  A 36 PMUI in place  A 37 PMUI in place  A 37 PMUI in place  A 38 PMUI in place  A 38 PMUI in place  A 39 P	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jerester Policy  Jerester Policy  Service Service Service  Service	173   173   173   174   175	2030 A 20	Provider The motion (TS)  Read-map photive act of pringing  2000 8  Number of photive act of pringing  2000 8  1.50 PMU contrag - 2 mil X 10 years - 1.00 million  5  3 1.5 mil X 8 - 12 million  Perspect concluded  2000 6	3	2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2 2 3	
imposed of season that will apport equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water	weather half or 2017.  Development and Innovation  2.4.1  An and the proper of the pro	Under development	Management Policy Security States and Policy Security States and Policy States and Policy Security States and Policy States and Policy Security States and	2014/19 2015 OMC  2014/19 2016/12 OMC  equival approach by 2000  2014/19 2016 For Jove  2014/19 2016 For Jove  2014/19 Chegong OMC  2014/19 Chegong OMC  2014/19 Chegong OMC  2014/19 Chegong OMC	DOS, WRICCOM Trassury, COCTA, DOS, Readmap PAU  DIS, Days, Small Resiness, EDO, Recubators  DIS, Days, Small Resiness, Marcel DIS, Days,	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set or of sectoral angagement to so outline and create awareness to outline and a 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 PMUI in place  A 34 PMUI in place  A 35 PMUI in place  A 36 PMUI in place  A 37 PMUI in place  A 37 PMUI in place  A 38 PMUI in place  A 38 PMUI in place  A 39 P	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See Jestinal Policy  J	173   173   173   174   175	2030 A 20	Provider The motion (TS)  Read-map photocost of strategy  2002 8  Read-map photocost of strategy  2003 8  2004 100 PMAJ conting 2 mil X 10 years - 20 million  2 1.5 mil X 8 - 12 million  3 1.5 mil X 8 - 12 million  4 property concluded  2004 8  15 2 million to tody- 12 million toda  2005 15 Say Property specify honority  20 Say Property concluded  2006 8	3	2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 3 1 1 1 1 2 2	
imposed of season that will apport equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water	weather half or 2017.  Development and Innovation  2.4.1  An and the proper of the pro	Under development	Management Policy Security States and Policy Security States and Policy States and Policy Security States and Policy States and Policy Security States and	2014/19 2015 OMC  2014/19 2016/12 OMC  equival approach by 2000  2014/19 2016 For Jove  2014/19 2016 For Jove  2014/19 Chegong OMC  2014/19 Chegong OMC  2014/19 Chegong OMC  2014/19 Chegong OMC	TOST, WRICC  NATIONAL Transacry, COSTS, Doly, Steadings PMU  DTI, Dolys Small Business, EDD, scubstors  WRIC DST, COSTA, MACAG, DTI, DAFF manicipatities, USBERs, WRIC, DST, SARGA, Manicipatities, USBERs, WRIC, DST, SARGA, STISSAM, Maricipatities, COST, SARGA, STISSAM, Maricipatities, COSTA, SARGA, STISSAM, SARGA, STISSAM, Maricipatities, COSTA, SARGA, STISSAM, SARGA,	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set or of sectoral angagement to so outline and create awareness to outline and a 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 PMUI in place  A 34 PMUI in place  A 35 PMUI in place  A 36 PMUI in place  A 37 PMUI in place  A 37 PMUI in place  A 38 PMUI in place  A 38 PMUI in place  A 39 P	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See Jestinal Policy  J	173   173   173   174   175	2030 A 20	Provider The motion (TS)  Read-map photocost of strategy  2002 8  Read-map photocost of strategy  2003 8  2004 100 PMAJ conting 2 mil X 10 years - 20 million  2 1.5 mil X 8 - 12 million  3 1.5 mil X 8 - 12 million  4 property concluded  2004 8  15 2 million to tody- 12 million toda  2005 15 Say Property specify honority  20 Say Property concluded  2006 8	3	2 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
imposed of season that will apport equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water	vention Parks (1987)  Development and Innovation  Lapinoment and graph  Provided the provided of the provided	Under development	Management Policy Sector Michael Sec	2014/19 2015 OWS  2014/19 2015/11 OWS	TOT, WRIC.  NATIONAL Pressury, COOTA, DET, Readings PAGE  TOTA, DET, Readings PAGE  TOTA, COST, COOTA, LANCE, COST, COOTA, MANCOST, COOTA, MANCOST, COOTA, MANCOST, COOTA, MANCOST, COOTA, MANCOST, COOTA, MANCOST, COST, MANCOST, MICH.  WRIC. DST, SARGA, UTITIES, MATOR and DEVER MANOGRAPHICS, COSTA  MANCOST  MA	2 List the value RED Reporture to the review RED Reporture to the review of WONS      2 Service of vaccional regular generate.     3 List of vaccional regular generate to concline and create awareness to concline and they create players      3 List Concline and Awareness to concline and awareness to concline and awareness to concline and awareness to concline a concline awareness to concline a concline awareness to concl	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See See See See See See See See See Se	2020 R 173  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 3 Asserted/inconstant/enterprise development mutchnolong development development mutchnolong development	2030 A 20	Review The water 400 2000 8 had made made and the strategy 2000 8 had made may be seen to strategy 2000 8 had made may be seen to strategy 2000 100 miles 2 miles 20	3	2 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2	2 2 3 1 1 1 2 2	
imposed of season that will apport equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water equilable reduction of water	weeten Networks (1951)  Development and Innovation  2.2.1  Development and Innovation  2.3.2  Development and angular processing the process of the control	Under development	Management Policy Security States and Policy Security States and Policy States and Policy Security States and Policy States and Policy Security States and	2014/19 2015 OMC  2014/19 2016/12 OMC  equival approach by 2000  2014/19 2016 For Jove  2014/19 2016 For Jove  2014/19 Chegong OMC  2014/19 Chegong OMC  2014/19 Chegong OMC  2014/19 Chegong OMC	DOT, WRICCO  NATIONAL Trassury, COOTA, SOT, Readmap PAU  DIT, Days Small Business, EDD, Neuhaltors  URL, DOT, COOTA, DAY, COOTA, DAY, COOTA, DAY, COOTA, DAY, COOTA, DAY, COOTA, DAY, COOTA, DOSS, DOT, MAGA, Manocipalities, DOSS, DOT, MAGA, DRIESS, Matros and Doses Manopalities, COOTA  MAGA, URBING, Matros and Doses Manopalities, COOTA  Manopalities, COOTA  DOSS, DOST, MAGA, DOSS, COOTA  DOSS, COOTA, ARC. DOSS, CO	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set or of sectoral angagement to so outline and create awareness to outline and a 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 PMUI in place  A 34 PMUI in place  A 35 PMUI in place  A 36 PMUI in place  A 37 PMUI in place  A 37 PMUI in place  A 38 PMUI in place  A 38 PMUI in place  A 39 P	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See Jestinal Policy  J	173   173   173   174   175	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2 2 3 1	
imposited a recurring environment and strength of the second of the seco	weeten Networks (1951)  Development and Innovation  2.2.1  Development and Innovation  2.3.2  Development and repair  Proceedings of the Control of the Cont	Under development	Management Policy Sector Michael Sec	2014/19 2015 OWS  2014/19 2015/11 OWS	TOT, WRIC.  NATIONAL Pressury, COOTA, DET, Readings PAGE  TOTA, DET, Readings PAGE  TOTA, COST, COOTA, LANCE, COST, COOTA, MANCOST, COOTA, MANCOST, COOTA, MANCOST, COOTA, MANCOST, COOTA, MANCOST, COOTA, MANCOST, COST, MANCOST, MICH.  WRIC. DST, SARGA, UTITIES, MATOR and DEVER MANOGRAPHICS, COSTA  MANCOST  MA	2 List the value RED Reporture to the review RED Reporture to the review of WONS      2 Service of vaccional regular generate.     3 List of vaccional regular generate to concline and create awareness to concline and they create players      3 List Concline and Awareness to concline and awareness to concline and awareness to concline and awareness to concline a concline awareness to concline a concline awareness to concl	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See See See See See See See See See Se	2020 R 173  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 3 Asserted/inconstant/enterprise development mutchnolong development development mutchnolong development	2030 A 20	Review The water 400 2000 8 had made made and the strategy 2000 8 had made may be seen to strategy 2000 8 had made may be seen to strategy 2000 100 miles 2 miles 20	3	2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
invest in research that will support invest in research that will support invest in research that will support invest in the section of water equitable reduct force of water invest in Research and thousands invest in Research and Challenges opportunities and Challenges	weather place of the control of the	Under development	Management Policy Stationary Control Stationary Con	2014/19	TOST, WRICC  NATIONAL Pressury, COSTA, DOST, Readings PMIQ  DITT, Dogst Small Business EDO, No. Address EDO,	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set of the control angagement. So continue and create a warners to continue and they create players as 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 Serveyer's violated.  A 33 Feasibility unid anway  A 35 Feasibility unid anway.	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See See See See See See See See See Se	2020 R 173  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 3 Asserted/inconstant/enterprise development mutchnolong development development mutchnolong development	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
invest in recearch that will support some constitution of the constitution of water required in recent in Research and Englanding Constitution of water constitution of the constitution o	vention Parks (1952)  Development and Innovation  Consequent Parks (1951)  Development and Innovation	Under development	Management Policy Sector Michael Sec	2014/19 2015 OWS  2014/19 2015/11 OWS	TOST, WRICC  NATIONAL Pressury, COSTA, DOST, Readings PMIQ  DITT, Dogst Small Business EDO, No. Address EDO,	2 List the value RED Reporture to the review RED Reporture to the review of WONS      2 Service of vaccional regular generate.     3 List of vaccional regular generate to concline and create awareness to concline and they create players      3 List Concline and Awareness to concline and awareness to concline and awareness to concline and awareness to concline a concline awareness to concline a concline awareness to concl	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See See See See See See See See See Se	2020 R 173  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 3 Asserted/inconstant/enterprise development mutchnolong development development mutchnolong development	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
invest in recearch that will support some constitution of the constitution of water required in recent in Research and Englanding Constitution of water constitution of the constitution o	vention Parks (1952)  Development and Innovation  Consequent Parks (1951)  Development and Innovation	Under development	Management Policy Stationary Control Stationary Con	2014/19	TOST, WRICC  NATIONAL Pressury, COSTA, DOST, Readings PMIQ  DITT, Dogst Small Business EDO, No. Address EDO,	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set of the control angagement. So continue and create a warners to continue and they create players as 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 Serveyer's violated.  A 33 Feasibility unid anway  A 35 Feasibility unid anway.	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See See See See See See See See See Se	2020 R 173  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 3 Asserted/inconstant/enterprise development mutchnolong development	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
invest in research that will support invest in research that will support invest in research that will support invest in the section of water equitable reduct force of water invest in Research and thousands invest in Research and Challenges opportunities and Challenges	weeken heterography with the control of the control	Under development	Management Policy Stationary Control Stationary Con	2014/19	TOST, WRICC  NATIONAL Transacry, COSTS, Dort, Readmap PMU  DIT, Cospt. Small Business, EDO, No. Moderatory  WRICLOST, COSTA, MARCA, COSTA, MARCA, COST, MARCA, MARCA, COST, MARCA, MARCA	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set of the control angagement. So continue and create a warners to continue and they create players as 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 Serveyer's violated.  A 33 Feasibility unid anway  A 35 Feasibility unid anway.	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See See See See See See See See See Se	2020 R 173  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 3 Asserted/inconstant/enterprise development mutchnolong development	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 2	2 2 3 1 1 1 2 2 2 2	
Invest in research that will support sections of the section of th	weeten Petro (1972)  Development and Innovation  Innov	Under development	Management Policy Stationary Control Stationary Con	2014/19	DOS, WRICCOST, RAGIONA  WRICCOST, AMAGA,  WRICCO	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set of the control angagement. So continue and create a warners to continue and they create players as 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 Serveyer's violated.  A 33 Feasibility unid anway  A 35 Feasibility unid anway.	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See See See See See See See See See Se	2020 R 173  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 2  2020 R 2 3 Asserted/inconstant/enterprise development mutchnolong development	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 2 3 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
insect in research that will support when the constitution of the	weeten Petro (1972)  Development and Innovation  Innov	Under development	Management Policy Sector Michael Sec	2014/19 2015/19 2006/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006	TOST, WRICC  NATIONAL Transacry, COSTS, Dort, Readmap PMU  DIT, Cospt. Small Business, EDO, No. Moderatory  WRICLOST, COSTA, MARCA, COSTA, MARCA, COST, MARCA, MARCA, COST, MARCA, MARCA	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set of the control angagement. So continue and create a warners to continue and they create players as 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 Serveyer's violated.  A 33 Feasibility unid anway  A 35 Feasibility unid anway.	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See See See See See See See See See Se	2025   R	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	
Invest in research that will support sections of the section of th	weedings the proposed process of the	Under development	Management Policy Sector Michael Sec	2014/19 2015/19 2006/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006	DOS, WRICCOST, RAGIONA  WRICCOST, AMAGA,  WRICCO	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set of the control angagement. So continue and create a warners to continue and they create players as 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 Serveyer's violated.  A 33 Feasibility unid anway  A 35 Feasibility unid anway.	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See See See See See See See See See Se	2025   R	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 3	2 2 3 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2	
Invest in research that will support sections of the section of th	weeken Parky (1957)  Development and Innovation  Innov	Under development	Management Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards and Response Consequences Policy  Stationard strategies  Consequences  Consequences  Consequences  Partnership mapping and agreements  Vacility agreements  Teach and resports, publications, sector sconsultations  See and partnership agreements  See and partnership agreements  See a publication of the publication	2014/19 2015/19 2006/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006	DOS, WRIC COST, BARGA, MITCHES MATCH LITERS	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set of the control angagement. So continue and create a warners to continue and they create players as 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 Serveyer's violated.  A 33 Feasibility unid anway  A 35 Feasibility unid anway.	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jerester Policy  Jerester Policy  Set annuals infligences  Development Policy  Set  Invariant to water 80  Invariant t	173   173   2000   8   173   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
mined in research that will support when the second in the	weeten Petro (1972)  Development and Innovation  Innov	Under development	Management Policy Sector Michael Sec	2014/19 2015/19 2006/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006 2014/19 2015/21 2006	TOT, WRIC COT, SALICA, USERIA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COC	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set of the control angagement. So continue and create a warners to continue and they create players as 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 Serveyer's violated.  A 33 Feasibility unid anway  A 35 Feasibility unid anway.	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  Jestinal Policy  See See See See See See See See See Se	2025   R	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	
insect in research that will support when the constitution of the	The company of the control of the co	Under development	Management Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards and Response Consequences Policy  Stationard strategies  Consequences  Consequences  Consequences  Partnership mapping and agreements  Vacility agreements  Teach and resports, publications, sector sconsultations  See and partnership agreements  See and partnership agreements  See a publication of the publication	2018/19 2018/19 2006/1 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006/1 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006	DOS, WRIC COST, BARGA, MITCHES MATCH LITERS	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set of the control angagement. So continue and create a warners to continue and they create players as 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 Serveyer's violated.  A 33 Feasibility unid anway  A 35 Feasibility unid anway.	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jerester Policy  Jerester Policy  Set annuals infligences  Development Policy  Set  Invariant to water 80  Invariant t	173   173   2000   8   173   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 3 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2	
insect in research that will support when the constitution of the	The company of the control of the co	Under development	Management Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards and Response Consequences Policy  Stationard strategies  Consequences  Consequences  Consequences  Partnership mapping and agreements  Vacility agreements  Teach and resports, publications, sector sconsultations  See and partnership agreements  See and partnership agreements  See a publication of the publication	2018/19 2018/19 2006/1 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006/1 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006	TOT, WRIC COT, SALICA, USERIA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COC	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set of the control angagement. So continue and create a warners to continue and they create players as 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 Serveyer's violated.  A 33 Feasibility unid anway  A 35 Feasibility unid anway.	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jerester Policy  Jerester Policy  Set annuals infligences  Development Policy  Set  Invariant to water 80  Invariant t	173   173   2000   8   173   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
insect in research that will support when the constitution of the	weeten Petro (1972)  Development and Innovation  Innov	Under development	Management Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards and Response Consequences Policy  Stationard strategies  Consequences  Consequences  Consequences  Partnership mapping and agreements  Vacility agreements  Teach and resports, publications, sector sconsultations  See and partnership agreements  See and partnership agreements  See a publication of the publication	2018/19 2018/19 2006/1 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006/1 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006	TOT, WRIC COT, SALICA, USERIA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COC	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set of the control angagement. So continue and create a warners to continue and they create players as 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 Serveyer's violated.  A 33 Feasibility unid anway  A 35 Feasibility unid anway.	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jerester Policy  Jerester Policy  Set annuals infligences  Development Policy  Set  Invariant to water 80  Invariant t	173   173   2000   8   173   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
Invest in research that will support sections of the section of th	The company of the co	Under development	Management Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards in Policy Stationards and Response Consequences Policy  Stationard strategies  Consequences  Consequences  Consequences  Partnership mapping and agreements  Vacility agreements  Teach and resports, publications, sector sconsultations  See and partnership agreements  See and partnership agreements  See a publication of the publication	2018/19 2018/19 2006/1 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006/1 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006  2018/19 2018/19 2006	TOT, WRIC COT, SALICA, USERIA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, Marcogalities, COCTA, Marcogalities, COC	2 (Set the value HEX Reconsult to the revised NOVES)  A 2 Set of the control angagement. So continue and create a warners to continue and they create players as 22 PMUI in place.  A 22 PMUI in place  A 23 Serveyer's violated.  A 33 Feasibility unid anway  A 35 Feasibility unid anway.	7 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R 2020 R	Management Policy  Jerester Policy  Jerester Policy  Set annuals infligences  Development Policy  Set  Invariant to water 80  Invariant t	173   173   2000   8   173   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	2030 A 20	To PMAJ conting - 2 mil X 10 years - 20 mil X	3	2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 2 3 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2	

Part	Support the development of an	2.6.13 National	In/a	1	Tech scan report	2018/19 2020/21	VRC DST. DWS	R 2 Scan and sort 2	020 R 2	2025		2030				1	1	2	
Part of the control	innovation-based drinking water industry	invest in their implementation																	
Second Control Contr		Drinking Water Treatment: Develop and Demonstrate solutions that allow for the use of atternative sources of water for safe human consumption and water security				2018/19 Ongoing (	WK WRC, Municipalities, Utilities	8 40 2	Initiate demos	2025 R	20	2030 R	30			1	2	1	
The contract of the contract		understanding emerging contaminants (detection and treatment) in order to improve our transition to reuse, reclamation and excycling of water					Utilities			2025 R						2	2	2	
## Company of the Com		improving raw water quality: tweets in Communities of practise that bring together built and ecological infrastructure experts and solutions	n/a				Utilities				8 Sustain COP	2030 8	milion			2	2	2	
Part	infrastructure	Liek the Global Environment Fund Sproject on Water Pricing and Econystems to Maker Madazer Plan Implementation and position DMS to be closely involved in this process								2025 R			coming form GEF, administered by SANBI on behalf of DBSA			2	2	2	
## Company of the Com		Continue to do research on			Project deliverables	2018/19 Ongoing is	VRC DEA, DWS, DAFF, ARC, Utilities	R 27 Projects initiated 2	220 R 9 Projects initiated	2025 R	9 Projects initiated	2030 R	R 9 3milX 9-27 million			2	2	2	
Part		change and its impacts on water security and water infrastructure needs to be			Project deliverables	2018/19 Ongoing I	DEA, DST, WRC, Utilities	R 27 Projects initiated 2	R 9 Projects initiated	2025 R	9 Projects initiated	2030 R	8 9 limit/59-27 million			2	2	2	
Proceedings		solitate a hydrological monitoring context for South Africa in order to re-establish a robust data, monitoring and information capability for more effective water resources planning and change of the context of the context of the distance change forecasting in	4/5		Business plan, centre performance agreement	the plan in place, thereafter	DST, SAWS, ARC, CSIR,	R 34 Online TRE coping and flowling Tree Coping and flowling y	2 Continue feasibility and scoping	2025 R	2 initiate centre	2030 R	For 2026-2030 : 30 (estimate,			2	3	2	
Property of the following states   Property of th		Test a suite of ICT and citizen science tools for data	n/a		ICT demo	2018/10 Ongoing h	COGTA, SALGA, DTI, DAFF municipalities,	R 9 Run demo through wader 2	220 R 3 Run demo through wader	2025 R	3 Run demo through wader	2030 B	R 3 1 mil X 9-9million			3	3	3	
Part		Partner with institutions to fund training of water sector practitioners in the curation, management and use of data as well as the associated	N/a		Training role out	2021 Ongoing I		8 55				2030 R	15			2	2	2	
Public or or out and an experiment production of the control of			N/a	A7	Desktop study	2022	WRC, SETAL, WISA, DHET	R 3 Institute study 2	8 3							2	2	2	
Particus or mortar and security productions of the control of the	2.7 Implementation of NV	VSMP						R 141	R 71	R	35		R 35		R 120				
2.7.2 Control cost required by Marketonial N.P. L. Outh MoVSAMP (DSB) A.R. 8.12 Determines can for each Ministry and the Move of the Move	importation of NW5MH	Phakisa on water and		M.O. D. F. B. 12	Organise regional conferences to mobilize stakeholders	2018 2019	PWS DPME	n 60 National Phakka 2	213 K 90 U/2	n/a i	n/a	n/a	n -	n/s	1	3	2	2	
Technical and Programme Management Conductors and Programme Conductors		2.7.2 National Determine cost required to implement NW&SMP and identify where reprioritisation			Determine cost for each MP activity Prioritise activities per Level 1	2018 2019	WS WSA		319 R 1 n/a	n/a I	n/a	n√3	R - 1/2	n/	R	1	1	1	
Departments, public entities, and other  institutions continued in the NINSMEP  Annual updating and reporting   Annual updating and reporting   after one of the NINSMEP   Annual updating and reporting   after one of the NINSMEP   after o		2.7.3 Appoint skilled Management, Technical and Programme Manager staff for Delivery Unit			and programme manager resources Appoint resources			technical and programme manager resources	Appoint resources	2025 R		2030	R 5 Skilled resources with outlice capacity will be responsible for the successful implementation	n/	R .	1	1	1	
		2.7.4 Monthor, review, evaluate, report on and update views. Gather update views. Gather update views.	N, P, L Oraft NWSMP (2018)	A8, B12	Departments, public entities, and other institutions identified in the NWSMP	2018 Annual report to Parliament	OMS OMS	- Include reporting in KPIs of Senior management for all	B Annual updating and reporting	2025 R	30 - Annual updating and reporting	2030 R	. Annual updating and importing	2051	R 120	2	1	1	



### List of DWS water resources development projects

Surface water 

Desalination 

Pause 

□

			Metro or District		Water Management Area		Incremental Yield		Project Co	t (R million)			Coord	
Project Name	Project Description	Province	Municipality	Local Municipality	(WMA)	Catchment	(million m³/a)	Procurement	Fiscus	Off-budget	Start Date	End Date	Latitude (South)	Longitude (East)
								TOTAL (all)	R 73 581	R 57 000				
Surface Water									R 73 012					
Lesotho Highlands Water Project - Phase 2	The construction of the Polihali Dam, a tunnel and associated works	N/A	Cape Town (City of)	N/A	Orange	Senqu River Catchment	470	Design	N/A	23 000	2020	2030		
Project - Priase 2	to augment the Vaal River System,		Metropolitan Municipality			(Lesotho)								
	which supplies water to Gauteng					(LESOTHO)								
	and surrounding areas.													
Western Cape Water	Voëlvlei Dam Supplement Scheme,	Western Cape	Cape Town (City of)		Berg Olifants	Voelvlei River	20	Financing	400			2024	33°20'14.56"	19°02'1.2
Supply System	including abstraction and bulk water		Metropolitan		beig_Oillaints	Catchment	20	mancing	400			2024	33 20 14.30	19 02 1.2
Augmentation Project	conveyance infrastructure to		Municipality											
	augment the water supply to the													
	City of Cape Town and the													
	surrounding areas.													
Western Cape Water	Large Scale Desalination Plant	Western Cape			Berg_Olifants		49	Concept and		4 800		2025	33°55'32.41"	18°25'25.5
Supply System	and/or Water Re-use Plant that will							Viability						
Desalination Plant and/or	require government assistance with funding.													
Water Re-use uMkhomazi Water	The construction of the Smithfield	KwaZulu Natal		Ingwe Local	Pongola_Mzimkulu	uMkhomazi	215	Concept and		23 800	2023	2028	29°46'33.36"	29°56'26.6
Project: Phase 1 Raw	Dam, a balancing dam, tunnel and	KWaZaia Natai		Municipality	T Oligoia_ivizimkala	River Catchment	213	Viability		23 000	2023	2020	25 40 55.50	25 50 20.0.
Water	pipeline to augment the Mgeni			(KZ5a1)										
	Water Supply System (WSS) that													
	supplies eThekwini, uMgungundlovu													
	and the surrounding areas. The Mgeni WSS is already in deficit.													
	ivigeni vvoo is uneudy in dende.													
Acid Mine Drainage (AMD)	The implementation of the long-	Gauteng	Ekurhuleni	Randfontein Local	Vaal	Middle Vaal	220	Financing	10 000		2019	2 021	26°08'03.06"	27°42'58.3'
- Phase 2 Western Basin	term solution in the Witwatersrand	Guuteng	Metropolitan	Municipality	Vaai	River Catchment	220	muncing	10 000		2013	2 021	20 00 03.00	27 42 30.3
	Gold Fields Areas. The construction		Municipality	(GT412)										
Acid Mine Drainage (AMD)			Ekurhuleni										26°13'01.71"	28°10'57.4
Phase 2 Central Basin	and waste disposal facilities to address the AMD associated with		Metropolitan Municipality											
Acid Mine Drainage (AMD)			uThungulu District										26°14'59.47"	28°29'17.6
Phase 2 Eastern Basin	Basins, by desalination of the AMD		Municipality											
	to industrial and/or potable													
Thukela - Goedertrouw	Emergency scheme to transfer water	KwaZulu Natal	eThekwini	Umlazi Local	Pongola_Mzimkulu	Mhlatuze River Catchment	26	Design	420		2018	2021	28°46'29.86"	31°27'55.6
Emergency water Transier Scheme	from the Tugela River to the Goedertrouw Dam.		Metropolitan Municipality	Municipality (KZ284)		Cattriment								
Lower uMkhomazi Bulk	Construction of the Ngwadini Off-	KwaZulu Natal	Ugu District	112207)	Pongola_Mzimkulu	uMkhomazi	36	Concept and	3 600		2019	2023	30°06'06.89"	30°49'30.0
Water Supply Scheme or	channel Storage Dam and bulk		Municipality			River Catchment		Viability						
South Coast Desalination	water conveyance infrastructure, or												1	
at Illovo	the construction of the Illovo Desalination Plant, for													
	augmentation of supply to the												1	
	South Coast Water Supply Scheme.												1	
													<u> </u>	

Mzimvubu Water Project	Construction of the Ntabelanga Dam and the Lalini Dam on the Itsitsa River, a water treatment plant and bulk water conveyance	Eastern Cape	OR Tambo District Municipality	Mhlontlo Local Municipality (EC156)	Mzimvubu_Tsitsikama	Mzimvubu River Catchment	60	Financing	20 000		2019 (too early)	31°07'01.40"	28°40'20.45"
	infrastructure for multi-purpose development of, inter alia, irrigation, hydropower stations and possible inter basin transfers for domestic and industrial use.												
Algoa Water Supply System - Re-use	Large-scale Water Re-use Plant that will require government funding assistance.	Eastern Cape	Sarah Baartman District Municipality		Mzimvubu_Tsitsikama		18	Design	800		2025	33°56'27.88"	25°33'57.51"
Kouga River Development	Raising of the Kouga Dam or a new dam on the Kouga River at Guernakop.	Eastern Cape	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	Kouga Local Municipality (EC108)	Mzimvubu_Tsitsikama	Kouga River Catchment		Pre-Feasibility	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined	33°41'48.95"	24°30'4.38"
Lusikisiki Regional Water Supply Scheme	Construction of the Zalu Dam on the Xura River, a water treatment plant, bulk water conveyance infrastructure, reservoirs and groundwater development to secure water supply for domestic and small-scale irrigation in Lusikisiki and surrounding areas.	·	OR Tambo District Municipality	Ngqushwa Local Municipality (EC126)	Mzimvubu_Tsitsikama	Msikaba River Catchment	7	Financing	2 100		2022	31°22'6.06"	29°34'7.54"
Orange-Fish-Sundays River Government Water Scheme	Construction of a balancing dam and pipeline to, with the aim to provide additional storage for Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality's water allocation from the Orange River.	Eastern Cape	Sarah Baartman District Municipality		Mzimvubu_Tsitsikama			Feasibility	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined	33°56'27.88"	25°33'57.51"
Koonap River Development	The construction of the Foxwood Dam, a water treatment works and bulk water conveyance infrastructure to secure water supply for domestic use and small- scale irrigation in Adelaide and surrounding areas.	Eastern Cape	Amatole District Municipality	Nxuba Local Municipality (EC128)	Mzimvubu_Tsitsikama	Koonap River Catchment	17	Financing	3 100		2024	32°42'25.72"	26°17'42.86"
Clanwilliam Dam Raising and Weir	Raising of the Clanwilliam Dam and the construction of a weir, extension of the bulk water conveyance infrastructure to augment agricultural and domestic water supplies to meet increasing demands.		Cape Winelands District Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality (WC012)	Berg_Olifants	Olifants River Catchment (Western Cape)		Concept and Viability	1800		2023	32°11'4.84"	18°52'28.43
Greater Brandvlei Scheme Upgrading - Phase 1	Increase the yield of the scheme with 33 million m <sup>3</sup> /a through a small incremental raising of the freeboard (height of canal to prevent overtopping) of the gravity-fed canal.		Cape Winelands District Municipality	Breede Valley Local Municipality (WC025)	Berg_Olifants	Breede River Catchment		Identification	7,2	To be determined	To be determined	33°45'53.76"	19°28'20.24"
Greater Brandvlei Scheme Upgrading - Phase 2	Increase the yield of the scheme with a further 51 million m <sup>3</sup> /a through increasing the pump station capacity from 7 to 30 m <sup>3</sup> /s.	Western Cape	Cape Winelands District Municipality	Breede Valley Local Municipality (WC025)	Berg_Olifants	Breede River Catchment		Identification	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined	33°45'53.76"	19°28'20.24"

Mvoti Water Project	Dam developments on the Mvoti	KwaZulu Natal	Ugu District	Maphumulo Local	Pongola Mzimkulu	Mvoti River	To be reviewed	Definition	To be determined	To be determined	To be	To be	29°15'0.00"	31°00'30.00"
3.0	River, bulk water conveyance infrastructure and groundwater development to secure water supply for the domestic and industrial users in the Greytown and KwaDukuza		Municipality	Municipality (KZ294)		Catchment					determined	determined		
	(Stanger) Areas, increased water availability in the Mvoti River Catchment and for supply to the KZN North Coast Areas.													
Mzimkulu River:	Construction of a Off-channel	KwaZulu Natal	Ugu District	Umzumbe Local	Pongola_Mzimkulu	uMzimkhulu	12	Concept and	1 000		2020	2028	30°36'27.60"	30°14'21.64"
Ncwabeni Off-channel Storage Dam	Storage Dam, weir, pump station and pipeline to ensure a reliable water supply to the Northern Part of the Lower KZN South Coast during dry periods.		Municipality	Municipality (KZ213)		River Catchment		Viability						
Mfolozi River: Regional Water Supply Scheme	the construction of two new off- channel storage dams, and/or water transfer from the Thugela River, Phase 3, to meet the medium and long-term water requirements of the Mfolozi River Catchment as well as for Ulundi, Mtubatuba and Richards Bay.	KwaZulu Natal	Amajuba District Municipality	Abaqulusi Local Municipality	Pongola_Mzimkulu	White Mfolozi River Catchment	To be determined		To be determined	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined	27°50'15.14"	30°48'50.34"
Buffalo River System Water Resource Development Project	The construction of dams, off- channel storage dams, bulk water conveyance infrastructure and groundwater development to meet the medium and long-term water requirements of the Newcastle, Durnaco, Utrecht, Dundee/Glencoe, Nqutu, Nondweni, Pomeroy and Sampofu Water Supply Schemes.	KwaZulu Natal	Amajuba District Municipality	Newcastle Local Municipality (KZ252)	Pongola_Mzimkulu	Buffalo River Catchment	To be determined	Identification	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined	27*44'39.83"	29°56′13.25″
LTBWSS – Phase 2	Doubling the capacity of Phase 1 of the LTBWSS to further augment water supply to Umgeni Water for treatment to the KZN North Coast (Mdloti to Thukela Areas).	KwaZulu Natal	iLembe District Municipality	KwaDukuza Local Municipality (KZ292)	Pongola_Mzimkulu	Tugela River Catchment	20	Design	To be determined		To be determined	2021	29°10'05.81"	31°22'36.73"
KwaZulu Natal North Coast Water Re-use Scheme	Upgrading of the North Coast Waste Water Treatment Plants and planning for direct re-use of treated waste water.	KwaZulu Natal	iLembe District Municipality		Pongola_Mzimkulu	Mdloti River Catchment		Design	To be determined		To be determined	From 2017 to 2020		
The Stephen Dlamini Dam		KwaZulu Natal	Harry Gwala District Municipality	Ingwe Local Municipality (KZ5a1)	Pongola_Mzimkulu	Luhane River Catchment	3	Financing	510		2019	2024	29°50'22.39"	29°44'20.50"
Crocodile East Water Project	Construction of a dam and bulk water conveyance infrastructure to meet the long-term water requirements of the Crocodile East River catchment, including Mbombela (Nelspruit) and surrounding areas.	Mpumalanga	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	Mbombela Local Municipality (MP322)	Inkomathi_Usuthu	Crocodile River East Catchment	To be determined	Definition	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined	2027	25°36'45.00"	31°16'15.00"

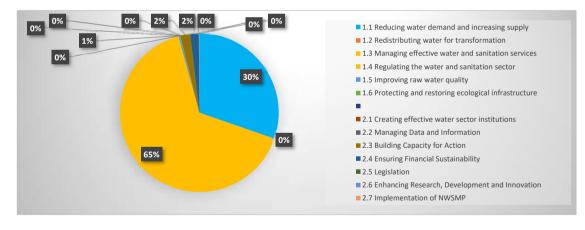
	L				1-			1						
Lower Orange River - Vioolsdrift Dam	The construction a dam on the Orange River, which is jointly undertaken with Namibia, to increase the yield of the Orange River to cater for increasing demand in the area.	Northern Cape	Namakwa District Municipality	Nama Khoi Local Municipality (NC062)	Orange	Lower Orange River Catchment	80	Feasibility	650	1000	2021	2024	28°45'28.59"	17°36'47.11"
Greater Mangaung Water Augmentation Project.	The construction of the Gariep Pipeline, abstraction works and pump stations to augment supply to Bloem Water Board's Supply Area.	Free State	Mangaung	Pixley Ka Seme Local Municipality (MP304)	Orange	Middle Orange River Catchment	To be determined	Pre-Feasibility and Feasibility	5200	Unknown	To be determined	To be determined	30°37'24.18"	25°30'24.36"
ORWRDP - Phases 2B to 2H	Bulk Distribution and Sub Phase 2C. Under Phase 2B a pipeline from Flag Boshielo Dam to Mokopane, (Phase 2C) will be constructed. The pipeline from the De Hoop Dam to Steelpoort will link Phase 2D and a second pipeline from Steelpoort to Mooihoek, (Phases 2E to 2H) are under consideration. Balancing dams, operational infrastructure and appurtenant works will also be constructed.	Limpopo	Mopani District Municipality	Groblersdal (Greater) Local Municipality (NP03a5)	Olifants	Olifants River Catchment		Construction	2 800			2017	24*46'50.06"	29"25'32.66"
Groot Letaba Water Augmentation Project (GLeWAP) - Phase1	The Tzaneen Dam Raising and the construction of a water treatment plant, pipelines and reservoirs to meet the projected growing domestic water supply requirements to the year 2025 and to improve the water availability for the riverine ecosystem.	Limpopo	Mopani District Municipality	Tzaneen (Greater) Local Municipality (NP333)	Olifants	Groot Letaba River Catchment		Construction	125			2019	23°47'57.34"	30° 9'58.43"
GLeWAP - Phase 2.	The construction of the Nwamitwa Dam in the Groot Letaba River, a water treatment plant, pipelines and reservoirs to meet the projected growing domestic water requirements to the year 2025, to improve the water availability for the riverine ecosystem and to make provision for new resource poor farmers.	Limpopo	Mopani District Municipality	Tzaneen (Greater) Local Municipality (NP333)	Olifants	Groot Letaba River Catchment		Procurement	1 700			2022	23° 45' 14.68"	30° 29' 28.89"
Mokolo/Crocodile West Water Augmentation Project - Phase 1	The construction of a pump station, pipelines and balancing dams to augment domestic and industrial water supplies to the new Eskom/IPP power station/s, extension of associated mining activities and fast-growing population in the Lephalale Area.	Limpopo	Waterberg District Municipality	Lephalale Local Municipality (NP362)	Limpopo	Crocodile River West Catchment		Construction	2 100			2023	24°36'02.76"	27°15'57.40"
Mokolo/Crocodile West Water Augmentation Project - Phase 2	The construction of bulk water conveyance infrastructure to augment domestic and industrial water supplies to the new Eskom/IPP power station/s, extension of associated mining activities and fast growing population in the Lephalale Area and river management system.	Limpopo	Waterberg District Municipality	Lephalale Local Municipality (NP362)	Limpopo	Crocodile River West Catchment		Feasibility	13 900			2019	24°36'02.76"	27°15'57.40"

Dam Safety Rehabilitation	The rehabilitation of water related				Various		Construction	2 800			Ongoing		ı
Programme	assets and dam safety work –												ı
	continuous projects.												
Desalination									- R 4 400				
Mhlatuze desalination		Kwazulu-Natal	King Cetswayo Distric	Mhlatuze Local Municipality							2017	Feb 17	1
plant Phase 1				Miliatuze Local Mullicipality									<u> </u>
Mhlatuze desalination		Kwazulu-Natal	King Cetswayo	Mhlatuze Local		4.4 (12 Mℓ/d)					2038		ı
plant Phase 2			District Municipality	Municipality									ı
Tongaat/Illovo		Kwazulu-Natal	iLembe District	KwaDukuza Local		55 (150 Mℓ/d)			4200		2022		ı
			Municipality	Municipality									
Mossel Bay Desal Plant		Western Cape		Mossel Bay Local		5.5 (15 Mℓ/d)			200		2011		ı
				Municipality		0 = (0 + 40 ( 1)					2211		
Sedgefield Desal Plant		Western Cape	Eden District	George Local		0.7 (2 Mℓ/d)					2011		ı
V		14/	Municipality	Municipality		0.7 (2.840 (4)					2012		
Knysna Desal Plant		Western Cape	Eden District	Knysna Local		0.7 (2 M€/d)					2012		ı
Diottophora Pay Docal		Western Cape	Municipality Eden District	Municipality Bitou Local		0.7 (2 M€/d)					2012	-	
Plettenberg Bay Desal Plant		western cape		Municipality		0.7 (2 IVIE/U)					2012		ı
Lamberts bay Desal Plant		Western Cape	West Coast District	Cederberg Local		4.3 (Ph 1: 1.7 Mℓ/d)					2016		<del></del>
Edinberts bay besair lane		western cape		Municipality		4.5 (1111: 1.7 1010/4)					2010		ı
Southern Namaqualand		Northern Cape	Namakwa District			1.8 (Final 5 Mℓ/d)					1983		
GWS (Desal Plant)			Municipality										ı
,			,										ı
Bushman's River Mouth		Western Cape	Eden District	Knysna Local		0,292							
Desal Plant			Municipality	Municipality									ı
Port Alfred		Eastern Cape	Sarah Baartman	Ndlambe Local		0,66							
			District Municipality	Municipality									ı
													<u> </u>
Desal Plant						0.7 (2 Mℓ/d)							
Re-use								R 569					
Beaufort West	Western Cape	Western Cape				1.8 (5 Mℓ/d)							
Garden route dam	Eastern Cape	Eastern Cape				1.8 (5 Mℓ/d)							
Fishwater Flats Re-use	Eastern Cape	Eastern Cape	Cape Town (City of)			10							
			Metropolitan										ı
			Municipality										<u> </u>
City of Cape Town	Western Cape	Western Cape	uThungulu District			10							1
			Municipality										
Arboretum Effluent	KwaZulu Natal	KwaZulu Natal	iLembe District			10,95		569	1	2036			i
			Municipality										
Siza Water	KwaZulu Natal	KwaZulu Natal	iLembe District			0.18 (500 kℓ/d)				2015			i
			Municipality										

### Menu

## Present value cost, R million (2018)

	2018-2020	2021-2025	2026-2030		alue Cost (VAT excl.) MP horizon)	
				%	R million (2018)	
1. Water and Sanitation Management	145 815	336 461	66 360			548 637
1.1 Reducing water demand and increasing supply	19 795	92 486	60 760	30,33%	173 041	32%
1.2 Redistributing water for transformation	22	13	10	0,01%	45	0,0%
1.3 Managing effective water and sanitation services	125 013	242 891	4 436	65,27%	372 340	68%
1.4 Regulating the water and sanitation sector	443	231	145	0,14%	819	0,1%
1.5 Improving raw water quality	341	705	901	0,34%	1 947	0,4%
1.6 Protecting and restoring ecological infrastructure	201	135	108	0,08%	444	0,1%
2. Enabling Environment	13 113	8 357	398			21 868
2.1 Creating effective water sector institutions	826	3	-	0,15%	828	4%
2.2 Managing Data and Information	24	24	22	0,01%	70	0,3%
2.3 Building Capacity for Action	10 091	90	108	1,80%	10 289	47%
2.4 Ensuring Financial Sustainability	2 008	8 004	-	1,75%	10 012	46%
2.5 Legislation	26	29	-	0,01%	55	0,3%
2.6 Enhancing Research, Development and Innovation	68	173	233	0,08%	473	2%
2.7 Implementation of NWSMP	71	35	35	0,02%	141	1%
TOTAL	158 928	344 818	66 758			570 504





## Budget (2018/19 to 2020/21)

R 6 273

R 6 897

R 7 568

R 20 739

### Available budget/funds

Equitable share for water and sanitation (10%)

MTEF

realization bundles, running				
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	3 year total
	(R million)	(R million)	(R million)	(R million)
Budget Vote 36				
Programme 1 Administration	R 1 715	R 1 808	R 1 922	R 5 445
Programme 2 Water Planning and Information Management	R 862	R 965	R 1 030	R 2 857
Programme 3 Water Infrastructure Development	R 12 496	R 13 233	R 13 959	R 39 687
Programme 4 Water Sector Regulation	R 499	R 461	R 499	R 1 459
DWS Total	R 15 572	R 16 467	R 17 409	R 49 447
DORA infrastructure transfers related to water				
Direct transfers				
Municipal infrastructure grant	R 15 288	R 15 734	R 16 599	R 47 621
Water component of MIG (50%)	R 7 644	R 7 867	R 8 300	R 23 811
Water Services Infrastructure	R 3 481	R 3 669	R 3 871	R 11 021
Regional bulk infrastructure	R 1 957	R 2 066	R 2 180	R 6 203
Indirect transfers				R 0
Regional bulk infrastructure	R 2 881	R 3 037	R 3 204	R 9 122
Water Services Infrastructure	R 608	R 642	R 678	R 1 928
				R 0
Municipal revenue	R 72 000	R 76 320	R 80 899	R 229 219
Equitable share	R 62 731	R 68 973	R 75 683	R 207 387

### **MTSF**



### **DRIVERS: SETTING THE TARGETS**

No	Sub-Section	Description	Reference (page where found)	Target definition and initial target date
Α	Sustainable	Development Goals (SDGs) (United Nations, 2015)		
A.1	SDG 6.1	Equitable access to safe and affordable drinking water		20
A.2	SDG 6.2	Equitable access to adequate sanitation		20
A.3	SDG 6.3	Improve WQ and reduce pollution		20
A.4	SDG 6.4	Increase water use efficiency		20
A.5 A.6	SDG 6.5 SDG 6.6	Implement integrated water resource management Protect and restore water eco systems		20
A.7	SDG 6.a	Expand international cooperation and capacity-building support		20
A.8	SDG 6.b	Stakeholder participation to improve water and sanitation management		20
В	National De	evelopment Plan, Vision 2030 (National Planning Commission, 2012)		
B.1	Enabling	Ensure access to clean running water in all homes	Enabling milestones	
B.2	milestones Critical	Finance through tariffs, taxes and loans	Critical actions	
B.3	actions Critical	Ensure environmental sustainability and resilience	Critical actions	
	actions			
B.4	Critical actions	New spatial norms and standards	Critical actions	
B.5	Economic Infra: Obj.	Ensure access to clean, potable water and enough water for agriculture and industry, recognising trade-offs in use of water	Economic Infrastructure: Objectives	
B.6	Economic Infra: Obj.	Reduce water demand in urban areas to 15% below business as usual scenario	Economic Infrastructure: Objectives	15% below current by 2030
B.7	Economic	Comprehensive management strategy including Investment programme for water resource	•	For Major centres, by 2012 Review every 5
B.8	Infra.: Act. Economic	development, bulk water supply and wastewater management Timely development of several new water schemes to supply urban and industrial centres	Economic Infrastructure: Actions	years
	Infra.: Act.	and National water conservation programme to improve water use and efficiency		
B.9	Economic Infra.: Act.	Create regional water and wastewater utilities and expand mandates of existing water boards	Economic Infrastructure: Actions	Between 2012 and 2017
B.10	Water resources/	Reliable water supply to meet their needs, while increasingly efficient agricultural water use will support productive rural communities	Water resources and services	All main urban and industrial centres by 203
B.11	services Water	Local governments will retain responsibility for ensuring service provision in their areas and,	Water resources and services	Before 2030
	resources/ services	in many cases, will continue to manage the services directly.		
	Managing	Managing, monitoring and protecting South Africa's water resources in a sustainable way	Managing water resources	
B.12	water resources	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation		
B.12	water resources Medium Te	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)		
	water resources	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation		
	water resources Medium Te	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network		
	water resources Medium Te	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO),		
С	water resources Medium Te Outcome 6	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network  Sub-Outcomes (SO),  Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP)	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12	Memorandum to Cabinet: By July 2014
<b>C</b>	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO), Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured		Memorandum to Cabinet: By July 2014
C.1	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO), Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12 Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25	Memorandum to Cabinet: By July 2014  Construction commencement by 2014  Phase 1 commencement in 2014
C.1	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO),  Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12 Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25 Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014
C.1 C.2 C.3	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 5	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO), Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12 Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25 Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25 Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014 Construction complete by 2019
C.1 C.2 C.3 C.4 C.5	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 5  SIP 7	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO), Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project Integrated Urban Space: Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014 Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016
C.1 C.2 C.3 C.4 C.5 C.6	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 5	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO), Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project Integrated Urban Space : Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme Integrated Urban Space : Acid mine drainage Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12 Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25 Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25 Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014 Construction complete by 2019
C.1  C.2  C.3  C.4  C.5  C.6  C.7	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 5  SIP 7  SIP 7	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO), Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project Integrated Urban Space: Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme Integrated Urban Space: Acid mine drainage Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and scheduled delivery Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: SIP projects implemented	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014  Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016 Complete short term by June 2015 100%
C.1 C.2 C.3 C.4 C.5 C.6 C.7 C.8	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 7  SIP 7  SIP 17	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO),  Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured  South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project Integrated Urban Space: Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme Integrated Urban Space: Acid mine drainage Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and scheduled delivery	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014 Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016 Complete short term by June 2015 100%
C.1 C.2 C.3 C.4 C.5 C.6 C.7 C.8 C.9	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 7  SIP 7  SIP 17	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO),  Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved  Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured  South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project  Integrated Urban Space : Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme  Integrated Urban Space : Acid mine drainage  Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and scheduled delivery  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: SIP projects implemented  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish National water resources infrastructure agency  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Develop comprehensive investment	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 28  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 28	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014  Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016 Complete short term by June 2015 100%
C.1  C.2  C.3  C.4  C.5  C.6  C.7  C.8  C.9  C.10	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  50 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 5  SIP 7  SIP 17  SIP 17	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO),  Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP)  Regulation, funding and Investment improved  Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured  South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project  Integrated Urban Space: Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme  Integrated Urban Space: Acid mine drainage Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and scheduled delivery  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: SIP projects implemented  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish National water resources infrastructure agency  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Develop comprehensive investment programme  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Finalise future institutional arrangements:	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014 Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016 Complete short term by June 2015 100% 90% Dec 16
C.1  C.2  C.3  C.4  C.5  C.6  C.7  C.8  C.9  C.10	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 7  SIP 17  SIP 17  SIP 18  SIP 18	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO),  Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved  Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured  South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project  Integrated Urban Space : Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme  Integrated Urban Space : Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme  Integrated Urban Space : Acid mine drainage  Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and scheduled delivery  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: SIP projects implemented  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish National water resources infrastructure agency  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Develop comprehensive investment programme  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Finalise future institutional arrangements: Submit Institutional Review to Cabinet  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish regional water and waste water	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014  Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016 Complete short term by June 2015 100%  90% Dec 16  Plan implementation 100%
C.1 C.2 C.3 C.4 C.5 C.6 C.7 C.8 C.9 C.10 C.11	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 7  SIP 17  SIP 17  SIP 18  SIP 18  SIP 18	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO),  Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project Integrated Urban Space: Acid mine drainage Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and scheduled delivery Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: SIP projects implemented Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish National water resources infrastructure agency Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Develop comprehensive investment programme Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Finalise future institutional arrangements: Submit Institutional Review to Cabinet	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 27	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014 Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016 Complete short term by June 2015 100% 90% Dec 16 Plan implementation 100% 100% institutions established by 2017
C.1 C.2 C.3 C.4 C.5 C.6 C.7 C.8 C.9 C.10 C.11 C.12 C.12	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 7  SIP 7  SIP 17  SIP 18  SIP 18  SIP 18  SIP 18	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO), Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project Integrated Urban Space : Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme Integrated Urban Space : Acid mine drainage Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and scheduled delivery Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: SIP projects implemented Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish National water resources infrastructure agency Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Develop comprehensive investment programme Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Finalise future institutional arrangements: Submit Institutional Review to Cabinet Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish regional water and waste water utilities	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 27  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 27	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014  Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016 Complete short term by June 2015 100%  90% Dec 16  Plan implementation 100%  100% institutions established by 2017
C.1 C.2 C.3 C.4 C.5 C.6 C.7 C.8 C.9 C.10 C.11 C.12 C.13 C.14	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 7  SIP 17  SIP 17  SIP 18  SIP 18  SIP 18  SIP 18  SIP 18	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO),  Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project Integrated Urban Space: Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme Integrated Urban Space: Acid mine drainage Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and scheduled delivery Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: SIP projects implemented Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish National water resources infrastructure agency Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Develop comprehensive investment programme Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Finalise future institutional arrangements: Submit Institutional Review to Cabinet Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish regional water and waste water utilities Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review existing water allocations	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 27  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 27  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 27	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014 Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016 Complete short term by June 2015 100%  90% Dec 16 Plan implementation 100% 100% institutions established by 2017 100% of Municipalities by 2019 100% implementation, review by Dec 2014
C.1  C.2  C.3  C.4  C.5  C.6  C.7  C.8  C.9  C.10  C.11  C.12  C.13  C.14  C.15	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 7  SIP 17  SIP 17  SIP 18	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO),  Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP)  Regulation, funding and Investment improved  Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured  South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project  Integrated Urban Space: Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme  Integrated Urban Space: Acid mine drainage  Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and scheduled delivery  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: SIP projects implemented  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish National water resources infrastructure agency  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish National water resources infrastructure agency  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish regional water and waste water utilities  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish regional water and waste water utilities  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review existing water allocations  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review water and sanitation norms and standards and financial provisions  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Additional water supply to Lephalale area	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 27	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014 Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016 Complete short term by June 2015 100%  90% Dec 16 Plan implementation 100% 100% institutions established by 2017 100% of Municipalities by 2019 100% implementation, review by Dec 2014 100% implementation, review by Oct 2014 100% completion, Mar 2015
C.1  C.2  C.3  C.4  C.5  C.6  C.7  C.8  C.9  C.11  C.12  C.12  C.13  C.14  C.15  C.16	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 7  SIP 7  SIP 17  SIP 18	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO),  Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project Integrated Urban Space : Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme Integrated Urban Space : Acid mine drainage Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and scheduled delivery Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: SIP projects implemented Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish National water resources infrastructure agency Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Develop comprehensive investment programme Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Finalise future institutional arrangements: Submit Institutional Review to Cabinet Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review existing water and waste water utilities Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review water and sanitation norms and standards and financial provisions Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review aver and sanitation norms and standards and financial provisions Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review aver and sanitation norms and standards and financial provisions Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Investigate and implement water re-use and desalination: Memorandum on research findings to Cabinet	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 27	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014 Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016 Complete short term by June 2015 100%  90% Dec 16 Plan implementation 100%  100% institutions established by 2017 100% of Municipalities by 2019 100% implementation, review by Dec 2014 100% implementation, review by Oct 2014 100% completion, Mar 2015 June 2015
C.1  C.2  C.3  C.4  C.5  C.6  C.7  C.8  C.9  C.11  C.12  C.12  C.13  C.14  C.15  C.16	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 7  SIP 17  SIP 17  SIP 18	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO),  Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project Integrated Urban Space: Acid mine drainage Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and scheduled delivery  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: SIP projects implemented Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish National water resources infrastructure agency Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish regional water resources infrastructure agency Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Finalise future institutional arrangements: Submit Institutional Review to Cabinet Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review existing water and waste water utilities  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review water and sanitation norms and standards and financial provisions  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review water and sanitation norms and standards and financial provisions  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review ater and implement water re-use  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review and implement water re-use	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 27	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014 Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016 Complete short term by June 2015 100%  90% Dec 16 Plan implementation 100% 100% institutions established by 2017 100% of Municipalities by 2019 100% implementation, review by Dec 2014 100% implementation, review by Oct 2014 100% completion, Mar 2015
C.1  C.2  C.3  C.4  C.5  C.6  C.7  C.10  C.11  C.12  C.13  C.14  C.15  C.16  C.17	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SP 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 7  SIP 7  SIP 17  SIP 18  SIP 18	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO),  Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP) Regulation, funding and Investment improved Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimvubu project Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project Integrated Urban Space : Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme Integrated Urban Space : Acid mine drainage Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and scheduled delivery Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: SIP projects implemented Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish National water resources infrastructure agency Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Finalise future institutional arrangements: Submit Institutional Review to Cabinet Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish regional water and waste water utilities Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review existing water and waste water utilities Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review water and sanitation norms and standards and financial provisions Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review aver and sanitation norms and standards and financial provisions Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Investigate and implement water re-use and desalination: Memorandum on research findings to Cabinet Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish a dedicated national programme to reduce water demand and improve water-use efficiency in Agricultural sector	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 27  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 28  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 28	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014 Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016 Complete short term by June 2015 100%  90% Dec 16 Plan implementation 100% 100% institutions established by 2017 100% of Municipalities by 2019 100% implementation, review by Dec 2014 100% implementation, review by Oct 2014 100% completion, Mar 2015 June 2015
C.1  C.2  C.3  C.4  C.5  C.6  C.7  C.8  C.9  C.11  C.12  C.12  C.13  C.14  C.15  C.16	water resources  Medium Te  Outcome 6  SO 1  Action 3  SO 4  SIP 3  SIP 5  SIP 7  SIP 7  SIP 17  SIP 18	while allowing for economic growth: Effective administration, regular review, prioritisation  rm Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 (MTSF) (NPC, 2014)  An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Sub-Outcomes (SO),  Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP)  Regulation, funding and Investment improved  Consider establishing an economic regulator for water, independent from the department  Maintenance and supply availability of our bulk water resources ensured  South Eastern node & corridor development: Mzimwubu project  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Vaal-Gamagara Bulk water supply scheme  Saldanha- Northern Cape development corridor: Clanwilliam dam project  Integrated Urban Space: Mooi Mgeni Transfer Scheme  Integrated Urban Space: Acid mine drainage Regional integration for African cooperation: Lesotho Highlands Phase 2: On-budget and scheduled delivery  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: SIP projects implemented  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish National water resources infrastructure agency  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish regional water resources infrastructure and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish regional water and waste water utilities  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review existing water and waste water water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review existing water and waste water and sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Review ater and sanitation norms and standards and financial provisions  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Investigate and implement water re-use and desalination: Memorandum on research findings to Cabinet  Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Master Plan: Establish a dedicated national programme and desalination: Memorandum on research findings to Cabinet	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 12  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 25  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 26  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 27  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 28  Sub-outcome 4 pg. 28	Construction commencement by 2014 Phase 1 commencement in 2014 Construction complete by 2019 Complete by March 2016 Complete short term by June 2015 100%  90% Dec 16 Plan implementation 100% 100% institutions established by 2017 100% of Municipalities by 2019 100% implementation, review by Dec 2014 100% implementation, review by Oct 2014 100% completion, Mar 2015 June 2015

C.21	SO 4	Support to smallholder producers to ensure production efficiencies	Sub-outcome 4 pg. 8	Additional 80 000 smallholder producers, by Mar 2019
C.22	SO 5	Eradicate infrastructure backlog in rural schools	Sub-outcome 5 pg. 8	100% of rural schools, Mar 2019
C.23	SO 5	Provide access to sanitation services in rural areas	Sub-outcome 5 pg. 9	90% of Households, Mar 2019
C.24	SO 5	Bucket system eradicated in rural areas	Sub-outcome 5 pg. 10	Zero bucket system, Mar 2019
	Outcome 9	Revised Chapter 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local g	overnment system	
C.25		Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services : Water	Revised Chapter 9 MTSF	90%, 5,2 million additional HH by 2019
C.26		Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services : Sanitation	Revised Chapter 9 MTSF	90%, 2,5 million additional HH, by 2019
C.27		Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services : Bucket sanitation in formal areas	Revised Chapter 9 MTSF	0% by 2019
	Outcome 10	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources		
C.28	SO 1	Implement strategies for water conservation and demand management: Reduction of projected demand for 8 large water supply systems	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 5	20% by 2019
C.29	SO 1	Water resource protection: Water use license applications processed	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 5	80% annually
C.30	SO 1	Number of water resources classified	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 5	10
C.31	SO 1	Number of sites with river health programme implemented	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 5	550 sites
C.32	SO 1	Maintain or improve watershed services: Number of significant, integrated water related ecological infrastructure maintenance or improvement interventions	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 5	20 Integrated interventions, Mar 2019
C.33	SO 1	Implement environmental regulations: Number of environmentally significant areas identified and published for restriction for mining activities	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 7	1 by 2016
C.34	SO 1	Implement environmental regulations: Number of catchments identified for Acid mine drainage	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 7	6
C.35	SO 1	Implement environmental regulations: Number of mines monitored for non-compliance in accordance with water license conditions	Sub-outcome 1 pg. 7	450
C.36	SO 2	Development and implementation of sector adaptation strategies/plans: Number of sector adaptation strategies/plans completed	Sub-outcome 2 pg. 10	5 Sectors by 2019
C.37	SO 2	Research in Climate services	Sub-outcome 2 pg. 10	2 reports by 2019
C.38	SO 4	Enhance compliance monitoring and enforcement capacity within the sector: Compliance inspections/criminal investigations/enforcement notices	Sub-outcome 4 pg. 14	14 750/1605/3150 by 2019



### **Useful information**

### Water loss (DWS No Drop Report) (2018)

Province	Population	System Input Volume (SIV) (m³/annum)	NRW (m³/annum)	% Non-Revenue Water	% Water Losses (WL)	l/c/d	Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI)
EC	4 477 918	332 151 376	158 647 165	47,8%	45,0%	200	4,8
FS	2 723 028	207 835 805	106 908 574	51,4%	46,6%	209	4,8
GT	12 978 281	1 473 100 700	528 839 540	35,9%	27,4%	305	5,8
KZN	8 491 508	697 751 184	327 444 107	46,9%	43,0%	225	6,2
LIM	4 225 967	281 235 907	155 016 679	55,1%	55,1%	182	5
MP	3 622 506	270 990 713	129 852 490	47,9%	43,9%	205	4,3
NC	1 085 944	94 205 305	45 418 308	48,2%	45,5%	238	7,1
NW	3 039 995	206 496 825	105 577 898	51,1%	51,1%	186	4,7
WC	6 108 993	482 695 411	102 720 237	21,3%	16,7%	201	2,4
National	46 754 140	4 046 463 225	1 659 588 711	41,0%	35,9%	233	5,3

### **Green Drop Certification Summaries**

Province	Number of WSA's (2003)	Number of WSAs with Certified Systems (2016)	Number of Works (2016)	Number of Certified Works	No of 27 Priority DMs (2012)	No of DMs
Eastern Cape	14	1	196	1	5	8
Free State	19	1	120	1	1	5
Gauteng	9	2	103	7	1	5
KwaZulu-Natal	14	5	298	19	10	11
Limpopo	10	1	144	1	5	5
Mpumalanga	17	2	184	3	1	3
North West	10	0	92	0	3	4
Northern Cape	26	1	146	1	1	5
Western Cape	25	8	207	26	0	6
Totals:	144	21	1490	59	27	

National Standards for Drinking Water quality								
Microbiological Compliance [%]	95.5 %							
Chemical Compliance [%]	98.1 %							
Physical Compliance [%]	98,0%							
Operational Compliance [%]	87.2 %							
Compliance Comparison	94.7 %							

#### **Municipal Water Services Projects - Total Perspective (March 2018)**

Province	Project Main Category	Total no of Water Project	Total Project Cost	Total 3 year MTEF	3 year Total Fund Allocation
Eastern Cape	Water	1006	R48 161 8 41 050	581	R17 895 7 47 114
Free State	Water	458	R14 281 2 38 925	291	R3 772 4 62 107
Gauteng	Water	372	R9 151 3 76 634	176	R4 800 5 15 376
KwaZulu-Natal	Water	626	R61 014 3 26 371	444	R21 934 6 96 388
Limpopo	Water	1495	R67 934 1 03 166	820	R21 667 0 35 378
Mpumalanga	Water	776	R17 541 3 02 276	407	R7 619 3 97 804
North West	Water	401	R14 647 2 34 233	236	R5 287 3 90 182
Northern Cape	Water	679	R22 991 3 67 805	288	R5 640 6 62 104
Western Cape	Water	880	R17 037 1 26 279	241	R2 054 8 52 231

TOTAL			R272 759 9 16 738		R90 672 7 58 684
Province	Project Main Category	Total No of Sanitation projects	Total Project Cost	Total 3 year MTEF	3 year Total Fund Allocation
Eastern Cape	Sanitation	549	R18 432 0 71 778	282	R8 809 4 62 276
Free State	Sanitation	438	R8 606 6 36 876	347	R5 535 9 69 913
Gauteng	Sanitation	330	R21 188 0 91 434	143	R6 196 9 22 812
KwaZulu-Natal	Sanitation	81	R3 600 9 05 963	63	R1 346 5 01 793
Limpopo	Sanitation	171	R9 439 6 00 184	104	R3 529 2 82 324
Mpumalanga	Sanitation	203	R3 268 1 27 911	68	R661 9 03 539
North West	Sanitation	143	R3 460 7 32 675	77	R1 795 1 82 669
Northern Cape	Sanitation	274	R9 556 1 67 959	86	R1 293 2 23 284
Western Cape	Sanitation	779	R9 872 7 49 926	230	R3 000 8 41 697
TOTAL			R87 425 0 84 705		R32 169 2 90 308



### Geographical and other place names

NWSIVIP VOIUM	ез	Geog	grapilica	i and other place	Hallies				Page 36
Province	District Municipality	Local Municipality		Water Services Authority	WMAs	Responsible Institutions	Enter One	27 Priority DMs	Inout
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Alfred Nzo Alfred Nzo	Matatiele Local Municipality  Mbizana Local Municipality	Eastern Cape	Alfred Nzo Amathole	Berg-Olifants Breede-Gouritz	DWS CoGTA	Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Alfred Nzo Amathole	DC44 DC12
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Alfred Nzo Alfred Nzo Amathole	Ntabankulu Local Municipality Umzimvubu Local Municipality Amahlathi Local Municipality	Eastern Cape Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Buffalo City Chris Hani Joe Gqabi	Inkomathi-Usuthu Limpopo Mzimvubu-Tsitsikama	WSAs DMR SALGA	Eastern Cape Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Chris Hani O.R. Tambo Joe Gqabi	DC13 DC15 DC14
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Amathole Amathole	Great Kei Local Municipality  Mbhashe Local Municipality	Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Nelson Mandela Bay O.R.Tambo	Olifants Orange	LM CMA	Free State Gauteng	Xhariep West Rand DM	DC16 DC48
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Amathole Amathole	Mnquma Local Municipality Ngqushwa Local Municipality	Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Blue Crane Route Local Municipality Dr Beyers Naudé Local Municipality	Pongola-Mzimkulu Vaal		KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	iLembe Ugu	DC29 DC21
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Amathole Buffalo City	Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality Buffalo City Local Municipality	Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Kouga Local Municipality Kou-Kamma Local Municipality			KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	uMgungundlovu uMkhanyakude	DC22 DC27
Eastern Cape	Chris Hani Chris Hani	Emalahleni Local Municipality Engcobo Local Municipality	Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Makana Local Municipality  Ndlambe Local Municipality			KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	uMzinyathi uThukela	DC24 DC23
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Chris Hani Chris Hani Chris Hani	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality Intsika Yethu Local Municipality Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality	Free State Free State	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality  Mafube Local Municipality  Metsimaholo Local Municipality			KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	uThungulu Zululand Amajuba	DC28 DC26 DC25
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Chris Hani Joe Gqabi	Sakhisizwe Local Municipality  Elundini Local Municipality	Free State Free State	Moqhaka Local Municipality  Ngwathe Local Municipality			KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo	Sisonke Capricorn	DC43 DC35
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Joe Gqabi Joe Gqabi	Senqu Local Municipality Walter Sisulu Local Municipality	Free State Free State	Masilonyana Local Municipality Matjhabeng Local Municipality			Limpopo Limpopo	Mopani Sekhukhune	DC33 DC47
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Nelson Mandela Bay O.R.Tambo	Nelson Mandela Bay Local Municipality King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality	Free State Free State	Nala Local Municipality Tokologo Local Municipality			Limpopo Limpopo	Vhembe Waterberg	DC34 DC36
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	O.R.Tambo O.R.Tambo O.R.Tambo	Mhlontlo Local Municipality Ngquza Hill Local Municipality Nyandeni Local Municipality	Free State Free State Free State	Tswelopele Local Municipality Mangaung Dihlabeng Local Municipality			Mpumalanga North West North West	Ehlanzeni Bojanala Platinum Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	DC32 DC37 i DC39
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	O.R.Tambo O.R.Tambo Sarah Baartman	Port St Johns Local Municipality Blue Crane Route Local Municipality	Free State Free State	Maluti a Phofung Local Municipality  Mantsopa Local Municipality			North West Northern Cape	Ngaka Modiri Molema John Taolo Gaetsewe	DC38 DC45
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Sarah Baartman Sarah Baartman	Dr Beyers Naudé Local Municipality Kouga Local Municipality	Free State Free State	Nketoana Local Municipality Phumelela Local Municipality			·		$\blacksquare$
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Sarah Baartman Sarah Baartman	Kou-Kamma Local Municipality  Makana Local Municipality	Free State Free State	Setsoto Local Municipality Kopanong Local Municipality					
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	Sarah Baartman Sarah Baartman Fezile Dabi	Ndlambe Local Municipality Sundays River Valley Local Municipality Mafube Local Municipality	Free State Free State	Letsemeng Local Municipality Mohokare Local Municipality City of Johannesburg					丗
Free State Free State Free State	Fezile Dabi Fezile Dabi	Metsimaholo Local Municipality  Moghaka Local Municipality	Gauteng Gauteng Gauteng	City of Tshwane  Ekurhuleni					$\blacksquare$
Free State Free State	Fezile Dabi Lejweleputswa	Ngwathe Local Municipality Masilonyana Local Municipality	Gauteng Gauteng	Emfuleni Local Municipality Lesedi Local Municipality					田
Free State Free State	Lejweleputswa Lejweleputswa	Matjhabeng Local Municipality Nala Local Municipality	Gauteng Gauteng	Midvaal Local Municipality Merafong City Local Municipality					曰
Free State Free State Free State	Lejweleputswa Lejweleputswa Mangaung	Tokologo Local Municipality Tswelopele Local Municipality Mangaung Local Municipality	Gauteng Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal	Mogale City Local Municipality Rand West City Local Municipality Amajuba					$\blacksquare$
Free State Free State Free State	Mangaung Thabo Mofutsanyane Thabo Mofutsanyane	Dihlabeng Local Municipality  Maluti a Phofung Local Municipality	KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Newcastle Local Municipality eThekwini					$\blacksquare$
Free State Free State	Thabo Mofutsanyane Thabo Mofutsanyane	Mantsopa Local Municipality Nketoana Local Municipality	KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Sisonke iLembe					
Free State Free State	Thabo Mofutsanyane Thabo Mofutsanyane	Phumelela Local Municipality Setsoto Local Municipality	KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	uMhlathuze Local Municipality King Cetshwayo					
Free State Free State Free State	Xhariep Xhariep Xhariep	Kopanong Local Municipality  Letsemeng Local Municipality  Mohokare Local Municipality	KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Ugu The Msunduzi Local Municipality Umgungundlovu					丗
Gauteng Gauteng	City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane	City of Johannesburg Local Municipality City of Tshwane Local Municipality	KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Umkhanyakude Umzinyathi					$\mp$
Gauteng Gauteng	Ekurhuleni Sedibeng	Ekurhuleni Local Municipality Emfuleni Local Municipality	KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Uthukela Zululand					
Gauteng Gauteng	Sedibeng Sedibeng West Rand	Lesedi Local Municipality Midvaal Local Municipality Merafong City Local Municipality	Limpopo Limpopo Limpopo	Capricorn Polokwane Local Municipality Mopani					$\pm \pm$
Gauteng Gauteng Gauteng	West Rand West Rand	Mogale City Local Municipality  Rand West City Local Municipality	Limpopo Limpopo	Sekhukhune Vhembe					+
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Amajuba Amajuba	Dannhauser Local Municipality Emadlangeni Local Municipality	Limpopo Limpopo	Bela-Bela Local Municipality Lephalale Local Municipality					
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Amajuba eThekwini Harry Gwala	Newcastle Local Municipality eThekwini Local Municipality Greater Kokstad Local Municipality	Limpopo Limpopo	Mogalakwena Local Municipality  Mookgophong/Modimolle Local Municipality  Thabazimbi Local Municipality					丗
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Harry Gwala Harry Gwala Harry Gwala	Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality  Ubuhlebezwe Local Municipality	Limpopo Mpumalanga Mpumalanga	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality  Mhombela/Umindi Local Municipality					##
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Harry Gwala iLembe	Umzimkhulu Local Municipality KwaDukuza Local Municipality	Mpumalanga Mpumalanga	Nkomazi Local Municipality Thaba Chweu Local Municipality					
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	iLembe iLembe	Mandeni Local Municipality  Maphumulo Local Municipality	Mpumalanga Mpumalanga	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality  Dipaleseng Local Municipality					
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	iLembe King Cetshwayo King Cetshwayo	Ndwedwe Local Municipality  Mthonjaneni Local Municipality  Nkandla Local Municipality	Mpumalanga Mpumalanga Mpumalanga	Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality Govan Mbeki Local Municipality Lekwa Local Municipality					$\pm$
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	King Cetshwayo King Cetshwayo	uMfolozi Local Municipality uMhlathuze Local Municipality	Mpumalanga Mpumalanga	Mkhondo Local Municipality  Msukaligwa Local Municipality					$\mp$
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	King Cetshwayo Ugu	uMlalazi Local Municipality Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality	Mpumalanga Mpumalanga	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality Emakhazeni Local Municipality					
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Ugu Ugu Uqu	Umdoni Local Municipality  uMuziwabantu Local Municipality  Umzumbe Local Municipality	Mpumalanga Mpumalanga Mpumalanga	Emalahleni Local Municipality Steve Tshwete Local Municipality Thembisile Local Municipality					丗
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Umgungundlovu Umgungundlovu	Impendle Local Municipality Mkhambathini Local Municipality	Mpumalanga North West	Victor Khanye Local Municipality Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality					$\blacksquare$
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Umgungundlovu Umgungundlovu	Mpofana Local Municipality Richmond Local Municipality	North West North West	Local Municipality of Madibeng Moretele Local Municipality					
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Umgungundlovu Umgungundlovu	The Msunduzi Local Municipality uMngeni Local Municipality	North West North West	Moses Kotane Local Municipality Rustenburg Local Municipality					
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Umgungundlovu Umkhanyakude Umkhanyakude	uMshwathi Local Municipality Big 5 Hlabisa Local Municipality Jozini Local Municipality	North West North West North West	City of Matlosana Local Municipality  Maquassi Hills Local Municipality  Tlokwe/Ventersdorp Local					$\ddagger$
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Umkhanyakude Umkhanyakude	Mtubatuba Local Municipality Umhlabuyalingana Local Municipality	North West North West	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Ngaka Modiri Molema					田
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Umzinyathi Umzinyathi	Endumeni Local Municipality Msinga Local Municipality	Northern Cape Northern Cape	Dikgatlong Local Municipality Magareng Local Municipality					
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Umzinyathi Umzinyathi Uthukela	Nquthu Local Municipality Umvoti Local Municipality Alfred Duma Local Municipality	Northern Cape Northern Cape Northern Cape	Phokwane Local Municipality Sol Plaatjie Local Municipality Gamagara Local Municipality					$\pm$
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Uthukela Uthukela	Inkosi Langalibalele Local Municipality  Okhahlamba Local Municipality	Northern Cape Northern Cape	Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality  Joe Morolong Local Municipality					$\pm$
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Zululand Zululand	Abaqulusi Local Municipality eDumbe Local Municipality	Northern Cape Northern Cape	Hantam Local Municipality Kamiesberg Local Municipality					
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	Zululand Zululand	Nongoma Local Municipality Ulundi Local Municipality	Northern Cape Northern Cape	Karoo Hoogland Local Municipality Khâi-Ma Local Municipality					
KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Limpopo	Zululand Capricorn Capricorn	uPhongolo Local Municipality Blouberg Local Municipality Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality	Northern Cape Northern Cape Northern Cape	Nama Khoi Local Municipality Richtersveld Local Municipality Emthanjeni Local Municipality					$\pm \pm$
Limpopo Limpopo	Capricorn Capricorn	Molemole Local Municipality Polokwane Local Municipality	Northern Cape Northern Cape	Kareeberg Local Municipality Renosterberg Local Municipality					田
Limpopo Limpopo	Mopani Mopani	Ba-Phalaborwa Local Municipality Greater Giyani Local Municipality	Northern Cape Northern Cape	Siyancuma Local Municipality Siyathemba Local Municipality					日
Limpopo Limpopo Limpopo	Mopani Mopani Mopani	Greater Letaba Local Municipality Greater Tzaneen Local Municipality Maruleng Local Municipality	Northern Cape Northern Cape Northern Cape	Thembelihle Local Municipality Ubuntu Local Municipality Umsobomvu Local Municipality					$\pm \pm$
Limpopo Limpopo	Mopani Sekhukhune Sekhukhune	Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality  Ephraim Mogale Local Municipality	Northern Cape Northern Cape	IKheis Local Municipality Dawid Kruiper Local Municipality					#
Limpopo Limpopo	Sekhukhune Sekhukhune	Fetakgomo/Greater Tubatse Local Municipality Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality	Northern Cape Northern Cape	Kai !Garib Local Municipality Kgatelopele Local Municipality					曰
Limpopo Limpopo	Vhembe Vhembe	Collins Chabane Local Municipality  Makhado Local Municipality  Musing Local Municipality	Northern Cape Western Cape	Tsantsabane Local Municipality  Breede Valley Local Municipality  Drakenstein Local Municipality					丗
Limpopo Limpopo Limpopo	Vhembe Vhembe Waterberg	Musina Local Municipality Thulamela Local Municipality Bela-Bela Local Municipality	Western Cape Western Cape Western Cape	Drakenstein Local Municipality Langeberg Local Municipality Stellenbosch Local Municipality					##
Limpopo Limpopo	Waterberg Waterberg	Lephalale Local Municipality Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Western Cape Western Cape	Witzenberg Local Municipality Beaufort West Local Municipality					曰
Limpopo Limpopo	Waterberg Waterberg	Mookgophong/Modimolle Local Municipality Thabazimbi Local Municipality  Ruchbuckridge Local Municipality	Western Cape Western Cape	Laingsburg Local Municipality Prince Albert Local Municipality City of Copp Town					$\pm \pm$
Mpumalanga	Ehlanzeni	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Western Cape	City of Cape Town	İ.	L	i	1	

Province	District Municipality	Local Municipality		Water Services Authority	WMAs	Responsible Institutions		27 Priority DMs	
Mpumalakgaume	Ehlanzeni	City of Mbombela Local Municipality	Western Cape	Bitou Local Municipality					Page 3
Mpumalanga	Ehlanzeni Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi Local Municipality	Western Cape	George Local Municipality					+-
Mpumalanga Mpumalanga	Gert Sibande	Thaba Chweu Local Municipality Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Western Cape Western Cape	Hessequa Local Municipality Kannaland Local Municipality				<del> </del>	+-
Mpumalanga	Gert Sibande	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	Western Cape	Knysna Local Municipality				<del> </del>	+-
Mpumalanga	Gert Sibande	Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality	Western Cape	Mossel Bay Local Municipality					+
Mpumalanga	Gert Sibande	Govan Mbeki Local Municipality	Western Cape	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality					+
Mpumalanga	Gert Sibande	Lekwa Local Municipality	Western Cape	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality					
Mpumalanga	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo Local Municipality	Western Cape	Overstrand Local Municipality					
Mpumalanga	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	Western Cape	Swellendam Local Municipality					
Mpumalanga	Nkangala	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	Western Cape	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality					
Mpumalanga	Nkangala	Emakhazeni Local Municipality	Western Cape	Bergrivier Local Municipality					ш
Mpumalanga	Nkangala	Emalahleni Local Municipality	Western Cape	Cederberg Local Municipality					igspace
Mpumalanga	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	Western Cape	Matzikama Local Municipality					
Mpumalanga Mpumalanga	Nkangala Nkangala	Thembisile Hani Local Municipality Victor Khanye Local Municipality	Western Cape Western Cape	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality Swartland Local Municipality				<del> </del>	+-
North West	Bojanala	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	western cape	Swartiand Educat Municipality				<del> </del>	+-
North West	Bojanala	Local Municipality of Madibeng							+
North West	Bojanala	Moretele Local Municipality							+
North West	Bojanala	Moses Kotane Local Municipality							
North West	Bojanala	Rustenburg Local Municipality							
North West	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	City of Matlosana Local Municipality							
North West	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality							لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
North West	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Tlokwe/Ventersdorp Local Municipality							igspace
North West	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Greater Taung Local Municipality							
North West North West	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Kagisano/Molopo Local Municipality Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	-	<del> </del>		<b> </b>	-		+
North West	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Mamusa Local Municipality	<del>                                     </del>	1		<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	1	$\vdash$
North West	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Naledi Local Municipality				1	1	1	$\vdash$
North West	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ditsobotla Local Municipality	İ					İ	$\vdash$
	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mahikeng Local Municipality							
North West	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality							
North West	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ratlou Local Municipality							lacksquare
North West	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Tswaing Local Municipality							لت
Northern Cape	Frances Baard	Dikgatlong Local Municipality		1		ļ			لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
Northern Cape	Frances Baard	Magareng Local Municipality							$+\!-\!-\!-$
Northern Cape	Frances Baard	Phokwane Local Municipality							+
Northern Cape	Frances Baard John Taolo Gaetsewe	Sol Plaatjie Local Municipality Gamagara Local Municipality							+
Northern Cape Northern Cape	John Taolo Gaetsewe	Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality							+
Northern Cape	John Taolo Gaetsewe	Joe Morolong Local Municipality							+-+
Northern Cape	Namakwa	Hantam Local Municipality							+
Northern Cape	Namakwa	Kamiesberg Local Municipality							
Northern Cape	Namakwa	Karoo Hoogland Local Municipality							
Northern Cape	Namakwa	Khâi-Ma Local Municipality							
Northern Cape	Namakwa	Nama Khoi Local Municipality							ш
Northern Cape	Namakwa	Richtersveld Local Municipality							igspace
Northern Cape Northern Cape	Pixley ka Seme Pixley ka Seme	Emthanjeni Local Municipality Kareeberg Local Municipality							
Northern Cape	Pixley ka Seme	Renosterberg Local Municipality		+				<del> </del>	+-
Northern Cape	Pixley ka Seme	Siyancuma Local Municipality							+
Northern Cape	Pixley ka Seme	Siyathemba Local Municipality							+
Northern Cape	Pixley ka Seme	Thembelihle Local Municipality							
Northern Cape	Pixley ka Seme	Ubuntu Local Municipality							
Northern Cape	Pixley ka Seme	Umsobomvu Local Municipality							لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
Northern Cape	Z F Mgcawu	!Kheis Local Municipality							لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
Northern Cape	Z F Mgcawu	Dawid Kruiper Local Municipality							igspace
Northern Cape Northern Cape	Z F Mgcawu Z F Mgcawu	Kai !Garib Local Municipality Kgatelopele Local Municipality							+
Northern Cape	Z F Mgcawu	Tsantsabane Local Municipality						1	+-
Western Cape	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley Local Municipality							+ +
Western Cape	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein Local Municipality							
Western Cape	Cape Winelands	Langeberg Local Municipality							
Western Cape	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch Local Municipality							
Western Cape	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg Local Municipality		1					لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
Western Cape	Central Karoo	Beaufort West Local Municipality	ļ	ļ		ļ			igspace
Western Cape	Central Karoo	Laingsburg Local Municipality Prince Albert Local Municipality		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	ļ	<del>                                     </del>	1	+
Western Cape	Central Karoo City of Cape Town	Ohrest Ossa Terre Level Medicle eller		1		l	1	1	$\vdash$
	Eden	Bitou Local Municipality	1	†		1			${}^{+}$
	Eden	George Local Municipality	İ			İ	İ	İ	$\vdash$
	Eden	Hessequa Local Municipality							
	Eden	Kannaland Local Municipality							
	Eden	Knysna Local Municipality							لب
	Eden	Mossel Bay Local Municipality		1		ļ			لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
	Eden	Oudtshoom Local Municipality		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	ļ	<del>                                     </del>	1	+
	Overberg	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality Overstrand Local Municipality	<b> </b>	<del> </del>		<b> </b>	-		+
	Overberg Overberg	Swellendam Local Municipality	1	1		1		1	+
	Overberg	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality		1			<b> </b>	<u> </u>	${}^{+}$
	West Coast	Bergrivier Local Municipality				1	1	1	$\vdash$
	West Coast	Cederberg Local Municipality	İ			İ	İ	İ	$\vdash$
Western Cape	West Coast	Matzikama Local Municipality							
	West Coast	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality							ᄪ
Western Cape	West Coast	Swartland Local Municipality		1					لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
<b></b>				1		ļ			لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
	ļ		1	1		ļ	1	1	igspace
<b> </b>			1			-			igwdapsilon
<b>H</b>	1		<b> </b>	1		<b> </b>	1	1	$+\!-\!\!+$
<b>—</b>	1		<b> </b>	1		<b> </b>	1	1	$+\!-\!\!+$
				1		1	<b>†</b>		${}^{+}$
						l			$\Box$
								_	
									ᄪ
<u> </u>			ļ	1		ļ		ļ	لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
1	1		1	1		1	1	1	+
<b> </b>						-			$+\!-\!\!-\!\!\!-$
<u> </u>	1			1		l	1	1	$\vdash$
		i		i .				i	



	List of Acronyms
Acronym	Description
ACIP	Accelerated Community Infrastructure Program
AIP	Alien Invasive Plants
AMCOW	African Ministers' Council on Water  Acid Mine Drainage
ARC	Agricultural Research Council
o/a	billion per annum
BBBEE	Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment
on	Billion= 1000 000 000
BRICS	Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa
CARA	Central Adoption Resource Authority  Council on Higher Education
CMA	Catchment Management Agency
CME	Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement
CMF	Catchment Management Forum
CMS	Catchment Management Strategy
COP 17	17th Conference of the Parties
CRDP	Comprehensive Rural Development Program  Central RIA Unit
CSI	Corporate Social Investment
CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
cso	Civil Society Organization
DAFF	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
DBE	Departments of Basic Education
DBSA DDT	Development Bank of Southern Africa  Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
DEA	Department of Environmental Affairs
OCoG	Department of Cooperative Governance
DHET	Department of Higher Education and Training
OM	District Municipality
OMR	Department of Mineral Resources
DOE DHS	Department of Energy  Department of Human Settlements
OPE .	Department of Human Settlements  Department of Public Enterprises
DPSA	Department of Public Service & Administration
ORD&LR	Department of Rural Development & Land Reform
OST	Department of Science and Technology
ITC	Department of Trade and Industry
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
DWAF DWM	Department of Water Affairs & Forestry
e.g.	Developmental Water Management for example
z.g. EU	European Union
ELU	Existing Lawful Use
etc.	etcetera; and so on
WSETA	Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority
EXCO	Executive Committee
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organisation
FETWater	Further Education and Training  Framework Programme for Research, Education and Training in Water, South Africa (UNESCO initiative)
G8	The Group of Eight (world's eight wealthiest western countries)
GA	General Authorisations
GCM	Global Circulation Models
GCIS	Government Communication Information System
GDP GET	Gross Domestic Product General Education and Training
GFETQSF	General and Further Education and Training Qualifications Sub-Framework
GG	Government Gazette
GGP	Gross Geographic Product
GIS	Geographical Information System
GLeWAP	Groot Letaba River Water Development Project
GN	Government Notice
GRIP HDI	Groundwater Resource Information Project Historically disadvantaged individuals
na	Hectares
HE	Higher Education
HEI	Higher Education Institutes
HEQSF	Higher Education Qualifications Sub-framework
HRDS	Human Resources Development Strategy
HYDSTRA	Integrated water resources management software
BSA	Irrigation board The India-Brazil-South Africa Dialogue Forum
DP DP	Ine India-Brazil-South Africa Dialogue Forum  Integrated Development Plan
DZ	Industrial Development Zone
.e.	that is
HP	International Hydrological Programme
PAP3	Industrial Policy Action Plan 3
PP	Independent Power Producers
RP RR	Integrated Resource Plan
KK T	Institutional Reform and Realignment Information technology
.t.o.	in terms of
UA	Integrated Units of Analysis
WA	International Water Association
WRM	Integrated Water Resource Management
WWMP	Integrated Water and Waste Management Plan
WTTSA	Industry Water Task Team of South Africa
IPTC ISE	Joint Permanent Technical Committee  Johannesburg Stock Exchange
IWC	Joint Water Commission
(NP	Kruger National Park
(PI	Key performance indicator
_EDP	Local Economic Development Plan
_GSETA	Local Government Sector Education & Training Authority
_HDA	Lesotho Highlands Development Authority
_HWP	Lesotho Highlands Water Project
_RAD	Land Reform for Agricultural Development
TAS WC	Long Term Adaptation Scenarios  Limpopo Watercourse Commission
m³/a	cubic meter per annum
	millimetres per year
nm/year	
mm/year mg/l	milligrams per litre

### **List of Standard Units**

Description	Standard unit
Elevation	m.a.s.l.
Acceleration	m/s <sup>2</sup>
Ampere	A, kA
Area	m <sup>2</sup> , ha or km <sup>2</sup>
Density	kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Diameter	mm dia., m dia.
Dimension	mm, m
Discharge	m³/s
Distance	m, km
Electric power	kVA, kW, MW
Energy	kJ, MJ
Force, weight	N, kN, MN
Gradient (V:H)	%
Height	m
Mass	kg, ton
Mean annual runoff	million m³/a
Moment, torque	Nm, kNm, MNm
Power	kW, MW
Pressure	Pa, kPa, MPa
Slope (H:V) or (V:H)	1:5 (H:V) or 5:1 (V:H)
Velocity, speed	m/s, km/hr
Volt	V, kV
Volume (storage)	m <sup>3</sup> , million m <sup>3</sup> , Ml/day
Yield	million m <sup>3</sup> /a

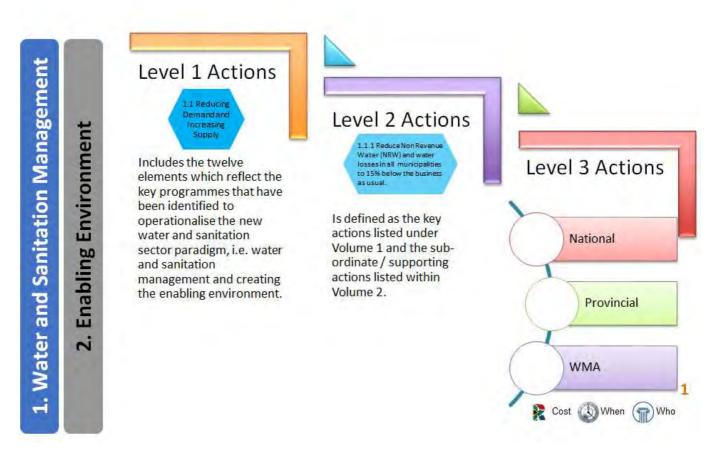
MDG	Millennium Development Goals
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG MISA	Municipal Infrastructure Grant  Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency
MMTS2	Mooi-Mgeni Transfer Scheme Phase 2
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MWIG MW	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant Megawatts
NATED	National Technical Education
NCBF	National Capacity Building Framework for Local Government
NDP	National Development Plan
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NFEPA NGA	National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas  National Groundwater Archive
NGP	New Growth Path
NGO	Non-government organisation
NGS	National Groundwater Strategy
NMBMM NPC	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality  National Planning Commission
NPS	Non-point source
NPSS	Non-Point Source Strategy
NQF	National Qualifications Framework
NRF	National Research Foundation
NRW NSA	Non-Revenue Water  National Skills Accord
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
NSDS	National Skills Development Strategy
NSI	National System of Innovation
NT	National Treasury
NWAC NWAC	National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)  National Water Advisory Council
NWRI	National Water Advisory Council  National Water Resource Institute
NWRS	National Water Resource Strategy
NWRS1	National Water Resource Strategy (first edition, 2004)
NWRS2	National Water Resource Strategy (second edition 2013)
ODA OECD	Official Development Assistance Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development
ORASECOM	Orange-Senqu (River Basin) Commission
ORWRDP	Olifants River Water Resource Development Project
OQSF	Occupational Qualifications Sub-Framework
OSD	Occupation Specific Dispensation  Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy
PALAMA PES	Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy  Present Ecological State
Ph	Phase
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PGDP	Provincial Growth and Development Plan
PGDS PMU	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy  Project Management Unit
PPP	Public Private Partnerships
P/S	pump station
PWC	Permanent Water Commission
QCTO	Quality Council for Trades and Occupations
R&D R&I	Research and Development Research and Innovation
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
RBO	River Basin Organizations
RDM	Resource Directed Measures
RDP REGIS	Reconstruction and Development Programme  Software system developed in the Netherlands, currently under investigation for its application in South Africa
RIA	Regulatory Impact Assessment
RIDMP	Regional Infrastructure Development Master Plan
RISDP	Regional Indicative Strategic Development Plan
Rio+20 RPL	United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development, 2012  Recognition of Prior Learning
RQO	Resource Quality Objectives
RSA	Republic of South Africa
RSAPIII	Regional Strategic Action Plan III
RWH	Rainwater harvesting
RWU RWQO	Regional Water Utility Receiving Water Quality Objective
SA	
SAAWU	South Africa
	South Africa South African Association of Water Utilities
SADC	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community
SADC SAICE	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering
SADC	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community
SADC SAICE SALGA	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations United Nations
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD UNEP GEMS UNFCCC	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
SADC SAICE SALGA SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD UNEP GEMS UNFCCC UNESCO	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
SADC SAICE SALGA SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD UNEP GEMS UNFCCC UNESCO VGG	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Vaal Gamagara
SADC SAICE SALGA SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD UNEP GEMS UNFCCC UNESCO	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations United Nations United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD UNEP GEMS UNFCCC UNESCO VGG WAR	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Local Government Association South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations United Nations United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Vaal Gamagara Water Allocation Reform
SADC SAICE SALGA SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIP SIVI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD UNEP GEMS UNFCCC UNESCO VGG WAR WAS WARMS WARS	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Vaal Gamagara Water Allocation Reform Water Accounting System Water Registration Management System Water Registration Management System Water Registration Management System
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD UNEP GEMS UNFCCC UNESCO VGG WAR WAS WARS WARS WARS	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations United Nations United Nations United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Vaal Gamagara Water Allocation Reform Water Registration Management System Water Relication Reform Strategy Western Cape Water Supply System
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD UNEP GEMS UNFCCC UNESCO VGG WAR WAS WARMS WARMS WARMS WCWSS WCWDM	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations United Nations United Nations United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Vaal Gamagara Water Allocation Reform Water Registration Management System Water Registration Management System Water Coper Water Supply System Water Coper Water Supply System Water Coper Water Supply System Water Coper Water Supply System Water Coper Water Supply System Water Coper Water Supply System
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD UNEP GEMS UNFCCC UNESCO VGG WAR WAS WARS WARS WARS	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations United Nations United Nations United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Vaal Gamagara Water Allocation Reform Water Registration Management System Water Relication Reform Strategy Western Cape Water Supply System
SADC SAICE SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD UNEP GEMS UNFCCC UNESCO VGG WAR WAR WAR WAR WARS WCWSS WCWDM WDCS	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Vaal Gamagara Water Allocation Reform Water Accounting System Water Registration Management System Water Registration Management System Water Allocation Reform Strategy Western Cape Water Supply System Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Water Ocsservation and Water Demand Management Water Discharge Charge System
SADC SAICE SALGA SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TOTA UDF UN UNCSD UNEP GEMS UNFCCC UNESCO VGG WAR WAS WARMS WARMS WARMS WCWSS WCWDM WDCS WISA WMMA	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations United Nations United Nations United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Vaal Gamagara Water Allocation Reform Water Allocation Reform Water Registration Management System Water Registration Management System Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Waste Discharge Charge System Water Institute of Southern Africa Water Management Plan
SADC SAICE SAICA SAICS SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD UNEP GEMS UNFCCC UNESCO VGG WAR WAS WARMS WARMS WARMS WARMS WCWDS WISA WMA	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Vaal Gamagara Water Allocation Reform Water Accounting System Water Registration Management System Water Registration Management System Water Rocounting System Water Allocation Reform Strategy Western Cape Water Supply System Water Institute of Southern Africa Water Management Area Water Management Area Water Management Area Water Management Flan Water Management System
SADC SAICE SAICS SAICS SAUS SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIVI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD UNFP GEMS UNFCCC UNFCCC UNFCCC WAR WAS WAR WAS WARS WCWSS WCWDM WDCS WISA WMA WMP	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Vaal Gamagara Water Allocation Reform Water Accounting System Water Registration Management System Water Registration Management System Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Waste Discharge Charge System Water Institute of Southern Africa Water Management Area Water Management Plan Water Research Act
SADC SAICE SAICA SAICS SAWS SDC SETA SIP SIWI SULP SWPN TAC TCTA UDF UN UNCSD UNEP GEMS UNFCCC UNESCO VGG WAR WAS WARMS WARMS WARMS WARMS WCWDS WISA WMA	South African Association of Water Utilities Southern African Development Community South African Institution of Civil Engineering South African Local Government Association South African Weather Service Source Directed Controls Sector Education & Training Authority Strategic Integrated Project Stockholm International Water Institute Sustainable Utilization Plans Strategic Water Partnership Network Technical Advisory Committee Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority Urban Development Framework United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development United Nations Environment Programme Global Environment Monitoring System United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization Vaal Gamagara Water Allocation Reform Water Accounting System Water Registration Management System Water Registration Management System Water Rocounting System Water Allocation Reform Strategy Western Cape Water Supply System Water Institute of Southern Africa Water Management Area Water Management Area Water Management Area Water Management Flan Water Management System

WS	Water Services
WSA	Water Services Authority
WS Act	Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997)
WSDP	Water Services Development Plans
WSLG	Water Sector Leadership Group
WSP	Water Services Provider
WMA	Water Management Area
WTW	water treatment works
WWC	World Water Council
WWTW	waste water treatment works
WUL	Water Use License

#### 3. DETERMINANTS

The following determinants were applied when the content of Volume 3 was developed and are illustrated in **Figure 3-1** below:

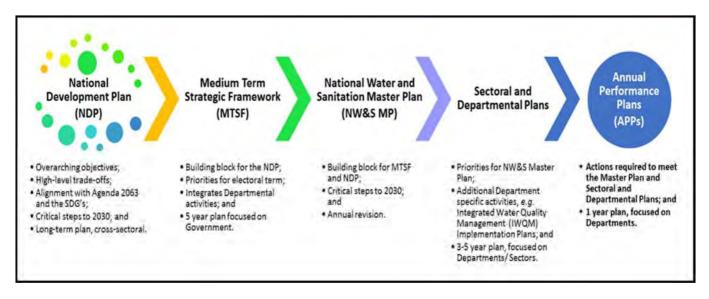
Figure 3-1: Content of Volume 3



- Each action is associated with levels of detail, which are as follows:
  - Level 1 includes the twelve elements that reflect the key identified programmes to operationalise
    the new water and sanitation sector paradigm, i.e. water and sanitation management and creating
    the enabling environment.
  - Level 2 is defined as the key actions listed under Volume 1 and the sub-ordinate / supporting actions listed within Volume 2.
  - Level 3 is defined as the area level on which the action much be achieved and breaks down to a
    maximum of provincial or systems level. Not all the actions will be drilled down to provincial or
    catchment level as this detailed breakdown is impractical for a NW&SMP.
- All the actions within Volume 3 are cross referenced back to Volume 1 and Volume 2. Furthermore, the same numbering format that is used in Volumes 1 and 2 is also used in Volume 3.
- Clear cognisance should be taken of the fact that the NW&SMP, and specifically Volume 3, do not
  intend to replace the existing planning processes at local level, but rather to agree with all stakeholders
  on the set targets at provincial and catchment levels. The provincial and local authorities should align

their local master planning in a manner that will result in achieving these set targets as illustrated within **Figure 3-2** below.

Figure 3-2: Alignment of National Planning Process with Sectorial & Departmental Planning Process



• The NW&SMP sets out the framework for how South Africa will manage its water resources and implement water and sanitation programmes to achieve targets set in Government's National Development Plan, Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). Furthermore, the NW&SMP also addresses the global and African agendas outlined in the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the African Union's (AU) Agenda 2063. Each action within Volume 3 will be justified for its position in relation to the set targets to be achieved by Government.

#### 3.1 INTERNAL LINKAGES OF ACTIONS

Actions identified under the twelve master plan elements cannot be separated from each other.

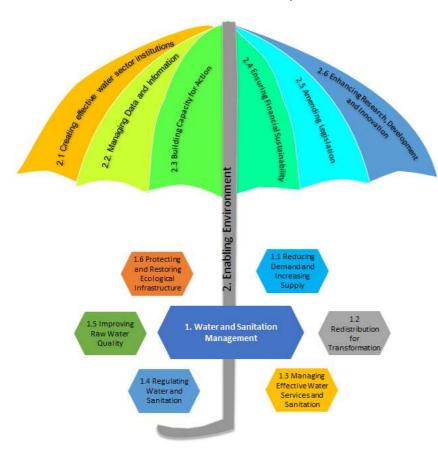


Figure 3-3: Linkages between Actions

Actions under the Enabling Environment should be seen as "umbrella" actions that simultaneously support / guide a number of elements or groups under Water and Sanitation Management

# 3.2 PROPOSED ACTION PRIORITISATION APPROACH

Volume 3 is the Implementation Plan of the NW&SMP and constitutes a breakdown of activities that should be executed in a logical and prioritised order to achieve the national targets. It is foreseen that priorities will be assigned to Level 2 and Level 3 actions, i.e. where an action is only detailed up to Level 2, a priority will be assigned. The reader should also note that this is a first order prioritisation approach that could be further optimised and re-applied during the Phakisa.

The prioritisation approach is an

iterative process in dealing with the sequence of key actions and supporting actions as certain actions must happen before others that would have a bigger impact on business as usual, which should also consider the following:

- Importance and consequences of delayed implementation;
- Value for money/low lying fruits;
- Committed funds and projects underway;
- Government priorities, international obligations, drivers; and
- Ascertain available funding and practicalities. If not met, shift actions into the future.

#### 3.3 ASSUMPTIONS/CRITERIA/PRINCIPLES USED FOR DETERMINATION OF COSTS

In order to ensure that the NW&SMP remains a 'living' document, it is important that all assumptions pertaining to determining the cost requirement are properly documented per action. The following first order assumptions were made:

 The associated cost to implement an action represents a present day value and is the year when the NW&SMP was developed, i.e. 2018.

- The NW&SMP includes action costs until 2030 and beyond and no escalation has been considered for now. However, the following could be used as a guideline of elements that will lead to escalation for inclusion in determining on how it will be dealt with in future:
  - Present value costs reflect a high level cost estimate before the detailed design was completed;
  - Infrastructure projects of similar size and nature currently underway were considered that would also result in an underestimation of material and labour cost;
  - Possible solutions to actions were costed that needs to be negotiated and approved during future implementation;
  - DWS / Munipalities, etc. operational cost excluded, as well as Operation and Maintenance (O&M)
    cost are excluded;
  - The site location of projects and local conditions affect labour and material;
  - Changes in the global market affects construction costs; and
  - Regulatory changes could result in changing the design standards.
- A record of assumptions and pricing per action are kept for auditing and future amendments;
- All cost estimates exclude VAT of 15%; and
- Cost estimates excludes salary costs for governmental staff.

### 3.4 FUTURE INCLUSIONS TO BE CONSIDERED UNDER VOLUME 3

The reader must take note that Volume 3 is currently still under development, its full functionality and interactiveness is therefore currently work in progress. As Volume 3 is communicated to the Water Sector, additional functionalities that could be incorporated in future, are the following:

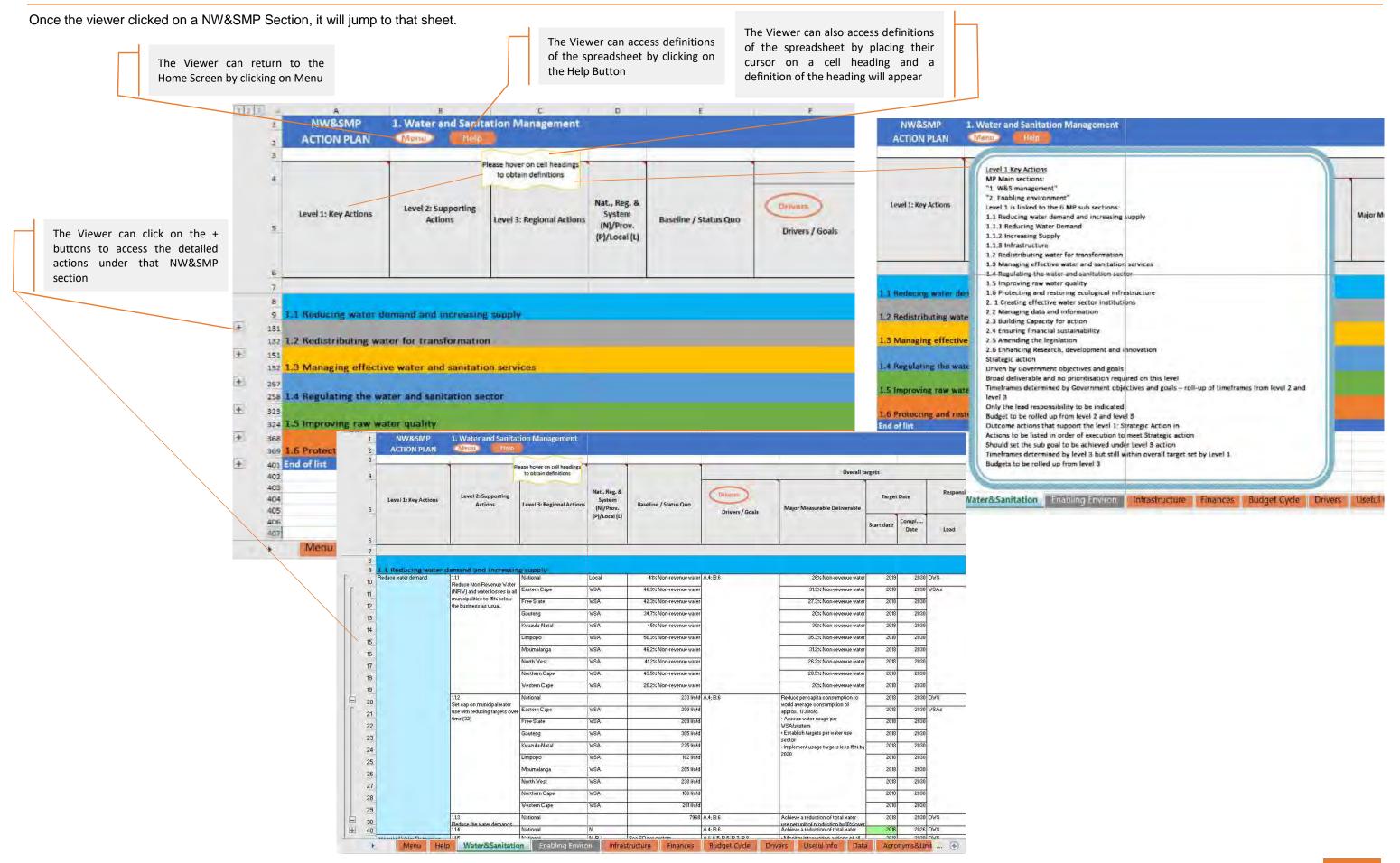
- Schedule of Actions to be area specific, i.e. extracting the actions that is only relevant to the Limpopo province. It must be noted that it should also include the higher order actions that would also have an impact on the manner in which the province implements the NW&SMP;
- Include a search facility;
- Consider the spatial representation of actions;
- Consider the further development, application and roll-out of the NW&SMP within a web enabled database environment;
- Consider the inclusion of Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) functionality as part of Volume 3 to enable real-time progress with the implementation of the NW&SMP;
- User rights to be assigned to ensure that the content Volume 3 is protected and user rights must be determined during the final stages of development; and
- Interconnectivity between actions should be included.

#### 4. FUNCTIONALITY:

Information on how to navigate within Volume 3 spreadsheet is described in the call out buttons. The basic navigation principles between the various sheets are the same.

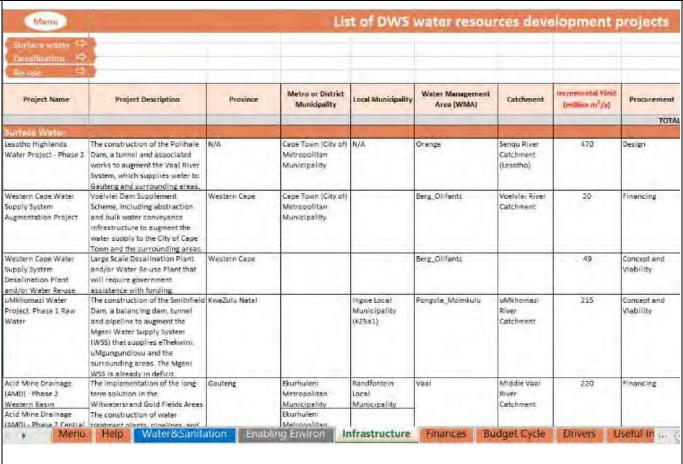
Figure 4-1: Volume 3 Dashboard-Home page





### 4.1 CONTENTS OF THE VARIOUS TABS



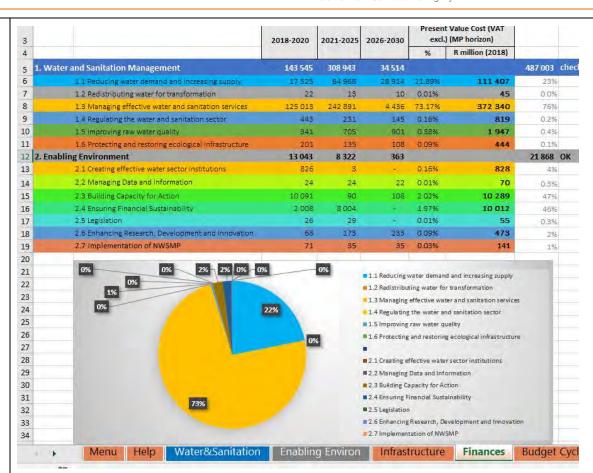


This sheet lists the special Infrastructure related projects to be implemented by DWS. These infrastructure projects are subdivided into the following:

- Surface water
- Desalination
- Re-use

The viewer can click on any of the text boxes to navigate between the various types of infrastructure projects.

Finances



This sheet provides a summary of the total budget requirements for the NW&SMP, split into NW&SMP Section, sub section and into allocations per time period.

The viewer should take note that the majority of the funding requirement falls under the NW&SMP Sub section, Managing effective water and sanitation services (72%). At least two thirds of this amount can be ascribed to the inclusion of the water services projects earmarked for implementation by the Municipalities / Water Services Authorities.

The total requirement should also be compared with the funding available within the next three-year MTEF cycle indicated under the Budget Cycle-tab.

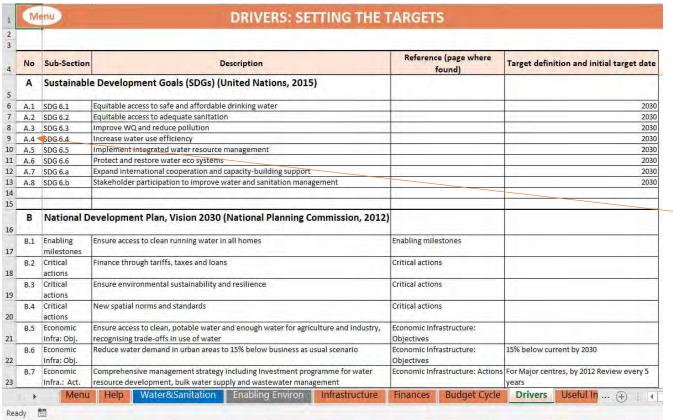
**Budget cycle** 

#### Budget (2018/19 to 2020/21) Menu 1 2 3 Available budget/funds MTEF 2019/20 2018/19 2020/21 3 year tota .6 (R million) (R million) (R million) (R million 7 Budget Vote 36 8 Programme 1 Administration R 1 715 R 1 808 R 1 92 R 5 4 9 Programme 2 Water Planning and Information Management R 862 R 965 R 1 030 R 28 10 Programme 3 Water Infrastructure Development R 12 496 R 13 233 R 13 959 R 39 6 11 Programme 4 Water Sector Regulation R 499 R 461 R 499 R14 12 DWS Total R 15 572 R 16 467 R 17 409 R 49 4 13 14 DORA infrastructure transfers related to water 15 Direct transfers R 15 288 R 15 734 R 16 599 R 47 62 16 Municipal infrastructure grant R 7 867 R 23 8 17 Water component of MIG (50%) R 7 644 R 8 300 R 3 481 18 Water Services Infrastructure R 3 669 R 3 871 R 11 0 R 1 957 R 2 180 R 6 2 19 Regional bulk infrastructure R 2 066 20 Indirect transfers R 2 881 R 9 1 21 Regional bulk infrastructure R 3 037 R 3 204 R 678 R 608 R 642 R19 22 Water Services Infrastructure 23 R 72 000 R 76 320 R 80 899 R 229 2 24 Municipal revenue R 62 731 R 68 973 R 75 683 R 207 3 25 Equitable share R 6 273 R 6 897 R 7 568 26 Equitable share for water and sanitation (10%) R 20 7 27 28

This sheet provides information on the available funding for water services in the next three- year MTEF cycle.

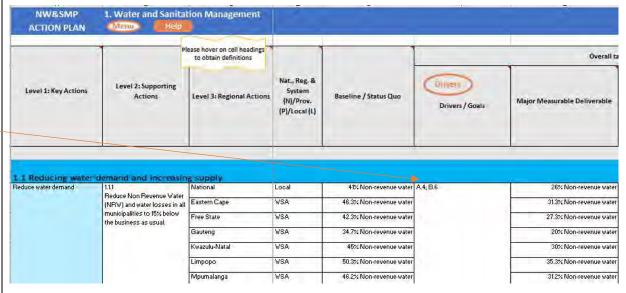
The available budget for the next three years for the DWS and Municipalities is R 97 068 billion. This is substantially less than the total budget required under the Finances tab until 2020 that shows at least R 155 billion is required.

Drivers

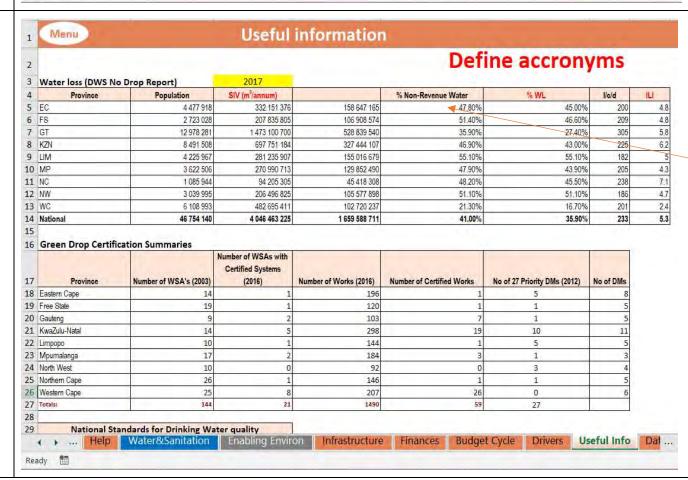


This sheet provides the detailed information on the various National Drivers of the NW&SMP.

The Drivers are linked to each one of the NW&SMP actions. It only shows the linkage using the No. and Sub section as the reference number.

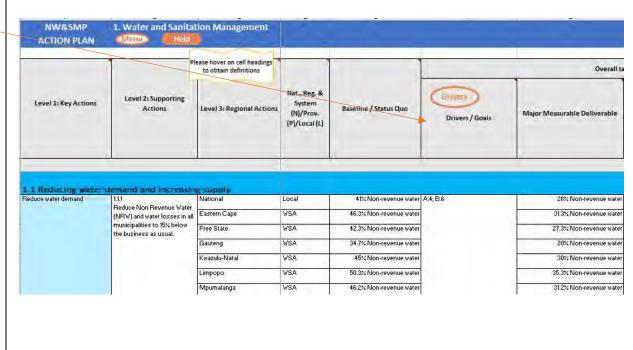


Useful info



Useful information provides the base line / status quo information as at 2018. The NW&SMP actions then derived the minimum target the action would like to achieve over a certain period.

This information would enable the DWS to monitor progress in the implementation of the NW&SMP.



Data



The sheet provides the viewer the levels of detail the NW&SMP action should be implemented e.g. Provincial, Municipal, WMA levels to name only a few.

It also lists the names of the District Municipalities, Local Municipalities as well as the 27 Priority District Municipalities.

### 4.2 SPECIFICATIONS:

Level 1:	Level 2:	Level 3:	Nat.,	Baseline			Overall targets Breakdown of deliverables per time segment				Breakdown of deliverables per time segment						Priority																
Key Actions	Supporting Actions	Regional Actions	Reg. & System (N)/Prov. (P)/Local (L)	/ Status Quo	Drivers	Major Measurable Deliverable	e	Targ	arget Date	Farget Date		In	Farget Date Responsible Institutions	-	Present Value Cost (VAT excl.)	2018-2020			2021-202				2026-2030 (current NW&SMP horizon, to vary in future)		2031-2050 (beyond current NW&SMP horizon)				Note	Magnitude of impact if action does not occur	Is it a foundation action?	What level of impact will the investment generate?	What has prevented action from being completed
							Start	Compl.		R million (2018)	Deliverable	Date	PV Cost R million	Deliverable	Date	PV Cost R million	Deliverable	Date	PV Cost R million	Deliverable	Date	PV Cost R million		(1) Critical, (2) Serious, (3) important (4) minor	(1) Other actions highly dependent; (2) Few direct dependencies (3) no direct dependencies	(1) Major benefit (>x10); (2) moderate benefit (>x2) (3) limited benefit	to date?						
Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	К	L	М	N	0	Р	Q	R	s	Т	U	V	W	х	Υ	z	AA	АВ						

Definition		Example			
A Level 1Key Action	NW&SMP Main sections:	W&S Management			
	1. W&S management	Reduce water demand			
	2. Enabling environment				
	Level 1 is linked to the 6 NW&SMP sub sections:				
	1.1 Reducing water demand and increasing supply				
	1.1.1 Reducing Water Demand				
	1.1.2 Increasing Supply				
	1.1.3 Infrastructure				
	1.2 Redistributing water for transformation				
	1.3 Managing effective water and sanitation services				
	1.4 Regulating the water and sanitation sector				
	1.5 Improving raw water quality				
	1.6 Protecting and restoring ecological infrastructure				
	2. 1 Creating effective water sector institutions				
	2.2 Managing data and information				
	2.3 Building Capacity for action				
	2.4 Ensuring financial sustainability				
	2.5 Amending the legislation				
	2.6 Enhancing Research, development and innovation				
	Strategic action				
	Driven by Government objectives and goals				
	Broad deliverable and no prioritisation required on this level				
	Timeframes determined by Government objectives and goals – roll-up of timeframes from level 2 and level 3				
	Only the lead responsibility to be indicated				
	Budget to be rolled up from level 2 and level 3				
	Outcome actions that support the level 1: Strategic Action in				
	Actions to be listed in order of execution to meet Strategic action				
	Should set the sub goal to be achieved under Level 3 action				
	Timeframes determined by level 3 but still within overall target set by Level 1				
1 1 I					

Defir	ition	Example		
			Budgets to be rolled up from level 3	
В	Level 2: Supporting Action		Include supporting action(s) ordered chronologically to meet sub goal Outcome actions that support the level 1: Strategic Action in Actions to be listed in order of execution to meet Strategic action Should set the sub goal to be achieved under Level 3 action Timeframes determined by level 3 but still within overall target set by Level 1 Budgets to be rolled up from level 3	Reduce Non-Revenue Water (NRW) and water losses in all municipalities to 15% below the business as usual.
С	Level 3: Regional Action		Detailed action(s) required to meet sub-goal set under Level 2  Actions to be listed in order of execution to meet sub goal (propose "bottom to top" approach)  Timeframes will depend on current SQ specific to the level (N, P, L, WB, System) but must be within target set at Level 1  Budgets to be level specific	List per province:  No of WSAs per provinces / NRW target
D	Level (N, P, L)	Nat , Reg. & System (N)/Prov. (P)/Local (WSA)	Level to meet the target could be; National(N), Provincial (P), Local (WSA), Water Board (WB)	P
E	Baseline / Status Quo	Status Quo	Current Status Quo Current baseline in 2018	46.3
F	Overall targets	Drivers	Each action shall be linked to National Strategic Drivers, e.g. Service Delivery Goals(SDGs), the National Development Plan 2030 (NDP 2030); Strategic Intervention Project  These Drivers are listed under the Drivers tab within the spreadsheet	A.3, B11
G		Major Measurable Deliverable	Overall Sub goal set to meet the strategic action	20 % NRW per WSA
			Pre-defined criteria to be set per detailed action where possible until overall target is met. May vary between and within levels	Reduce NRW by 15% per annum per province until national goal of 20% is reached
Н		Target Start Date	Start date should be indicated per financial year in which the action will start	2018
I		Target Completion date	Completion date should be indicated per financial year in which the action will be completed	2030
J		Responsible Institutions	Level to meet the target could be; National(N), Provincial (P), Local (WSA), Water Board (WB)	WSA, DWS, CoGTA
K	Present Value Cost (VAT excl) R million	Present cost is defined as total current value in year 2018 R million to complete action over time period. Costs exclude VAT.	Cost should reflect the total cost requirement over the full period	R 439,2
L	Breakdown of deliverables per time segment	2018-2020 Deliverable	Reduce overall target to meet strategic action	Reduce NRW by 15% per annum until national strategic target of 20% is met
M		Date	Start date should be indicated per financial year	2018
N		Cost	Multiply no of entities not meeting target with unit cost per and the total no of financial years	R 16
0		2021-2025Deliverable	Reduce overall target to meet strategic action	Reduce NRW by 15% per annum until national strategic target of 20% is met
P		Date	Start date should be indicated per financial year	2021
Q		Costs	Multiply no of entities not meeting target with unit cost per and the total no of financial years	R 40
R		2026-2030 (current MP horizon, to vary in future) Deliverable	Reduce overall target to meet strategic action	Reduce NRW by 15% per annum until national strategic target of 20% is met

Defi	nition	Example		
S		Date	Start date should be indicated per financial year	2030
Т		Cost	Multiply no of entities not meeting target with unit cost per and the total no of financial years	R 8
U		2031-2050 (beyond current MP horizon) Deliverable	Maintain overall strategic target	Maintain NRW of 20% per WSA
٧		Date	Start date should be indicated per financial year	2031
W		Costs	Responsible entity should include budget to maintain national strategic target	R 8 per annum
X		Notes	Provide additional comments where applicable	
Y	Magnitude or impact if action does not occur		Impact if strategic target is not achieved should be indicated as follows:  (1) Critical, (2) Serious, (3) important (4) minor	1
Z	Is it a foundation action		Status of action should be indicated as follows:  (1) Other actions highly dependent; (2) Few direct dependencies (3) no direct dependencies	1
AA	What level of impact will the investment generate?		Where possible, the impact should be indicated as follows:  (1) Major benefit (>x10); (2) moderate benefit (>x2) (3) limited benefit	1
AB	What has prevented action from being completed to date?			WSAs